# VIRGINIA TECH

**Coach Seth Greenberg**

ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE · ACC

**Deron Washington**

**A.D. Vassallo**

# HOKIES

## 2007-2008 BASKETBALL

Reaching the NCAAs and advancing to the second round last year was the culmination of one of the most exciting seasons in Virginia Tech basketball history. It not only reflected the continued growth and development of our program, but accented the ownership our community, student body and administration have taken in our program.

We are still in the midst of creating a championship environment and a major part of the process is the new practice facility that will be opened before the 2009 season. This facility is a major piece of the puzzle. It underlines the university's commitment to excellence and promise for the future.

This new complex will give us a WOW factor in recruiting as well as a state-of-the-art facility to help our players reach their full potential. This stand-alone facility will make the statement that Virginia Tech is not just an opponent, but that the Hokies are committed to competing for conference championships.

Last year's senior class excelled, not only on the court, but in the classroom, as well. This new complex, when combined with the new 18,000 square foot academic enrichment center opened last year, will give Virginia Tech academic and athletic facilities amongst the best in the nation. Our coaching staff and administration are committed to giving our student-athletes a total college experience and preparing them for future challenges.

The student body, community and fans have turned Cassell Coliseum into one of the toughest home-court environments in college basketball and have assisted in taking this program to new heights. Come join with us in making Virginia Tech basketball into something truly special.

*Seth Greenberg*

Seth Greenberg

**Plans and concept drawings of Tech's new practice facility**

# 2007-2008 VIRGINIA TECH BASKETBALL

Virginia Tech's official tribute ribbon logo remembering the victims of the April 16, 2007 tragedy comes from a student-inspired design.

The logo consists of the well-known maroon VT athletic logo that symbolizes the innovative and dynamic nature of Virginia Tech, over an orange ribbon that is a recognition of the lives lost on April 16 and is a symbol of the prevailing Hokie spirit.

The tribute ribbon appears on athletes' uniforms as an inspiration and celebration of the victims' lives and the unforgettable mark they left on the Virginia Tech community, the nation and the world.

## 2007-2008 VIRGINIA TECH MEN'S BASKETBALL MEDIA GUIDE CREDITS

*In 2007, Virginia Tech began a multi-year contract with Nike for team apparel and equipment.*

# QUICK FACTS

Location ...................................................................... Blacksburg, Va. 24061-0502
Basketball Address ................................................ 274 Jamerson Athletic Center
Enrollment ................................................................................................. 28,000
Nickname ...................................................................................................... Hokies
Colors ........................................................................ Chicago maroon & burnt orange
Conference ................................................................... Atlantic Coast Conference
Arena (Capacity) ......................................................... Cassell Coliseum (9,847)
Tech's All-Time Record ..................................................................... 1179-985
President ................................................................................ Dr. Charles Steger
Director of Athletics ........................................................................ Jim Weaver
Head Coach ............................... Seth Greenberg (Fairleigh Dickinson, 1978)
VT Record/Years ................................................................. 67-56 (4 years)
Overall Record/Years ...................................................... 280-226 (17 years)
Assistant Coaches ........................... Ryan Odom (Hampden-Sydney, 1996),
Stacey Palmore (Livingstone, 1993),
James Johnson (Ferrum, 1993)
Dir. of Men's Basketball Operations ........ Bill Old (Randolph-Macon, 1994)
Assistant Strength & Conditioning Coach for Men's Basketball
David Jackson (Virginia Tech, 1997)
Video Coordinators ........................................................................ Ryan Dowley,
Ben Thompson

Basketball Trainer .......................................................................... Keith Doolan
Basketball Secretary .................................................................. Sharon Spradlin
2006-07 Record ............................................................................... 22-12
Conference Record/Finish ................................................. 10-6 (3rd in ACC)
Starters Returning/Lost .................................................................... 2/3
Letterwinners Returning/Lost .......................................................... 5/7
Newcomers ........................................................................................ 7
Assistant AD/Athletics Communications ....................................... Dave Smith
Associate ACO/Basketball Contact ........................................... Bill Dyer
ACO Secretary ......................................................................... Donna Smith

## DIRECTORY

Athletic Department ........................................................ (540) 231-6796
Men's Basketball Office .................................................. (540) 231-6725
Athletics Communications Office .................................. (540) 231-6726
Athletics Communications Fax ....................................... (540) 231-6984
Dyer's Office Phone ....................................................... (540) 231-8852
Dyer's Home Phone ....................................................... (540) 552-8461
Dyer's E-mail Address ........................................................ wdyer@vt.edu
Web site ........................................................ www.hokiesports.com

"Deron Washington is a freakish athlete who has the ability to have a breakout season. He's worked extremely hard in the weight room and on the floor this past summer. He's improved his release and his consistency on his jump shot. I expect him to be one of the better defenders in the ACC. He needs to have a special season for us to be competitive in the ACC."
*— Coach Seth Greenberg*
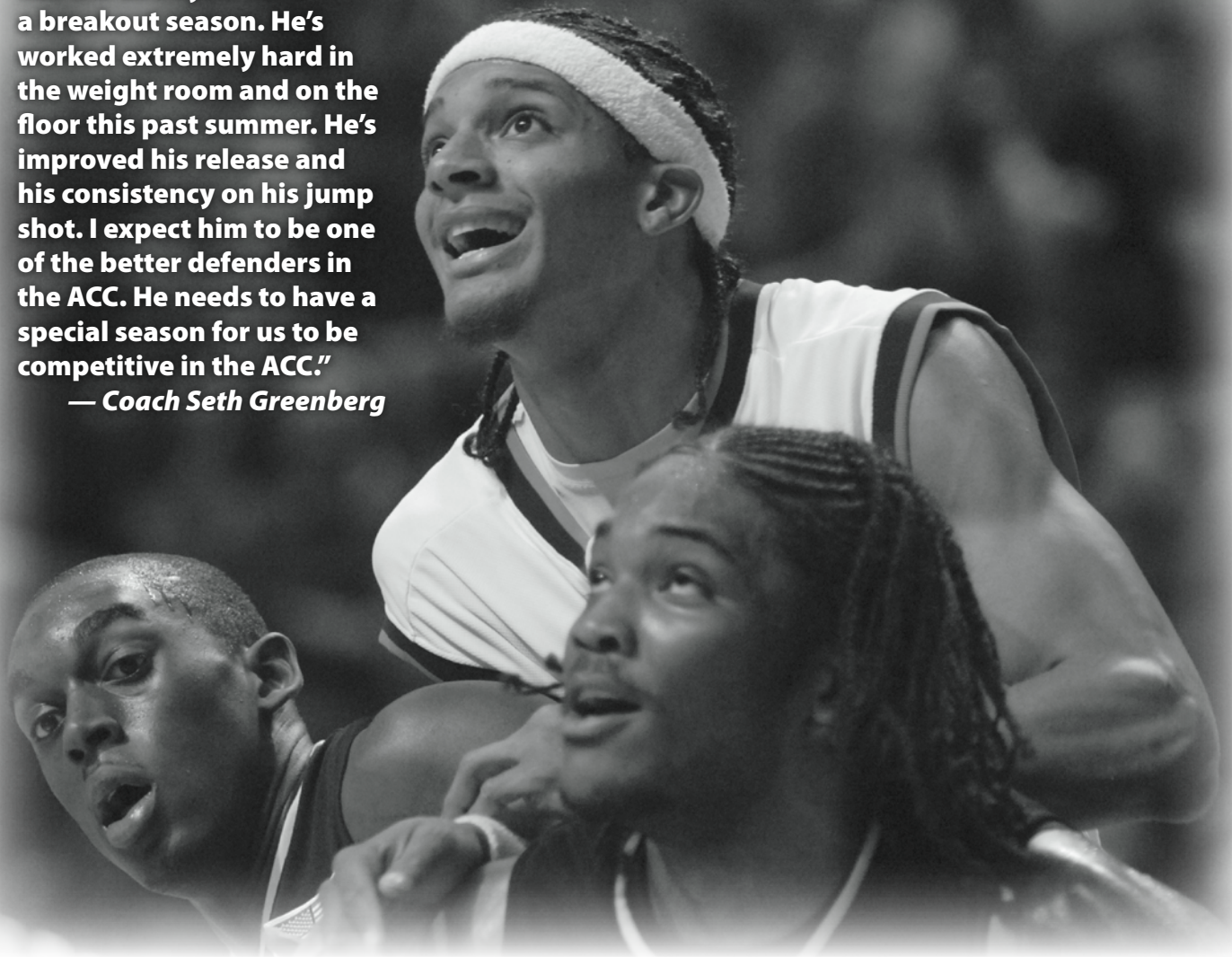
HOKIES

THIS IS HOKIE HOOPS!

# TECH IN THE ACC
## *THE NCAA's TOP LEAGUE!*

On July 1, 2004, Virginia Tech joined the Atlantic Coast Conference and more than 50 years of dreams came true as the Hokies assumed their rightful place in the ACC.

Game night in "The Cassell" has been elevated to must-see entertainment as fan support and excitement has been overwhelming, making Cassell Coliseum one of the league's best home courts and most feared environments.

Last season, the Hokies defeated defending Big Ten Champion Iowa, arch-rival Virginia, nationally-ranked Maryland and No. 1 North Carolina inside one of the nation's top arenas, Cassell Coliseum.
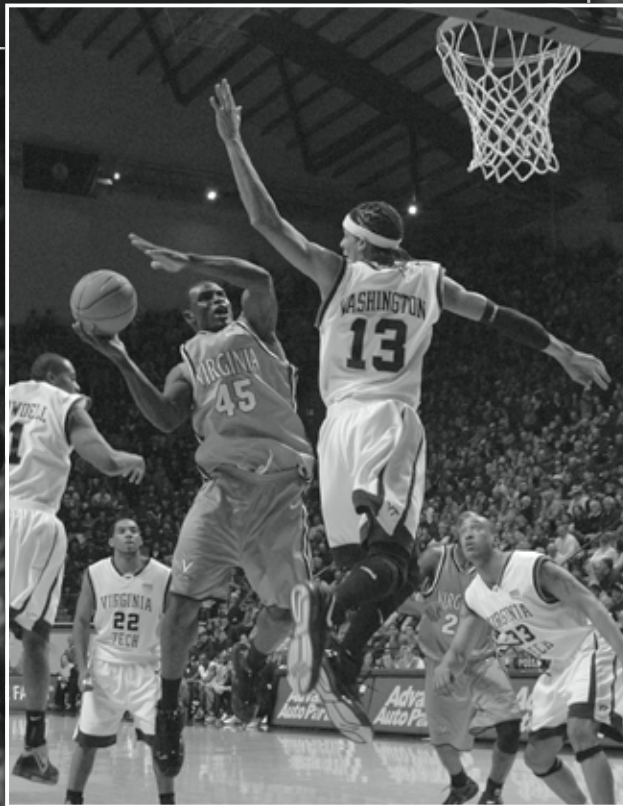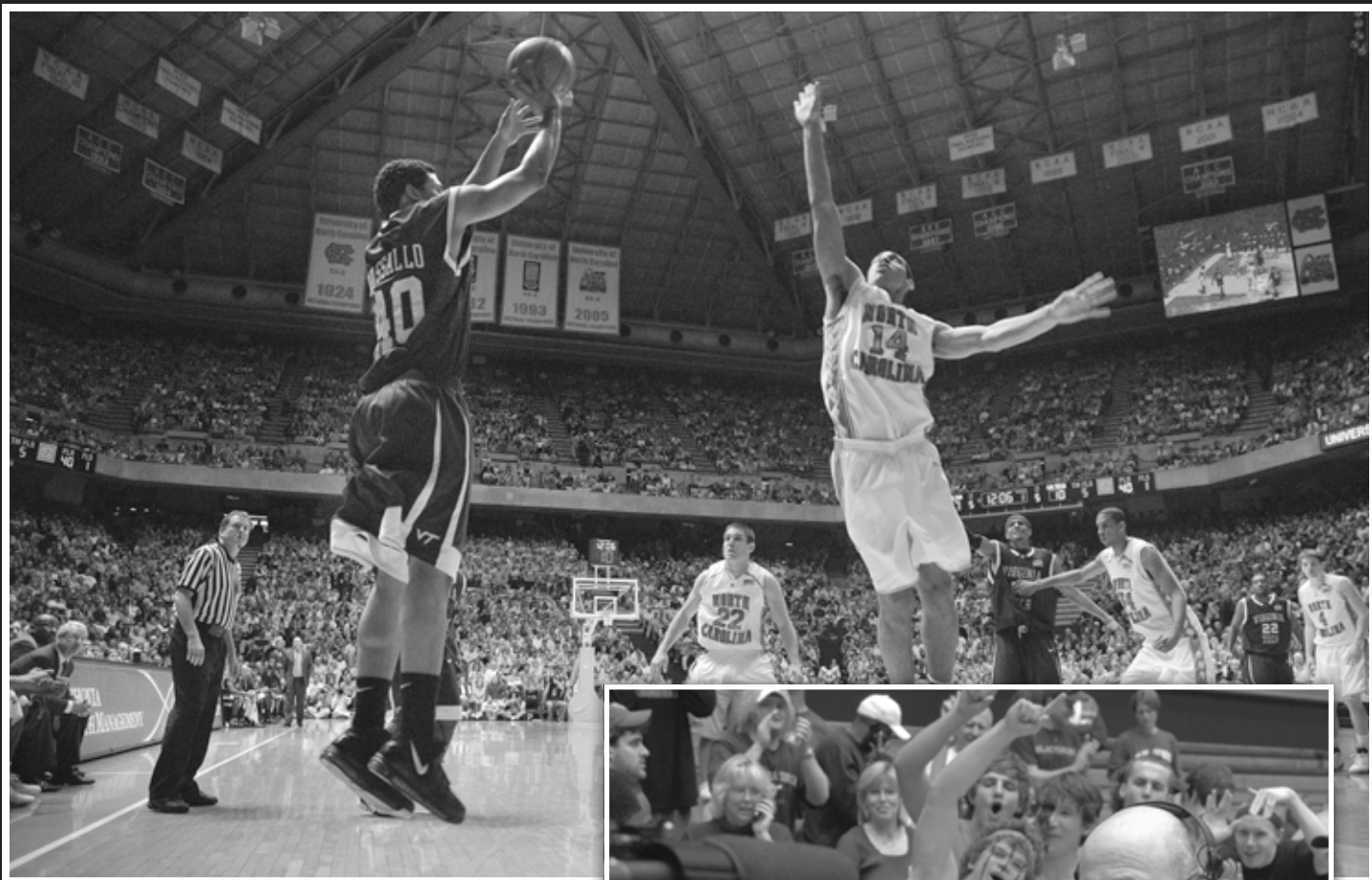
Virginia Tech became just the fourth team to ever win at Duke and North Carolina in the same season and the first since Georgia Tech in the 1995-96 season. And on top of all of that, the Tar Heels were ranked fourth nationally and the Blue Devils were ranked fifth.

5

# THE ACC TOURNAMENT
## *IN THE LIMELIGHT*

The 2008 Atlantic Coast Conference Tournament will be played at Bobcats Arena, home of the NBA's Charlotte Bobcats.

Other than the NCAA Tournament, there is no larger stage to play college basketball than the Atlantic Coast Conference Tournament. Year-in and year-out, the event is watched world-wide because it presents college basketball at its highest-level. Great teams, great players, great coaches, great fans and great arenas make the tournament one of the most anticipated events on the calendar.

Virginia Tech has fit right into the tradition and excitement of this great tournament. The Hokies have earned first-round byes in two of their first three years in the event and bring a dedicated following to the event, regardless of its location. The Hokies and the "Hokie Nation" have become key players in college basketball's marquee conference tournament.
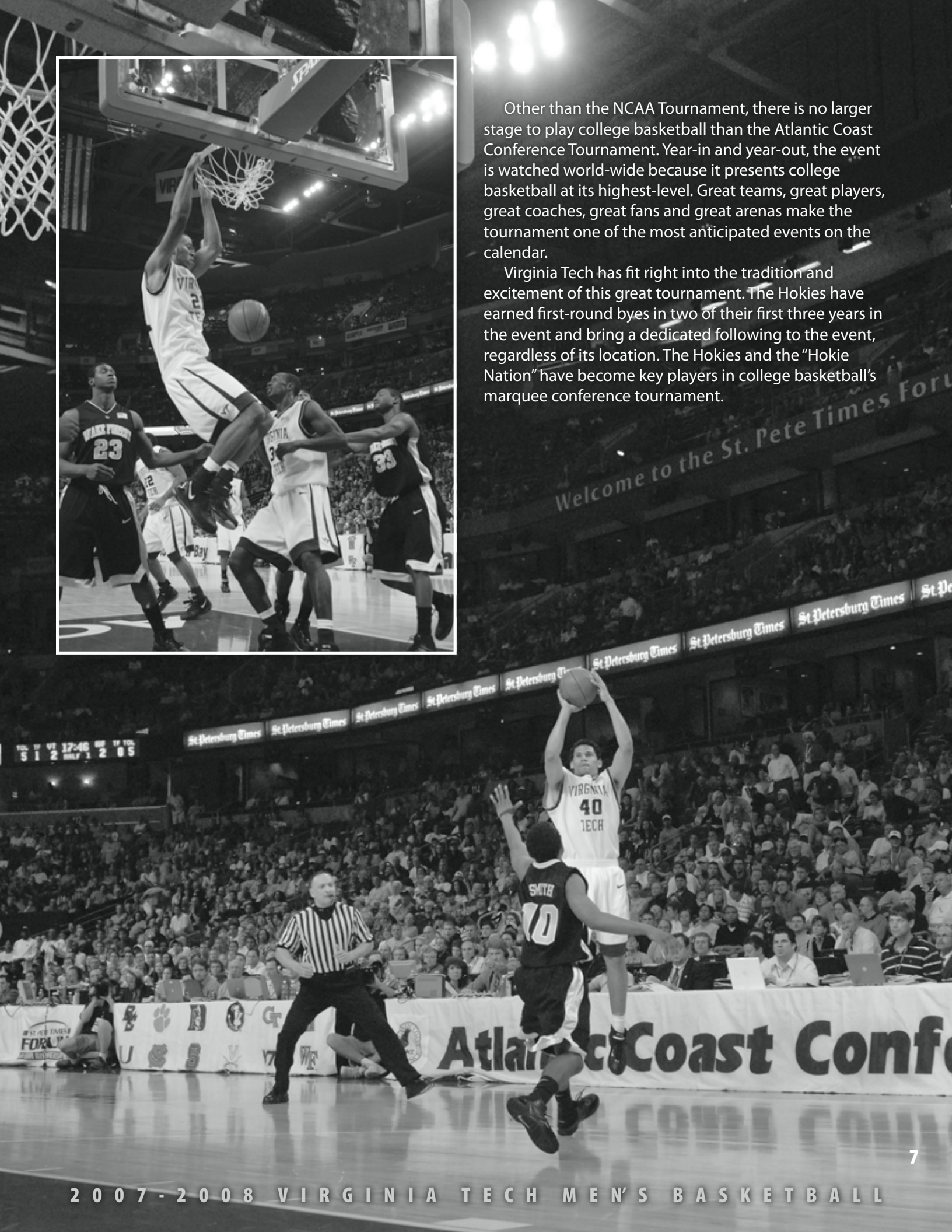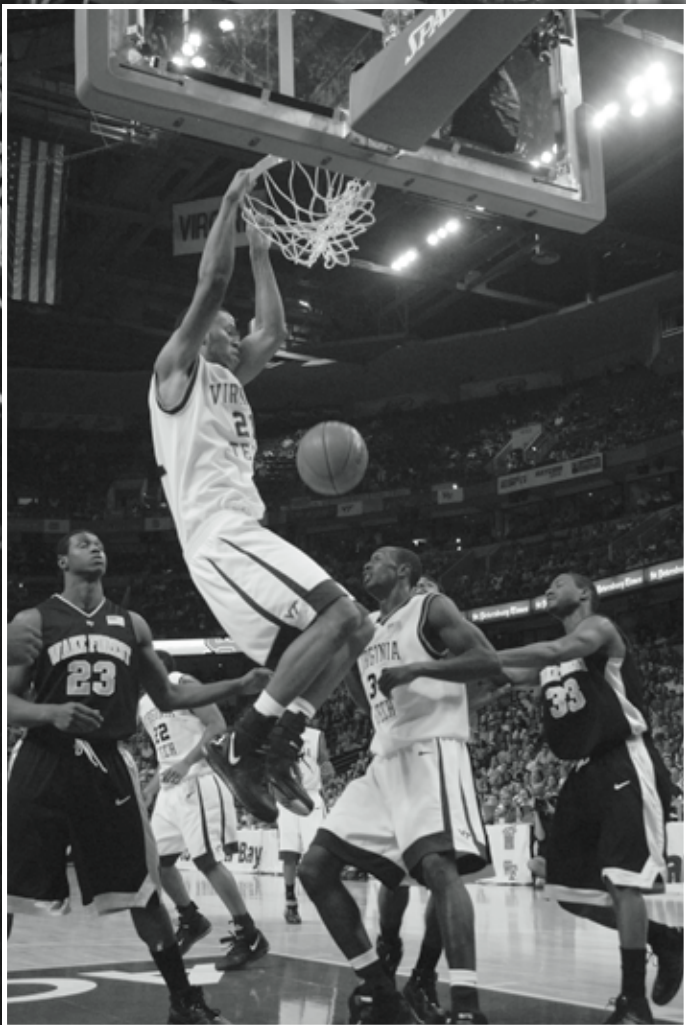
# NCAA TOURNAMENT
## *TECH IN THE BIG DANCE!*
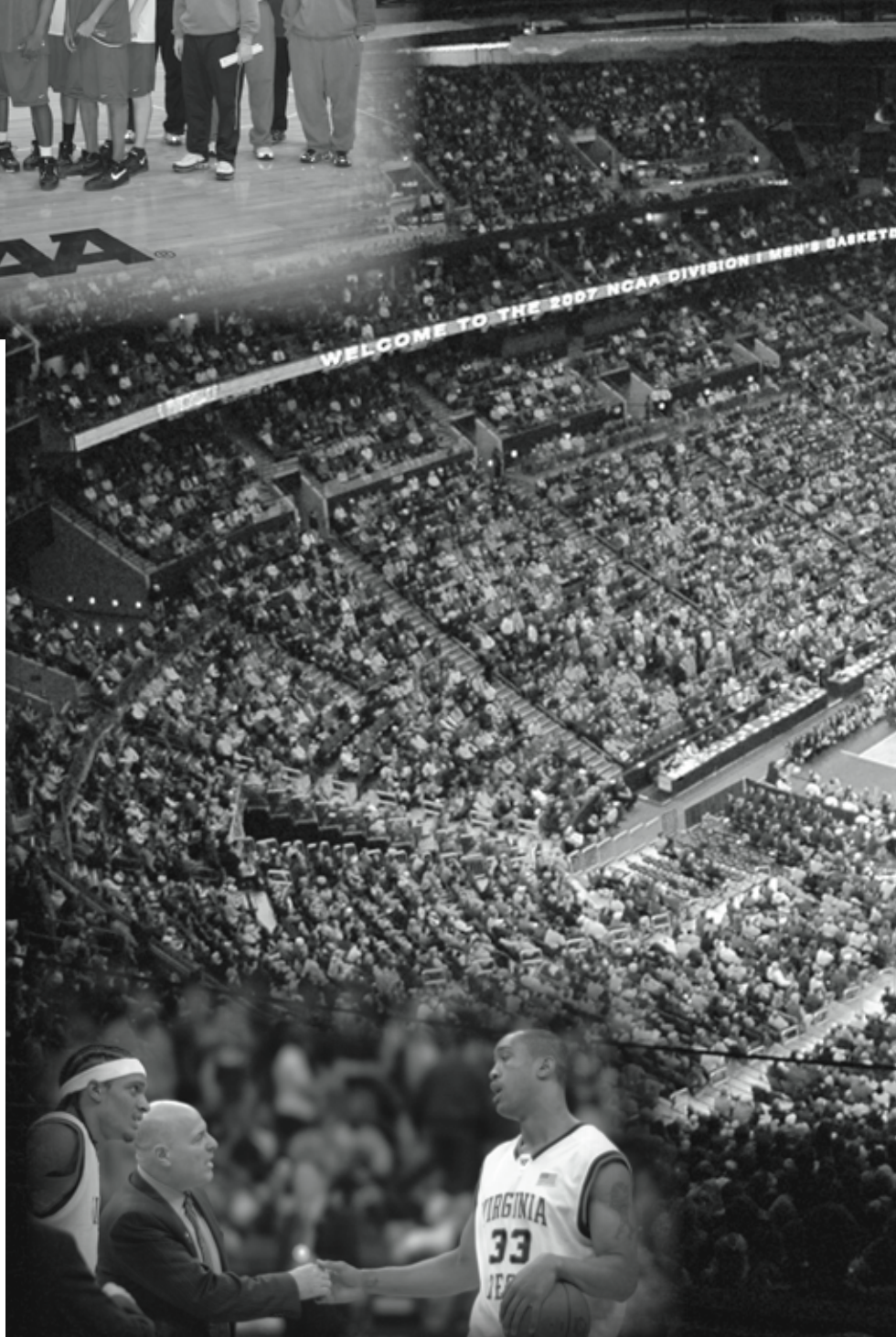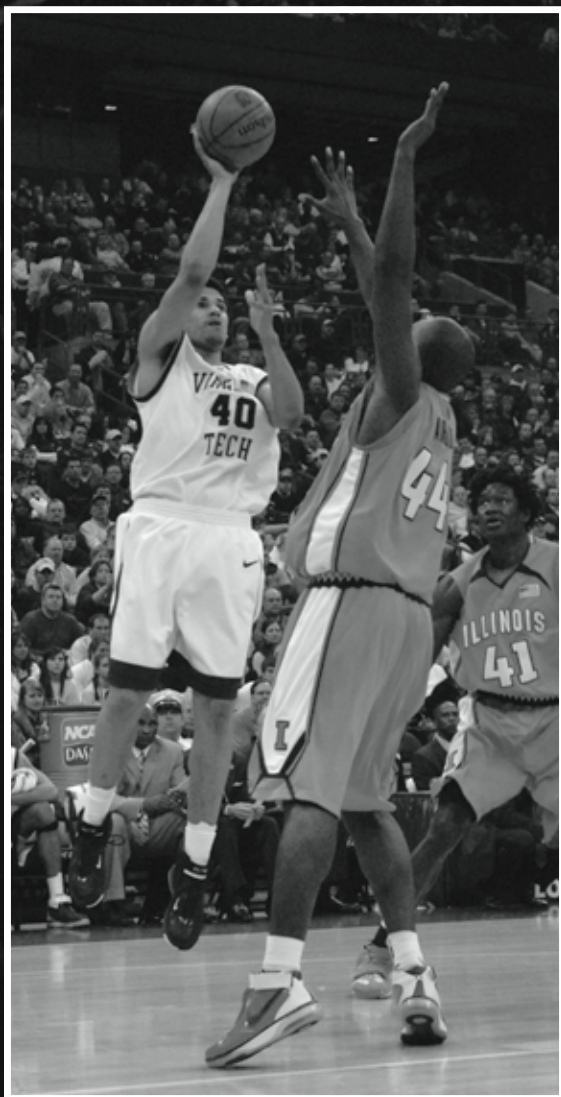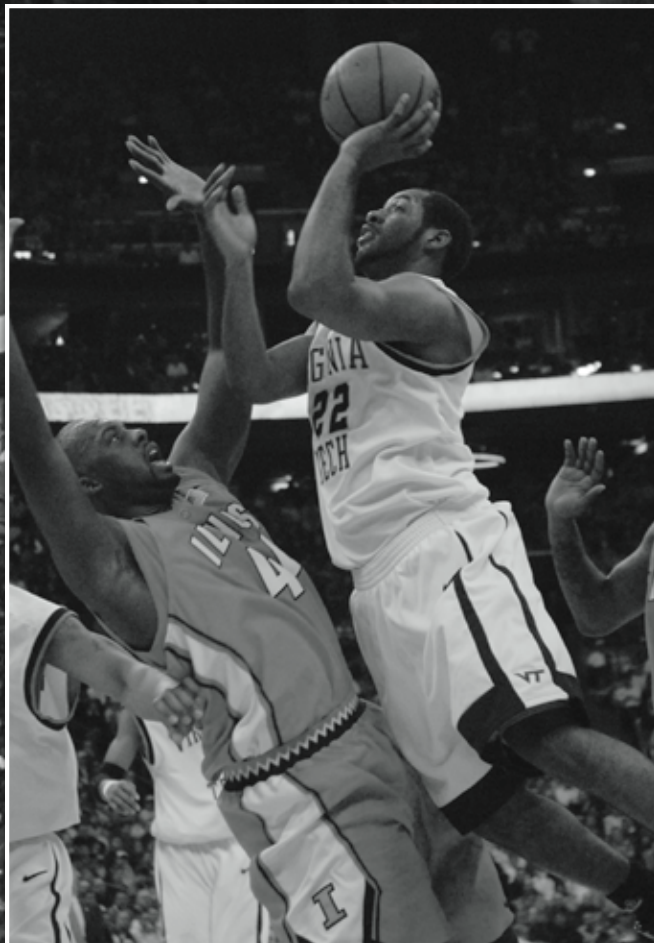
The Hokies traveled to Columbus, Ohio, as the fifth-seed in the West Regional of the 2007 NCAA Tournament. Virginia Tech defeated the 12th-seed Illini of Illinois, 54-52, before falling to fourth-seed Southern Illinois, 63-48, at Nationwide Arena. It marked the Hokies' first appearance in the NCAA Tournament since 1996.
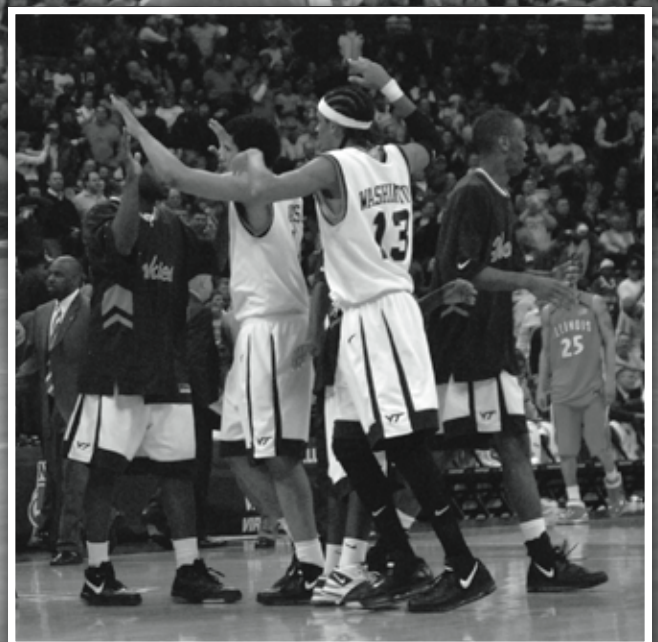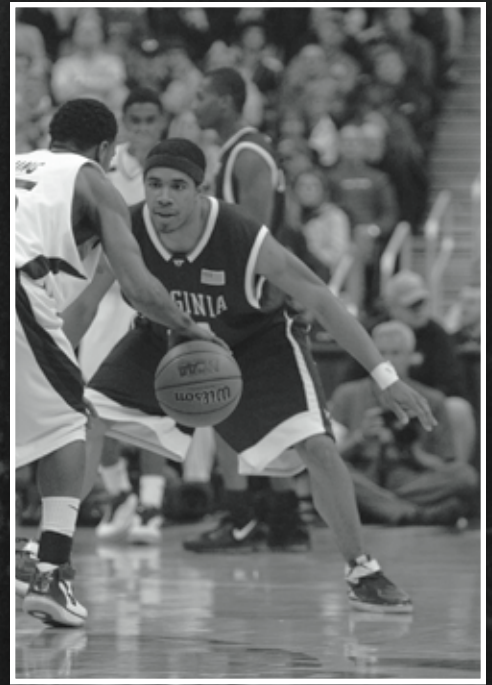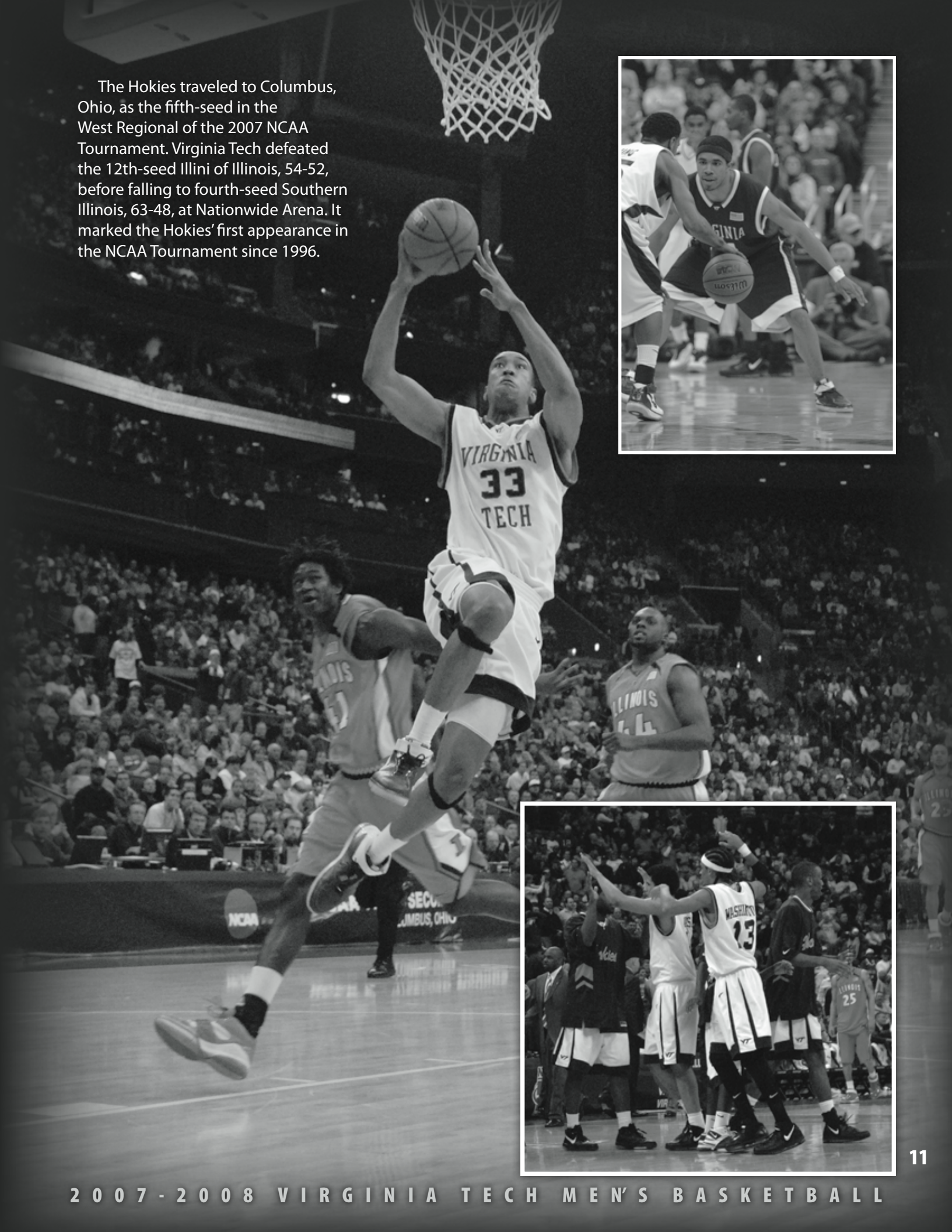
# ACADEMICS AT TECH
## TRUE STUDENT-ATHLETES

A commitment to excellence in the classroom is a hallmark of Virginia Tech Athletics and nowhere is that commitment more evident than with the men's basketball team.

With the addition of the magnificent 18,000-plus square foot Student Athlete Academic Support Services Center in Lane Stadium, Virginia Tech student-athletes have one of the nation's best facilities to help them flourish academically. The Student Athlete Academic Support Services staff does an exemplary job in helping Virginia Tech student-athletes achieve in the classroom and earn their degrees.

Work today and tomorrow's dream will become a reality.

# A NEW PRACTICE FACILITY

## BUILDING THE BEST TO BE THE BEST

The Hokies will soon begin construction on a $19 million basketball practice facility adjacent to Cassell Coliseum. The 49,000 square-foot facility is scheduled to be completed in August 2009.
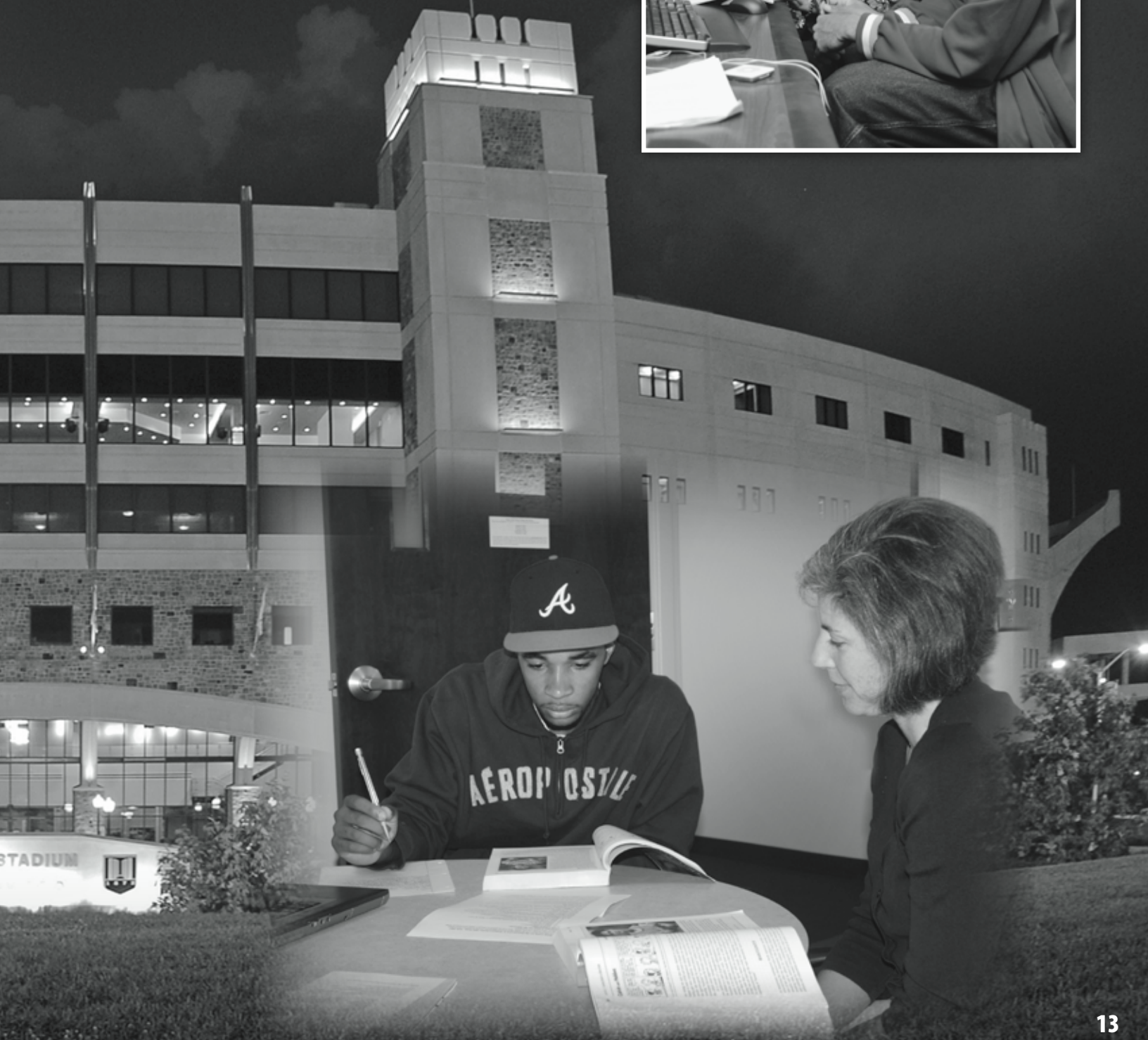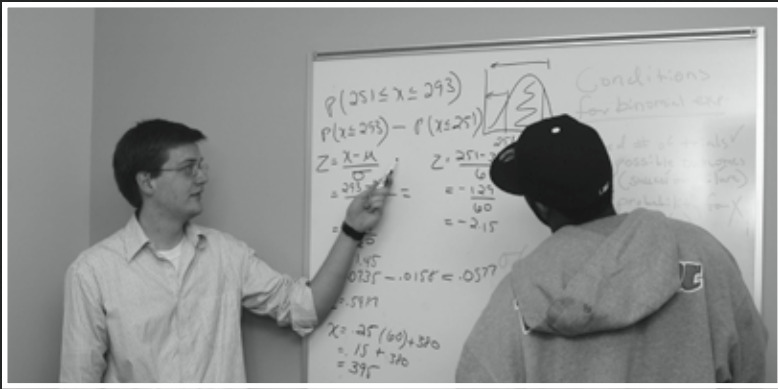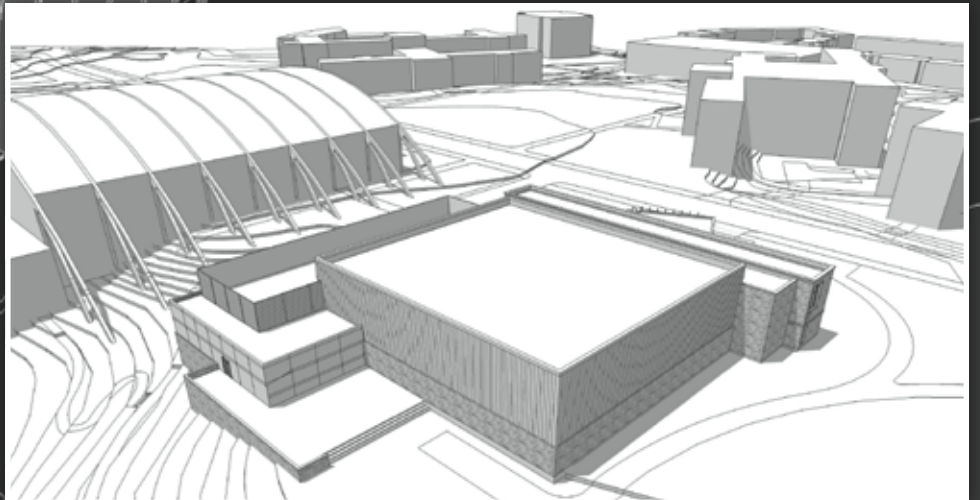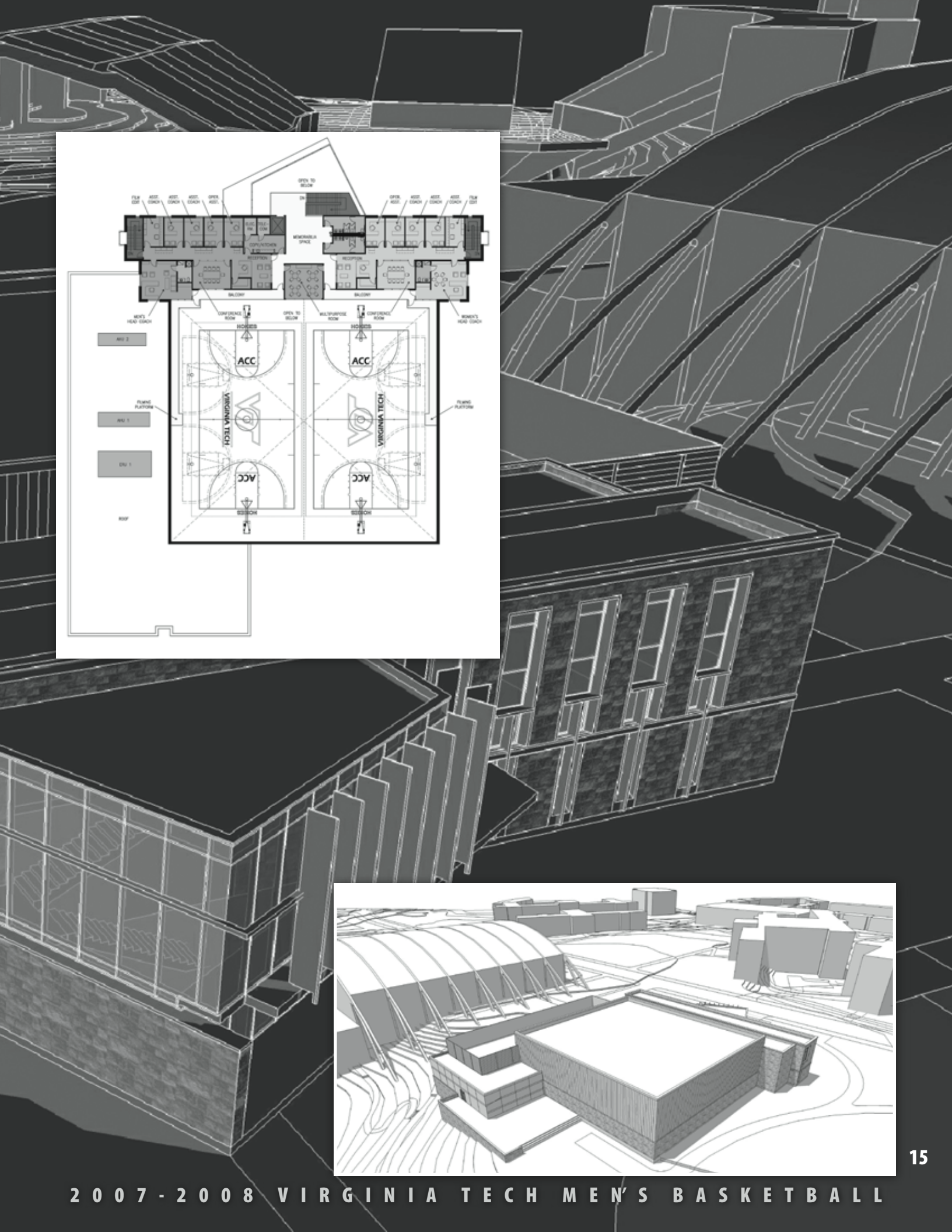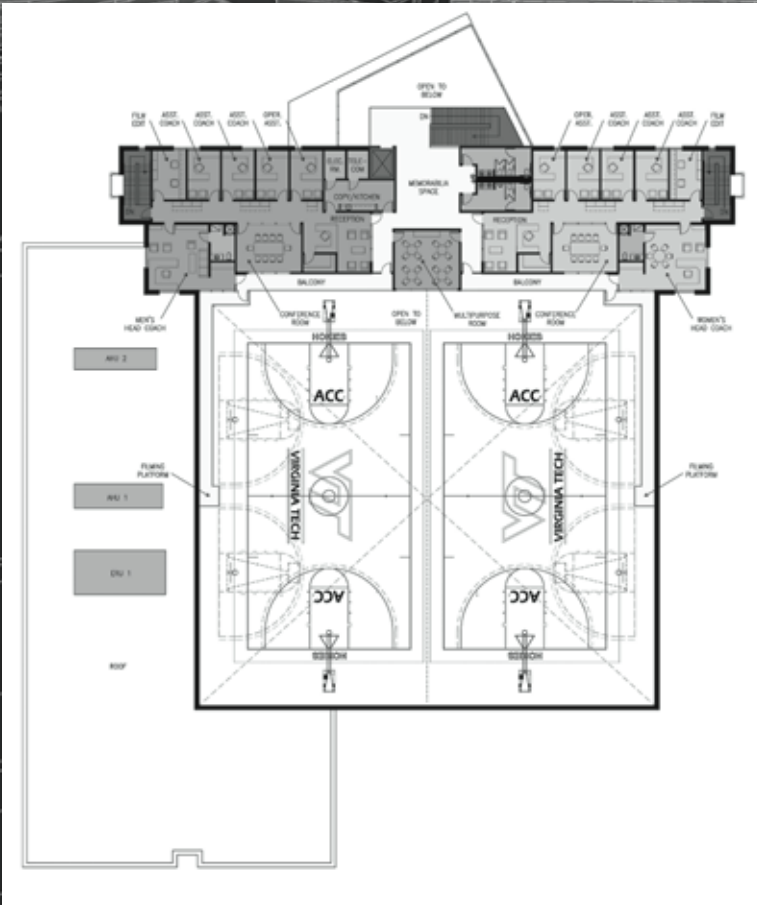
# CASSELL EXCITEMENT
## *LET'S GO!*
## *HOKIES!*
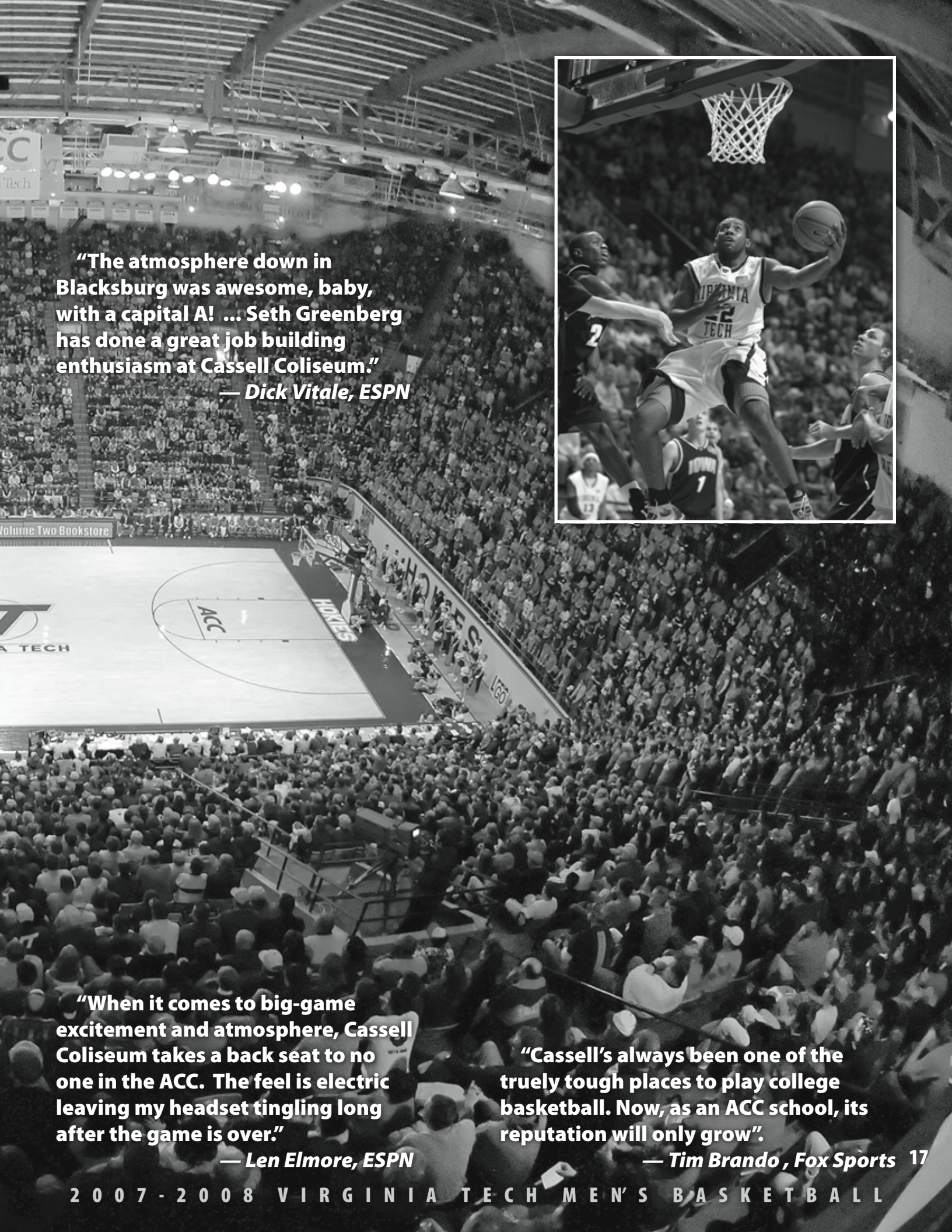
"Cassell is an ideal venue for college basketball. The fans are on top of you and the noise level can be deafening."
*- Arizona State coach Herb Sendek*

"Cassell Coliseum has a great old school charm and tradition about it when you see it empty the day before a game. And then on game day, the loud and proud Hokie Nation shows up and all of the charm goes out the window for the visiting team. Cassell Coliseum becomes one of the ACC's most difficult venues for opposing teams."
*— Jimmy Dykes, ESPN*

"The atmosphere down in Blacksburg was awesome, baby, with a capital A! ... Seth Greenberg has done a great job building enthusiasm at Cassell Coliseum."
— *Dick Vitale, ESPN*

"When it comes to big-game excitement and atmosphere, Cassell Coliseum takes a back seat to no one in the ACC. The feel is electric leaving my headset tingling long after the game is over."
— *Len Elmore, ESPN*

"Cassell's always been one of the truely tough places to play college basketball. Now, as an ACC school, its reputation will only grow".
— *Tim Brando , Fox Sports*   **17**

# NATIONAL EXPOSURE
## *GETTING NOTICED!*

Perhaps no area has seen as great an increase in recent years than media exposure. A basketball program makes its name on a national scale by television and possibly no school has increased television exposure more than Virginia Tech. This season, more than 19 games will be televised, including at least eight national appearances.

Print, radio and local television are also taking notice of Virginia Tech basketball. A packed Cassell Coliseum now includes a packed press row. And with the ever-growing importance to the Internet, Virginia Tech is poised to grow even more. "The Most Wired Campus" affords new media opportunities to further enhance Hokie exposure as technology continually advances.

## 2007-2008 TELEVISION GAMES

**CBS**
Feb. 16    at North Carolina

**ESPN**
Jan. 24    vs. Duke

**ESPN2**
Nov. 28    at Penn State
*Selected Great Alaska Shootout games
to be televised by ESPN2*

**ESPNU**
Jan. 26    at Virginia
Feb. 5     at NC State
Feb. 26    vs. Boston College

**Fox Sports Net**
Dec. 9     vs. George Washington
Dec. 23    at Wake Forest

**Comcast SportsNet**
Dec. 16    at Old Dominion

**Regional Sports Networks**
Jan. 29    vs. Florida State
March 4    vs. Wake Forest

**Raycom/Lincoln Financial**
Jan. 12    vs. Maryland
Jan. 19    at Georgia Tech
Jan. 26    at Boston College
Feb. 2     vs. Virginia
Feb. 20    at Maryland
Feb. 23    vs. Georgia Tech
March 9    at Clemson

*The 2008 ACC Tournament will be broadcast
by ESPN and Raycom/Lincoln Financial Sports*
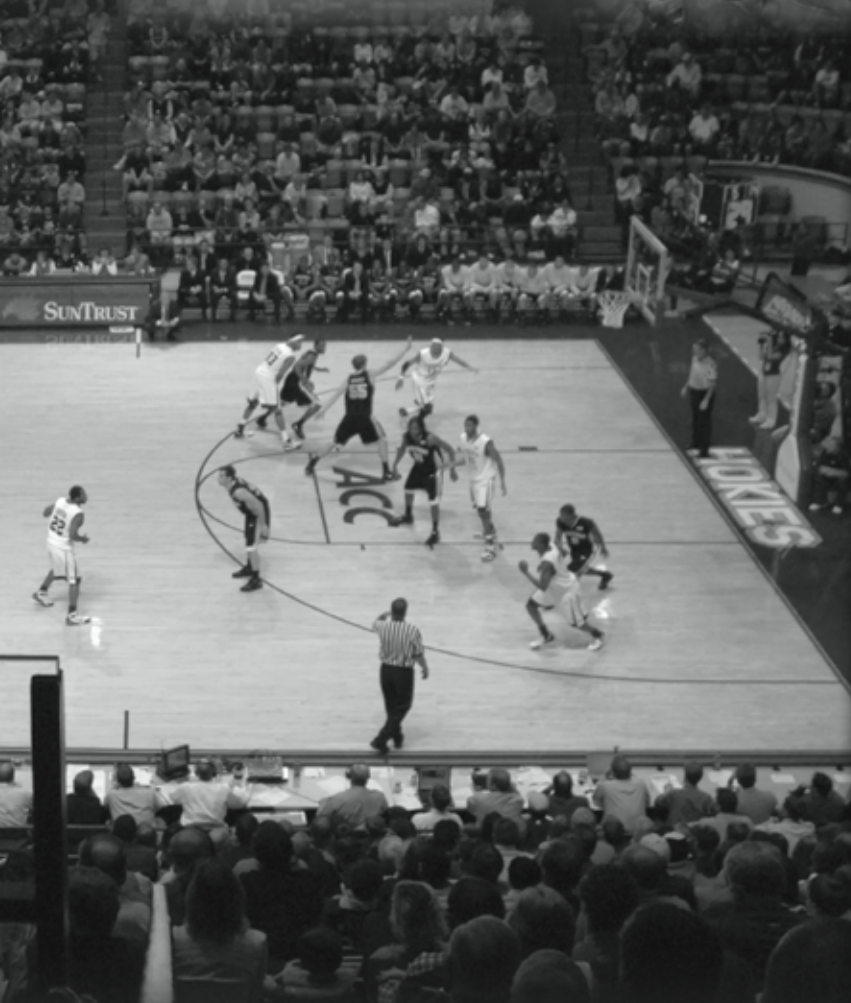
# FIRST-CLASS TRAVEL
## *GETTING THERE IN STYLE*

When the Hokies hit the road, they do it in style! Before the rigors of ACC play begin, Tech takes every opportunity to play top opponents in first-class arenas at desirable locations. Since 2000, Virginia Tech has traveled to Las Vegas, New York City, the Virgin Islands, New Orleans and Washington, D.C. This season, a return trip to Madison Square Garden and a Thanksgiving trip to Alaska highlight the non-conference slate.

Getting to the site of a game is also first-class. Tech charters luxury jets to allow for safe, quick and efficient travel, while cutting down on the amount of class hours missed due to the rigors of travel. When shorter trips allow, Tech travels in luxury motor coaches equipped with state-of-the-art entertainment features.

When the team arrives at the location, only the best in accommodations will do. Full-service hotels and resorts, with all the amenities await the team.

Virginia Tech basketball does it right!



*Madison Square Garden, New York*



*Atlanta, Georgia*



*Virginia Tech traveled to the NCAA Tournament aboard a luxurious 737 last season.*



*The Hokies will be visiting Anchorage, Alaska over Thanksgiving for the Carrs/Safeway Great Alaska Shootout.*

# THE TOTAL PERSON
## *BUILDING THE MIND & BODY*
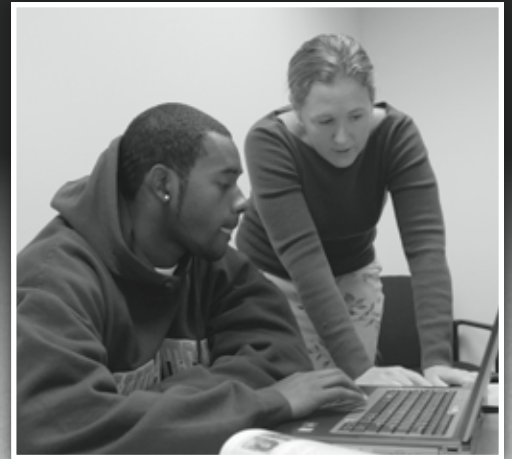
Formula for success

- Preparation
- positive attitude
- Playing with confide
- Staying focused
- executing your
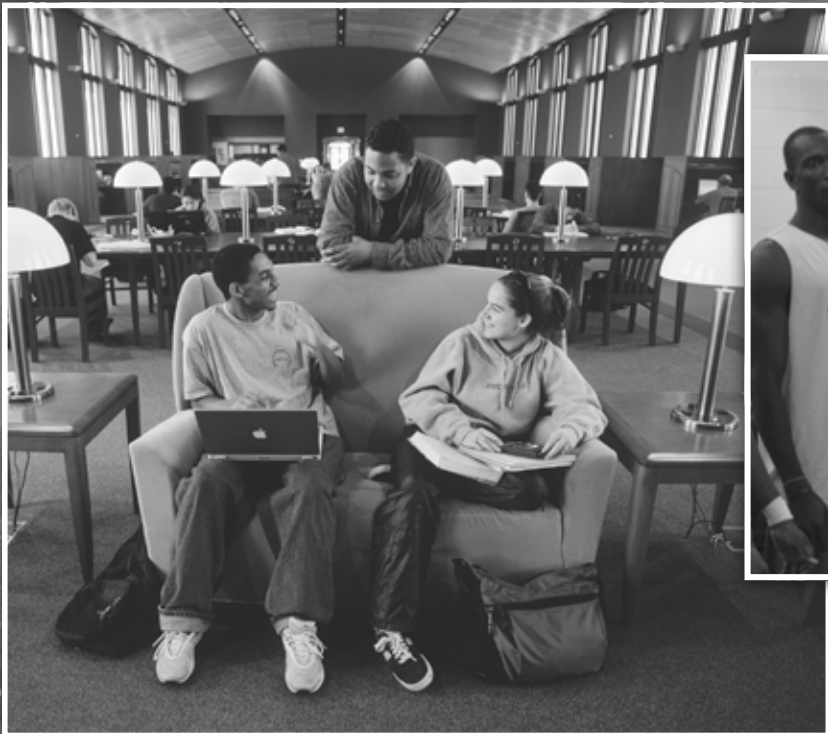
# BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA
## *COLLEGE TOWN, U.S.A.*

College Town, USA! That phrase says it all. Students at Virginia Tech have the best of all worlds from the community that is Virginia Tech and Blacksburg. Safe, friendly and affordable, Blacksburg holds all the charms of a true college town, while the New River and nearby Roanoke Valleys offers the amenities of lager metropolitan areas.

An uncrowded campus that is world-renowned for its advanced technology means that a stress-free life away from the rigors of competition are available for all students. Culturally, socially, educationally and emotionally, there is no better place to spend your college career than Virginia Tech and Blacksburg.

# YES, VIRGINIA TECH!

For all the right reasons — Virginia Tech. With a world-class education, outstanding facilities, national exposure, top-flight competition, a beautiful campus and one of the best total experiences in collegiate athletics, there is no better place than Virginia Tech.
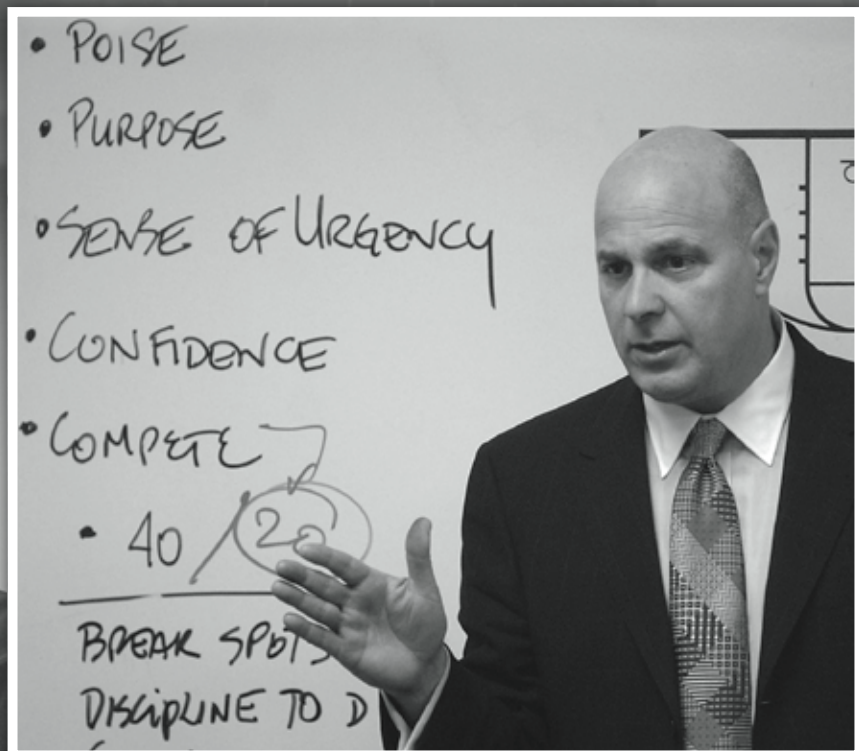
- POISE
- PURPOSE
- SENSE OF URGENCY
- CONFIDENCE
- COMPETE
  - 40 / 28

BREAK SPOTS
DISCIPLINE TO D
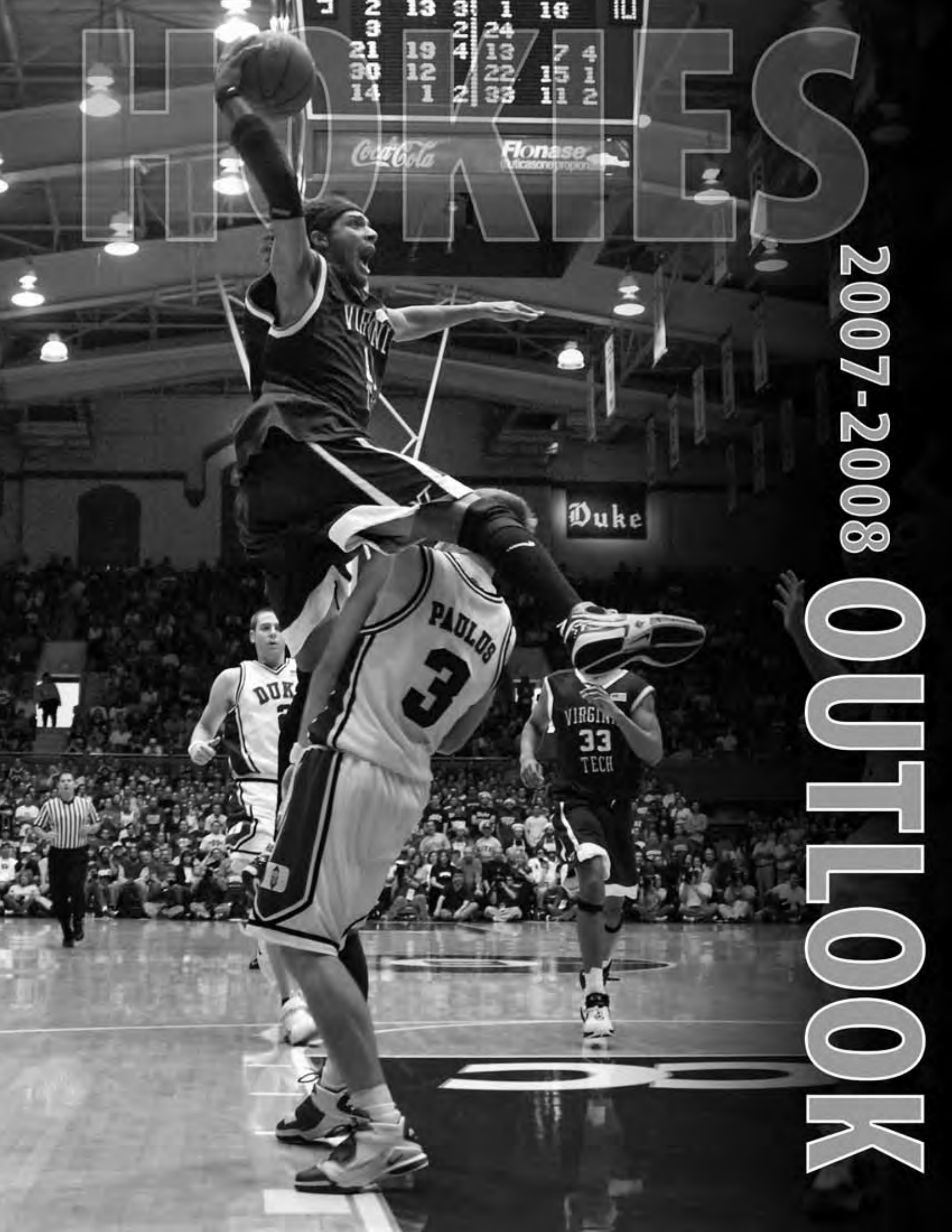
# SEASON OUTLOOK

The nature of intercollegiate athletics is cyclical. Student-athletes have four years of eligibility and then are off into the "real world." No school is immune to this fact. For the Virginia Tech Hokies in the 2007-08 season, the time for renewal has arrived.

Gone is the luxury of last season, with five seniors and a wealth of experience, in a senior group that led the Hokies to their first NCAA tournament appearance and victory in 11 years. This season, the Hokies will need to replace the experience with talent. Youthful talent, but talent nonetheless. And in a league as consistently outstanding as the Atlantic Coast Conference, hard work will be needed for this youthful group to be a competitive unit.

All successful programs need a solid foundation and the Hokies have that in senior Deron Washington. Perhaps no player in the ACC has played as many meaningful minutes in his career than Washington. The perfect complementary player during his first three years in Blacksburg, Washington is primed for a breakout senior campaign.

"Deron is a freakish athlete who has the ability to have a breakout season," head coach Seth Greenberg said. "He's worked extremely hard in the weight room and on the floor this past summer. He's improved his release and his consistency on his jump shot. I expect him to be one of the better defenders in the ACC. He needs to have a special season for us to be competitive in the ACC."

DERON WASHINGTON

**A.D. VASSALLO**

Most consider Washington the most athletic and explosive player in the league. What may be failed to recognize through all the high-energy, high-flying action is that Washington has also worked extremely hard to better his all-around game. As he enters his senior season, Washington is just as likely to affect a game with a jump shot or defensive play as he is with a dunk or a spectacular rebound. Expect to hear Washington's named prominently mentioned among the league's best all-around players.

"We expect to play him at the small forward the whole season, where he should be able to create some match-up problems," Greenberg said. "His ability to slide to the small forward spot is the culmination of three years of working extremely hard to develop his perimeter and face-up skills."

Joining Washington on the wing this season is fellow returning starter and offensive threat, A.D. Vassallo. Plain and simple, the man can shoot. And much like Washington, Vassallo has worked hard over the last couple of seasons to make himself into a better all-around player. The Hokies' top two returning scorers look to continue in that role again this season.

"A.D. Vassallo is a world-class shooter and rebounds his position as well as anybody in the ACC," Greenberg said. "He has a toughness and a confidence needed to compete on the perimeter in our conference. He has a very high Basketball IQ and is extremely competitive. He's made progress every year in understanding what we are doing defensively and having to compete in the defensive end."

Along with Washington and Vassallo, the Hokies boast a very deep, talented and, yes, youthful group of player on the wings. Freshmen Malcolm Delaney, Terrell Bell and J.T. Thompson all have the potential to see time at the two wing spots. Thompson will likely be used some at the power forward position and Delaney will be the primary back-up at the point this season.

"Our strength is in our wing players; that's where our experience lies," Greenberg said. "Vassallo and Washington are proven commodities. They both have the ability to score the ball, defend and rebound their position in the ACC. We need great leadership from our two veteran wing players as we develop Terrell Bell and J.T. Thompson. We look for Malcolm Delaney to provide depth at the wing, while playing some point guard."

Bell is a quick, long, hardworking player who has the potential to be a shutdown defender in the ACC. As his game continues to improve, his playing time will increase. Senior Marcus Travis, a former walk-on who has earned a scholarship for his final season, will also be in the mix, as will walk-on Paul Debnam.

MARCUS TRAVIS

"This group of wing players has the potential to be an outstanding shooting group," Greenberg said. "They all possess three-point range and that's something we will have to incorporate into our offense."

With the personnel losses from last season, the point guard spot will be manned by a true freshman. Hank Thorns, a quick, competitive player with tremendous leadership skills, will be the primary player at the position. He has a knack for making other players better and is a point who can score, but looks to pass first. Delaney is a more deliberate style point guard, but he brings keen court awareness and an unlimited shooting range to the game and will be a capable player at the point. Walk-on Thomas Amalfe will provide depth at point guard.

"Going into the season, we are going to rely on a freshman point guard, whether it's Thorns or Delaney," Greenberg said. "Both have very high Basketball IQs and both are extremely competitive. Both are winning players coming from winning programs. Hank has 'blow-by' quickness and a feel for the position and getting other people involved. Malcolm is a little more deliberate, but is very solid in terms of his decision-making and has the ability to stretch the defense. We expect them to contribute."

Greenberg and staff have a number of options at the four-spot, all with different strengths, and all with limited experience. Lewis Witcher started 20 games at power forward for the Hokies last season as a freshman and showed flashes of his bright future. An offensive player with good quickness and a soft touch, Witcher may need little more than experience and more body strength to claim a starting spot for good in Blacksburg.

"We have a developing front court. We have a young, talented, gifted front court player in Jeff Allen; Cheick Diakite and Lewis Witcher have each shown the potential to play at a very high level on both the offensive and defensive ends," Greenberg said. "Terrance Vinson is a player who fills a roll and is extremely competitive and J.T. Thompson gives us a versatile frontcourt player with quickness and strength."

The signee that most experts have been talking about for the past couple of seasons is Allen. Allen signed with the Hokies out
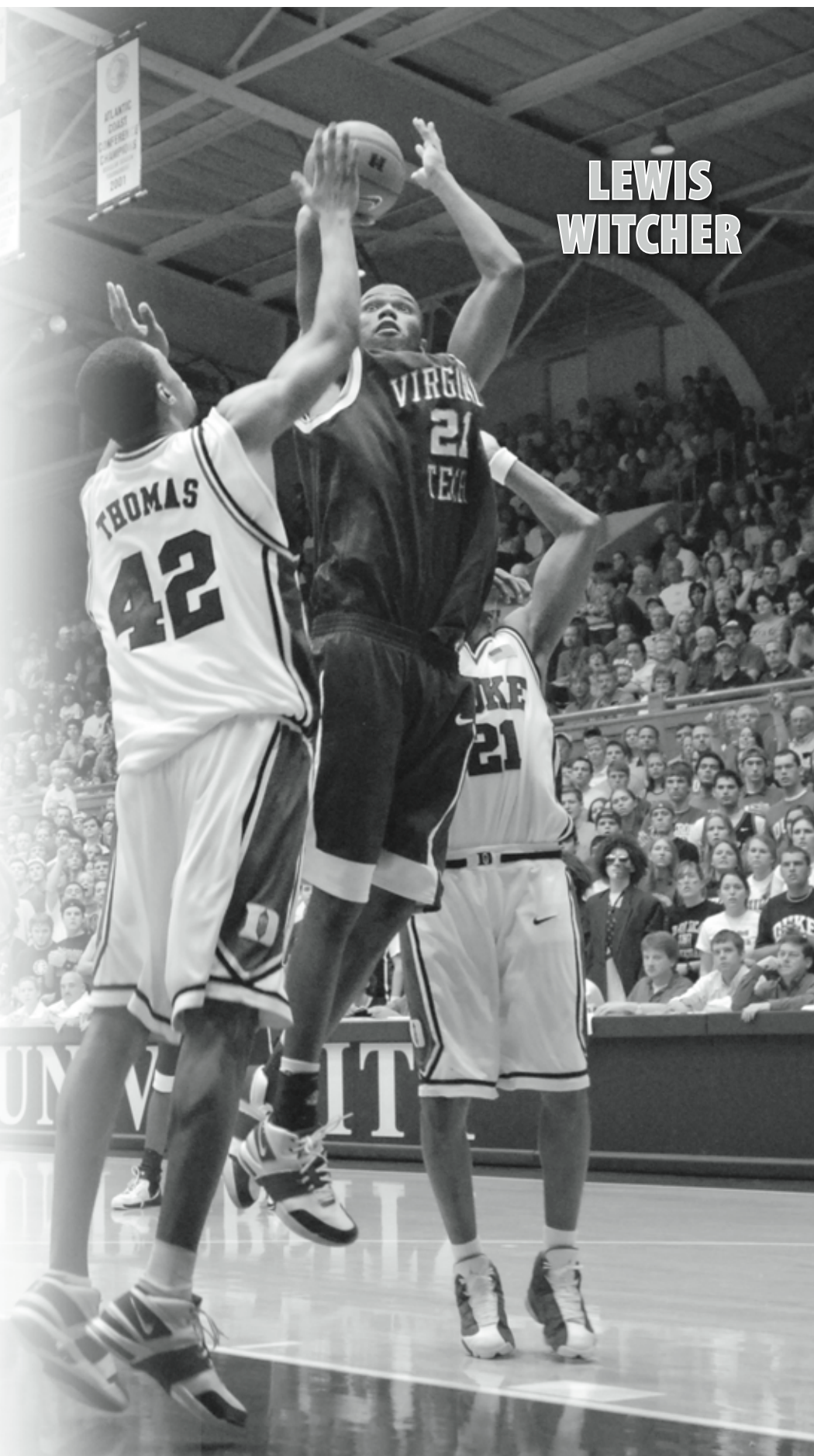
## LEWIS WITCHER

of Oak Hill two years ago, before prepping a year a Hargrave. Powerful, smart and instinctive, Allen has an innate ability to score the basketball and compete at a very high level. Allen should be an immediate force in the low post for the Hokies.

Redshirt sophomore Terrance Vinson has been in the program for two years, but, due to injuries, has not had much of a chance to prove himself. He is a strong, solid performer who brings a load of intangibles and desire to the game. J.T. Thompson will have to be an undersized power forward, but his strength and quickness will allow him to play immediately at both positions. Washington can play this spot in a pinch, but his true value to this team is on the wing.

In the Virginia Tech scheme, the power forward and center spots are basically interchangeable. The group of power forwards will be enhanced by the strong interior play of Diakite. Desire, work ethic and determination have helped make Diakite a solid post player for the Hokies. Those who have followed the Hokies the past couple of seasons have been able to see the steady and consistent improvement in Diakite's game. That sense of work will continue to mark his increased value to this team.

"We will need this group of athletes to be consistent and compete at a very high level on the offensive end, but just as importantly, rebounding the basketball and defending the post," Greenberg said.



CHEICK DIAKITE
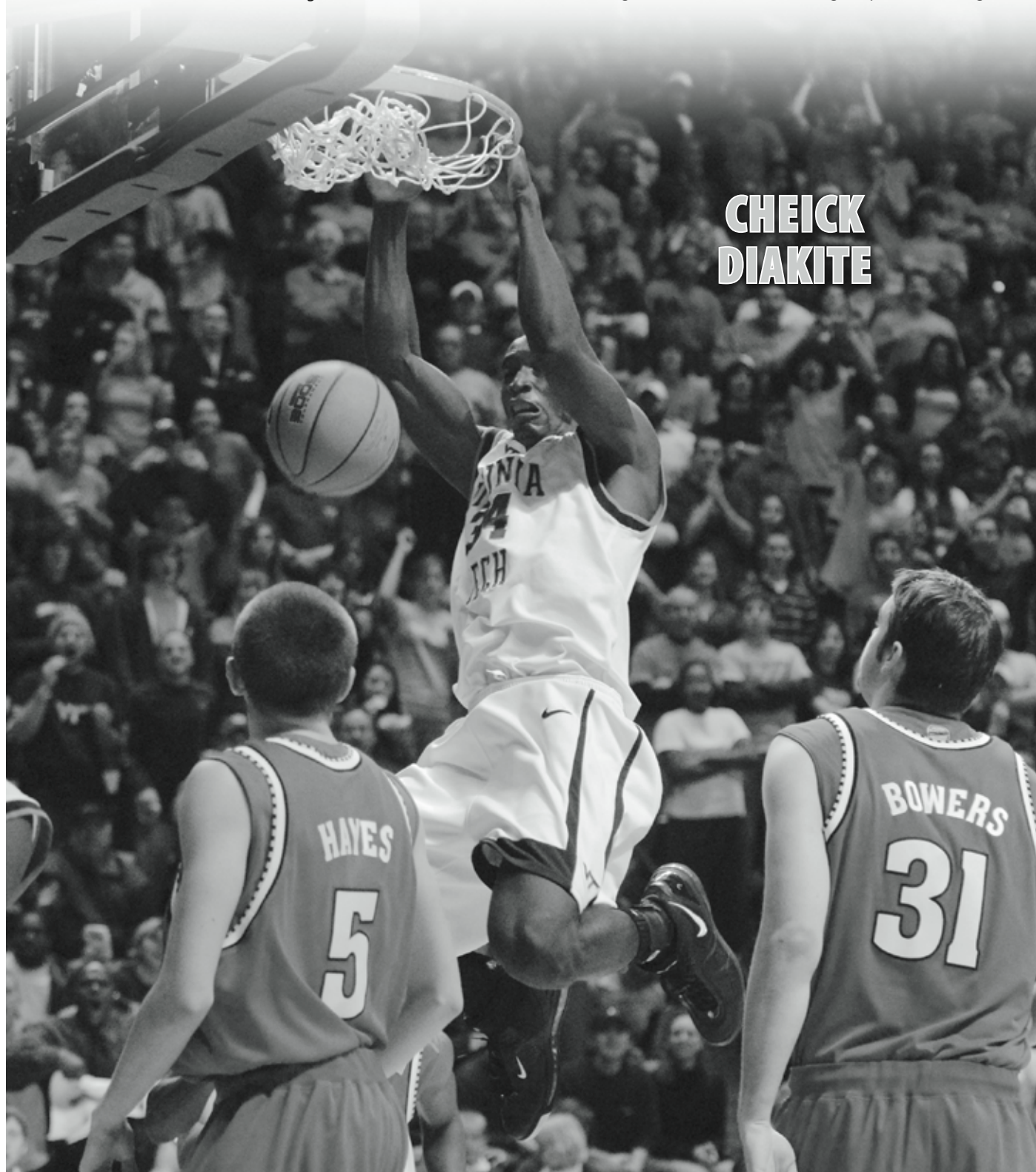
The Hokies will once again face a challenging schedule. The non-conference side of the slate will be very similar to the one from last year. A Thanksgiving trip to the Great Alaska Shootout features a tournament with a top field of opponents. The Hokies open with Eastern Washington and will play either Michigan or Butler the second night, with Texas Tech, Gonzaga, Western Kentucky and host Alaska-Anchorage on the other side; the GAS should be a gas.

The Hokies will also play at Penn State in the Big Ten/ACC Challenge and in the prestigious Holiday Festival in Madison Square Garden against Hofstra and either St. John's or Marist. Road non-conference tilts at Richmond and Old Dominion and home meetings with George Washington and Liberty highlight the non-ACC slate.

"This is probably one of the toughest schedules in the history of Virginia Tech basketball," Greenberg said. "It does not lay out as well as I would like, especially early in the season, following our home opener against Elon. We have a long period of time prior to playing a cluster of games, starting with the Great Alaska Shootout. Playing that many games in that amount of time with such a young team concerns me because we will not have time to get back in the gym and improve in areas between contests. Having said that, this is the schedule that has been laid out to us and we need to prepare to play a competitive schedule."

Once again, the ACC should be, quite honestly, the best conference, top-to-bottom, in the nation. No easy ones here. The Hokies open the ACC schedule with an emotional game at Wake Forest in late December and

## TERRANCE VINSON

## 2007-2008 SCHEDULE

| Day | Date | Opponent | Time | TV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fri. | Nov. 9 | ELON | 7 p.m. | |
| **Carrs/Safeway Great Alaska Shootout** | | | | |
| Wed. | Nov. 21 | vs. Eastern Washington# | 1:45 a.m. | |
| Fri. | Nov. 23 | vs. Michigan/Butler# | TBA | |
| Sat. | Nov. 24 | Finals/Consolations# | TBA | |
| **Big Ten/ACC Challenge** | | | | |
| Wed. | Nov. 28 | at Penn State% | 9:30 p.m. | ESPN2 |
| Sat. | Dec. 1 | UNC ASHEVILLE | 4 p.m. | |
| Tues. | Dec. 4 | UNC GREENSBORO | 7 p.m. | |
| Sun. | Dec. 9 | GEORGE WASHINGTON | 5:30 p.m. | FSN |
| Sun. | Dec. 16 | at Old Dominion | 4 p.m. | |
| Wed. | Dec. 19 | LIBERTY | 7 p.m. | |
| Sun. | Dec. 23 | at Wake Forest* | 5:30 p.m. | FSN |
| **ECAC Holiday Festival - Madison Square Garden** | | | | |
| Fri. | Dec. 28 | vs. Hofstra† | 6:30 p.m. | RSN |
| Sat. | Dec. 29 | vs. St. John's/Marist† | TBA | RSN |
| Thurs. | Jan. 3 | at Richmond | 7 p.m. | CSTV |
| Mon. | Jan. 7 | CHARLESTON SOUTHERN | 7 p.m. | |
| Sat. | Jan. 12 | MARYLAND* | 2 p.m. | RLF split |
| Wed. | Jan. 16 | at Virginia* | 7 p.m. | ESPNU |
| Sat. | Jan. 19 | at Georgia Tech* | 1 p.m. | RLF |
| Thurs. | Jan. 24 | DUKE* | 7 p.m. | ESPN |
| Sat. | Jan. 26 | at Boston College* | 4 p.m. | RLF |
| Tues. | Jan. 29 | FLORIDA STATE* | 9 p.m. | RSN |
| Sat. | Feb. 2 | VIRGINIA* | 1 p.m. | RLF split |
| Tues. | Feb. 5 | at NC State* | 7 p.m. | ESPNU |
| Sat. | Feb. 9 | MIAMI* | 2 p.m. | |
| Sat. | Feb. 16 | at North Carolina* | 1 p.m. | CBS |
| Wed. | Feb. 20 | at Maryland* | 9 p.m. | RLF split |
| Sat. | Feb. 23 | GEORGIA TECH* | 2 p.m. | RLF split |
| Tues. | Feb. 26 | BOSTON COLLEGE* | 7 p.m. | ESPNU |
| Tues. | Mar. 4 | WAKE FOREST* | 7 p.m. | RSN |
| Sun. | Mar. 9 | at Clemson* | 1:30 p.m. | RLF |
| Th.-Sun. | Mar. 13-16 | ACC Tournament$ | TBA | RLF/ESPN |

*- Atlantic Coast Conference Games*
*# - Carrs/Safeway Great Alaska Shootout, Anchorage, Alaska*
*% - ACC/Big Ten Challenge, University Park, Pa.*
*† - ECAC Holiday Festival, New York, N.Y.*
*$ - Charlotte Bobcats Arena, Charlotte, N.C.*

*All times are EST, and subject to change*
*FSN - Fox Sports Net            CSTV - College Sports Television*
*RLF - Raycom/Lincoln Finacial      RSN - regional sports networks*

then begin the post-holiday portion on Jan. 12 in the Cassell against Maryland. The Hokies will host Duke, Virginia, Miami, Boston College, Wake Forest, Florida State and Georgia Tech, along with the Terrapins. Road trips to Wake, UNC, Virginia, BC, Georgia Tech, Clemson, Maryland and NC State mark the away games.

"It's rare that you only play Duke and Carolina once in a season," Greenberg said. "Whether you play them once or twice, it makes no difference. Every single game in the ACC is extremely competitive and an event for a very young basketball team. I look for our league to once again have the potential of putting seven teams in the NCAA Tournament. There are no easy games. Florida State, Clemson, NC State, Carolina and Duke will be as good as any team in the country. Virginia, with the return of Sean Singletary, puts them in the position to have a chance to win each and every night. I think he is one of the elite point guards in our conference."

As with every season, the Hokies will need to find just the right combinations to be successful. Because, as tough as the ACC is, there is no margin of error. Greenberg and his staff will need to get the most out of a young, but talented group in order to approach the successes of last season.

This group will need to use all of its combined skills to succeed. More importantly, the Hokies will need to out-work their opponents, both on the court in games and in practice. Challenges abound and dealing with those challenges are the real sign of a team.

"We need to be able to defend consistently, rebound the ball more efficiently and take care of the basketball," Greenberg said. "We feel we have more people who can make shots and the potential to be deeper and more versatile on the offensive end. It will be pivotal for our long-term success to stay healthy, stay out of foul trouble and develop our young players."

*The Hokies at the 2007 NCAA Tournament*

# 2007-2008 ROSTER

## ALPHABETICAL

| No. | Name | POS | HT | WT | CL | HOMETOWN (HS/OTHER) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Jeff Allen | F | 6-7 | 258 | Fr. | Washington, D.C. (Hargrave Military Academy) |
| 3 | Tom Amalfe | G | 6-0 | 165 | Fr. | Mountainside, N.J. (Governor Livingston) |
| 1 | Terrell Bell | F | 6-6 | 191 | Fr. | Stone Mountain, Ga. (Stone Mountain) |
| 32 | Paul Debnam | G | 6-3 | 195 | So. | Farmville, Va. (Prince Edward County) |
| 23 | Malcolm Delaney | G | 6-2 | 175 | Fr. | Baltimore, Md. (Towson Catholic) |
| 34 | Cheick Diakite | F | 6-9 | 220 | Jr. | Bamako, Mali (Bridgton Academy, Me.) |
| 33 | J.T. Thompson | F | 6-6 | 224 | Fr. | Monroe, N.C. (Hope Christian Academy) |
| 10 | Hank Thorns | G | 5-9 | 140 | Fr. | Las Vegas, Nev. (Las Vegas Valley) |
| 5 | Marcus Travis | G | 6-4 | 205 | R-Sr. | Blacksburg, Va. (Blacksburg/Oxnard Junior College) |
| 40 | A.D. Vassallo | F/G | 6-6 | 215 | Jr. | Toa Baja, P.R. (Hargrave Military Academy) |
| 15 | Terrance Vinson | F | 6-8 | 219 | R-So. | Valdosta, Ga. (Lowndes) |
| 13 | Deron Washington | F/G | 6-7 | 210 | Sr. | New Orleans, La. (National Christian Academy, Md.) |
| 21 | Lewis Witcher | F | 6-9 | 228 | So. | Rocky Mount, Va. (Franklin County) |

## NUMERICAL

| No. | Name | POS | HT | WT | CL | HOMETOWN (HS/OTHER) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Jeff Allen | F | 6-7 | 258 | Fr. | Washington, D.C. (Hargrave Military Academy) |
| 1 | Terrell Bell | F | 6-6 | 191 | Fr. | Stone Mountain, Ga. (Stone Mountain) |
| 3 | Tom Amalfe | G | 6-0 | 165 | Fr. | Mountainside, N.J. (Governor Livingston) |
| 5 | Marcus Travis | G | 6-4 | 205 | R-Sr. | Blacksburg, Va. (Blacksburg/Oxnard Junior College) |
| 10 | Hank Thorns | G | 5-9 | 140 | Fr. | Las Vegas, Nev. (Las Vegas Valley) |
| 13 | Deron Washington | F/G | 6-7 | 210 | Sr. | New Orleans, La. (National Christian Academy, Md.) |
| 15 | Terrance Vinson | F | 6-8 | 219 | R-So. | Valdosta, Ga. (Lowndes) |
| 21 | Lewis Witcher | F | 6-9 | 228 | So. | Rocky Mount, Va. (Franklin County) |
| 23 | Malcolm Delaney | G | 6-2 | 175 | Fr. | Baltimore, Md. (Towson Catholic) |
| 32 | Paul Debnam | G | 6-3 | 195 | So. | Farmville, Va. (Prince Edward County) |
| 33 | J.T. Thompson | F | 6-6 | 224 | Fr. | Monroe, N.C. (Hope Christian Academy) |
| 34 | Cheick Diakite | F | 6-9 | 220 | Jr. | Bamako, Mali (Bridgton Academy, Me.) |
| 40 | A.D. Vassallo | F/G | 6-6 | 215 | Jr. | Toa Baja, P.R. (Hargrave Military Academy) |

## COACHING STAFF

**Head Coach:** Seth Greenberg (Fairleigh Dickinson, 1978)
**Assistant Coaches:** James Johnson (Ferrum, 1993),
Ryan Odom (Hampden-Sydney, 1996), Stacey Palmore (Livingstone, 1993)
**Director of Men's Basketball Operations:** Bill Old (Randolph-Macon, 1994)

## PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

| | |
|---|---|
| Cassell Coliseum | Castle |
| Deron Washington | duh-RON |
| A.D. Vassallo | vuh-SIGH-oh |
| Cheick Diakite | sheck jha-KEY-tay |
| Terrell Bell | tuh-RELL |
| Tom Amalfe | uh-MAL-fee |

# TV/RADIO PHOTO ROSTER

**0**
**Jeff Allen**
F • 6-7 • 258 • Fr.
Washington, D.C.

**1**
**Terrell Bell**
F • 6-6 • 191 • Fr.
Stone Mountain, Ga.

**3**
**Tom Amalfe**
G • 6-0 • 165 • Fr.
Mountainside, N.J.

**5**
**Marcus Travis**
G • 6-4 • 205 • R-Sr.
Blacksburg, Va.
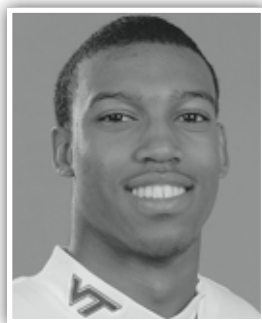
**10**
**Hank Thorns**
G • 5-9 • 140 • Fr.
Las Vegas, Nev.

**13**
**Deron Washington**
F/G • 6-7 • 210 • Sr.
New Orleans, La.
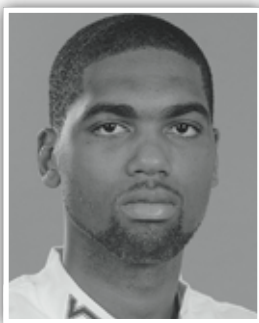
**15**
**Terrance Vinson**
F • 6-8 • 219 • R-So.
Valdosta, Ga.

**21**
**Lewis Witcher**
F • 6-9 • 228 • So.
Rocky Mount, Va.

**23**
**Malcolm Delaney**
G • 6-2 • 175 • Fr.
Baltimore, Md.
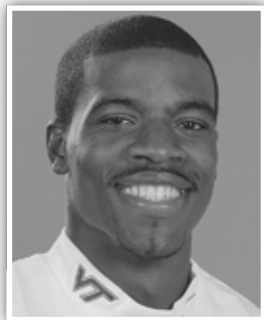
**32**
**Paul Debnam**
G • 6-3 • 195 • So.
Farmville, Va.
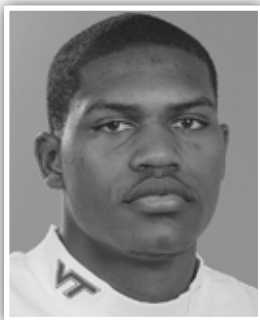
**33**
**J.T. Thompson**
F • 6-6 • 224 • Fr.
Monroe, N.C.

**34**
**Cheick Diakite**
F • 6-9 • 220 • Jr.
Bamako, Mali

**40**
**A.D. Vassallo**
F/G • 6-6 • 215 • Jr.
Toa Baja, Puerto Rico

**Seth Greenberg**
Head Coach

**James Johnson**
Assistant Coach

**Ryan Odom**
Assistant Coach

**Stacey Palmore**
Assistant Coach

**Bill Old**
Dir. of Basketball Operations

HOKIES

MEET THE

COACHES

# SETH GREENBERG
## HEAD COACH



As he enters his fifth season as the head coach of the Hokies, Seth Greenberg has established himself as not only a builder of programs, but as a coach who has an eye on the ultimate goal. Through hard work and teamwork, his Virginia Tech teams have demonstrated all the attributes that allow for success, both on and off the court.

The Hokies completed the 2006-07 season 22-12 overall and boasted a 10-6 Atlantic Coast Conference mark. The third-place finish in the league and first-round bye in the conference tournament was a testament to the way the Hokies played the season; with toughness and intelligence; with hard-work and fundamentals.

Last season, the Hokies defeated four nationally ranked teams and had a 3-0 record against teams ranked in the top-five. And as the 2007-08 season dawns, Greenberg has the Hokies poised for even loftier achievements.

Although fortunes are on the upswing, one thing has not changed since Greenberg arrived in Blacksburg, Virginia Tech succeeds due to hard work, preparedness and an attention to details.

Greenberg enters the season with a career record of 280-226 and a 67-56 record in four seasons at Virginia Tech. His biggest victories entering the season include a 70-69 win at #12 Georgia Tech and a 67-65 victory against #7 Duke in Cassell Coliseum in the 2004-05 season. But this past season, the Hokies engineered a historic sweep over North Carolina, including a 94-88 win over the Tar Heels in Cassell Coliseum when UNC was the top-ranked team in the country.

Couple that victory against North Carolina with a 69-67 overtime win at #5 Duke the week before, the Hokies spent time atop the ACC standings for the first time ever.

During his first season, he guided Virginia Tech to new heights in its quest to re-establish its place among collegiate basketball's elite. In his second season, the team even surpassed the accomplishments of the first year and showed his leadership abilities during a trying 2005-06 season.

Greenberg led a team that suffered numerous tragedies and, with his constant guidance, enabled the team to leave off-court problems out of the game and focus on each contest. The Hokies finished the season 14-16 and remained a competitive force in the best conference in the nation, the ACC. Coleman Collins and Zabian Dowdell were named honorable mention All-ACC and Jamon Gordon remained as an ACC All-Defensive team selection and one of the top defensive players in college basketball. More importantly, the team grew as people and those people were there to help one another during the trying times.

The challenges the Hokies faced in the 2005-06 season made the accomplishments of the past season even more meaningful. The word "team" aptly describes what Greenberg and his staff has built at Virginia Tech.
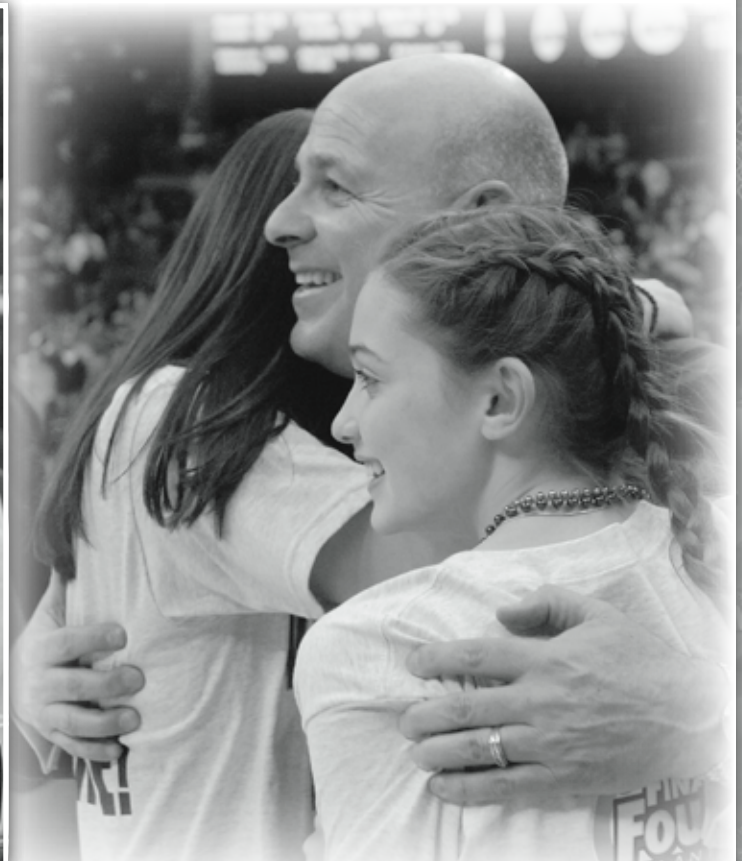
A new era in Virginia Tech men's basketball began on April 3, 2003, as the Hokies introduced Greenberg as their 27th head coach. A proven program builder, an admired and innovative tactician and an experienced recruiter, Greenberg guides a Tech program that has made tremendous strides in his first three seasons in Blacksburg.

Greenberg earned his first major honor at Virginia Tech in 2005, being named the ACC Coach of the Year by the Atlantic Coast Sports Media Association. He was the fourth Hokie honored by the group for the team's play during the Hokies' inaugural ACC season. Dowdell was honorable mention All-ACC, Deron Washington was named to the ACC All-Freshman team and Gordon was named to the ACC All-Defensive team. The *Richmond Times-Dispatch* named Greenberg the Coach of the Year in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

"Coach Greenberg has exhibited tremendous leadership skills in building the basketball program into a team that can compete at the highest level," Virginia Tech Director of Athletics Jim Weaver said. "I am very proud of the fact that Coach Greenberg and his staff led the Hokies back to the NCAA Tournament and made a strong run at the ACC Championship. Seth has proven that he is a terrific recruiter and does a wonderful job of coaching and building team chemistry."

Optimism was high as Greenberg began his tenure at Tech, but his first season in Blacksburg turned out even better than anyone could have possibly hoped for. The Hokies played well throughout the season, despite being limited by injuries. Most importantly, the team improved consistently throughout the year.

The aggressive, up-tempo style that Greenberg installed in his first season with the Hokies has seen immediate dividends and has brought a renewed sense of excitement to Cassell Coliseum, as well as to the "Hokie Nation." The Hokies led the BIG EAST Conference in steals, turnover margin and assist/turnover ratio in 2003-04 and led the ACC in turnover margin in 2004-05.

When the team needed to step up, it did. The Hokies finished the 2003-04 season strong, with a 15-14 overall record and a best-ever 7-9 BIG EAST mark. The Hokies entered the BIG EAST Tournament as the eighth seed and defeated Rutgers, 61-58, in the first round before falling in the quarterfinals to nationally ranked Pittsburgh. Tech finished the regular season winning its last three games and last five home games. Picked to finish last in the league in the coaches preseason poll, the Hokies finished the regular season in eighth place.

As promising as the 2003-04 season was, no one could have expected the success that the Hokies enjoyed during the 2004-05 season. Tech finished the year 16-14 overall and 8-8 in league play, finishing the regular season in fourth place in the league

and earning a first-round bye in the ACC tournament. The Hokies also earned their first post-season bid since 1996, advancing to the second round of the NIT.

The 2005-06 season saw the team deal with numerous personal issues, but not surprisingly, manage to remain a cohesive unit and help each other through the rough spots, while continuing to make the

improvements on the court that have led to the Hokies' reputation as a competitive force in the ACC. Credit Greenberg for never allowing the team to quit or feel sorry for themselves under the weight of adversity.

A proven recruiter, Greenberg has captured the excitement of the ACC move and continues to sign top recruiting classes.

Perhaps the biggest influences seen in

the program have been the work ethic and attention to details that Greenberg and his staff have instilled. And when speaking of hard work, the principle begins at the top, Greenberg himself. Long hours of watching film, instructing players and program development, along with tireless work in promoting the program and university, while being involved in the community have made Greenberg a popular face on the Blacksburg campus and in the "Hokie Nation."

Greenberg came to Virginia Tech from the University of South Florida, where he served as head coach for seven seasons. At USF, Greenberg had a record of 108-100. Prior to USF, Greenberg was the head coach at Long Beach State University, where his overall record was 105-70. In his 15 years as a head coach, Greenberg has an overall record of 244-198. An important side note is that, following his initial seasons at LBSU, USF and Virginia Tech, Greenberg compiled a 210-148 record at the three schools.

During his time at Long Beach and USF, Greenberg's teams posted impressive records against major conference opponents. During his Long Beach State tenure there were wins over four nationally ranked teams, including a 64-49 victory against then-No. 1 Kansas at Allen Fieldhouse in 1992-93. At South Florida, his teams were 2-0 against Ohio State, had two wins over Texas, and won at Pittsburgh during the Panthers' run to the Sweet 16 in the 2001-02 season. The Bulls defeated eventual Final Four team Wisconsin in the 1999-2000 season.

At South Florida, Greenberg led the Bulls to two NIT appearances and victories in Conference USA play against nationally ranked opponents. The Bulls defeated BIG EAST member Providence and NCAA Tournament participants Memphis and East Tennessee State, plus NIT participants St. Louis and DePaul in his final season at USF. The Bulls led C-USA in field goal percentage defense, allowing opponents to shoot just 39.9 percent from the floor. USF was among the conference leaders in three-point defense, blocked shots and steals. The Bulls also had the C-USA individual leader in assists.

A 1978 graduate of Fairleigh Dickinson, Greenberg was a four-year letterwinner under head coach Al Lobalbo. His father, the late Ralph Greenberg, played at Long Island University under coaching legend Clair Bee, one of college basketball's all-time winningest coaches.

Greenberg began his coaching career as an assistant at Columbia in 1978. He moved to Pittsburgh two years later, where he made two trips to the NCAA Tournament in three years with the Panthers. He spent the 1983-84 season at Virginia, helping the Cavs reach the Final Four before moving on to Miami as an assistant under future Virginia Tech head coach Bill Foster. At Miami, he helped revive a program that had been dormant for a number of years.

Greenberg first went to Long Beach as associate head coach under Joe Harrington and replaced Harrington three years later when he accepted the head coaching position at Colorado. In his six seasons at LBSU, Greenberg led the 49ers to two NCAA Tournament appearances and one NIT appearance. He led LBSU to two Big West Conference championships and one Big West regular-season title. While at LBSU, the 49ers defeated four nationally ranked teams. Greenberg also tutored future NBA players – Bryon Russell, Lucious Harris and Juaquin Hawkins.

Well-respected in the collegiate coaching community, Greenberg was named as an original member of the 2007 NCAA Regional Advisory Committee in the summer of 2006.

In the summer of 2004, Greenberg received a lofty honor, when he was inducted into the Five Star Basketball Camp's Hall of Fame. The honor, shared by some of the greatest coaches like Rick Pitino and Hubie Brown, was bestowed for the many years that Greenberg has been a part of the nation's top summer basketball camp, as an instructor and guest speaker.

Known as one of the more insightful and knowledgeable coaches in the college game, Greenberg served as an analyst for College Sports Television's coverage of the NCAA Tournament each of the last three seasons

## SETH GREENBERG FILE

**COACHING EXPERIENCE**
Head Coach, Virginia Tech, 2003-present
        67-56 record (.545)
Head Coach, University of South Florida, 1996-2003
        108-100 record (.519)
Head Coach, Long Beach State University, 1990-96
        105-70 record (.600)
Associate Head Coach, Long Beach State University, 1987-90
Assistant Coach, University of Miami, 1985-87
Assistant Coach, University of Virginia, 1983-84
Assistant Coach, University of Pittsburgh, 1980-83
Assistant Coach, Columbia University, 1978-80

**POSTSEASON APPEARANCES**
NIT — 1992, 2000, 2002, 2005 (Head Coach) 1988, 1990 (Assistant Coach)
NCAA Tournament — 1993, 1995, 2007 (Head Coach) 1981, 1982, 1984 Final Four (Assistant Coach)

**PERSONAL**
**Born**       April 18, 1956, Plainview, N.Y.
**High School**  John F. Kennedy, 1974
**College**    Fairleigh Dickinson University 1978
**Family**     Wife Karen - Daughters Paige (19), Ella (16) and Jacqueline (12)

**EDUCATION**
B.A., Broadcast Journalism,
Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1978

**YEAR-BY-YEAR COACHING RESULTS**

| Year | School | Record | Accomplishments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2006-07 | Virginia Tech | 22-12 | 10-6 in ACC, NCAA first round victory |
| 2005-06 | Virginia Tech | 14-16 | 250th coaching victory |
| 2004-05 | Virginia Tech | 16-14 | 8-8 in ACC, 12-3 at home, NIT first round victory, ACC Coach of the Year |
| 2003-04 | Virginia Tech | 15-14 | 11-4 at home, most BIG EAST victories |
| 2002-03 | South Florida | 15-14 | 13-2 home record |
| 2001-02 | South Florida | 19-13 | NIT; most wins since 1991-92, 3rd-most in USF history |
| 2000-01 | South Florida | 18-13 | defeated No. 25 Texas |
| 1999-00 | South Florida | 17-14 | NIT; C-USA Co-Champs National Division |
| 1998-99 | South Florida | 14-14 | win at Texas; first ever win at Marquette |
| 1997-98 | South Florida | 17-13 | defeated No. 23 FSU |
| 1996-97 | South Florida | 8-19 | Top 25 recruiting class |
| 1995-96 | Long Beach | 17-11 | Big West Champs |
| 1994-95 | Long Beach | 20-10 | NCAA Tournament; Big West Tournament Champs |
| 1993-94 | Long Beach | 17-10 | Big West Runner-up |
| 1992-93 | Long Beach | 22-10 | NCAA Tournament; Big West Tourn. Champs; Two NBA picks |
| 1991-92 | Long Beach | 18-12 | NIT |
| 1990-91 | Long Beach | 11-17 | Top 20 recruiting class |
| **16 seasons** | | **280-226** | **7 postseason berths    .553 winning percentage** |

and has worked with Fox Sports Radio on their NCAA coverage. He is often a guest on national, regional and local sports talk shows, including ESPN Radio and the Jim Rome Show.

When confronted by the destruction of Hurricane Katrina, Greenberg knew he had to get involved. Greenberg served as the chairman of the organizing committee of AllCoachesCare.com, a major on-line sports auction that raised money for Habitat for Humanity and its efforts in helping to rebuild the Gulf Coast area. Working tirelessly, Greenberg helped the group acquire goods and services for the auction and also spent countless hours speaking on television, radio and to media members getting the word out about the auction.

Greenberg and his wife, Karen, are the parents of three daughters, Paige, 19, Ella, 16, and Jacqueline, 12. He is active in a number of organizations and causes, including the Great American Teach-In, the American Heart Association, Coaches vs. Cancer and the Boys and Girls Club.



*Seth Greenberg and his wife, Karen, with their daughters Ella, Jackie and Paige*

# A TALK WITH GREENBERG

**What did the NCAA Tournament appearance last season mean to the growth of this program?**

"It validated the direction that our program is headed. It put us in an elite group of teams that were selected by the committee to make the tournament. Making the NCAA Tournament is extremely difficult. To be seeded as low as number five speaks volumes of our body of work over the past season. It's not just the wins over Carolina and Duke, it's winning 10 games in the ACC and advancing in the ACC Tournament. It's also a tribute to our graduating seniors, who basically created an identity for Virginia Tech basketball."

**How will the new practice facility affect the program long-term?**

"The new practice facility gives Virginia Tech a WOW factor when it comes to basketball. It gives us a stand-alone building that reflects the commitment the university and the athletics department has made to our basketball program. It gives us a new recruiting tool, but more importantly, it gives us the facilities and resources needed to train and prepare our players to put them into the best position to be successful."

**In what ways has the graduation of the five seniors from last season affected this team?**

"Two-fold: one, I think that group set the stage on how hard you need to compete and how hard you need to work to reach a goal. That group set the standard for commitment, not just athletically, but also by their graduation and commitment to academics. Two, with the graduation, our returning players' roles may have to change, but I think they are better prepared because they now understand how hard they need to work to get where they were able to go last year."

**What added responsibilities are now on Deron Washington's shoulders as the senior member of this team?**

"Deron Washington has to lead by example. He has to set the stage, the tone, the attitude, the work ethic for a very young basketball team. He has got to be the voice of reason and he has got to coach our locker room. He, along with A.D. Vassallo, has to become the face of Virginia Tech basketball."

**Do you approach coaching a team this young any differently than a more experienced team?**

"This team will be coached with principles and concepts at the forefront. It's not what we do more than how we do it. There will be a tremendous emphasis on fundamentals, offensively and defensively. We will be teaching these young players how to play and how hard to play."

**What benefits were derived from the trip to Canada, especially with such a young team?**

"The Canada trip will pay huge dividends, not only this year but in the future. Our freshman class better understands the commitment that is needed to be successful at this level. They better understand the demands that we will put on them as a coaching staff each and every day in practice. They learned how to travel and had a tremendous bonding experience. And just as importantly, it gave us an idea of what we do well and what we need to work on if we are going to be competitive in the ACC."

# RYAN ODOM
## ASSISTANT COACH

Before American, Odom spent one season as an assistant coach at UNC Asheville for head coach Eddie Biedenbach. Prior to that, he served two seasons as an assistant coach at Furman under Larry Davis and one season under Seth Greenberg at South Florida as an administrative assistant.

Odom is a 1996 graduate of Hampden-Sydney College with a degree in economics. The Tigers' starting point guard for four seasons and team captain as a senior, Odom helped lead HSC to an 80-30 overall record during his career and twice led teams to the NCAA Division III tournament. He finished his career as Hampden-Sydney's leading three-point shooter and was fourth in assists.

He and his wife, Lucia, have two sons, Connor, age 6 and Owen Luke Odom, who was born Sept. 2, 2006. Odom is the son of Dave Odom, head coach at South Carolina.

Ryan Odom begins his fifth season as an assistant coach at Virginia Tech. Over recent years, Odom has established himself as one of the nation's top assistants. A fixture on the recruiting trail, Odom's hours of preparations and knowledge of the game have helped the Hokies identify hidden gems in recruiting over the last few seasons. Odom has also increased roles in game preparation, developing player skills in practice and operation of an elite-level basketball program.

Odom handles many on-court coaching duties, both at practice and during games. His knowledge of the sport has benefited the Hokies in their drive to become one of the top programs in the country.

"Ryan Odom has been a valuable member of our staff for the last four years," head coach Seth Greenberg said. "His passion for recruiting, floor coaching and game preparation has been invaluable as we've worked to create a winning culture at Virginia Tech. He has a great rapport with our players and a commitment to helping us grow our program."

In his first season with the Hokies, Tech posted a winning record and finished eighth in the BIG EAST Conference. In his second season, Tech finished fourth in its inaugural season in the Atlantic Coast Conference.

Odom came to Blacksburg from American University, where he served three seasons as an assistant under Jeff Jones. At American, Odom was responsible for the coordination of AU's recruiting efforts, as well as assisting with the on-court development of the program's student-athletes.
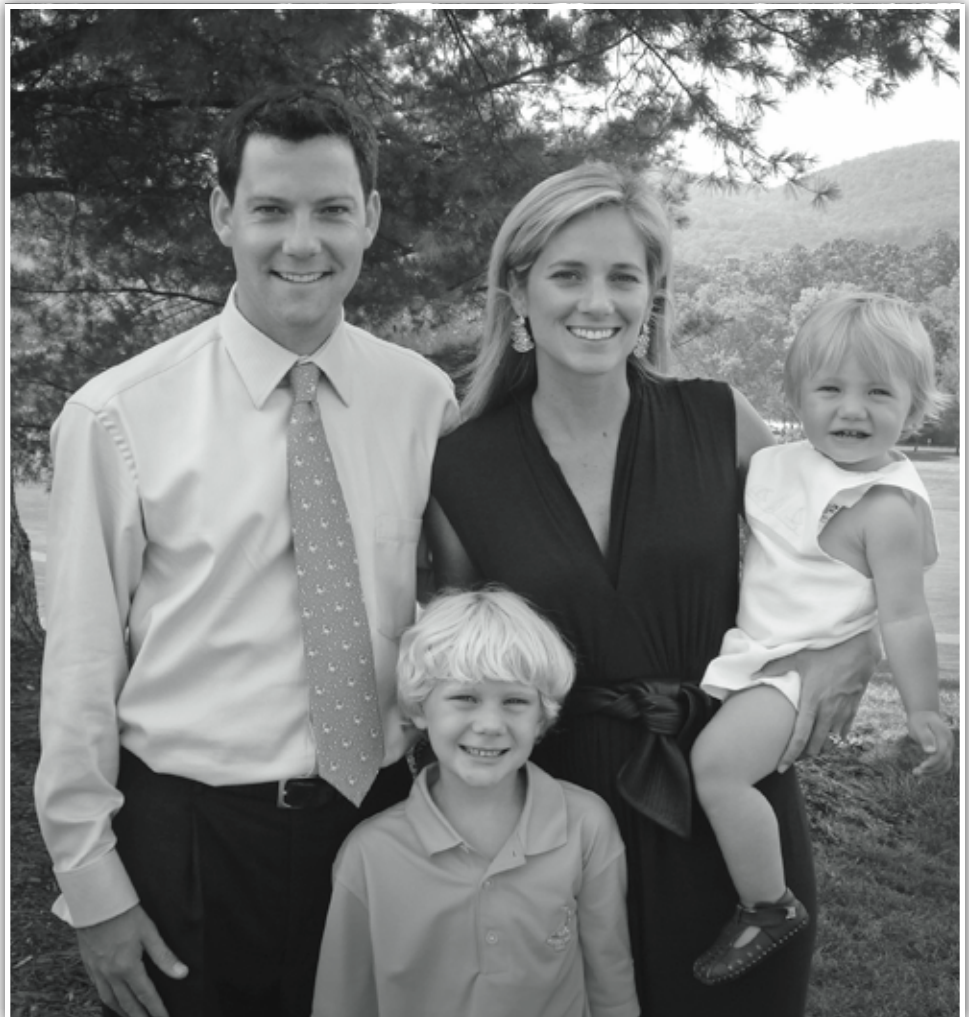
*Ryan Odom and his wife, Lucia, and their children Connor and Owen*

# STACEY PALMORE
## ASSISTANT COACH

Stacey Palmore is in his fourth season as an assistant coach with the Hokies. His work on the road has established himself as one of the top recruiters in the ACC. He was the lead recruiter on many of this year's recruiting class, generally considered the best in school history.

At Virginia Tech, Palmore is responsible for on- and off-campus recruiting, as well as game preparations and student-athlete development. He works with the Hokie front court players. Palmore has demonstrated a knack for getting the unit to achieve at a high level and to overcome obstacles in their path. The post players saw tremendous improvement during the 2004-05 season and continued that progress during the last two seasons.

"Stacey Palmore has an ability to communicate and relate with young people, both on the floor and during the course of the recruiting process," head coach Seth Greenberg said. "He is a tremendous role-model and mentor to our players and an extremely valuable asset to our program. His attention to detail, work-ethic and commitment to the young people in our program is second to none."

Palmore came to Virginia Tech in the summer of 2004 after spending the 2003-04 season as an assistant at the College of Charleston. Prior to his time at Charleston, Palmore spent one season as an assistant at University of Evansville. Palmore also served as an assistant coach and recruiting coordinator at Western Carolina from 2000 until 2002, where he recruited and coached 2003-04 NCAA scoring average runner-up Kevin Martin. Martin was the first-round pick of the Sacramento Kings in the 2004 NBA Draft. While at Evansville, he helped the Purple Aces to a 12-16 mark in 2002-03 after posting just seven wins the previous season.

A 1993 graduate of Livingstone (N.C.) College, Palmore played basketball and golf at the collegiate level. As a junior and senior, he was in the nation's top 10 in Division II three-point field goal percentage and was co-captain as a junior and senior.

He coached at Warwick High School in Newport News, Va., for three years as an assistant coach and then was elevated to head coach in 1996, where Palmore coached former Hokie and current NFL superstar Michael Vick of the Atlanta Falcons.

He spent one year at Lander (S.C.) University as an assistant coach and then served two years as assistant coach at Erskine (S.C.) College before joining the staff at Western Carolina. Since 1994, Palmore has directed the Shoot 4 The Stars Basketball Camp in Greenwood, S.C.

Palmore and his wife, Arese, welcomed the arrival of a son, Jaden Alexander, on July 31, 2006.

### STACEY PALMORE FILE

Full name: Stacey Lenard Palmore
Date of birth: March 23, 1969
Hometown: Greenwood, S.C.
High School: Greenwood '87
College: Livingstone '93
Wife: Arese
Children: Jaden (1)

**EXPERIENCE**
Virginia Tech – 2004-present
        (Assistant Coach)
College of Charleston – 2003-04
        (Assistant Coach)
Evansville – 2002-03
        (Assistant Coach)
Western Carolina – 2000-02
        (Assistant Coach)
Erskine – 1998-2000
        (Assistant Coach)
Lander – 1997-98
        (Assistant Coach)
Warwick (Va.) H.S. – 1993-96
        (Assistant Coach)
        1996-97
        (Head Coach)



*Stacey Palmore and his wife, Arese, and their son, Jaden*

# JAMES JOHNSON
## ASSISTANT COACH

James Johnson brings a wealth of experience to the Virginia Tech program this season. He was hired as assistant coach to fill the position vacated when Brad Greenberg was named head coach at Radford University.

Johnson joins the Hokies following two seasons as an assistant at George Mason. While at Mason, he focused on organizing the team's defensive efforts in practice and games. The Patriots were a combined 45-23 in his two seasons and advanced to the 2006 NCAA Final Four.

"James Johnson has the passion, energy and experience we were looking for in an assistant coach," head coach Seth Greenberg said. "He understands coaching and recruiting at the highest level and he has Virginia roots. We are very excited to have him join us as we continue to build our program."

Before joining the Patriots, Johnson spent two seasons as an assistant coach at Penn State. He was the recruitment coordinator for the Nittany Lions, responsible for bringing Geary Claxton to the team. Claxton was named to the Big Ten Conference All-Freshman Team. Johnson also was responsible for the breakdown of tape in scouting opponents for game preparation.

Prior to Penn State, Johnson had a one-year stint as an assistant at the College of Charleston. During his season at Charleston, the Cougars had a 25-8 overall record and claimed the Southern Conference regular season title. The 2002-03 team also won the Great Alaska Shootout and advanced to the second round of the 2003 post-season NIT. Prior to College of Charleston, Johnson spent two years as an assistant at Elon.

Johnson, a native of Powhatan, Va., was a four-year player and three-year starter at

Ferrum College. A three-time Defensive Player of the Year, he helped guide his team to two conference championships and a berth in the NCAA Division III Tournament. He was also voted his team's Most Valuable Player in 1993. In 2001, Johnson was selected as one of the Top 10 players in Ferrum basketball history.

After graduating from Ferrum College with a bachelor of science in psychology in 1993, he immediately stepped into the coaching ranks at his alma mater and served as an assistant for two seasons. Johnson helped guide the Panthers to a regular-season conference title.

In 1995, Johnson moved on to Longwood College as an assistant and then spent one year at Hargrave Military Academy, where he worked with the post-graduate team. In 1997, he began a three-year run as an assistant at Old Dominion. In 1998, Johnson helped guide ODU to a 25-9 overall mark and the second round of the NIT.

Johnson is a member of the Black Coaches Association (BCA) and the National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC). In March 2001, Johnson was named one of the Top 20 Assistant Coaches at Mid-Major Division I Schools by Rivals.com. He was a squad leader in the Army National Guard from 1989-91.

## JAMES JOHNSON FILE

Full name: James Lewis Johnson
Date of birth: July 20, 1971
Hometown: Powhatan, Va.
High School: Powahatan HS
College: Ferrum '93

**EXPERIENCE**
Virginia Tech - 2007-present
          (Assistant Coach)
George Mason - 2005-07
          (Assistant Coach)
Penn State – 2003-05
          (Assistant Coach)
College of Charleston – 2003-03
          (Assistant Coach)
Elon – 2000-02
          (Assistant Coach)
Old Dominion – 1997-2000
          (Assistant Coach)
Hargrave Military Academy – 1996-97
          (Assistant Coach)
Longwood – 1995-96
          (Assistant Coach)
Ferrum – 1993-95
          (Assistant Coach)

# BILL OLD
## DIRECTOR OF BASKETBALL OPERATIONS



Bill Old joins the Virginia Tech staff this season as Director of Men's Basketball Operations, following five seasons at South Carolina, where he served as the Gamecocks' Director of Men's Basketball Operations under head coach Dave Odom.

"Bill Old is a pro, someone who has performed this job at the highest level," head coach Seth Greenberg said. "He understands the role and the importance of the Director of Men's Basketball Operations. He's committed, organized and possesses great people skills, which are very important traits in this position. His organization and attention to details will be a valuable asset to everyone involved with our basketball program."

At South Carolina, Old assisted in all areas of the program, including planning travel, administrative responsibilities and film exchange.

Prior to joining South Carolina, Old was an assistant coach at Hampton University for two years, participating in the NCAA Tournament both seasons with the Pirates. Old was an assistant basketball coach for the Richmond Rhythm for one season (1999-2000) under head coach Ralph Sampson. He assisted Sampson in player development, scouting and leadership of the professional minor league basketball team.

From 1997-99, Old served as assistant coach at James Madison under head coach Sherman Dillard, where he was responsible for monitoring the academic progress and eligibility of student-athletes, as well as budget preparations and travel arrangements.

Old began his career at Wake Forest (1994-97), where he was an administrative assistant to Odom for three seasons, participating in the NCAA Tournament each year.

"Bill is uniquely qualified to handle any responsibility associated with basketball operations at any major university in the country," South Carolina head coach Dave Odom said. "He is, in my mind, the best basketball operations administrator in the business. His commitment to the student-athlete and loyalty to the coaching staff is second to none."

A native of Charlottesville, Va., Old grew up on the campus of Virginia Military Institute and earned his bachelor of arts degree in business and economics from Randolph-Macon in 1994.

He and his wife Hollee, a registered nurse, live in Blacksburg.

---

### BILL OLD FILE

Full name: William Whitehurst Old IV
Date of birth: October 19, 1972
Hometown: Lexington, Va.
High School: Lexington '90
College: Randolph-Macon '94
Wife: Hollee

**EXPERIENCE**
Virginia Tech – 2007-present
   (Dir. of Men's Basketball Operations)
South Carolina – 2002-05
   (Dir. of Men's Basketball Operations)
Hampton – 2000-02
   (Assistant Coach)
Richmond Rhythm (IBL) – 1999-2000
   (Assistant Coach)
James Madison – 1997-99
   (Assistant Coach)
Wake Forest – 1994-97
   (Administrative Assistant)



*Bill Old and his wife, Hollee*

# SUPPORT PERSONNEL

industry, Jackson was an assistant basketball coach at Fork Union Military Academy during the 1999-2000 season and a graduate assistant at Virginia Tech from 1997-99.

"We're excited about David Jackson joining our program as a strength coach," head coach Seth Greenberg said. "He has tremendous passion for the university and what it stands for, and I think he will be able to share that passion and his energy with our players to help them reach their full potential."

Jackson is a 1997 graduate of Virginia Tech with a degree in health and physical education and a minor in health education. He earned a master's degree in health education from Virginia Tech in 1999. Jacksonís brother, David, was a a letterman at Virginia Tech from 1992-97.



## DAVID JACKSON

### ASSISTANT STRENGTH & CONDITIONING COACH FOR MEN'S BASKETBALL

David Jackson returns to the Virginia Tech basketball program this season as the Assistant Strength and Conditioning Coach for Men's Basketball.

Jackson joins the Hokies following a successful career as a personal trainer in the Southern California area. While in Southern California, he developed personal fitness plans for more than 60 clients to enhance performance and fitness. His list of clients include the children of former hockey great, Wayne Gretzky.

No stranger to the Virginia Tech basketball program, Jackson played for the Hokies from 1994-97 under Bill Foster. His twin brother, Jim, also played for the Hokies. Jackson was a member of the 1995 NIT Championship team and the 1996 team that advanced to the second round of the NCAA Tournament. He played in 83 games for the Hokies, averaging 6.2 ppg.

"We are very excited to have David Jackson as part of our strength and conditioning staff," Associate Athletics Director for Athletic Performance Mike Gentry said. "He's a great pick to be our basketball strength and conditioning coach, having played the game at such a high level, and most importantly for us, having worn the Tech jersey. He excelled in strength and conditioning as a player and since then, he has developed his own program and developed many athletes. We feel it's a real 'win-win' situation."

Prior to working in the personal fitness



## KEITH DOOLAN

### ATHLETIC TRAINER FOR MEN'S BASKETBALL

Keith Doolan is in his eighth season as athletic trainer for the men's basketball team and ninth year on Virginia Tech's athletic training staff.

Doolan served two years as a graduate assistant in the Tech training room and joined the full-time staff in July 2001. Doolan is responsible for men's basketball and men's tennis programs.  Along with his duties here at Tech, Keith is active in High School Outreach, which helps provide certified athletic trainers to local high schools.

Doolan came to Virginia Tech in 1999 following graduation from Tusculum College in Greeneville, Tenn. While at Tusculum, Doolan worked in the training room for two years.

Doolan received a degree in physical education with a concentration in athletic training in 1999. In 2000, he earned a master's degree in health promotion from Virginia Tech and was certified by the NATA in 1999.

Doolan is married to former Virginia Tech women's basketball standout Amy Wetzel, a medical resident in Roanoke following her May 2007 graduation from the Virginia College of Osteopathic Medicine in Blacksburg. They reside in Christiansburg.

# RYAN DOWLEY

## CO-VIDEO COORDINATOR

Ryan Dowley is in his fourth season as co-video coordinator in the Virginia Tech men's basketball office.

His duties with the Hokies include coordinating the office's video operations, assisting with travel arrangements and on-campus recruiting. He works with head coach Seth Greenberg on daily assignments and works with the Seth Greenberg Basketball Camps.

Dowley came to the Hokies following one season as Director of Basketball Operations at the University of Wisconsin-Green Bay. At Green Bay, he organized travel plans, edited film and coordinated film exchange.

He served as an assistant coach at Shores Academy, a private school in Ocala, Fla., during the 2002-03 season, and was an administrative assistant at Liberty University from 2000-02.

Dowley graduated from Liberty with a degree in sport management. As an undergraduate, he served as a student manager with the men's basketball team from 1996-2000, including head manager duties as a senior.

# BEN THOMPSON

## CO-VIDEO COORDINATOR

Ben Thompson is in his first season as the co-video coordinator for men's basketball at Virginia Tech. Thompson joins the staff following one season as a graduate manager with the Hokies.

Prior to his managerial stint with the Hokies, Thompson served as an assistant coach at Blacksburg High School during the 2005-06 season for the JV and varsity teams under Doug Day.

Thompson graduated from Virginia Tech in 2006 with a degree in interdisciplinary studies along with minors in residential property management and leadership. Thompson earned his master's degree after one year, in the summer of 2007, in health and physical education with sports promotion.

Thompson graduated from Saint Paul High School (Va.), in 2002, after lettering in seven sports. In basketball, he was a three-year starter and two-year captain, while playing under his father, Rick.

# SHARON SPRADLIN

## MEN'S BASKETBALL SECRETARY

Sharon Spradlin, a veteran of the Virginia Tech Athletics Department, begins her 15th season as the basketball secretary.

A native of Blacksburg, Va., Spradlin worked in the Tech sports information department from 1987-93 and began her current position in November 1993.

Spradlin graduated from Blacksburg High School and attended New River Community College. Spradlin and her husband, Stephen, have two children, Stacie and Josh, and three grandchildren, Savannah, Dalton and Lorelei.

In her spare time, Spradlin enjoys working in her church, reading and spending time with her family.

**SUPPORT PERSONNEL**
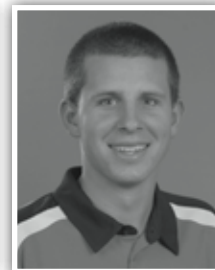
| Eric Cross | Jerran Anderson | Danielle Cook | David Garrison | Ryan Martin | Connor McDevitt |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Equipment Manager* | *Student Manager* | *Student Manager* | *Student Manager* | *Student Manager* | *Student Manager* |

HOKIES
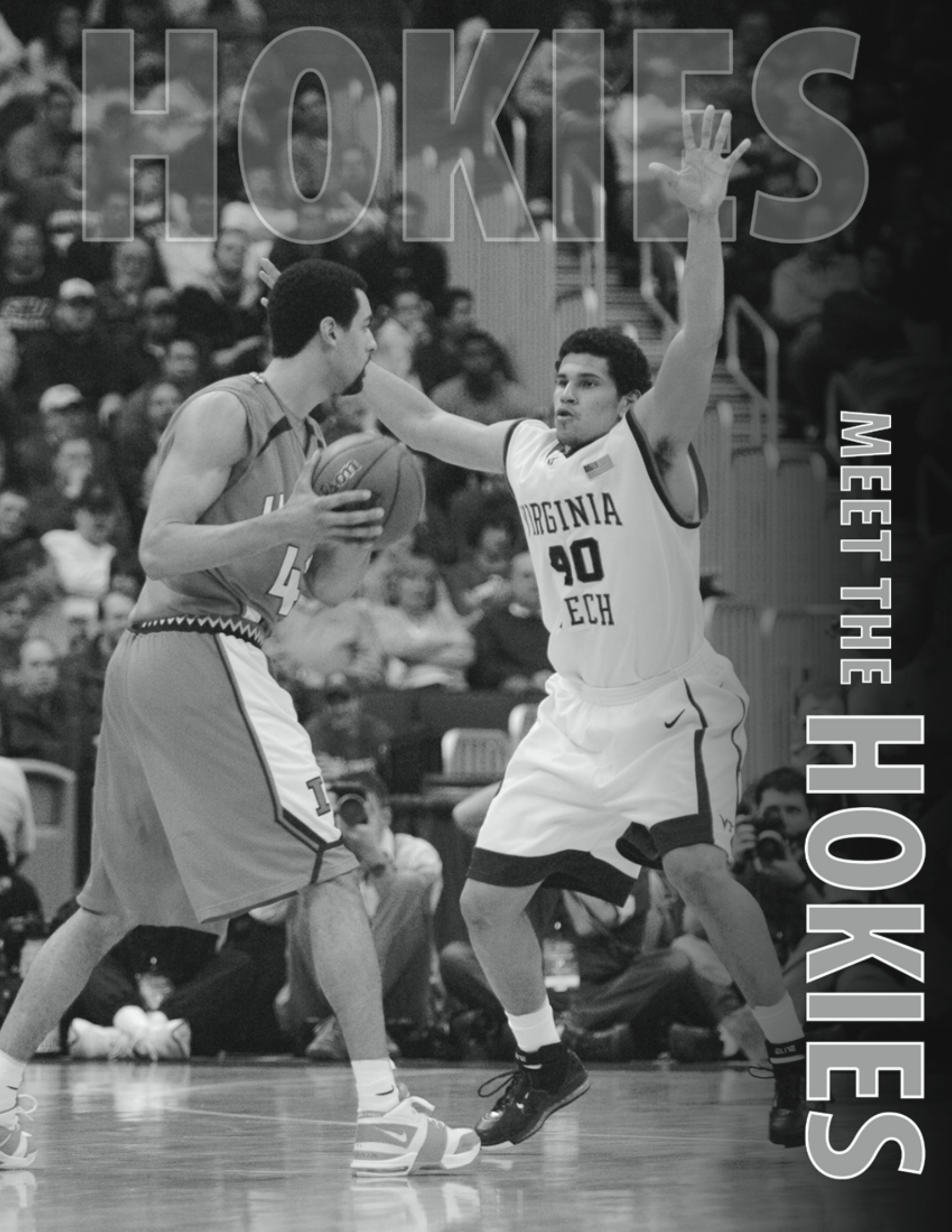
MEET THE HOKIES

# 13 DERON WASHINGTON

**6-7 • 210 • Senior • Forward**
**New Orleans, La. • National Christian Academy (Md.)**

## WASHINGTON'S CAREER HIGHS

Points ............................................................................................ 24 vs UMES, 11-23-04
............................................................................................ 24 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-21-05
Minutes ..........................................................................................40 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05
FGM ................................................................................................ 10 vs UMES, 11-23-04
FGA ................................................................................................14 vs. Marshall, 11-21-05
3FGM .............................................................................................. 3 vs. Illinois, 3-16-07
3FGA .............................................................................................. 6 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06
FTM ................................................................................................ 8 vs Virginia, 1-27-05
............................................................................................ 8 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05
FTA ................................................................................................ 15 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05
Rebounds ...................................................................................... 14, at North Carolina, 2-13-07
Assists ............................................................................................ 7, vs. Campbell, 12-23-06
Blocks ............................................................................................ 5 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05
............................................................................................ 5 vs. Appalachian State, 12-11-06
Steals .............................................................................................. 4, six times, most recently
............................................................................................ at Duke, 1-06-07

Returning three-year starter at forward for the Hokies … Strong candidate for pre-season honors … One of the top athletes in college basketball … Has the potential to have a breakout season as a senior … Game has improved consistently since arriving in Blacksburg … Can play either forward position, but will play primarily at the small forward spot this season … Extremely athletic player who has been a consistent contributor since arriving on campus … Outstanding leaper who attacks the rim … Has a tremendous work ethic and wants to be coached ... Has worked hard to get stronger and improve his skill level ... Relentless player who plays hard every play ... Fits the Virginia Tech system well.

**2006-07:** Appeared in all 34 games, starting 32 times … Led the team in rebounding at 5.3 rebounds per game and second on the team in scoring at 12.0 points per game … Second on the team in blocked shots, with 35 … Led Hokie starters with a .503 field goal percentage … Earned the start and played 21 minutes in the season opener against Coppin State … Went 5-of-12 from the field, and hit a free throw and a three-pointer for a total of 12 points … Also grabbed four rebounds and made one steal ... Started and played 20 minutes against West Florida ... Went 6-of-12 from the field and 6-of-9 from the line for 18 points, his second game in double-digits ... Tied his career-high in assists with four ... Took six boards and nabbed two steals ... Earned the start and played 25 minutes against Western Michigan ... Shot 5-of-9, while going 7-of-10 at the line, for 17 points ... Started and played 25 minutes against Montana ... Started and played 24 minutes against Southern Illinois ... Shot 7-of-10, including two from three-point range and two from the line for a game-high 18 points ... Started and played 26 minutes in the win over Iowa ... Chipped in nine points ... Against George Washington, he started and played 26 minutes ... Shot 3-of-4 from the line ... Started and played 27 minutes in the win over Old Dominion ... Recorded a game-high 18 points off of 8-of-9 shooting, including one from beyond the arc and one at the charity stripe ... Put in 13 points over 31 minutes in the start against Appalachian State ... Sank 4-of-8 from the field and 5-of-9 from the foul line ... Tied his career-high in blocks with five ... Started and played 25 minutes against Wake Forest ... Totaled nine points with 3-of-5 shooting, one beyond the arc and going 2-of-2 from the foul line ... Logged 29 minutes in the start against Seton Hall ... Earned eight points in 3-of-7 shooting and 2-of-4 at the charity strip ... Grabbed nine boards ... Recorded 15 points over 32 minutes

in the start against Campbell ... Shot 7-of-12 from the field ... Handed out a career-high seven assists ... Started and played 17 minutes against Marshall ... Started and played 33 minutes against Richmond ... Played 35 minutes against Duke, totaling 11 points ... Grabbed eight rebounds and tied his career high in steals with four ... Started and played 27 minutes against UNC Greensboro ... Put in eight points, going 3-of-4 from the line ... Nabbed eight rebounds ... Started and played 10 minutes against No. 1 North Carolina ... Started and played 30 minutes against Florida State ... Went 7-of-11 from the floor, including 2-of-3 from beyond the arc and 2-of-4 from the line for 18 points ... Started and played 23 minutes against Maryland ... Grabbed seven boards ... Played 30 minutes in the start against Miami ... Went 8-of-11 and made two threes, while shooting 5-of-7 from the line for 23 points .... Grabbed 10 boards ... Came off the bench and played 28 minutes ... Put in seven points ... Started and played 33 minutes ... Put in 12 points from 5-of-11 shooting and two from the line ... Started and played 31 minutes against Boston College ... Went 7-of-11 from the field and chipped in 4-of-6 from the line for 18 points ... Scored 22 points in the start against Virginia ... Went 9-of-16 from the field and 3-of-4 from the line ... Grabbed 10 rebounds ... Started and played 33 minutes against UNC .. Grabbed a career-high 14 boards ... Put in 12 points for the double-double ... Played 25 minutes in the start against NC State ... Chipped in five points and had two blocks and steals ... Started and played 39 minutes against Boston College ... Went 8-of-12 from the line and chipped in two from the charity stripe for 19 points ... Started and played 32 minutes against Miami, recording 12 points ... Shot 4-of-7 from the field ... Played 33 minutes against Virginia, earning nine points ... Played 34 minutes against Clemson … Shot 5-of-9 from the field for 11 points … Grabbed six rebounds and made two steals ... Started and played 21 minutes in the ACC tournament opener against Wake Forest ... Shot 5-of-9 from the field and 3-of-5 from the line for 13 points ... Started and played against NC State ... Shot 4-of-8 from the field, including a trey, and shot a perfect two at the line for 11 points ... Dished out two assists and grabbed two rebounds ... Started and played 31 minutes against Illinois in the first round of the NCAA Tournament ... Set a career high in treys made with three ... Added two from the field and one from the line for a team-high 14 points ... Started and played 38 minutes against Southern Illinois in the second round of the NCAA Tournament ... Put up 15 points and grabbed five rebounds ... Had two blocks and one steal.

**2005-06:** Played in 29 games and started 28 times ... Fourth on the team in scoring (10.5 ppg) and third in rebounding average (5.0 rpg) ... Started and played 28 minutes against Radford ... Scored seven points and grabbed six boards ... Started and played 24 minutes against Bowling Green, scoring 17 points, including 14 points in the second half ... Shot 5-of-7 from the field and 7-for-8 from the foul line ... Started and played 34 minutes against Western Carolina ... Scored 10 points and grabbed four boards ... Set a career-high with four steals ... Started and played a career-high 40 minutes against Mount St. Mary's ... Set or matched career-highs in six different categories ... Tied a career-high with 24 points on 8-of-10 shooting ... Also added eight points from the foul line ... Grabbed 10 rebounds to enjoy first career double-double ... Set a career-high with five blocked shots ... Also added three steals and an assist ... Started and played 36 minutes against Marshall ... Scored a game-high 17 points on 7-of-14 shooting from the field ... Grabbed six rebounds and added three blocks, two assists and a steal ... Started and played 29 minutes against Morgan State ... Scored a game-high 16 points on 6-of-10 shooting from the field ... Hit 4-of-5 free throw attempts ... Started and played 36 minutes at Ohio State ... Scored nine points on 4-of-6 shooting from the field ... Grabbed four rebounds ... Started and played 28 minutes at Duke ... Scored 10 points on 4-of-7 shooting from the field ... Grabbed six rebounds and added three assists, three steals and a block ... Scored 10 points against St. John's ... Had seven points and eight rebounds in the win over Stanford ... Also blocked two shots ... Scored 15 points in 36 minutes against William & Mary ... Amassed a career-high with 11 rebounds at Old Dominion ... Scored four points and added two steals ... Scored 19 points at JMU on 6-of-9 shooting from the field ... Also hit 7-of-8 free throws and matched a season-high with four steals ... Scored 11 points and matched a career-high with four steals against North Carolina ... Shot 4-of-8 from the field ... Grabbed five boards and blocked two shots ... Scored nine points and grabbed seven rebounds at Maryland ... Scored 12 points and grabbed seven boards against Duke ... Shot 6-for-10 from the field ... Added two blocks ... Did not play at Wake Forest ... Scored 21 points against Georgia Tech, the most points he has scored in an ACC game ... Went 8-for-11 from the field, including 2-for-3 from beyond the three-point arc ... Also chipped in six rebounds ... Hit the game-winning free throw with less than one second remaining in the contest ... Grabbed five boards against Boston College ... Scored 12 points and grabbed four rebounds at Clemson ... Added three steals and two assists ... Scored eight points and grabbed four rebounds at Virginia ... Shot 4-of-5 from the field ... Scored 15 points and matched a career-high with four steals ... Shot 7-for-12 from the field ... Added five rebounds and four blocks.

**2004-05:** Was one of the top freshmen in the ACC ... Started all 30 games for the Hokies and led the team in scoring in the first two games ... Second on the team in field goal percentage and fourth in rebounding ... Played 24 minutes in season opener against Loyola ... Went 9-of-11 from the floor for 20 points ... Dished out three assists and had two rebounds ... Went 10-of-12 from the floor against Maryland-Eastern Shore for 24 points in 22 minutes ... Grabbed five rebounds in the win ... Blocked the first shot of his career against William & Mary ... Played a then career-high 33 minutes in the same game ... Pulled down nine rebounds against UT-Chattanooga ... Had nine rebounds against VMI ... Tallied 15 points and two blocks in the same game ... Had a block against St. John's ... Grabbed a career-high 10 rebounds against James Madison ... Tallied seven points and five rebounds against North Carolina ... Had seven points and three blocks versus Western Michigan ... Scored two points against Morgan State ... Had four points against Mississippi State ... Grabbed seven rebounds against Florida State ... Totaled eight points and pulled down five rebounds versus Bethune-Cookman ... Scored 10 points and had eight rebounds in the win versus Clemson ... Had two points and a block against NC State ... Corralled six rebounds and totaled four points in the win over Georgia Tech ... Scored 14 points and five rebounds in the win over Virginia ... Had six points and three rebounds at Duke ... Netted 14 points and dished out a career-high four assists against Miami ... Had two points and two boards against Wake Forest ... Tied his career-high in blocks and steals against Maryland with three apiece ... Totaled six points in the game ... Scored nine points and had eight boards against Virginia ... Grabbed three boards in the win over Duke ... Had six points against NC State ... Connected on six-of-nine shooting for 12 points at Clemson ... Also pulled down seven rebounds ... Tallied 12 points and 8 boards in the win over Maryland ... Had five points and six rebounds against Georgia Tech in the ACC Tournament ... Pulled down four rebounds in the NIT win over Temple ... Had five points, four assists and four steals against Memphis in the second round of the NIT.

**High School:** Played for coach Trevor Brown at National Christian Academy in Fort Washington, Md. ... Averaged 16.7 points, 10.0 rebounds, 3.0 assists and 3.0 blocked shots per game at NCA as a senior ... Was ranked #87 by HoopScoop and #124 nationally by Rivals.com entering his senior season and was ranked the No. 2 wing forward by MarylandPrepHoops.com ... Averaged 11.5 points per game and made 65 three-pointers for National Christian as a junior, when he missed nine games in the middle of season due to a broken wrist.

**Personal:** Deron R. Washington … Born Dec. 12, 1985, in Florissant, Mo. … Son of Lionel and Denise Washington … Has one older and one younger sister ... Father played football at Tulane and played 15 seasons in the NFL as a defensive back and currently is an assistant coach with the Green Bay Packers ... Mother played basketball at Xavier University in New Orleans ... Mother was moved to Blacksburg in Fall 2005 after losing her home when Hurricane Katrina struck New Orleans, where she was a teacher ... She is currently living and working in the New River Valley … Majoring in sociology.

## WASHINGTON'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|------|---|-----|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 04-05 | 30 | -30 | 722 | 24.1 | 89 | -187 | .476 | 3 | -5 | .600 | 57 | -95 | .600 | 59 | 78 | 137 | 4.6 | 85 | 3 | 31 | 48 | 30 | 29 | 238 | 7.9 |
| 05-06 | 29 | -28 | 914 | 31.5 | 116 | -236 | .492 | 7 | -26 | .269 | 65 | -114 | .570 | 49 | 95 | 144 | 5.0 | 104 | 6 | 31 | 47 | 28 | 47 | 304 | 10.5 |
| 06-07 | 34 | -32 | 952 | 28.0 | 151 | -300 | .503 | 20 | -65 | .308 | 85 | -147 | .578 | 64 | 117 | 181 | 5.3 | 106 | 5 | 51 | 54 | 35 | 41 | 407 | 12.0 |
| **Totals** | **93** | **-90** | **2588** | **27.8** | **356** | **-723** | **.492** | **30** | **-96** | **.313** | **207** | **-356** | **.581** | **172** | **290** | **462** | **5.0** | **295** | **14** | **113** | **149** | **93** | **117** | **949** | **10.2** |
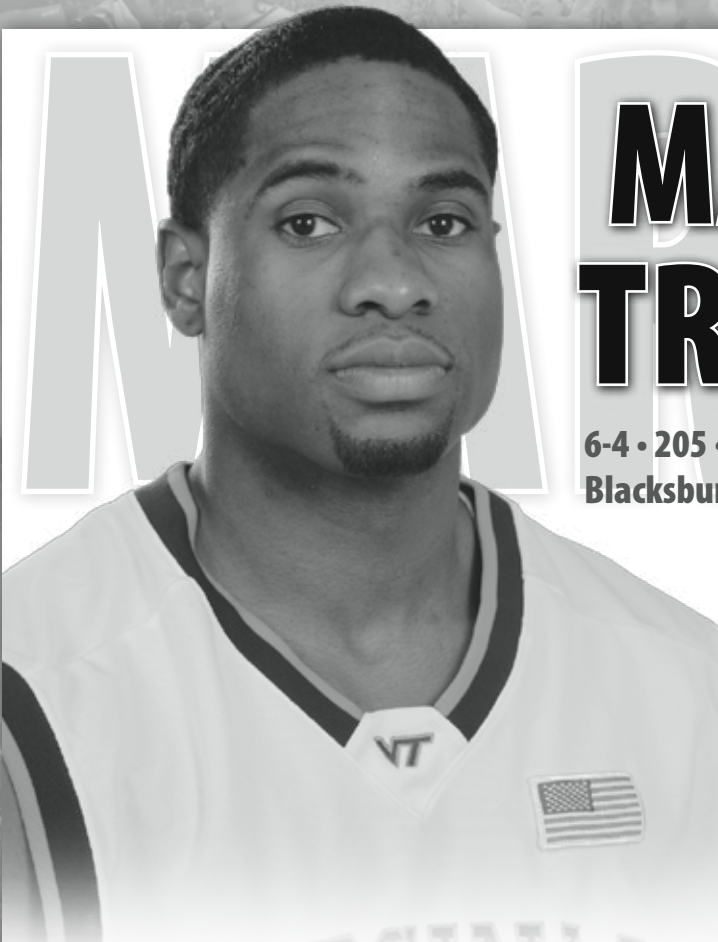
# MARCUS TRAVIS 5

**6-4 • 205 • Senior • Guard**
**Blacksburg, Va. • Blacksburg H.S./Oxnard Junior College**

## TRAVIS' CAREER HIGHS

| | |
|---|---|
| Points | 3 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| Minutes | 13 vs. Iowa, 11-29-06 |
| FGM | 1 vs. Radford, 11-10-05 |
| FGA | 3 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| 3FGM | 1 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| 3FGA | 3 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| FTM | 0 |
| FTA | 0 |
| Rebounds | 2 vs. West Florida, 11-14-06 |
| Assists | 1 vs. North Carolina A&T, 12-7-05 |
| Blocks | 1 vs. West Florida, 11-14-06 |
| Steals | 1 vs. North Carolina A&T, 12-7-05 |

Former walk-on who has earned a scholarship for his senior season … Will supply depth in the back court ... Has impressed coaches with his work ethic … Good student who is an outstanding teammate … Joined the team over the summer of 2004 … Missed most of the 2004-05 season due to tendonitis in his knees and received a medical redshirt … Transferred from Oxnard College in California but is a native of Blacksburg.

**2006-07:** Appeared in 12 games for the Hokies … Played six minutes against Coppin State … Made his first career three-pointer for a career-high three points ... Logged five minutes against West Florida ... Grabbed a career-high two boards ... Made his first collegiate block ... Played two minutes against Montana ... Played two minutes against Appalachian State, grabbing one steal and one board ... Logged one minute against Seton Hall, two minutes against Campbell and one minute against Virginia ... Played one minute against Boston College ... Saw action against Miami ... Played one minute in the ACC Tournament opener against Wake Forest ... Saw action against Southern Illinois in the second round of the NCAA Tournament.

**2005-06:** Appeared in five games for the Hokies in 2005-06 ... Played three minutes against Radford ... Hit the only shot he took for his first points in a Hokie uniform ... Played in the final minute against Marshall ... Grabbed a defensive rebound ... Played a career-high nine minutes against Morgan State ... Played in the final minute against North Carolina A&T ... Collected first career assist and first career steal ... Saw limited action at James Madison.

**2004-05:** Joined the team in the fall as a walk-on … Saw his only action of the season against Bethune-Cookman after suffering from patellar tendonitis in the left knee … Received a medical redshirt.

**Junior College:** Averaged 13 points and six rebounds per game at Oxnard College.

**High School:** Three-year letterwinner for coach Bob Trear at Blacksburg High School in Blacksburg, Va. … First-team all-district and all-region as a junior and senior and second-team all-state as a senior … Team was VHSL AA state runner-up as a junior … Also was district and region champ in the high jump at BHS … Was named Outstanding Senior Athlete for Basketball at Blacksburg.

**Personal:** Marcus Alexander Travis … Born Aug. 24, 1984, in Blacksburg, Va. … Son of Reginald and Charlene Travis … Has one older sister and a younger brother and sister ... Both parents are graduates of Virginia Tech … Majoring in business management and is on schedule to graduate in December.



## TRAVIS' CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|------|---|-----|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 05-06 | 5 | -0 | 15 | 3.0 | 1 | -1 | 1.000 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0.6 |
| 06-07 | 12 | -0 | 25 | 2.1 | 1 | -5 | .200 | 1 | -5 | .200 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0.3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.3 |
| **Totals** | **17** | **-0** | **40** | **2.4** | **2** | **-6** | **.333** | **1** | **-5** | **.200** | **0** | **-0** | **.000** | **0** | **4** | **4** | **0.2** | **4** | **0** | **1** | **3** | **1** | **2** | **5** | **0.3** |

# CHEICK DIAKITE 34
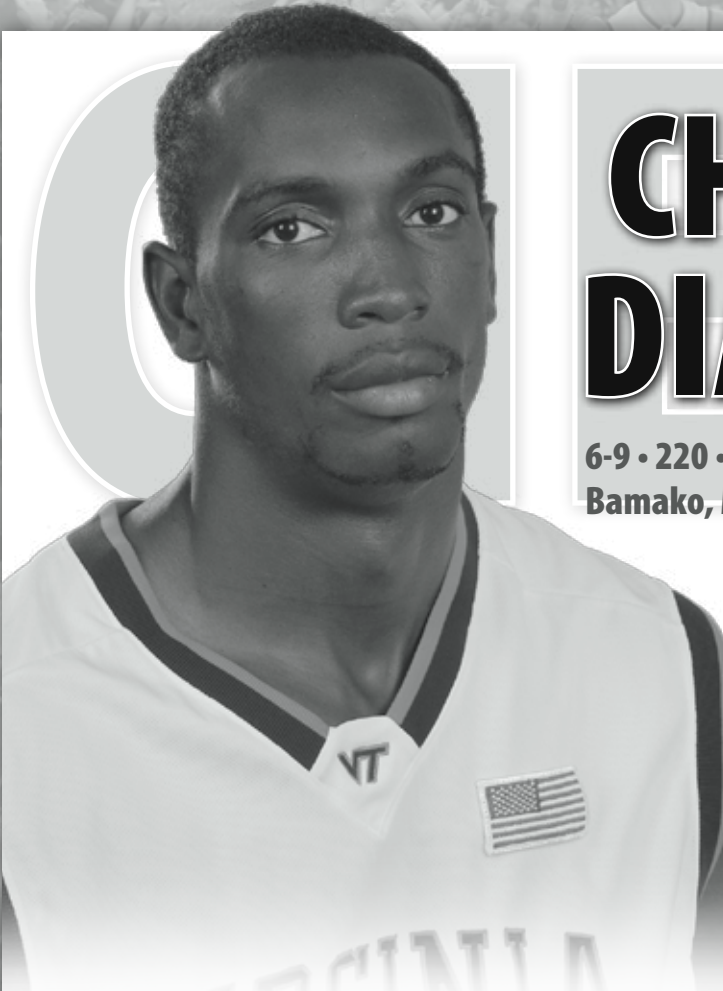
**6-9 • 220 • Junior • Center/Forward**
**Bamako, Mali • Bridgeton Academy (Maine)**

## CHEICK'S CAREER HIGHS

| | |
|---|---|
| Points | 11 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05 |
| Minutes | 26 vs. Old Dominion, 12-06-06 |
| FGM | 4 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05 |
| | 4 at North Carolina, 2-13-07 |
| FGA | 6, vs. Old Dominion, 12-06-06 |
| | 6 at North Carolina, 2-13-07 |
| 3FGM | 0 |
| 3FGA | 0 |
| FTM | 3 vs. Mount St. Mary's, 11-18-05 |
| | 3 vs. West Florida, 11-14-06 |
| | 3 vs. Southern Illinois, 11-26-06 |
| FTA | 5 vs. West Florida, 11-14-06 |
| Rebounds | 10 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| Assists | 2 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| Blocks | 5 vs. Marshall, 11-21-05 |
| Steals | 2 vs. NC State, 3-10-07 |

Post player who has seen increased playing time during his two years at Tech … Physically strong player who has improved each season … A player who has made a lot of sacrifices to get to where he is today … Needs to continue to work on his "game" … Good rebounder and post defender … Relentless competitor who will not take a play off and has worked his way into being a key contributor for the Hokies … Coaching staff considers him a "poor man's Ben Wallace" ... Should continue to be a force in the low post for the Hokies as his offensive game improves ... Tireless worker who became an instant Cassell Coliseum favorite for his demeanor and hard work.

**2006-07:** Appeared in 33 games, starting six times … Averaged 2.9 points and 2.9 rebounds per game … Third on the team in blocked shots, with 33 … Played 19 minutes against Coppin State … Grabbed a career-high 10 boards, including seven defensive rebounds … Notched a career-high two assists, while recording one block ... Played 15 minutes against West Florida ... Tied a career-high 3-of-5 from the foul line ... Grabbed six boards and made one block ... Notched nine minutes against Western Michigan ... Grabbed two blocks and went 1-of-2 from the field ... Played 15 minutes against Montana ... Went 2-of-3 from the field ... Grabbed three rebounds and had two blocks ... Played 25 minutes against Southern Illinois ... Shot 3-of-4 from the field and tied a career high at the foul line, sinking 3-of-4 ... Nabbed nine boards and made one block ... Earned the start and played 19 minutes against Iowa ... Hit 3-of-4 from the field ... Grabbed one board and had one block ... Played eight minutes in the start against George Washington ... Was perfect from the field, shooting 3-of-3 ... Grabbed four boards and made one block ... Started and played a career-high 26 minutes against Old Dominion ... Put in two from the field and one at the line for five points ... Took a career-high six shots from the field ... Took six rebounds ... Started and played 12 minutes against Appalachian State, nabbing two boards ... Also made one block ... Started and played 12 minutes against Wake Forest ... Chipped in two points, while grabbing three boards ... Made one block ... Started and played 6 minutes against Seton Hall ... Chipped in four points ... Was perfect from the foul line at 2-of-2 ... Played three minutes against Campbell and contributed two points ... Nabbed two rebounds ... Played five minutes

against Marshall, making one block ... Played seven minutes against Duke ... Logged nine minutes against UNC Greensboro ...  Grabbed one board and made two blocks ... Played 14 minutes against North Carolina ... Shot 3-of-4 from the field for six points ... Grabbed three rebounds and made three blocks ... Played nine minutes against Florida State ... Made one block and grabbed one board ... Nabbed his first career steal ... Played 21 minutes against Maryland ... Put in nine points from 4-of-5 shooting ... Had four blocks and grabbed three boards ... Played nine minutes at Miami, scoring four points ... Played 14 minutes against Georgia Tech, scoring two points and grabbing two boards ... Shot 2-of-3 from the field in 11 minutes of play against NC State ... Played 14 minutes against Boston College, chipping in two points ... Played 12 minutes against Virginia ... Recorded two points, made one block and handed out one assist ... Played 17 minutes against UNC ... Put in nine points from 4-of-6 shooting, tying his career-high, and one from the line ... Tied his career-high in steals with one ... Logged 13 minutes against NC State ... Made one steal, tying his career-high ... Played 13 minutes against Boston College ... Grabbed eight boards and put in four points ... Logged 19 minutes against Miami ... Grabbed six boards and made one block ... Played seven minutes at Virginia ... Put in two points and grabbed three rebounds ... Played 11 minutes against Clemson, notching three points ... Logged 17 minutes in the ACC Tournament opener vs. Wake Forest ... Put in five points from 2-of-3 shooting ... Brought down seven boards and registered one blocked shot ... Played 14 minutes against NC State ... Set a career-high in steals with two ... Played nine minutes in the first round of the NCAA Tournament against Illinois, recording one blocked shot ... Played nine minutes in the  second round of the NCAA Tournament against Southern Illinois.

**2005-06:** Appeared in 27 games as a freshman and made five starts ... Played 10 minutes in his first collegiate game against Radford ... Grabbed a pair of defensive rebounds ... Played eight minutes against Western Carolina, collecting four rebounds ... Started first game at Tech against Mount St. Mary's and played a season-high 24 minutes ... Easily achieved top numbers in points, minutes, rebounds and blocks ... Had 11 points on 4-for-5 shooting from the field ... Hit 3-of-4 free throws ... Grabbed seven rebounds and blocked three shots ... Started and played 19 minutes against Marshall and grabbed five rebounds ... Blocked a career-high five shots ... Played 13 minutes against Morgan State ... Started and played two minutes at Duke ... Grabbed three boards in just five minutes against North Carolina A&T ... Scored two points and grabbed two rebounds at James Madison ... Played 10 minutes against North Carolina, collecting two boards and a blocked shot ... Scored three points and grabbed two offensive rebounds against Duke ... Scored two points in 12 minutes at Wake Forest ...

Played 15 minutes against NC State, scoring four points and grabbing four rebounds ... Started and played nine minutes in the loss at Miami ... Had two points and two rebounds ... Played nine minutes against Florida State, with one rebound ... Scored two points and had a blocked shot at Boston College ... Scored two points and grabbed a rebound against Virginia at the ACC Tournament.

**High School:** Played at Bridgton Academy in North Bridgton, Maine for coach Whit Lesure ... Team won the NEPSAC Class A Championship ... Had a triple-double in the second round of the NEPSAC Tournament against Notre Dame Academy ... Averaged 10 points and nine rebounds a game for the Wolverines, who finished the season 30-6 overall.

**Personal:** Cheick Oumar Tidiane Diakite ... Born Aug. 26, 1985, in Bamako, Mali ... Son of Fatoumata Coulibaly ... Majoring in agricultural economics.

## DIAKITE'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G -GS | Min -Avg | | FG -FGA Pct | | | 3FG -FGA Pct | | | FT -FTA Pct | | | Off Def Tot Avg | | | | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 05-06 | 27 -5 | 196 | 7.3 | 15 | -37 | .405 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 6 | -9 | .667 | 21 | 20 | 41 | 1.5 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 14 | 0 | 36 | 1.3 |
| 06-07 | 33 -6 | 423 | 12.8 | 41 | -72 | .569 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 15 | -28 | .536 | 41 | 55 | 96 | 2.9 | 53 | 1 | 3 | 18 | 33 | 6 | 97 | 2.9 |
| Totals | 60 -11 | 619 | 10.3 | 56 | -109 | .514 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 21 | -37 | .568 | 62 | 75 | 137 | 2.3 | 93 | 1 | 3 | 34 | 47 | 6 | 133 | 2.2 |
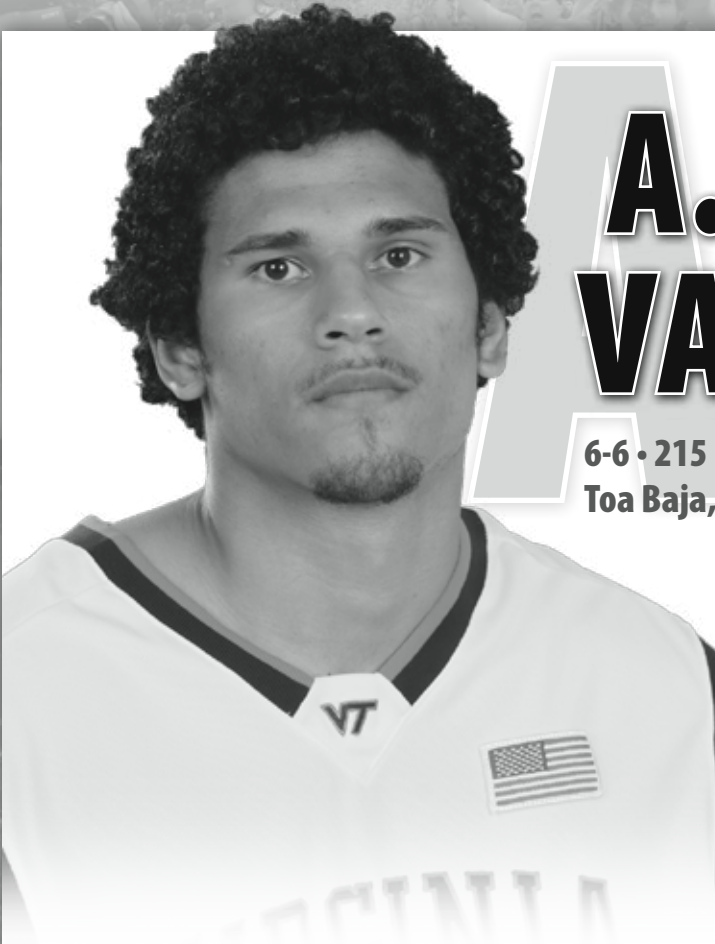
# A.D. VASSALLO

**6-6 • 215 • Junior • Guard/Forward**
**Toa Baja, Puerto Rico • Hargrave Military Academy**

## VASSALLO'S CAREER HIGHS

| | |
|---|---|
| Points | 29 at Wake Forest, 1-28-06 |
| Minutes | 39 at Virginia, 2-11-06 |
| FGM | 11 at Wake Forest, 1-28-06 |
| FGA | 19 at Wake Forest, 1-28-06 |
| 3FGM | 5 vs. West Florida, 11-14-06 |
| 3FGA | 11 vs. Wake Forest , 3-9-07 |
| FTM | 6 vs. Iowa, 11-29-06 |
| FTA | 9 vs. Iowa, 11-29-06 |
| Rebounds | 10 at Wake Forest, 1-28-06 |
| | 10 at Georgia Tech, 1-28-07 |
| Assists | 7 at Virginia, 2-11-06 |
| Blocks | 2 vs. Wake Forest, 12-17-06 |
| Steals | 4 at Wake Forest, 1-28-06 |

Returning starter for the Hokies ... Should move into the starting job at the two-guard spot ... World-class shooter ... Improved steadily during each season and has become a prime offensive option for the Hokies ... Rebounds his position extremely well … Excellent outside shooter with terrific range … Tough, confident player who knows how to compete … Originally from Puerto Rico, but played high school and prep basketball in Virginia … Played for the Puerto Rico National Team at the Under-21 World Championships in Argentina prior to his freshman season, averaging 8.6 points per game and shooting .412 from three-point range.

**2006-07:** Appeared in all 34 games, starting 11 times … Fourth on the team in scoring with 11.1 points per game and rebounding at 4.0 rebounds per game … Played 12 minutes in the home opener against Coppin State … Scored 15 points on 5-of-8 from the field … Had two defensive rebounds and one assist ... Logged 22 minutes against West Florida ... Recorded a game-high 26 points from 8-of-14 shooting, including a career-high 5-of-7 from beyond the arc and a perfect 5-of-5 at the line ... Matched his career-high in blocks with one ... Grabbed six rebounds ... Played 18 minutes against Western Michigan ... Grabbed three boards and dished out one assist ... Against Montana, he played 16 minutes ... Was perfect from the line, hitting 2-of-2 ... Earned the start and played 30 minutes against Southern Illinois ... Grabbed five rebounds ... Notched 13 minutes against Iowa ... Shot a career-high 6-of-9 from the foul line ... Had one steal and four rebounds ... Recorded 21 minutes against George Washington ... Tied the game high in points with 16 from 6-of-11 shooting, including two three-pointers, and two from the foul line ... Played 21 minutes against Old Dominion ... Recorded seven points, including a perfect 4-of-4 at the foul line ... Grabbed eight boards ... Scored 13 points in 22 minutes against Appalachian State ... Was over .667 in all three shooting categories, going 4-of-6 from the field, with 3-of-4 from the three-point range, and 2-of-2 at the line ... Nabbed eight rebounds and handed out two assists ... Played 24 minutes against Wake Forest ... Went 4-of-8 from the field, including 1-of-3 from beyond the arc ... Also went 5-of-8 at the charity stripe for 14 total points and had a career-high two blocks ... Played 16 minutes against Seton Hall ... Put in eight points and grabbed four boards ... Dished out two assists ... Logged 19 minutes against Campbell ... Earned 10 points from 4-of-8 shooting, including two beyond the arc ... Grabbed seven boards ... Played 23
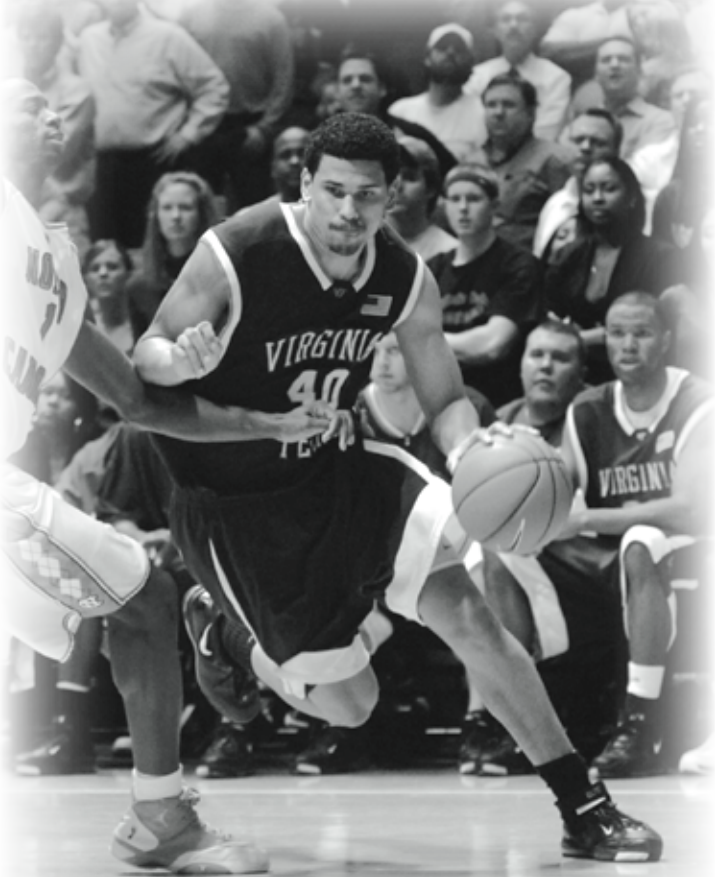
minutes against Marshall ... Put in five baskets for 10 points ... Earned the start against Richmond and played 30 minutes ... Put 11 points on the board, including two treys ... Went 3-of-4 from the line ... Nabbed six rebounds ... Played 19 minutes against Duke, scoring six points ... Put in 24 minutes at UNC Greensboro ... Shot 6-of-10, including 4-of-6 beyond the arc, for 16 points ... Played 28 minutes against North Carolina, scoring 17 points on 5-of-9 shooting and 5-of-6 at the line ... Logged 15 minutes against Florida State ... Logged 28 minutes against Maryland ... Put in two from the field, including a trey, for five points ... Played 22 minutes against Miami ... Put in 16 points from 5-of-8 shooting, including four treys, and two from the foul line ... Started and played 34 minutes against Georgia Tech ... Went 7-of-9 from the floor, including 3-of-5 from beyond the arc ... Added two at the line for 19 points ... Tied his career-high in rebounds with 10 ... Played 25 minutes against NC State ... Put in two treys for six points and made two steals ... Played 33 minutes against Boston College ... Put in eight points, while tying his career-high in blocks with one ... Played 39 minutes in the start against Virginia ... Scored 22 points from 7-of-9 shooting, including four treys and four from the line ... Grabbed eight rebounds ... Played 36 minutes against UNC ... Put in five points ... Played 26 minutes against NC State ... Shot 3-of-9, including 2-of-5 treys, for eight points ... Started and played 30 minutes against BC ... Put up 18 points, including four treys ... Started and played 38 minutes against Miami ... Shot 5-of-8, including one trey, for 11 points ... Started and played 30 minutes at Virginia ... Put in 10 points against Clemson … Shot 3-of-4, including 2-of-3 treys … Also went 2-of-2 at the line ... Started and played 33 minutes against Wake Forest in the opening round of the ACC tournament ... Put in a game-high 22 points ... Attempted a career-high 11 three-pointers ... Grabbed five boards ... Started and played 36 minutes against NC State ... Chipped in 12 points ... Grabbed five rebounds and dished out one assist ... Made one steal ... Started and played 37 minutes against Illinois in the first round of the NCAA tournament ... Chipped in nine points, dished out three assists and grabbed nine boards ... Started and played 29 minutes against Southern Illinois in the second round of the NCAA

tournament ... Put in two points and grabbed three rebounds.

**2005-06:** Played in all 30 games as a freshman and started 10 times ... Honorable mention ACC All-Freshman selection ... Twice named ACC Rookie of the Week ... Fifth on the team in scoring (6.9 ppg) and led the team in free throw percentage (78.1%) ... Started eight of the final 11 games ... Made his first career start against Radford ... Scored seven points on 3-of-6 from the field ... Grabbed three rebounds and added three assists ... Started and played 22 minutes against Bowling Green ... Played nine minutes against Western Carolina ... Hit his first career three-pointer and tallied an offensive rebound ... Came off the bench and scored 13 points in 22 minutes in the win over Mount St. Mary's ... Shot 4-for-9 from the field, including 3-of-6 from three-point range ... Added three rebounds, two assists and a blocked shot ... Came off the bench and played 20 minutes in the win over Marshall ... Scored seven points and grabbed a pair of rebounds ... Played 17 minutes against Morgan State, scoring 12 points ... Set a season-high with four three-pointers and matched a season-high with three rebounds ... Shot 4-for-7 from beyond the three-point line ... Played 13 minutes against North Carolina A&T ... Scored 10 points on 3-of-5 shooting from the field and 3-for-5 shooting from the foul line ... Scored three points in the win over Stanford ... Scored seven points against William & Mary ... Scored nine points at James Madison ... Shot 4-for-7 from the field with three rebounds ... Set career-highs in six categories at Wake Forest ... Tallied first double-double with 29 points and 10 rebounds ... Shot 11-for-19 from the field and chipped in four steals in 37 minutes of action ... Shot 4-of-5 from three-point range and 3-for-3 from the foul line ... The 29 points were the most by a Virginia Tech freshman since 1978 ... Scored 13 points and grabbed six rebounds against Georgia Tech ... Shot 3-of-7 from three-point range ... Also chipped in two assists ... Scored 14 points and grabbed four rebounds against Boston College ... Shot 5-of-7 from the field, including 2-of-3 from three-point range ... Scored five points and grabbed three boards at Clemson ... Also chipped in two assists and two steals ... Scored 19 points in a career-high 39 minutes at Virginia ... Shot 8-for-15 from the field ... Dished

out a career-high seven assists and grabbed five rebounds ... Played 30 minutes against NC State, scoring seven points while grabbing six rebounds ... Hit 6-of-11 from the field at Miami, scoring 15 points ... Scored six points and grabbed four rebounds against Florida State ... Hit 2-of-4 three-point attempts ... Scored nine points and grabbed four boards against Clemson ... Scored three points and grabbed a rebound at Boston College ... Scored six points and grabbed three rebounds against Virginia at the ACC Tournament.

**Prep School:** Played for Hargrave Military Academy during the 2004-05 season for coach Kevin Keatts ... Second-leading scorer for the Tigers, who went 28-1 overall and advanced to the prep school national championship game ... Had a 19-point, 14-rebound performance in the national championship game against Laurinburg ... A member of the Puerto Rico Junior National Team for coach Carlos Calcano.

**High School:** Lettered three years in basketball for Richard Lambert at Faith Christian Academy in Hurt, Va. ... Led the team in scoring each of his three years ... Also lettered in baseball at Faith Christian.

**Personal:** Angel D. Vassallo Colon ... Born April 2, 1986, in Arecibo, P.R. ... Son of Daniel Vassallo and Maria Colon ... Father played 17 seasons in the Puerto Rico Professional League, where he is one of the all-time leading scorers ... Has an older brother, Alexis ... Majoring in sociology.

## VASSALLO'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|------|-------|-----|------|----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 05-06 | 30 -10 | 498 | 16.6 | 74 | -170 | .435 | 33 | -94 | .351 | 25 | -32 | .781 | 20 | 54 | 74 | 2.5 | 52 | 0 | 27 | 28 | 7 | 15 | 206 | 6.9 |
| 06-07 | 34 -11 | 860 | 25.3 | 127 | -288 | .441 | 66 | -159 | .415 | 56 | -72 | .778 | 21 | 115 | 136 | 4.0 | 82 | 3 | 30 | 44 | 10 | 15 | 376 | 11.1 |
| **Totals** | **64 -21** | **1298** | **20.3** | **201** | **-458** | **.439** | **99** | **-253** | **.391** | **81** | **-104** | **.779** | **41** | **169** | **210** | **3.3** | **134** | **3** | **57** | **72** | **17** | **30** | **582** | **9.1** |
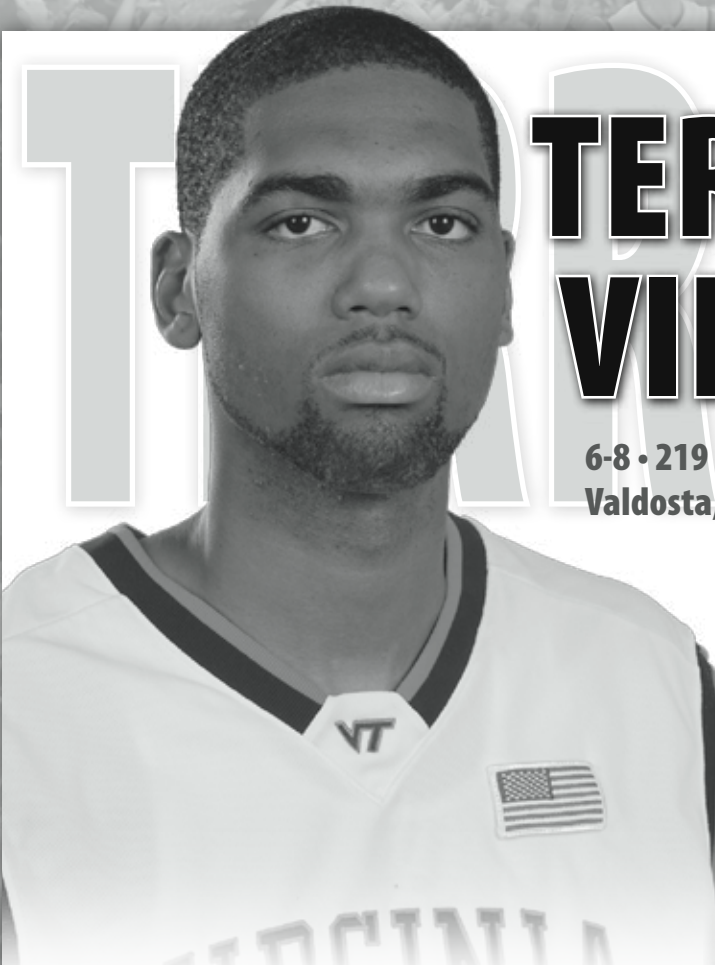
# TERRANCE 15
# VINSON

**6-8 • 219 • r-Sophomore • Forward**
**Valdosta, Ga. • Lowndes H.S.**

Workman-like forward who will battle for significant playing time this season … Does all the "little" things to help a team … Should help the team rebound and play post defense … Missed much the 2006-07 season due to a knee injury suffered in early fall … Signed with the Hokies in fall 2004 … Missed most of the 2005-06 season with a back injury and was granted a medical redshirt … Has three seasons of eligibility remaining … Plays to his strengths … Good rebounder and defender … Runs the court well and plays to win … Fits the Virginia Tech style of play very well.

**2006-07:** Out for a portion of the schedule due to knee surgery … Appeared in three games … Played one minute against Virginia … Logged three minutes against NC State … Played one minute in the ACC Tournament opener against Wake Forest.

**2005-06:** Appeared in just six games as a freshman, playing a total of 21 minutes …. Redshirted the season with back problems … Played two minutes against Radford … Collected first career rebound … Played two minutes against Bowling Green … Played three minutes against Western Carolina … Played two minutes against Marshall … Grabbed a rebound and added a blocked shot … Set four season-highs against Morgan State … Played nine minutes, scored four points added two rebounds … Played three minutes against North Carolina A&T … Collected a defensive rebound.

**High School:** Four-year letterwinner for coach Rob Williams at Lowndes High School … Team's most improved and best rebounder as a junior … Region player of the year and all-state selection as a senior … Played in Georgia North-South game … Averaged 15 points, 15 rebounds, four blocked shots and 1.5 steals as a senior.

**Personal:** Terrance Demitrius Vinson … Born Sept. 20, 1985, in Thomasville, Ga. … Son of Inez Walker and Tony Vinson … Has two younger brothers … Majoring in environmental policy and planning.

## VINSON'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|------|---|-----|-----|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | |----TOTAL----| | | |----3-PTS----| | | | | | |-----REBOUNDS-----| | | | | | | | | |
| 05-06 | 6 | -0 | 21 | 3.5 | 2 | -4 | .500 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 0.8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0.7 |
| 06-07 | 3 | -0 | 5 | 1.7 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| **Totals** | **9** | **-0** | **26** | **2.9** | **2** | **-4** | **.500** | **0** | **-0** | **.000** | **0** | **-0** | **.000** | **2** | **3** | **5** | **0.6** | **3** | **0** | **0** | **2** | **1** | **0** | **4** | **0.4** |
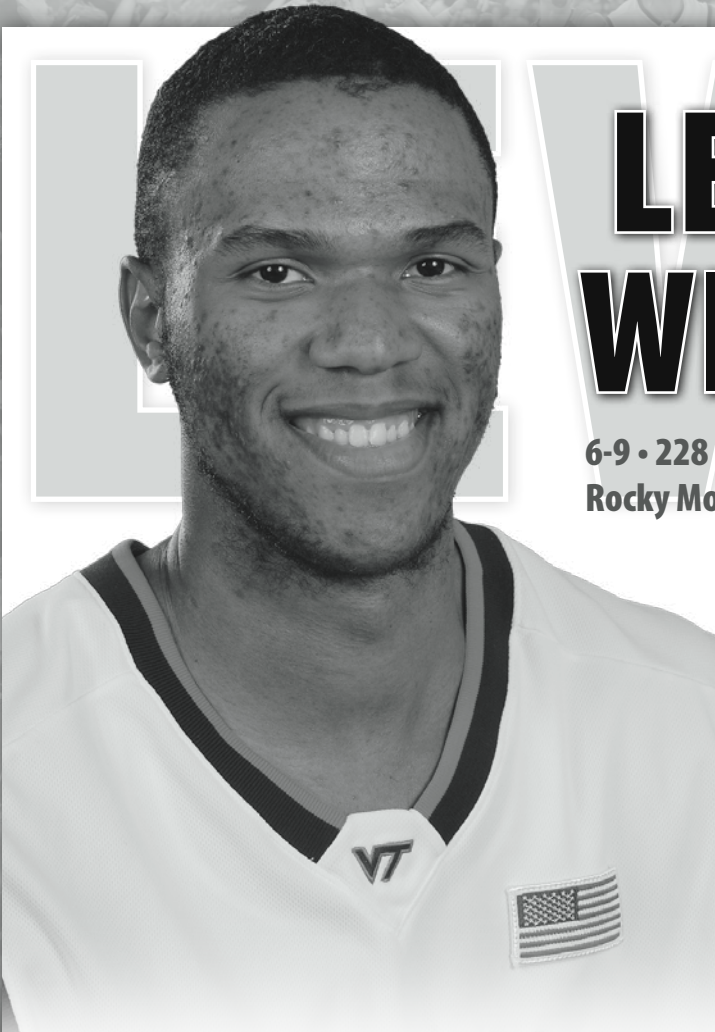
# LEWIS WITCHER 21

**6-9 • 228 • Sophomore • Forward**
**Rocky Mount, Va. • Franklin County H.S.**

## WITCHER'S CAREER HIGHS

| | |
|---|---|
| Points | 10, vs. Old Dominion, 12-06-06 |
| Minutes | 30, vs. Iowa, 11-29-06 |
| FGM | 4, vs. Old Dominion, 12-06-06 |
| FGA | 7 vs. Coppin State, 11-10-06 |
| 3FGM | 0 |
| 3FGA | 0 |
| FTM | 2, four times, most recently at North Carolina, 2-13-07 |
| FTA | 6, vs. Appalachian State, 12-11-06 2 at North Carolina, 2-13-07 |
| Rebounds | 6 at North Carolina, 2-13-07 |
| Assists | 1, at Miami, 1-23-07 1, at Boston College, 2-3-07 |
| Blocks | 5, vs. Iowa, 11-29-06 |
| Steals | 1, seven times, most recently vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07 |

Quick, long player that saw immediate playing time as a freshman … Started 20 games at the four-spot last season and will see significant minutes in the post again this season … Has a good instinct for offensive rebounding ... Extremely quick and powerful leaper ... Can shoot from 17 feet and in ... First local scholarship signee for Seth Greenberg ... Still-developing talent that should get better and stronger as he advances at Virginia Tech ... Outstanding student.

**2006-07:** Appeared in 30 games, starting 20 times as a freshman … Averaged 2.9 points and 2.6 rebounds per game … Fourth on the team in offensive rebounds, with 40 … Played 17 minutes in the season opener against Coppin State … Notched seven points and grabbed six offensive rebounds ... Against West Florida, played 13 minutes ... Recorded two points and one rebound ... Made one steal ... Played six minutes against Western Michigan ... Had one block ... Logged eight minutes against Montana ... Grabbed one rebound ... Earned his first career start against Iowa, playing 30 minutes ... Went 3-of-5 from the field and 1-of-2 from the line ... Grabbed four rebounds and blocked five shots ... Also had one steal ... Started and played 25 minutes against George Washington ... Went 3-of-4 from the field for six points ... Grabbed eight rebounds and made one steal ... Started against Old Dominion, playing 19 minutes ... Went 4-of-5 from the field and added two from the line for 10 points, his first game in double-digit scoring ... Nabbed four boards and made one block and one steal ... Started and played 28 minutes against Appalachian State ... Shot 3-of-6 from the field and chipped in two from the line for eight points ... Grabbed a career-high eight rebounds, while tying his career-high in steals with one ... Started and played 25 minutes against Wake Forest ... Contributed four points on 2-of-4 shooting ... Grabbed three boards ... Played 16 minutes against Seton Hall ... Put in two points ... Started and played 18 minutes against Campbell ... Put in five points from 2-of-2 shooting and one from the charity stripe ... Nabbed four rebounds and made one block ... Started and played 26 minutes against Marshall ...
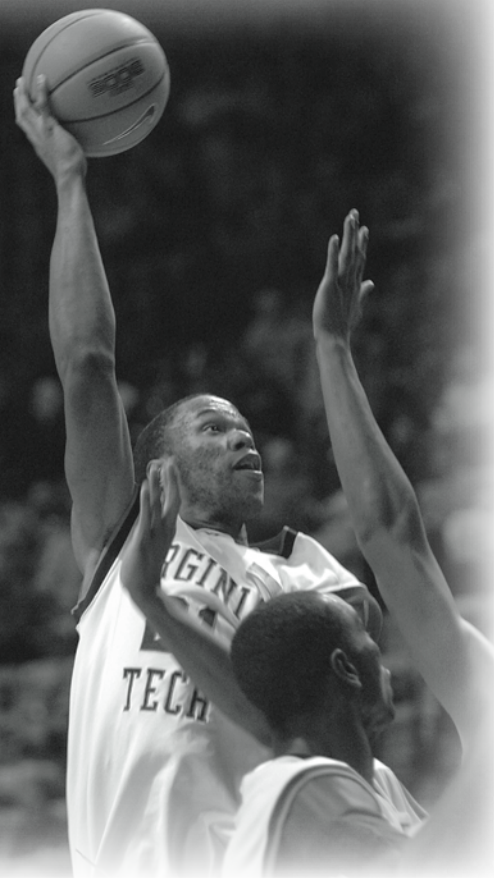
Chipped in five points ... Nabbed four boards and had one block ... Started and played nine minutes against Richmond ... Earned the start and played 14 minutes in the upset of No. 5 Duke ... Chipped in four points and nabbed five boards ... Started and played 12 minutes against UNC Greensboro ... Went 2-of-3 from the field for four points ... Grabbed four rebounds and made one block ... Played 10 minutes in his start against North Carolina ... Grabbed two rebounds ... Started and played 13 minutes against Florida State ... Started and played six minutes against Maryland ... Grabbed two boards and put in two points ... Started and played nine minutes against Miami ... Tied his career-high in steals and dished out his first career assist ... Started and played 14 minutes against Georgia Tech ... Scored five points ... Pulled down three boards ... Played 10 minutes against NC State, putting in two points ... Started and played nine minutes against Boston College ... Tied his career-high in assists and steals... Played nine minutes against North Carolina ... Tied his career-high with a perfect two-for-two at the line, while setting a new career-high in rebounds with six ... Started and played 12 minutes against NC State ... Played one minute against Boston College ... Played five minutes against Miami, putting in two points and making one block ... Played four minutes against Wake Forest in the ACC Tournament opener ... Logged nine minutes against NC State in the semifinals ... Put in four points and grabbed two boards ... Played seven minutes against Illinois in the first round of the NCAA Tournament ...
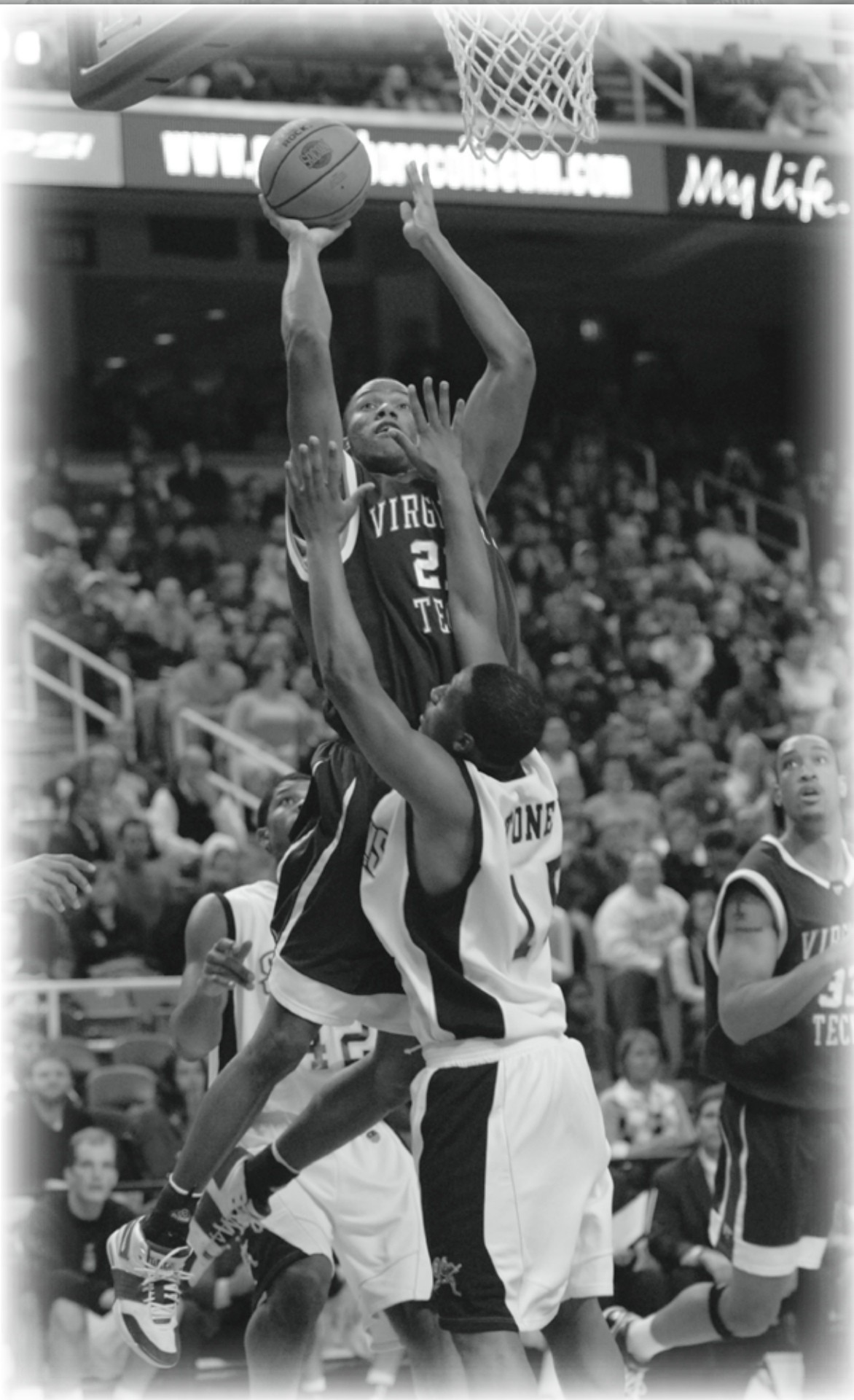
Grabbed two boards ... Logged 10 minutes against Southern Illinois in the second round of the NCAA tournament ... Grabbed three boards and put in one point.

**High School:** Four-year letterwinner at Franklin County High School in Rocky Mount, Va., for coach Doug Conklin ... Averaged 18.3 points and 12.5 rebounds per game with 110 blocked shots as a senior ... Played in the Virginia High School Coaches Association East-West All-Star game at the Hampton Coliseum ... Nominated for the McDonald's All-American game ... Was named the *Roanoke Times* Timesland Player of the Year as a junior and senior ... First-team VHSL AAA All-State as a senior ... Second-team AAA All-State selection by the *AP* as a junior ... Was the Western Valley District Player of the Year as a junior and senior ... Averaged 17.3 points and 11.3 rebounds per game as a junior ... Ranked the #21 power forward nationally by Rivals.com and #70 nationally overall by Youth Prep Stars, #123 overall nationally by Hoop Alliance ... 2002-03 National English Merit Scholar ... Member of the National Honor Society.

**Personal:** John Lewis Witcher II … Born Nov. 18, 1987, in Roanoke, Va. … Son of John and Velma Witcher ... Has one older sister … Majoring in accounting.
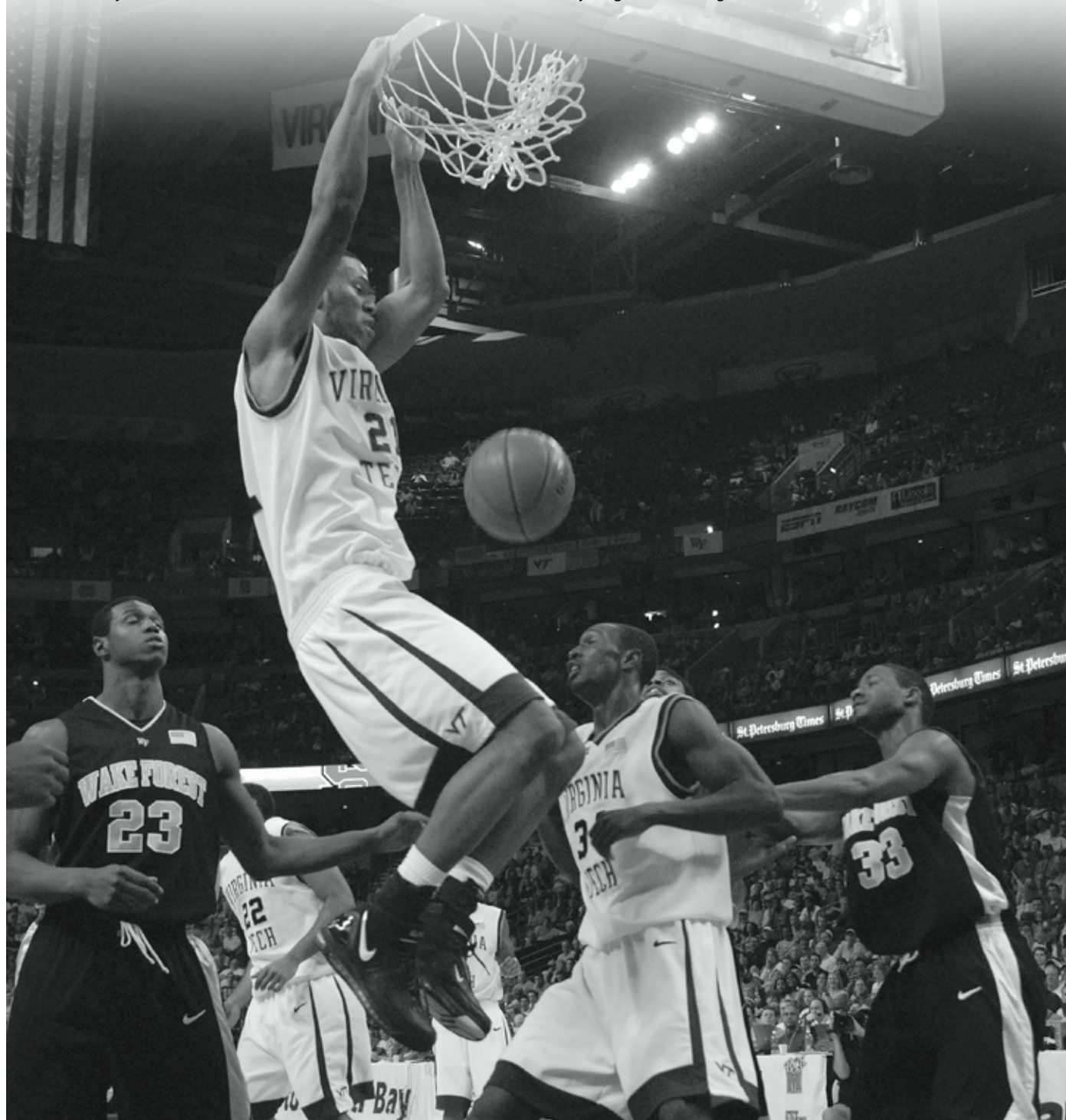
## WITCHER'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | |----TOTAL----| | | |----3-PTS----| | | FT | -FTA | Pct | |-----REBOUNDS-----| | | | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
| | | | | | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | | | | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | | | | | | | | |
| 06-07 | 30 | -20 | 394 | 13.1 | 36 | -80 | .450 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 15 | -30 | .500 | 40 | 39 | 79 | 2.6 | 49 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 12 | 8 | 87 | 2.9 |

# JEFF ALLEN

**0**
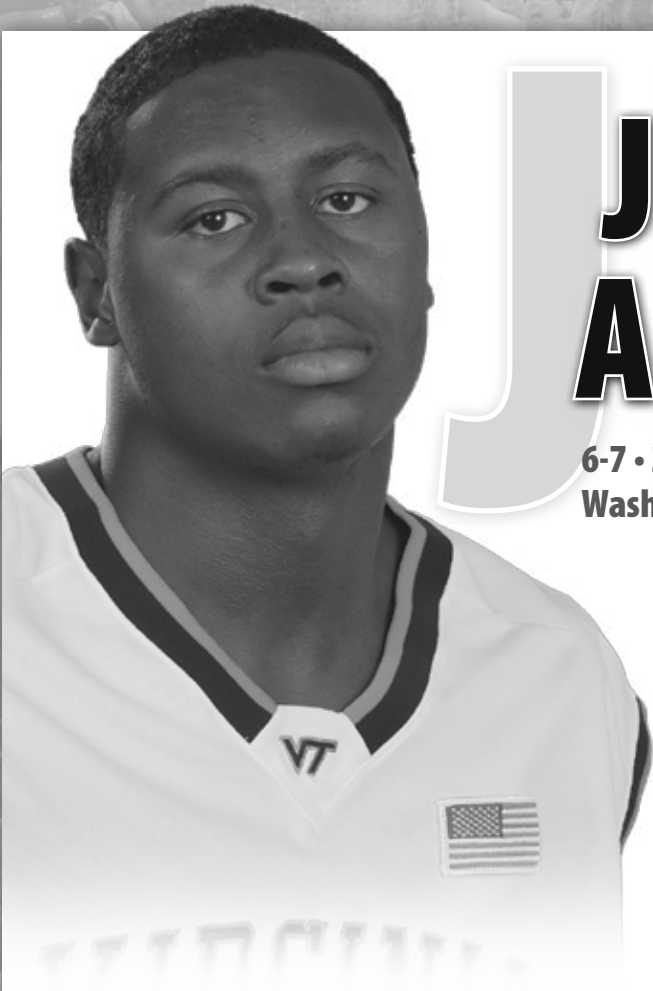
**6-7 • 258 • Freshman • Forward**
**Washington, D.C. • Hargrave Military Academy**

Strong, physical forward who will be an immediate contributor for the Hokies … Gifted inside player with great hands and reach … Allen has a feel for offensive rebounding and an ability to put the ball in the basket … Should be immediately involved in the team's offensive plans.

**Prep School/High School:** Played as a postgraduate for coach Kevin Keatts at Hargrave Military Academy after playing his senior season at Oak Hill Academy for Steve Smith … Played as a sophomore and junior for Mike Jones at DeMatha High School … Team's MVP at all three schools … Honorable mention *Washington Post* All-Metro player as a junior … Averaged a double-double as a sophomore and a junior, including 11 points and 13 rebounds per game as a junior … He averaged 14.3 points and 10.6 rebounds per game, while shooting 63.8 percent from the field as a senior at Oak Hill … Oak Hill was 40-1 overall and ranked second nationally by *USA Today* … Rated as the #1 prep player in the country last season at Hargrave … Averaged 21 points, 6.1 assists, six rebounds and three steals at Hargrave.

**Personal:** Jeffery E. Allen … Born June 12, 1987 in Washington, D.C. … Son of Michelle Warren and Jeffery Allen … Oldest of three children.

# TERRELL BELL

**1**

**6-6 • 191 • Freshman • Guard/Forward**
**Stone Mountain, Ga. • Stone Mountain H.S.**

Athletic wing player who will challenge for immediate playing time … Has the potential to be one of the best defensive players ever at Tech … Has all the tangible and intangible traits needed to succeed in the ACC … Long, quick and active player who needs to work on his perimeter skills … Smart player who fits well into the Virginia Tech system.

**High School:** Four-year letterwinner at Stone Mountain HS for coach William Johnson … District Player of the Year as a senior … All-State selection as a senior … Averaged 15.2 points per game as a senior.

**Personal:** Terrell D'Anthony Bell … Born January 15, 1989, in Decater, Ga. … Son of Tyra Majors.

# MALCOLM 23
# DELANEY

**6-2 • 175 • Freshman • Guard**
**Baltimore, Md. • Towson Catholic H.S.**

Talented combo guard who will see immediate action in the back court as a freshman … Solid defensive player who can run the point or play the wing … Outstanding shooter with unlimited range … Sees the floor well and knows how to feed the post … Fits the Virginia Tech style of play.

**High School:** Four-year letterwinner at Towson Catholic for coach Josh Pratt … Averaged 20 points, four rebounds and four steals as a senior … Played in the Nike All-American All-Star game … Co-MVP of the Spaulding Hoopball Classic … EA Sport second-team All-American … Charm City Classic MVP … Capitol Classic All-Tournament team … Baltimore Catholic League Player of the Year … *Baltimore Sun* Metro Player of the Year … *Baltimore Examiner* Player of the Year … Gatorade Player of the Year/Mr. Maryland … All-County selection as a senior … Three-time All-League selection … Led team to the Baltimore Catholic League and MIAA Championships as a senior … Scored 2,112 career points.

**Personal:** Malcolm Hakeem Delaney … Born April 11, 1989, in Baltimore, Md. … Son of Vincent and Patricia Delaney … One older brother, Vincent, played football at Stonehill College … Father played basketball at Vorhees College.

# J.T. 33
# THOMPSON

**6-6 • 224 • Freshman • Forward**
**Monroe, N.C. • Hope Christian School**

Strong, powerful player who will play at both forward positions this season … Relentless runner and rebounder … Will use his quickness and strength to compete … Winning player with a high level of competitiveness for someone his age … Never signed a letter of intent with the Hokies, but joined the program during the summer following his high school graduation.

**High School:** Lettered as a senior for coach Sean Wismer at Hope Christian … Two-year letterwinner at Forest Hills H.S. for John Tyson … Averaged 15 points per game at Hope Christian as a senior … Averaged 15 points, 13 rebounds and six blocks as a sophomore at Forest Hills and 17 points and nine rebounds as a junior.

**Personal:** Jeremy Kadeem Thompson … Born Jan. 7, 1989, in Monroe, N.C. … Son of Mary Robinson … Youngest of three children.
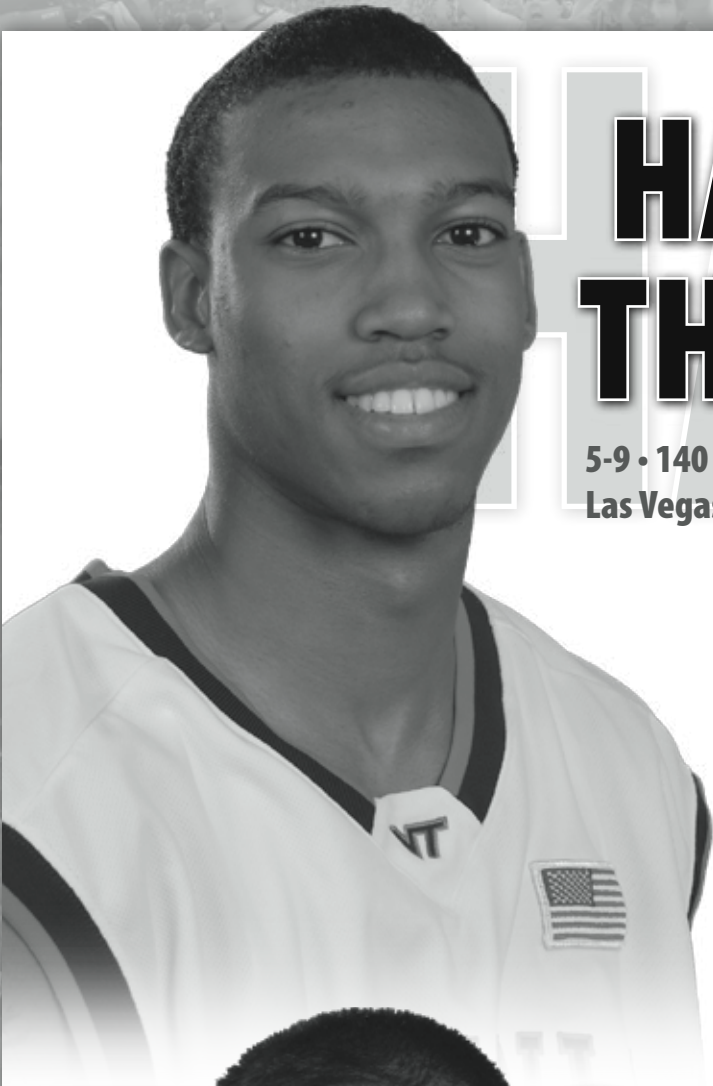
# HANK THORNS

**5-9 • 140 • Freshman • Guard**
**Las Vegas, Nev. • Las Vegas Valley H.S.**

Signed with the Hokies in June … Will challenge for starting point guard spot this fall … Quick guard who can get into the lane … Outstanding leadership skills for a freshman … Has an outstanding feel for the game … Should become a Cassell favorite with his high-energy personality.

**High School:** Three-year letterwinner in basketball at Valley for coach Brian Farnswoth … First-team All-State selection as a a junior and senior … Led the city in scoring and was second in rebounding as a senior, averaging 27.8 points and 12.5 rebounds per game … *Las Vegas Review-Journal's* Athlete of the Year in 2007 … Also letter three years in football as a quarterback, wide receiver and defensive back.

**Personal:** Henry Dennis Thorns Jr. … Born January 11, 1989, in Las Vegas, Nev. … Son of Henry Thorns and April Porter-Thorns … Youngest of four children … Cousin, CJ Watson, plays for the World Champion San Antonio Spurs … Father played football at UNLV and in the Canadian Football League … Majoring in business management.

# THOMAS AMALFE

**6-0 • 165 • Freshman • Guard**
**Mountainside, N.J. • Governor Livingston H.S.**

Walk-on who will supply depth in the back court this season … Joined the team at the beginning of the fall semester … Has a strong understanding for the game … Good teammate who has a positive impact on the team.

**High School:** Two-year letterwinner for coach Steve Petruzelli at Governor Livingston High School … First-team all-conference and all-area as a junior and senior … Averaged 23.4 points, 3.5 rebounds, 4.4 assists and 2.3 steals per game as a senior … Scored 20-points-or-more 17 times as a senior and scored in double-figures in all 22 games.

**Personal:** Thomas John Amalfe … Born April 11, 1989, in Mountainside, N.J. … Son of John and Patti Amalfe … Middle of three sons … Majoring in business.

# PAUL DEBNAM

# 32

**6-3 • 195 • Sophomore • Guard**
**Farmville, Va. • Prince Edward County H.S.**

Walk-on who will supply depth in the back court … Joined the team during preparations for the Canada trip, but did not accompany the Hokies to Canada … Was a member of the Hokie football team last year , playing flanker… Strong, physical guard who will be a valuable practice player this season.

**High School:** Three-year letterwinner for coach James Scott at Prince Edward County High School … Also lettered three years in football … Co-region player of the year as a senior … All-district selection as a senior … Averaged 20 points and eight rebounds as a senior.

**Personal:** Paul Joshua Debnam … Born Oct. 13, 1987, in Bronx, N.Y. … Son of Michelle and Larry Colbert … Fourth of five children … Majors in business management.

HOKIES
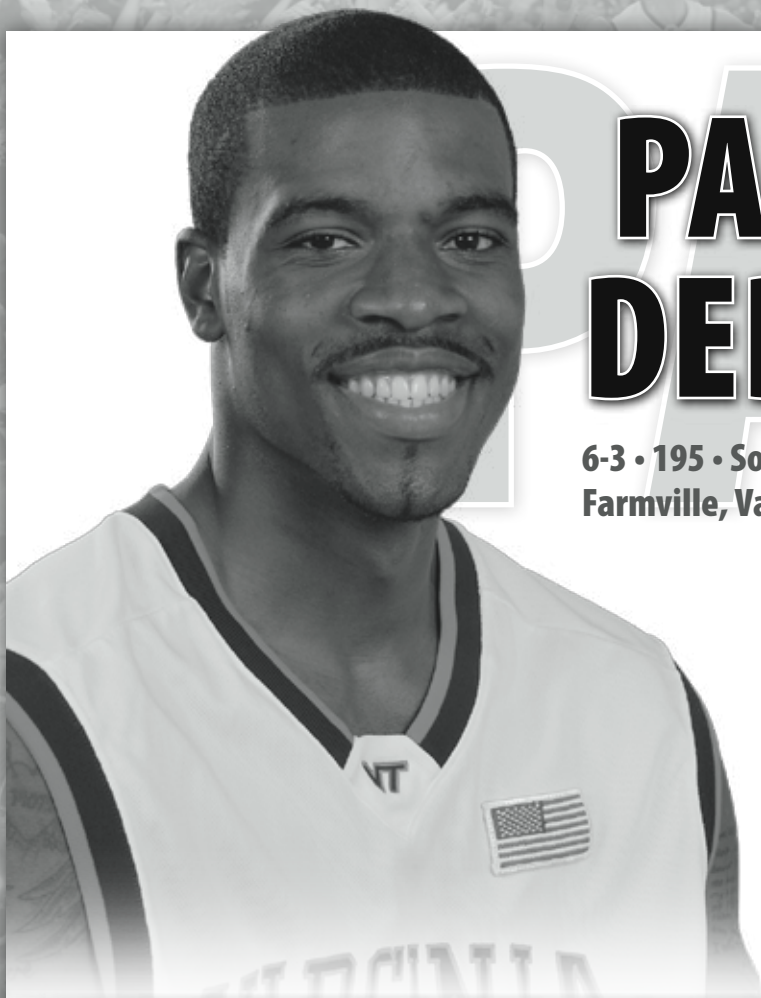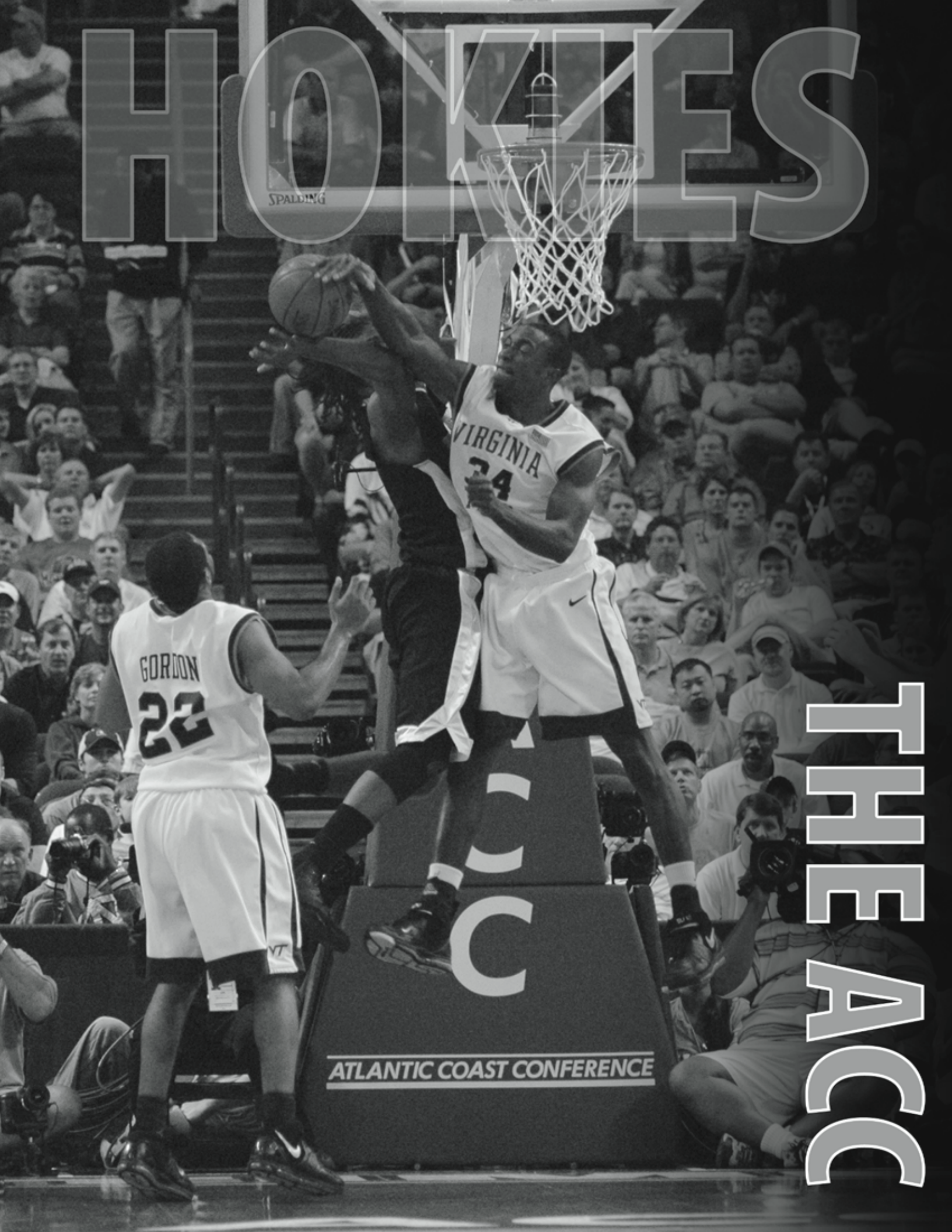
THE ACC

# THE ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE

## The Tradition

Consistency. It is the mark of true excellence in any endeavor.

However, in today's intercollegiate athletics, competition has become so balanced and so competitive that it is virtually impossible to maintain a high level of consistency.

Yet the Atlantic Coast Conference has defied the odds. Now in its 55th year of competition, the ACC has long enjoyed the reputation as one of the strongest and most competitive intercollegiate conferences in the nation. And that is not mere conjecture, the numbers support it.

Since the league's inception in 1953, ACC schools have captured 105 national championships, including 56 in women's competition and 47 in men's. In addition, NCAA individual titles have gone to ACC student-athletes 139 times in men's competition and 86 times in women's action.

If success is best measured in terms of wins and losses, then the ACC is unrivaled in NCAA annals. With North Carolina's victory over Illinois in the 2005 NCAA title game, ACC teams have captured 10 NCAA basketball championships, including six over the last 17 years.

No conference has posted a better NCAA Tournament record than the ACC since the NCAA's inaugural tournament in 1939. With an impressive 65-33 mark over the past six years, the 12 current conference members have posted an NCAA Tournament-best mark of 364-203 for a sterling .642 winning percentage against the nation's toughest competition.

In the 23 years of the current 64-team field, the ACC has produced 21 Final Four teams, an average of almost one per year and five more than any other conference.

Since 1985, when the NCAA Tournament was expanded to 64 teams, ACC teams have been even more impressive compiling a 227-111 (.672) NCAA record, including 62 "Sweet 16" appearances and 21 Final Four berths - all NCAA Tournament bests. Since 1985, 62 of the 116 ACC teams receiving NCAA berths have won at least two NCAA Tournament games.

Following their title run in 2005, North Carolina's Tar Heels lead all ACC schools with four NCAA basketball championships to their credit. Duke has claimed three national titles, NC State two and Maryland one. The Tar Heels have captured NCAA titles in 1957, 1982, 1993 and 2005 while the Blue Devils won their third title in 2001, following back-to-back championships in 1991 and 1992. The Wolfpack walked away with the coveted crown in 1974 and 1983 while the Terps claimed the 2002 national title.

The ACC has 10 or more NCAA Tournament wins in four of the last seven years and 13 times overall and the league has not posted a losing record in NCAA Tournament play since 1987. The conference's 18-year non-losing streak in NCAA Tournament play is tops among all conferences.

Since 1981, the ACC has produced 36 consensus All-Americans - 16 more than any other conference. Since 1981, the ACC has accounted for 26 percent of the nation's consensus All-Americans (36-of-140).

Six of the last 11 and eight of the last 15 consensus National Players of the Year have come from the ACC. Since 1975, the ACC has had 15 consensus national players of the year - 12 more than any other conference. Eight of the ACC's 15 National Players of the Year were unanimous selections.

A year ago the ACC led all conferences with 54 players in the NBA. In addition, over the past two years 23 ACC players have made their NBA debuts, including 15 in 2006 and eight last year.

This past June the ACC led all conferences with six players selected in the first round of the annual NBA draft. The ACC has had the most, or tied for the most, first round draft picks in four of the past six years and in 10 of the last 15. Since 1986, the ACC has had 88 first round selections - 19 more than any other conference.

The ACC became the first conference in NCAA history to have 10 teams finish the season with 20 or more wins and for the second-straight year, 10 ACC teams took part in post-season play in 2006-07, including an ACC record seven NCAA Tournament teams.

For the first time in league history, the ACC surpassed the 2.4 million mark in attendance in 2006-07. The 12 league schools totaled 2,435,441 over 213 regular season games and six ACC Tournament sessions.

The stature of ACC basketball is no where more clearly defined than by the league's regional and national television exposure. A year ago, a record-setting 278 television appearances involving ACC teams, highlighted the 2006-07 schedule, including 156 appearances on national television networks.

## The Championships

The conference will conduct championship competition in 25 sports during the 2007-08 academic year - 12 for men and 13 for women.

The first ACC championship was held in swimming on February 25, 1954. The conference did not conduct championships in cross country, wrestling or tennis during the first year.

The 12 sports for men include football, cross country, soccer, basketball, swimming, indoor and outdoor track, wrestling, baseball, tennis, golf and lacrosse. Fencing, which was started in 1971, was discontinued in 1981.

Championships for women are currently conducted in cross country, volleyball, field hockey, soccer, basketball, swimming, indoor and outdoor track, tennis, golf, lacrosse, softball and rowing.

*The Virginia Tech women's indoor track team won the first of four ACC titles the Hokies earned last year. Golf, softball and the women's outdoor track team also won conference championships in 2006-2007.*

## A History

The Atlantic Coast Conference was founded on May 8, 1953, at the Sedgefield Inn near Greensboro, N.C., with seven charter members - Clemson, Duke, Maryland, North Carolina, North Carolina State, South Carolina and Wake Forest - drawing up the conference by-laws.

The withdrawal of seven schools from the Southern Conference came early on the morning of May 8, 1953, during the Southern Conference's annual spring meeting. On June 14, 1953, the seven members met in Raleigh, N.C., where a set of bylaws was adopted and the name became officially the Atlantic Coast Conference.

Suggestions from fans for the name of the new conference appeared in the region's newspapers prior to the meeting in Raleigh. Some of the names suggested were: Dixie, Mid South, Mid Atlantic, East Coast, Seaboard, Colonial, Tobacco, Blue-Gray, Piedmont, Southern Seven and the Shoreline.

Duke's Eddie Cameron recommended that the name of the conference be the Atlantic Coast Conference, and the motion was passed unanimously. The meeting concluded with each member institution assessed $200.00 to pay for conference expenses.

On December 4, 1953, conference officials met again at Sedgefield and officially admitted the University of Virginia as the league's eighth member. The first, and only, withdrawal of a school from the ACC came on June 30, 1971, when the University of South Carolina tendered its resignation.

The ACC operated with seven members until April 3, 1978, when the Georgia Institute of Technology was admitted. The Atlanta school had withdrawn from the Southeastern Conference in January of 1964.

The ACC expanded to nine members on July 1, 1991, with the addition of Florida State University.

The conference expanded to 11 members on July 1, 2004, with the addition of the University of Miami and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. On October 17, 2003, Boston College accepted an invitation to become the league's 12th member starting with the 2005-06 academic year.

## The Schools

Boston College was founded in 1863 by the Society of Jesus to serve the sons of Boston's Irish immigrants and was the first institution of higher education to be founded in the city of Boston. Originally located on Harrison Avenue in the South End of Boston, the College outgrew its urban setting toward the end of its first fifty years. A new location was selected in Chestnut Hill and ground for the new campus was broken on June 19, 1909. During the 1940s, new purchases doubled the size of the main campus. In 1974, Boston College acquired Newton College of the Sacred Heart, 1.5 miles away. With 15 buildings on 40 acres, it is now the site of the Law School and residence halls.

Clemson University is nestled in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains near the Georgia border, and the tiger paws painted on the roads make the return to I-85 easier. The school is built around Fort Hill, the plantation home of John C. Calhoun, Vice President to Andrew Jackson. His son-in-law, Tom Clemson, left the land to be used as an agricultural school, and in 1893 Clemson opened its doors as a land-grant school, thanks to the efforts of Ben Tillman.

Duke University was founded in 1924 by tobacco magnate James B. Duke as a memorial to his father, Washington Duke. Originally the school was called Trinity College, a Methodist institution, started in 1859. In 1892, Trinity moved to west Durham where the east campus with its Georgian architecture now stands. Nearby are Sarah P. Duke gardens, and further west the Gothic spires of Duke chapel overlook the west campus.

Florida State University is one of 11 universities of the State University System of Florida. It was established as the Seminary West of the Suwannee by an act of the Florida Legislature in 1851, and first offered instruction at the post-secondary level in 1857. Its Tallahassee campus has been the site of an institution of higher education longer than any other site in the state. In 1905, the Buckman Act reorganized higher education in the state and designated the Tallahassee school as the Florida Female College. In 1909, it was renamed Florida State College for Women. In 1947, the school returned to a co-educational status, and the name was changed to Florida State University.

Next to I-85 in downtown Atlanta stands Georgia Institute of Technology, founded in 1885. Its first students came to pursue a degree in mechanical engineering, the only one offered at the time. Tech's strength is not only the red clay of Georgia, but a restored gold and white 1930 model A Ford Cabriolet, the official mascot. The old Ford was first used in 1961, but a Ramblin' Wreck had been around for over three decades. The Ramblin' Wreck fight song appeared almost as soon as the school opened, and it is not only American boys that grow up singing its rollicking tune, for Richard Nixon and Nikita Krushchev sang it when they met in Moscow in 1959.

The University of Maryland opened in 1856 as an agricultural school nine miles north of Washington, D.C., on land belonging to Charles Calvert, a descendant of Lord Baltimore, the state's founding father. The school colors are the same as the state flag: black and gold for George Calvert (Lord Baltimore) and red and white for his mother, Alice Crossland. Maryland has been called the school that Curley Byrd built, for he was its quarterback, then football coach, athletic director, assistant to the president, vice-president, and finally its president. Byrd also designed the football stadium and the campus layout, and suggested the nickname Terrapin, a local turtle known for its bite, when students wanted to replace the nickname Old Liners with a new one for the school.

The University of Miami was chartered in 1925 by a group of citizens who felt an institution of higher learning was needed for the development of their young and growing community. Since the first class of 560 students enrolled in the fall of 1926, the University has expanded to more than 15,000 undergraduate and graduate students from every state and more than 114 nations from around the world. The school's colors, representative of the Florida orange tree, were selected in 1926. Orange symbolizes the fruit of the tree, green represents the leaves and white, the blossoms.

The University of North Carolina, located in Chapel Hill, has been called "the perfect college town," making its tree-lined streets and balmy atmosphere what a college should look and feel like. Its inception in 1795 makes it one of the oldest schools in the nation, and its nickname of Tar Heels stems from the tar pitch and turpentine that were the state's principal industry. The nickname is as old as the school, for it was born during the Revolutionary War when tar was dumped into the streams to impede the advance of British forces.

North Carolina State University is located in the state capital of Raleigh. It opened in 1889 as a land-grant agricultural and mechanical school and was known as A&M or Aggies or Farmers for over a quarter-century. The school's colors of pink and blue were gone by 1895, brown and white were tried for a year, but the students finally chose red and white to represent the school. An unhappy fan in 1922 said State football players behaved like a pack of wolves, and the term that was coined in derision became a badge of honor.

The University of Virginia was founded in 1819 by Thomas Jefferson and is one of three things on his tombstone for which he wanted to be remembered. James Madison and James Monroe were on the board of governors in the early years. The Rotunda, a half-scale version of the Pantheon which faces the Lawn, is the focal point of the grounds as the campus is called. Jefferson wanted his school to educate leaders in practical affairs and public service, not just to train teachers.

Virginia Tech was established in 1872 as an all-male military school dedicated to the original land-grant mission of teaching agriculture and engineering. The University has grown from a small college of 132 students into the largest institution of higher education in the state during its 132-year history. Located in Southwest Virginia on a plateau between the Blue Ridge and Alleghany Mountains, the campus consists of 334 buildings and 20 miles of sidewalks over 2,600 acres. The official school colors - Chicago maroon and burnt orange - were selected in 1896 because they made a "unique combination" not worn elsewhere at the time.

Wake Forest University was started on Calvin Jones' plantation amid the stately pine forest of Wake County in 1834. The Baptist seminary is still there, but the school was moved to Winston-Salem in 1956 on a site donated by Charles H. and Mary Reynolds Babcock. President Harry S. Truman attended the ground-breaking ceremonies that brought a picturesque campus of Georgian architecture and painted roofs. Wake's colors have been black and gold since 1895, thanks to a badge designed by student John Heck who died before he graduated.

# ACC TOURNAMENT

| Thursday, March 13 | TV | Time |
|---|---|---|
| Game 1 (#8 vs. #9) | RLF | noon |
| Game 2 (#5 vs. #12) | RLF | 2:30 p.m. |
| Game 3 (#7 vs. #10) | ESPN2 | 7 p.m. |
| Game 4 (#6 vs. #11) | RLF | 9:30 p.m. |

| Friday, March 14 | TV | Time |
|---|---|---|
| Game 5 (#1 vs. #8/9 winner) | RLF/ESPN2 | noon |
| Game 6 (#4 vs. #5/12 winner) | RLF/ESPN2 | 2:30 p.m. |
| Game 7 (#2 vs. #7/10 winner) | RLF/ESPN2 | 7 p.m. |
| Game 8 (#3 vs. #6/11 winner) | RLF/ESPN2 | 9:30 p.m. |

| Saturday, March 15 | TV | Time |
|---|---|---|
| Game 9 (Winners of Game 5/6) | RLF/ESPN | 1:30 p.m. |
| Game 10 (Winners of Game 7/8) | RLF/ESPN | 4 p.m. |

| Sunday, March 16 | TV | Time |
|---|---|---|
| ACC Championship Game | RLF/ESPN | 1 p.m. |

**ACC 2008 TOURNAMENT**
**BOBCATS ARENA · CHARLOTTE, NC** ™



*The ACC Tournament is played in some of the best arenas in the nation.*



## ACC SCHOOL AFFILIATIONS

**BOSTON COLLEGE** — Charter member of the Big East Conference in 1979; joined the ACC in July, 2005.

**CLEMSON** — Charter member of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association in 1894; a charter member of the Southern Conference in 1921; a charter member of the Atlantic Coast Conference (ACC) in 1953.

**DUKE** — Joined the Southern Conference in December, 1928; charter member of the ACC in 1953.

**FLORIDA STATE** — Charter member of the Dixie Conference in 1948; joined the Metro Conference in July, 1976; joined the ACC July, 1991.

**GEORGIA TECH** — Charter member of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association in 1894; charter member of Southern Conference in 1921; charter member of the SEC in 1932; joined the ACC in April, 1978.

**MARYLAND** — Charter member of the Southern Conference in 1921; charter member of the ACC in 1953.

**MIAMI** — Charter member of the Big East Football Conference in 1991; joined the ACC in July, 2004.

**NORTH CAROLINA** — Charter member of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association in 1894; charter member of the Southern Conference in 1921; charter member of the ACC in 1953.

**NC STATE** — Charter member of the Southern Conference in 1921; charter member of the ACC in 1953.

**VIRGINIA** — Charter member of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association in 1894; charter member of the Southern Conference in 1921; resigned from Southern Conference in December 1936; joined the ACC in December, 1953.

**VIRGINIA TECH** — Charter member of the Southern Conference in 1921; withdrew from the Southern Conference in June, 1965; became a charter member of the Big East Football Conference in Feb. 5, 1991; joined the ACC in July, 2004.

**WAKE FOREST** — Joined the Southern Conference in February, 1936; charter member of the ACC in 1953.

# CONFERENCE HISTORY

*Following is an account of Virginia Tech's affiliation with collegiate conferences.*

• **Oct. 21, 1892** — Tech played its first football game, recording a 14-10 win over St. Albans, a private boys prep school in Radford.

• **Feb. 25-26, 1921** — Tech, under the leadership of athletics director C.P. "Sally" Miles, joined the Southern Intercollegiate Conference as a charter member. Other members included Alabama, Alabama Polytechnic Institute (Auburn), Clemson, Georgia, Georgia School of Technology (Georgia Tech), Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College (Mississippi State), North Carolina, North Carolina State, Tennessee, Virginia, and Washington and Lee. In 1922, Louisiana State, Mississippi, South Carolina, Vanderbilt and Tulane joined the conference.

• **December 1923** — The name of the conference was officially changed to the Southern Conference. Also, conference officials added the University of the South to the conference. The following year, VMI joined the conference, and in 1929, Duke joined.

• **1932** — It was agreed that the 13 southern-most members should form a separate conference. The Southeastern Conference, thus, was formed with Alabama, Auburn, Florida, Georgia, Georgia Tech, Kentucky, LSU, Mississippi, Mississippi State, Sewanee, Tennessee, Tulane and Vanderbilt as the members.

• **1953** — The following seven colleges withdrew to form the Atlantic Coast Conference: Clemson, Duke, North Carolina, North Carolina State, Maryland, South Carolina and Wake Forest.

• **June 1965** — Tech withdrew from the Southern Conference.

• **July 1965 - May 1978** — Tech competed as an independent in virtually every varsity sport.

• **May 1978** — Tech ends its 13-year status as a major independent by accepting a bid to join the Metropolitan Collegiate Athletic Conference (a.k.a. the Metro) for all sports except football.

The Hokies join Cincinnati, Florida State, Louisville, Memphis State, St. Louis and Tulane in the Metro, which was founded in 1975.

"Affiliation with the Metro Conference is beneficial from the standpoint of scheduling, national identity and postseason activity," Tech president William Lavery said. "It will provide us with national exposure and television coverage, as well as improve the basketball schedule and bring good teams to Blacksburg."

• **Feb. 5, 1991** — After 26 years as a football independent, Tech officially accepts a bid to join the newly created BIG EAST Football Conference. Tech joined Miami, Syracuse, Boston College, Pittsburgh, West Virginia, Temple and Rutgers as charter members of the conference.

• **January 1995** — Five Metro members — UNC Charlotte, Tulane, Louisville, Southern Miss and South Florida — voted Tech and Virginia Commonwealth out of the league. At the time, those schools were planning a merger with other Midwestern schools (hence, the birth of Conference USA) and the Hokies and Rams were not interested in such a merger. As a result, those five league members decided to vote them out of the league.

• **Feb. 3, 1995** — Tech, VCU and the Metro agree to a $2.27 million settlement, which the Hokies and Rams split. A portion of conference revenue was going to be withheld from the two schools, but this settlement put an end to the issue.

• **Two weeks later, 1995** — Tech joins the Atlantic 10 Conference for all sports except football, which is in the BIG EAST, and wrestling, which is in the Colonial. (Tech wrestling began competition in the Eastern Wrestling League in the 1997-98 season.)

Tech AD Dave Braine picked the Atlantic 10 over the Colonial because of three factors.

"No. 1 was Northeast exposure," Braine told Bill Roth in the Feb. 17 issue of The Hokie Huddler. "No. 2 were the basketball rankings of the Atlantic 10 and the high level of play in the league. And No. 3, most of our out-of-state students are from the Northeast."

• **June 24, 1999** — Tech receives proposal from the BIG EAST Conference, inviting the school to join the conference for all sports.

• **July 20, 1999** — Tech submits a counterproposal, addressing financial issues that the school has with the original proposal. BIG EAST athletic directors address those concerns at the athletics directors' meetings in mid-July and submit the proposal to each school's respective president for a vote.

• **Aug. 24, 1999** — Tech and the BIG EAST announce that the Hokies will join the conference for all sports beginning in 2001-02.

"Virginia Tech is thrilled to become a full member of the BIG EAST Conference and looks forward to its academic and athletic associations with the entire conference membership," Tech president Paul Torgersen said.

• **November 2, 1999** – BIG EAST Conference Presidents vote to advance Virginia Tech's participation as a full member to July 1, 2000.



• **June 18, 2003** – In a surprise move, presidents of Atlantic Coast Conference schools privately drop a plan to invite Miami, Boston College and Syracuse and instead, vote on inviting Virginia Tech and Miami. This comes after five weeks of negotiations with the other three schools for ACC invitations.

• **June 19, 2003** – Responding to speculation that Virginia Tech has been invited to join the ACC, the university issues a release stating that no offer has been extended officially or unofficially.

• **June 24, 2003** – Presidents of Atlantic Coast Conference schools hold a teleconference and vote to begin the official process of offering invitations to Virginia Tech and Miami.

• **June 25, 2003** – Atlantic Coast Conference officials make an official site visit to Virginia Tech, with the Hokies passing with flying colors. This is the final step before an official invitation can be extended.

• **June 27, 2003** – Virginia Tech President Charles Steger announces that the Hokies have officially accepted the ACC's invitation to join the conference.

"Today we have received the formal offer of membership, which we will accept," Steger said. "We know that this affiliation will be good for our students, athletes, fans and communities for many years to come."

• **July 1, 2003** – Virginia Tech and Miami are officially introduced as the 10th and 11th members of the Atlantic Coast Conference at a press conference in Greensboro, N.C.

"I'm excited for our fans and our constituency," athletic director Jim Weaver said. "This membership is something that the fan base and alumni and friends of Virginia Tech have wanted for a long time. It's home for us. We've had prior relationships with these institutions for many years and this is something our fans are excited about. I'm happy for them, for our coaches and for our student-athletes."

• **July 1, 2004** – The Hokies officially join the ACC, to begin play in the 2004-05 academic year in all sports.

# ACC DIRECTORY

## ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE
Mailing: P.O. Drawer ACC,
 Greensboro, NC 27417-6724
Shipping: 4512 Weybridge Lane,
 Greensboro, NC 27407
Administrative Phone: (336) 854-8787
Fax: (336) 316-6097
Media Relations - Video Phone: (336) 851-6062
Fax: (336) 854-8797

## BOSTON COLLEGE
Athletics Director: Gene DeFilippo
Men's Basketball Coach: Al Skinner
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Dick Kelley
Office Phone: (617) 552-3004
E-mail Address: kelleyri@bc.edu
SID Fax: (617) 552-4903
Athletics Web Site: bceagles.com

## CLEMSON
Athletics Director: Dr. Terry Don Phillips
Men's Basketball Coach: Oliver Purnell
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Philip Sikes
Office Phone: (864) 656-1985
E-mail Address: philips@clemson.edu
SID Fax: (864) 656-0299
Athletics Web Site: www.clemsontigers.com

## DUKE
Athletics Director: Joe Alleva
Men's Basketball Coach: Mike Krzyzewski
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Matt Plizga
Office Phone: (919) 684-2633
Home Phone: (919) 450-0887
E-mail Address: plizga@duaa.duke.edu
SID Fax: (919) 684-2489
Athletics Web Site: www.GoDuke.com

## FLORIDA STATE
Athletics Director: Dave Hart Jr.
Men's Basketball Coach: Leonard Hamilton
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Chuck Walsh
Office Phone: (850) 644-1077
Home Phone: (850) 385-8466
E-mail Address: cwalsh@mailer.fsu.edu
SID Fax: (850) 644-3820
Athletics Web Site: www.seminoles.com

## GEORGIA TECH
Athletics Director: Dave Braine
Men's Basketball Coach: Paul Hewitt
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Mike Stamus
Office Phone: (404) 894-5445
Home Phone: (770) 951-1939
E-mail Address: mstamus@at.gtaa.gatech.edu
SID Fax: (404) 894-1248
Athletics Web Site: www.ramblinwreck.com

## MARYLAND
Athletics Director: Deborah A. Yow
Men's Basketball Coach: Gary Williams
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Jason Yaman
Office Phone: (301) 314-8052
Home Phone: (410) 796-4449
E-mail Address: jyaman@umd.edu
SID Fax: (301) 314-9094
Athletics Web Site: www.umterps.com

## MIAMI
Athletics Director: Paul Dee
Men's Basketball Coach: Frank Haith
Primary Men's Basketball Contact:
 Scott Moody
Office Phone: (305) 284-3236
Home Phone: (305) 412-8364
E-mail Address: smoody@miami.edu
SID Fax: (305) 284-2807
Athletics Web Site: www.hurricanesports.com

## NORTH CAROLINA
Athletics Director: Dick Baddour
Men's Basketball Coach: Roy Williams
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Steve
 Kirschner
Office Phone: (919) 962-2123
Home Phone: (919) 968-1531
E-mail Address: skirschner@uncaa.unc.edu
SID Fax: (919) 843-2309
Athletics Web Site: www.TarHeelBlue.com

## N.C. STATE
Athletics Director: Lee Fowler
Men's Basketball Coach: Sidney Lowe
Primary Men's Basketball Contact:
 Annabelle Myers
Office Phone: (919) 515-2102
Home Phone: (919) 858-9763
E-mail Address: annabelle_myers@ncsu.edu
SID Fax: (919) 515-2898
Athletics Web Site: www.gopack.com

## VIRGINIA
Athletics Director: Craig Littlepage
Men's Basketball Coach: Dave Leitao
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Rich Murray
Office Phone: (434) 982-5500
Home Phone: (434) 978-2966
E-mail Address: rjm4e@virginia.edu
AMRD Fax: (434) 982-5525
Athletics Web Site:
 www.virginiasports.com

## VIRGINIA TECH
Athletics Director: Jim Weaver
Men's Basketball Coach: Seth Greenberg
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Bill Dyer
Office Phone: (540) 231-8852
Home Phone: (540) 552-8461
E-mail Address: wdyer@vt.edu
SID Fax: (540) 231-6984
Athletics Web Site:
 www.hokiesports.com

## WAKE FOREST
Athletics Director: Ron Wellman
Men's Basketball Coach: Dino Gaudio
Primary Men's Basketball Contact: Scott
Wortman
Office Phone: (336) 758-5640
E-mail Address: wortmasm@wfu.edu
SID Fax: (336) 758-5140
Athletics Web Site:
 www.WakeForestSports.com

## ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE PERSONNEL

Commissioner................................................................................................................John D. Swofford
Associate Commissioners..........................................................Jeff Elliott, Mike Finn, Karl Hicks, Michael Kelly,
 Shane Lyons, Bernadette McGlade
Associate Commissioner/Media Relations/MBB ............................................................Brian Morrison
Associate Director, Media Relations ................................................................................ Lindsey Rogers
Assistant Director, Media Relations .................................................................................Kristie Le
Administrative Assistant, Media Relations/Video Services ............................................Barb Dery
Assistant Commissioner/Video Services......................................................................... W. Scott McBurney
Assistant Commissioner/Championships........................................................................Davis Whitfield
Assistant Commissioner/Public Relations & Marketing..................................................Amy Yakola
Director of Compliance & Governance.............................................................................. Lindsey Babcock
Director of Information Systems.......................................................................................Christina Tracey
Director of Business Operations.......................................................................................Lynne Herndon
Director of Student-Athlete Programs, Compliance & Community Relations ............................Eric Wood
Coordinator of Football Officials...................................................................................... Doug Rhoads
Coordinator of Basketball Officials...................................................................................John Clougherty
Assistant Director, Championships ...................................................................................Kris Pierce
Assistant Director, Video Services....................................................................................Steve "Slim" Vollinger
Assistant Director, Men's Basketball.................................................................................Kathy Hunt
Assistant Director, Women's Basketball ........................................................................... Brad Hecker
Website Editor ..................................................................................................................Heather Hirschman
Executive Assistant to the Commissioner .......................................................................Cecelia DiAmico
Administrative Assistant, Administrative/Business........................................................... Susan Anthony
Administrative Assistant, Championships.........................................................................Jennie Barrett
Administrative Assistant, Men's Basketball Officiating ....................................................Karrie Tilley
Administrative Assistant, Student-Athlete Welfare/Compliance & Governance .....................Tracey Haith
Administrative Assistant, Women's Basketball.................................................................. Megan Kahn
Administrative Assistant, Receptionist..............................................................................Emily Watkins
Administrative Assistant, Football......................................................................................Allison Doughty
Intern, Championships......................................................................................................Jessica Solesbee
Intern, Website .................................................................................................................Michelle Martin
Intern, Media Relations ....................................................................................................Nicholas Clarke

# 2006-2007 ACC STATISTICS

## SCORING

| Player-Team | Cl | G | FG | 3FG | FT | Pts | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Al Thornton-FS | SR | 30 | 210 | 30 | 152 | 602 | 20.1 |
| Jared Dudley-BC | SR | 26 | 168 | 36 | 129 | 501 | 19.3 |
| Tyler Hansbrough-NC | SO | 31 | 193 | 1 | 197 | 584 | 18.8 |
| Sean Singletary-VA | JR | 29 | 151 | 75 | 167 | 544 | 18.8 |
| Zabian Dowdell-VT | SR | 30 | 179 | 43 | 148 | 549 | 18.3 |
| J.R. Reynolds-VA | SR | 29 | 161 | 52 | 149 | 523 | 18.0 |
| Tyrese Rice-BC | SO | 29 | 160 | 46 | 129 | 495 | 17.1 |
| Kyle Visser-WF | SR | 29 | 175 | 0 | 139 | 489 | 16.9 |
| Jack McClinton-UM | SO | 29 | 153 | 85 | 95 | 486 | 16.8 |
| Brandon Costner-ST | FR | 29 | 151 | 52 | 120 | 474 | 16.3 |
| D.J. Strawberry-MD | SR | 31 | 172 | 33 | 95 | 472 | 15.2 |
| Gavin Grant-ST | JR | 29 | 151 | 25 | 108 | 435 | 15.0 |
| Brandan Wright-NC | FR | 30 | 186 | 0 | 75 | 447 | 14.9 |
| Ben McCauley-ST | SO | 29 | 177 | 0 | 78 | 432 | 14.9 |
| Sean Marshall-BC | SR | 29 | 159 | 41 | 71 | 430 | 14.8 |

## REBOUNDING

| Player-Team | Cl | G | OFF | DEF | TOT | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jared Dudley-BC | SR | 26 | 79 | 143 | 222 | 8.5 |
| Tyler Hansbrough-NC | SO | 31 | 98 | 149 | 247 | 8.0 |
| Josh McRoberts-DU | SO | 31 | 62 | 180 | 242 | 7.8 |
| Ekene Ibekwe-MD | SR | 30 | 83 | 146 | 229 | 7.6 |
| Brandon Costner-ST | FR | 29 | 48 | 169 | 217 | 7.5 |
| Kyle Visser-WF | SR | 29 | 84 | 126 | 210 | 7.2 |
| Al Thornton-FS | SR | 30 | 92 | 125 | 217 | 7.2 |
| James Gist-MD | JR | 31 | 67 | 155 | 222 | 7.2 |
| Ben McCauley-ST | SO | 29 | 73 | 119 | 192 | 6.6 |
| James Mays-CU | JR | 30 | 82 | 115 | 197 | 6.6 |
| Jason Cain-VA | SR | 29 | 59 | 128 | 187 | 6.4 |
| Dwayne Collins-UM | FR | 30 | 99 | 93 | 192 | 6.4 |
| Brandan Wright-NC | FR | 30 | 61 | 129 | 190 | 6.3 |
| Trevor Booker-CU | FR | 30 | 89 | 98 | 187 | 6.2 |
| Brian Asbury-UM | SO | 30 | 69 | 108 | 177 | 5.9 |
| Jeremis Smith-GT | JR | 30 | 69 | 105 | 174 | 5.8 |
| Reyshawn Terry-NC | SR | 31 | 43 | 131 | 174 | 5.6 |
| Deron Washington-VT | JR | 30 | 62 | 106 | 168 | 5.6 |
| Gavin Grant-ST | JR | 29 | 29 | 125 | 154 | 5.3 |
| Ra'Sean Dickey-GT | JR | 30 | 48 | 110 | 158 | 5.3 |

## FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGE

| Player-Team | Cl | G | FG | FGA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brandan Wright-NC | FR | 30 | 186 | 282 | .660 |
| Ben McCauley-ST | SO | 29 | 177 | 300 | .590 |
| Jared Dudley-BC | SR | 26 | 168 | 290 | .579 |
| Kyle Visser-WF | SR | 29 | 175 | 304 | .576 |
| Tyler Hansbrough-NC | SO | 31 | 193 | 362 | .533 |
| Al Thornton-FS | SR | 30 | 210 | 397 | .529 |
| D.J. Strawberry-MD | SR | 31 | 172 | 347 | .496 |
| Thaddeus Young-GT | FR | 29 | 164 | 339 | .484 |
| DeMarcus Nelson-DU | JR | 31 | 164 | 341 | .481 |
| Zabian Dowdell-VT | SR | 30 | 179 | 375 | .477 |

## ASSISTS

| Player-Team | Cl | G | ASTS | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ishmael Smith-WF | FR | 29 | 170 | 5.86 |
| Javaris Crittenton-GT | FR | 30 | 172 | 5.73 |
| Tyrese Rice-BC | SO | 29 | 164 | 5.66 |
| Ty Lawson-NC | FR | 31 | 168 | 5.42 |
| Greivis Vasquez-MD | FR | 31 | 144 | 4.65 |
| Sean Singletary-VA | JR | 29 | 134 | 4.62 |
| Jamon Gordon-VT | SR | 30 | 137 | 4.57 |
| Cliff Hammonds-CU | JR | 30 | 126 | 4.20 |
| Gavin Grant-ST | JR | 29 | 119 | 4.10 |
| Eric Hayes-MD | FR | 31 | 126 | 4.06 |

## FREE THROW PERCENTAGE

| Player-Team | Cl | G | FTM | FTA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jack McClinton-UM | SO | 29 | 95 | 106 | .896 |
| Sean Singletary-VA | JR | 29 | 167 | 189 | .884 |
| Jon Scheyer-DU | FR | 31 | 110 | 130 | .846 |
| J.R. Reynolds-VA | SR | 29 | 149 | 181 | .823 |
| Al Thornton-FS | SR | 30 | 152 | 185 | .822 |
| Zabian Dowdell-VT | SR | 30 | 148 | 181 | .818 |
| Tyrese Rice-BC | SO | 29 | 129 | 163 | .791 |
| Javaris Crittenton-GT | FR | 30 | 108 | 137 | .788 |
| Tyler Hansbrough-NC | SO | 31 | 197 | 259 | .761 |
| Gavin Grant-ST | JR | 29 | 108 | 143 | .755 |

## STEALS

| Player-Team | Cl | G | STLS | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jamon Gordon-VT | SR | 30 | 76 | 2.53 |
| Zabian Dowdell-VT | SR | 30 | 64 | 2.13 |
| Javaris Crittenton-GT | FR | 30 | 62 | 2.07 |
| James Mays-CU | JR | 30 | 61 | 2.03 |
| D.J. Strawberry-MD | SR | 31 | 63 | 2.03 |

## 3-POINT FG MADE

| Player-Team | Cl | G | 3FG | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jack McClinton-UM | SO | 29 | 85 | 2.93 |
| Sean Singletary-VA | JR | 29 | 75 | 2.59 |
| K.C. Rivers-CU | SO | 30 | 71 | 2.37 |
| Mike Jones-MD | SR | 31 | 71 | 2.29 |
| Greg Paulus-DU | SO | 31 | 62 | 2.00 |
| A.D. Vassallo-VT | SO | 30 | 58 | 1.93 |
| Cliff Hammonds-CU | JR | 30 | 58 | 1.93 |
| Jon Scheyer-DU | FR | 31 | 57 | 1.84 |

## BLOCKED SHOTS

| Player-Team | Cl | G | BLKS | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ekene Ibekwe-MD | SR | 30 | 81 | 2.70 |
| Josh McRoberts-DU | SO | 31 | 77 | 2.48 |
| Trevor Booker-CU | FR | 30 | 65 | 2.17 |
| James Gist-MD | JR | 31 | 67 | 2.16 |
| Tyrelle Blair-BC | JR | 26 | 53 | 2.04 |
| Brandan Wright-NC | FR | 30 | 51 | 1.70 |
| Kyle Visser-WF | SR | 29 | 40 | 1.38 |
| Coleman Collins-VT | SR | 29 | 34 | 1.17 |
| Al Thornton-FS | SR | 30 | 35 | 1.17 |
| Cheick Diakite-VT | SO | 29 | 31 | 1.07 |

## ASSIST/TURNOVER RATIO

| Player-Team | Cl | G | Asst | Avg | Turn | Avg | Ratio |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cliff Hammonds-CU | JR | 30 | 126 | 4.2 | 42 | 1.4 | 3.00 |
| Ty Lawson-NC | FR | 31 | 168 | 5.4 | 70 | 2.3 | 2.40 |
| Jamon Gordon-VT | SR | 30 | 137 | 4.6 | 72 | 2.4 | 1.90 |
| Eric Hayes-MD | FR | 31 | 126 | 4.1 | 68 | 2.2 | 1.85 |
| Denis Clemente-UM | SO | 27 | 89 | 3.3 | 50 | 1.9 | 1.78 |
| D.J. Strawberry-MD | SR | 31 | 108 | 3.5 | 61 | 2.0 | 1.77 |
| Greivis Vasquez-MD | FR | 31 | 144 | 4.6 | 83 | 2.7 | 1.73 |
| Ishmael Smith-WF | FR | 29 | 170 | 5.9 | 98 | 3.4 | 1.73 |
| Zabian Dowdell-VT | SR | 30 | 97 | 3.2 | 56 | 1.9 | 1.73 |
| Tyrese Rice-BC | SO | 29 | 164 | 5.7 | 100 | 3.4 | 1.64 |

## OFFENSIVE REBOUNDS

| Player-Team | Cl | G | No. | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dwayne Collins-UM | FR | 30 | 99 | 3.30 |
| Tyler Hansbrough-NC | SO | 31 | 98 | 3.16 |
| Al Thornton-FS | SR | 30 | 92 | 3.07 |
| Jared Dudley-BC | SR | 26 | 79 | 3.04 |
| Trevor Booker-CU | FR | 30 | 89 | 2.97 |

## DEFENSIVE REBOUNDS

| Player-Team | Cl | G | No. | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brandon Costner-ST | FR | 29 | 169 | 5.83 |
| Josh McRoberts-DU | SO | 31 | 180 | 5.81 |
| Jared Dudley-BC | SR | 26 | 143 | 5.50 |
| James Gist-MD | JR | 31 | 155 | 5.00 |
| Ekene Ibekwe-MD | SR | 30 | 146 | 4.87 |

## MINUTES PLAYED

| Player-Team | Cl | G | GMinutes | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jared Dudley-BC | SR | 26 | 996 | 38.31 |
| Gavin Grant-ST | JR | 29 | 1056 | 36.41 |
| Tyrese Rice-BC | SO | 29 | 1045 | 36.03 |
| Josh McRoberts-DU | SO | 31 | 1088 | 35.10 |
| Ben McCauley-ST | SO | 29 | 1008 | 34.76 |
| Brandon Costner-ST | FR | 29 | 989 | 34.10 |
| Zabian Dowdell-VT | SR | 30 | 1007 | 33.57 |

### SCORING OFFENSE

| Team | G | W-L | Pts | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | 31 | 25-6 | 2700 | 87.1 |
| Maryland | 31 | 24-7 | 2482 | 80.1 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 20-10 | 2340 | 78.0 |
| Virginia | 29 | 20-9 | 2234 | 77.0 |
| Boston College | 29 | 19-10 | 2184 | 75.3 |
| Florida State | 30 | 19-11 | 2247 | 74.9 |
| Clemson | 30 | 21-9 | 2202 | 73.4 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 14-15 | 2122 | 73.2 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **20-10** | **2193** | **73.1** |
| Miami | 30 | 11-19 | 2141 | 71.4 |
| NC State | 29 | 15-14 | 2066 | 71.2 |
| Duke | 31 | 22-9 | 2166 | 69.9 |

### SCORING DEFENSE

| Team | G | Pts | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|
| Duke | 31 | 1883 | 60.7 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **1942** | **64.7** |
| Clemson | 30 | 1958 | 65.3 |
| Maryland | 31 | 2096 | 67.6 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 2041 | 68.0 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 2122 | 68.5 |
| Florida State | 30 | 2062 | 68.7 |
| Boston College | 29 | 2024 | 69.8 |
| Virginia | 29 | 2054 | 70.8 |
| NC State | 29 | 2081 | 71.8 |
| Miami | 30 | 2196 | 73.2 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 2186 | 75.4 |

### SCORING MARGIN

| Team | G | OFF | DEF | Margin |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | 31 | 87.1 | 68.5 | +18.6 |
| Maryland | 31 | 80.1 | 67.6 | +12.5 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 78.0 | 68.0 | +10.0 |
| Duke | 31 | 69.9 | 60.7 | +9.1 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **73.1** | **64.7** | **+8.4** |
| Clemson | 30 | 73.4 | 65.3 | +8.1 |
| Virginia | 29 | 77.0 | 70.8 | +6.2 |
| Florida State | 30 | 74.9 | 68.7 | +6.2 |
| Boston College | 29 | 75.3 | 69.8 | +5.5 |
| NC State | 29 | 71.2 | 71.8 | -0.5 |
| Miami | 30 | 71.4 | 73.2 | -1.8 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 73.2 | 75.4 | -2.2 |

### FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGES

| Team | G | FG | FGA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | 31 | 983 | 1957 | .502 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 870 | 1776 | .490 |
| NC State | 29 | 736 | 1514 | .486 |
| Boston College | 29 | 749 | 1546 | .484 |
| Maryland | 31 | 895 | 1858 | .482 |
| Florida State | 30 | 801 | 1680 | .477 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **797** | **1678** | **.475** |
| Duke | 31 | 765 | 1635 | .468 |
| Clemson | 30 | 851 | 1825 | .466 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 733 | 1628 | .450 |
| Virginia | 29 | 739 | 1694 | .436 |
| Miami | 30 | 783 | 1801 | .435 |

### FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGE DEFENSE

| Team | G | FG | FGA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maryland | 31 | 755 | 1935 | .390 |
| Virginia | 29 | 710 | 1752 | .405 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 783 | 1903 | .411 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **682** | **1645** | **.415** |
| Duke | 31 | 708 | 1700 | .416 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 693 | 1589 | .436 |
| Boston College | 29 | 776 | 1764 | .440 |
| NC State | 29 | 781 | 1770 | .441 |
| Clemson | 30 | 722 | 1624 | .445 |
| Florida State | 30 | 746 | 1655 | .451 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 777 | 1670 | .465 |
| Miami | 30 | 734 | 1574 | .466 |

### FREE THROW PERCENTAGES

| Team | G | FTM | FTA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Florida State | 30 | 444 | 579 | .767 |
| Virginia | 29 | 521 | 712 | .732 |
| Boston College | 29 | 522 | 720 | .725 |
| NC State | 29 | 419 | 580 | .722 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 554 | 786 | .705 |
| Maryland | 31 | 511 | 727 | .703 |
| Miami | 30 | 377 | 543 | .694 |
| Duke | 31 | 450 | 651 | .691 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 411 | 600 | .685 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **450** | **667** | **.675** |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 470 | 746 | .630 |
| Clemson | 30 | 295 | 504 | .585 |

### 3-POINT FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGES

| Team | G | FG | FGA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maryland | 31 | 181 | 463 | .391 |
| Duke | 31 | 186 | 486 | .383 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **147** | **394** | **.373** |
| Florida State | 30 | 201 | 541 | .372 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 189 | 512 | .369 |
| Virginia | 29 | 235 | 642 | .366 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 180 | 500 | .360 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 186 | 520 | .358 |
| Miami | 30 | 198 | 563 | .352 |
| NC State | 29 | 175 | 499 | .351 |
| Boston College | 29 | 164 | 479 | .342 |
| Clemson | 30 | 205 | 609 | .337 |

### 3-POINT FIELD GOAL PCT DEFENSE

| Team | G | FG | FGA | Pct |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maryland | 31 | 180 | 606 | .297 |
| Duke | 31 | 126 | 415 | .304 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 176 | 552 | .319 |
| Boston College | 29 | 166 | 510 | .325 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 207 | 625 | .331 |
| Florida State | 30 | 186 | 554 | .336 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **200** | **586** | **.341** |
| Clemson | 30 | 157 | 458 | .343 |
| Virginia | 29 | 212 | 616 | .344 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 199 | 571 | .349 |
| NC State | 29 | 208 | 565 | .368 |
| Miami | 30 | 245 | 634 | .386 |

### BLOCKED SHOTS

| Team | G | Blocks | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|
| Maryland | 31 | 214 | 6.90 |
| Boston College | 29 | 173 | 5.97 |
| Clemson | 30 | 165 | 5.50 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **147** | **4.90** |
| Duke | 31 | 150 | 4.84 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 147 | 4.74 |
| NC State | 29 | 106 | 3.66 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 106 | 3.53 |
| Florida State | 30 | 98 | 3.27 |
| Virginia | 29 | 91 | 3.14 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 90 | 3.10 |
| Miami | 30 | 83 | 2.77 |

### ASSISTS

| Team | G | Assists | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | 31 | 590 | 19.03 |
| Maryland | 31 | 542 | 17.48 |
| Clemson | 30 | 469 | 15.63 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 467 | 15.57 |
| Boston College | 29 | 439 | 15.14 |
| NC State | 29 | 436 | 15.03 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **412** | **13.73** |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 387 | 13.34 |
| Duke | 31 | 413 | 13.32 |
| Virginia | 29 | 379 | 13.07 |
| Miami | 30 | 384 | 12.80 |
| Florida State | 30 | 379 | 12.63 |

### STEALS

| Team | G | Steals | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 299 | 9.97 |
| Clemson | 30 | 290 | 9.67 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 265 | 8.55 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **249** | **8.30** |
| Florida State | 30 | 231 | 7.70 |
| Duke | 31 | 233 | 7.52 |
| Maryland | 31 | 230 | 7.42 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 191 | 6.59 |
| Miami | 30 | 193 | 6.43 |
| Boston College | 29 | 171 | 5.90 |
| NC State | 29 | 158 | 5.45 |
| Virginia | 29 | 139 | 4.79 |

### OFFENSIVE REBOUNDS

| Team | G | No. | Avg/G |
|---|---|---|---|
| Miami | 30 | 423 | 14.10 |
| North Carolina | 31 | 426 | 13.74 |
| Clemson | 30 | 407 | 13.57 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 407 | 13.57 |
| Virginia | 29 | 389 | 13.41 |
| Maryland | 31 | 391 | 12.61 |
| Wake Forest | 29 | 356 | 12.28 |
| Boston College | 29 | 343 | 11.83 |
| Duke | 31 | 349 | 11.26 |
| **Virginia Tech** | **30** | **331** | **11.03** |
| Florida State | 30 | 329 | 10.97 |
| NC State | 29 | 243 | 8.38 |

### REBOUNDING MARGIN

| Team | G | TEAM | Avg | OPP | Avg | Margin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNC | 31 | 1282 | 41.4 | 1023 | 33.0 | +8.4 |
| GT | 30 | 1090 | 36.3 | 907 | 30.2 | +6.1 |
| DUKE | 31 | 1094 | 35.3 | 944 | 30.5 | +4.8 |
| UVA | 29 | 1146 | 39.5 | 1007 | 34.7 | +4.8 |
| BC | 29 | 1018 | 35.1 | 956 | 33.0 | +2.1 |
| UM | 30 | 1057 | 35.2 | 999 | 33.3 | +1.9 |
| CU | 30 | 1053 | 35.1 | 1010 | 33.7 | +1.4 |
| MD | 31 | 1200 | 38.7 | 1156 | 37.3 | +1.4 |
| FSU | 30 | 959 | 32.0 | 946 | 31.5 | +0.4 |
| WF | 29 | 1030 | 35.5 | 1019 | 35.1 | +0.4 |
| **VT** | **30** | **1012** | **33.7** | **1023** | **34.1** | **-0.4** |
| NCSU | 29 | 934 | 32.2 | 1001 | 34.5 | -2.3 |

### TURNOVER MARGIN

| Team | G | TEAM | Avg | OPP | Avg | Margin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VT** | **30** | **339** | **11.3** | **463** | **15.4** | **+4.13** |
| CU | 30 | 416 | 13.9 | 529 | 17.6 | +3.77 |
| UNC | 31 | 436 | 14.1 | 520 | 16.8 | +2.71 |
| FSU | 30 | 429 | 14.3 | 484 | 16.1 | +1.83 |
| GT | 30 | 470 | 15.7 | 513 | 17.1 | +1.43 |
| UM | 30 | 375 | 12.5 | 413 | 13.8 | +1.27 |
| MD | 31 | 489 | 15.8 | 528 | 17.0 | +1.26 |
| DUKE | 31 | 474 | 15.3 | 465 | 15.0 | -0.29 |
| UVA | 29 | 406 | 14.0 | 390 | 13.4 | -0.55 |
| WF | 29 | 458 | 15.8 | 442 | 15.2 | -0.55 |
| BC | 29 | 418 | 14.4 | 363 | 12.5 | -1.90 |
| NCSU | 29 | 431 | 14.9 | 358 | 12.3 | -2.52 |

### ASSIST/TURNOVER RATIO

| Team | G | Asst | Avg | Turn | Avg | Ratio |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNC | 31 | 590 | 19.0 | 436 | 14.1 | 1.35 |
| **VT** | **30** | **412** | **13.7** | **339** | **11.3** | **1.22** |
| CU | 30 | 469 | 15.6 | 416 | 13.9 | 1.13 |
| MD | 31 | 542 | 17.5 | 489 | 15.8 | 1.11 |
| BC | 29 | 439 | 15.1 | 418 | 14.4 | 1.05 |
| UM | 30 | 384 | 12.8 | 375 | 12.5 | 1.02 |
| NCSU | 29 | 436 | 15.0 | 431 | 14.9 | 1.01 |
| GT | 30 | 467 | 15.6 | 470 | 15.7 | 0.99 |
| UVA | 29 | 379 | 13.1 | 406 | 14.0 | 0.93 |
| FSU | 30 | 379 | 12.6 | 429 | 14.3 | 0.88 |
| DUKE | 31 | 413 | 13.3 | 474 | 15.3 | 0.87 |
| WF | 29 | 387 | 13.3 | 458 | 15.8 | 0.84 |

HOKIES

2006-2007 REVIEW

The 2006-07 Virginia Tech men's basketball season was set up to be one of the most memorable and successful in school history. In the end, the season did not disappoint. That doesn't mean it was without its ups-and-downs, but when the final horn sounded; the outcome was one that will be talked about around the Commonwealth for years to come.

With a line-up that boasted five seniors and all five returning starters, the Hokies entered the season optimistic and ready to put aside the memories of the tragic 2005-06 season. A pair of home victories to open the season sent the Hokies to the Old Spice Classic at Disney World, 2-0. Despite coming out of the tournament with a 1-2 record, the Hokies learned from the experience and set the stage for a successful non-conference slate.

Returning to Cassell Coliseum 3-2 on the season, the Hokies notched their first big win with a 69-65 home victory over defending Big Ten champ, Iowa, in the school's first home game in the ACC/Big Ten Challenge. A tough Hokie defense forced 19 turnovers and Zabian Dowdell scored 18 points in the win. A trip to Washington, D.C., for the BB&T Classic saw the Hokies drop to 4-3 with a one-point loss to George Washington in the Verizon Center on a missed lay-up in the waning seconds.

The next five games saw the Hokies, 1) win five straight, 2) gain their first ACC victory and 3) defeat former BIG EAST foe Seton Hall in Madison Square Garden. Now 9-3 overall, the Hokies had one final non-conference road-trip to face. The bus ride from Marshall was just as rough as the first 20 minutes of action in Huntington. Tech trailed by 17 at the half and a strong second-half run fell just short, as the Hokies lost 59-58. A win in the Cassell against Richmond was tougher than expected and the Hokies got on the bus heading to Durham to open the main section of conference games with many questions.

To win at Cameron Indoor Stadium is one of the toughest assignments in college basketball. After the Hokies' heart-breaking loss to the Blue Devils the previous season, this game took on stronger ramifications. How would the Hokies respond? By the end of the day, the entire college basketball community would know.
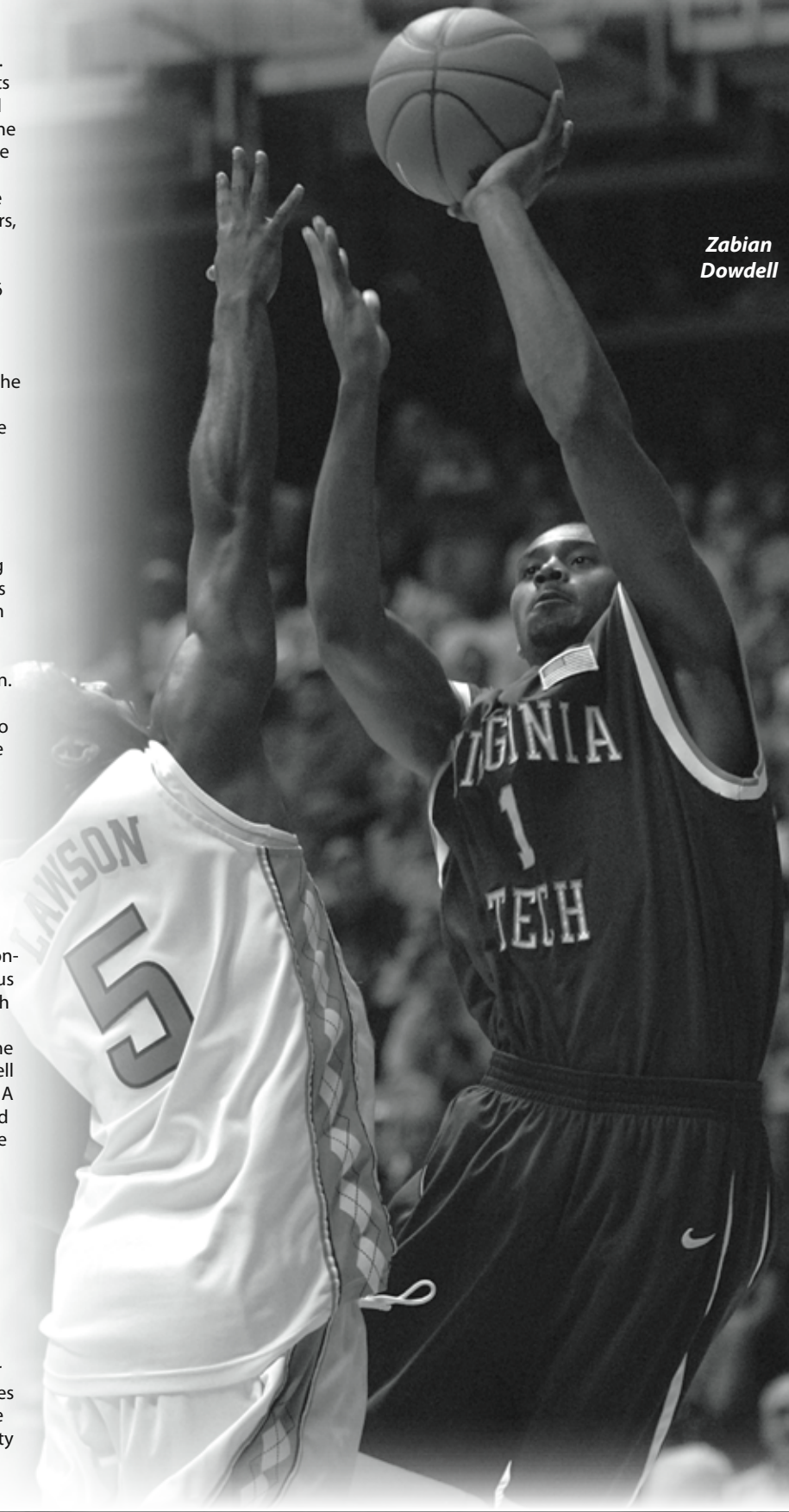
*Zabian Dowdell*

*A.D. Vassallo*

The Hokies played a tough, determined game and even when Duke tied the score to send it to overtime, the resolve of the Hokies never wavered. When Jamon Gordon hit a shot in the lane to give the Hokies a one-point lead and A.D. Vassallo hit a free throw to push the lead to two-points in the final seconds, Tech was faced with stopping the Blue Devils' final possession. Deron Washington, who earlier in the game had literally leaped over Greg Paulus for a finger-roll basket, sprinted the length of the floor, jumped and blocked Paulus' final shot to clinch the 69-67 victory over the #5 Blue Devils.

After a final non-conference win in the Greensboro Coliseum over UNC Greensboro, the Hokies hosted top-ranked North Carolina. As if beating the #5 team the week before was not challenge enough, Tech did what most thought was impossible and held off a frantic comeback attempt by the Tar Heels and captured its second HUGE win in a week with a 94-88 win over UNC. Five Hokies scored in double figures, including 23 from Dowdell and 17 off the bench from Vassallo. It marked the Hokies' first win over a top-ranked team in more than 24 years and firmly established the Hokies into the upper echelon of the ACC standings.

In a conference like the ACC, the next game is always the most important. Although some may excuse the loss at Florida State to the euphoria of the previous two league
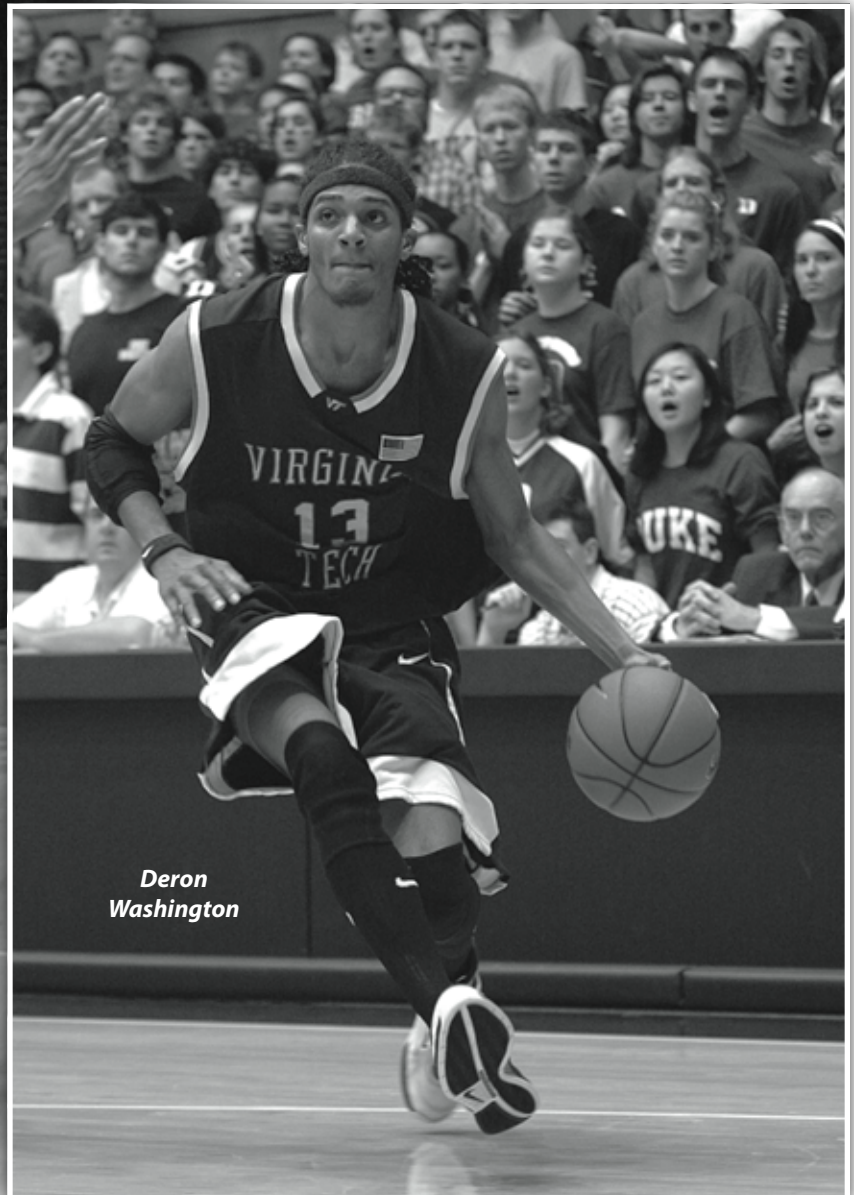


*Deron Washington*

games, the reality was that it brought the Hokies back to earth. With nationally-ranked Maryland scheduled to come into Cassell for a nationally-televised game, the Hokies had little time to do anything but get ready for the next challenge.

On the day of the Maryland game, an ice storm hit Southwest and Central Virginia. Hokie fans anxious to see the Hokies play yet another ranked team would have to be content watching the game on the television. Worse, the noted home-court advantage that Cassell Coliseum gives the Hokies would be negated.

The administration, faced with the very real possibility of a televised game with no one in the stands, sent out a plea and an offer to the students. Pack the Cassell! Show up and we'll let you in, no ticket needed. And show up they did! An estimated crowd of 8,500 made the quaint coliseum into a raucous den and helped spur the Hokies to a 67-64 overtime win over Maryland. Now that was a fun night!

Road games at Miami and Georgia Tech pushed the Hokies to 16-5 overall and 6-1 in the ACC. Just when things were going well, the reality of the ACC came through. A home loss to NC State and a road loss at Boston College had the Hokies in a spin entering the home contest with Virginia. All lingering insecurities with
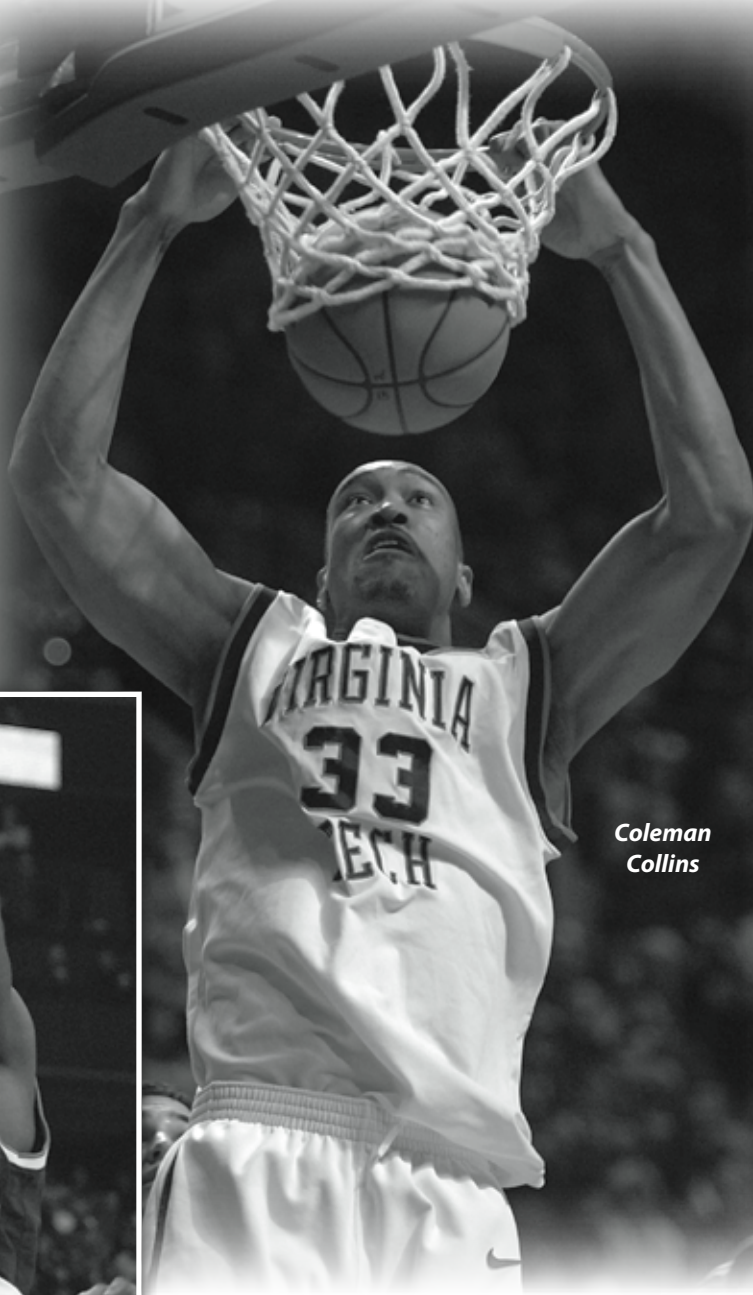
*Jamon Gordon*

*Coleman Collins*
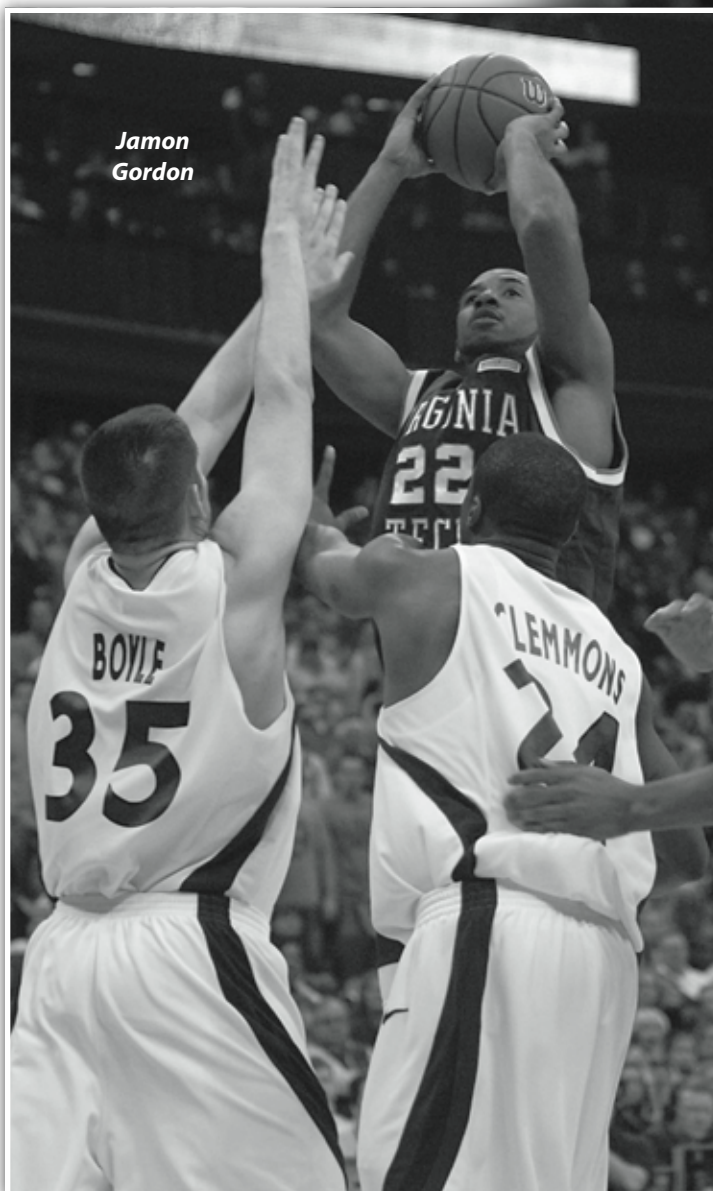
the team vanished, as the Hokies dismantled the 'Hoos, 84-57, in Cassell. The forward combo of Washington and Vassallo each scored 22 points and thwarted any and all Virginia pushes. It also put the Hokies in a positive frame of mind for their rematch with UNC.

As if winning at Duke and downing top-ranked UNC in Cassell weren't big enough notches on your belt, the Hokies did what many thought was truly impossible, as they defeated #4 UNC, 81-80, in overtime in the Smith Center. No one person wins a game, but the effort of Zabian Dowdell was huge for Tech in the win. The senior guard scored a career-high 33 points, including 17 of 19 from the line, in the victory. In the extra session, the lead went back and forth, but in the end, Dowdell hit a couple of free throws late to give the Hokies an 81-80 lead heading into the Heels' final possession. As had been the case at Duke, Washington's defense at the buzzer was the decider, as he blocked Ty Lawson's final attempt and the Hokies had the season sweep of the Tar Heels.

Once again, the Hokies came off a big win with games against NC State and Boston College on the horizon. A loss at State dropped the Hokies to 8-4 in the league and a home loss to the Eagles would be bad. Not a chance! Tech blew open a close game at the half and downed BC, 79-62. Again, Dowdell led the Hokies, this time with 23

points. Washington added 19 points.

A home win over Miami and a road loss at Virginia brought the Hokies to the regular-season finale in the Cassell against Clemson. A win would earn the Hokies the top seed in the upcoming ACC Tournament. A large Senior Day crowd could not get the Hokies through. The emotions of the day caused the Hokies to struggle early and could not put in a winning bucket in the final seconds before falling to the Tigers, 75-74. Dowdell scored 25 points in his Cassell finale.

The Hokies had a first-round bye in the ACC Tournament and defeated Wake Forest, 71-52, in the quarterfinals. Vassallo continued his strong play against the Demon Deacons with 22 points. In the semifinals, the Hokies lost their third game of the season to NC State and headed back to Blacksburg on Sunday 20-11 overall.

Later that night, the Hokies did something that they had not done in quite a while. They gathered as a team, with family, friends and media, and watched the NCAA selection show. Although this may seem so small, it is, in fact a tremendous step for a program. Better yet, a bid was almost assured, based on the team's record and marquee wins. When the CBS show announced a trip to Columbus, Ohio to face Illinois, the room erupted and the Hokies had, in fact, reached a major goal. An NCAA Tournament appearance!

*Cheick Diakite*

In a game that turned out exactly as predicted, the fifth-seeded Hokies defeated the 12th-seeded Illini of Illinois, 54-52, to advance to the second round of the tournament. Washington scored 14 points and Collins added 13 points for Tech in their first NCAA Tournament appearance since the 1995-96 season. The Hokies had rallied from a 12-point deficit with about eight minutes to play to claim the win. Tech played tough defense throughout and really tightened up in the final seconds to preserve the win.

All good things must come to an end and for the Hokies that came in the second round, as they lost to fourth-seed, Southern Illinois, 63-48. Much like when the Hokies lost to the Salukis in the Old Spice Classic in Orlando, SIU used solid defense and a big run late in the first half to claim the win. Gordon led the Hokies with 16 points and Washington added 15 points.

Although disappointed in the loss, the Hokies had put together a season of pride and accomplishment. Aside from the wins over Duke and North Carolina, aside from the 22 victories and the national reputation the team began to grow, the season was one of movement. Movement away from the horrors of the previous season and toward the type of program each player was trying to put his mark on. The program known for hard-work and hard-play can and will compete at the highest level.

Dowdell earned first team All-ACC and was named to the league's defensive team. Gordon was named third-team All-ACC and was the league's defensive player of the year. Accolades are great, but building a program that the players, coaches and school are proud of, now that's real accomplishment.

*Chris Tucker*

*Markus Sailes*
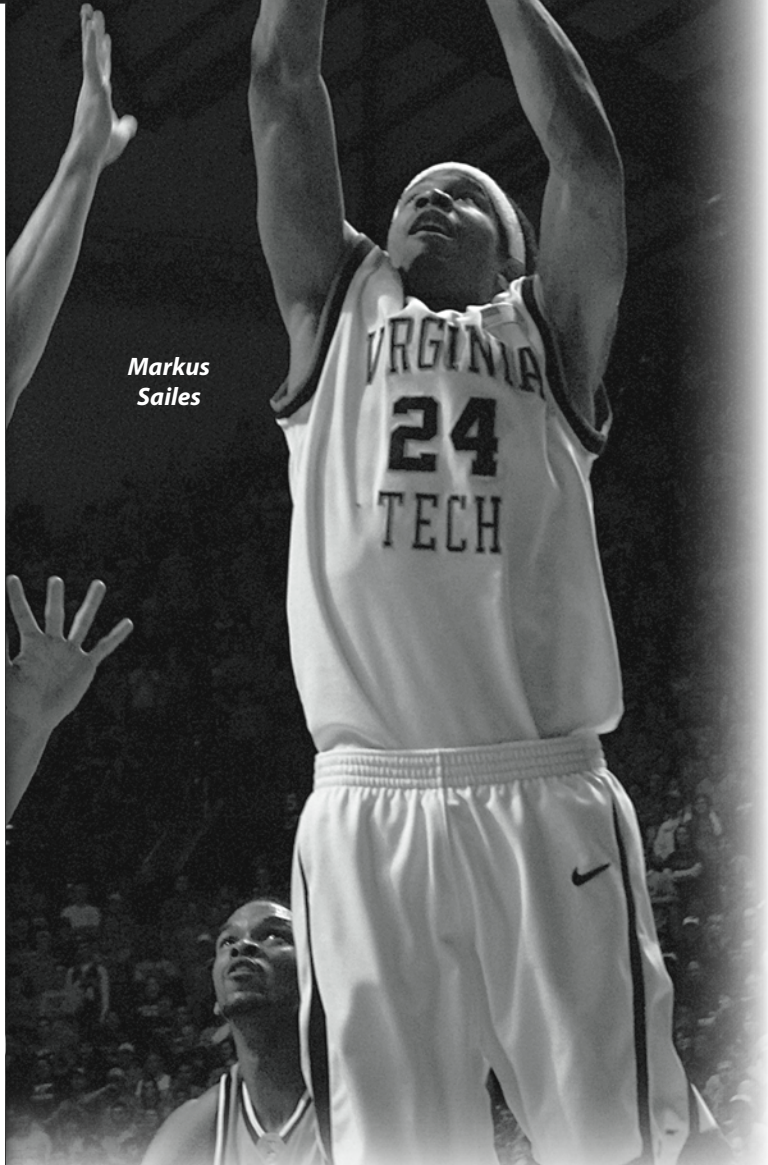
# 2006-2007 RESULTS

| RECORD: | OVERALL | HOME | AWAY | NEUTRAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALL GAMES | 22-12 | 13-2 | 4-5 | 5-5 |
| CONFERENCE | 10-6 | 6-2 | 4-4 | 0-0 |
| NON-CONFERENCE | 12-6 | 7-0 | 0-1 | 5-5 |

| DATE | TIME | OPPONENT | | SCORE | | ATTEND | HIGH POINTS | HIGH REBOUNDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/10/06 | 7:45 p.m. | COPPIN STATE | W | 94-43 | | 9847 | (16) Zabian Dowdell | (10) Cheick Diakite |
| | | | | | | | | (10) Coleman Collins |
| 11/14/06 | 7:00 p.m. | WEST FLORIDA | W | 95-47 | | 9847 | (26) A.D. Vassallo | (6) Deron Washington |
| | | | | | | | | (6) A.D. Vassallo |
| | | | | | | | | (6) Cheick Diakite |
| 11/23/06 | 7:30 p.m. | vs WESTERN MICHIGAN | | 68-71 | L | 1024 | (19) Jamon Gordon | (5) Coleman Collins |
| | | | | | | | | (5) Zabian Dowdell |
| | | | | | | | | (5) Jamon Gordon |
| 11/24/06 | 7:30 p.m. | vs MONTANA | W | 77-56 | | 1020 | (18) Zabian Dowdell | (6) Coleman Collins |
| 11/26/06 | 1:40 p.m. | vs SOUTHERN ILLINOIS | | 64-69 | L | 1785 | (18) Deron Washington | (9) Cheick Diakite |
| 11/29/06 | 7:00 p.m. | IOWA | W | 69-65 | | 9847 | (18) Zabian Dowdell | (7) Deron Washington |
| 12/03/06 | 4:07 p.m. | vs George Washington | | 62-63 | L | 16924 | (16) A.D. Vassallo | (8) Lewis Witcher |
| 12/06/06 | 7:00 p.m. | OLD DOMINION | W | 72-55 | | 9847 | (18) Deron Washington | (8) A.D. Vassallo |
| 12/10/06 | 2:00 p.m. | APPALACHIAN STATE | W | 69-37 | | 9847 | (19) Zabian Dowdell | (8) Lewis Witcher |
| | | | | | | | | (8) A.D. Vassallo |
| 12/17/06 | 5:30 p.m. * | WAKE FOREST | W | 63-60 | | 9472 | (14) Zabian Dowdell | (7) Deron Washington |
| | | | | | | | (14) A.D. Vassallo | |
| 12/21/06 | 6:00 p.m. | vs Seton Hall | W | 80-61 | | 19528 | (22) Jamon Gordon | (9) Deron Washington |
| 12/23/06 | 7:00 p.m. | CAMPBELL | W | 94-70 | | 9847 | (22) Jamon Gordon | (8) Jamon Gordon |
| 12/30/06 | 4:00 p.m. | at Marshall | | 58-59 | L | 4042 | (17) Zabian Dowdell | (14) Coleman Collins |
| 1/03/07 | 7:00 p.m. | RICHMOND | W | 65-53 | | 9847 | (22) Zabian Dowdell | (6) A.D. Vassallo |
| 1/06/07 | noon * | at Duke | (OT) W | 69-67 | | 9314 | (20) Zabian Dowdell | (8) Deron Washington |
| 1/10/07 | 7:00 p.m. | vs UNCG | W | 74-51 | | 5427 | (17) Zabian Dowdell | (8) Deron Washington |
| 1/13/07 | 3:45 p.m. * | NORTH CAROLINA | W | 94-88 | | 9847 | (23) Zabian Dowdell | (6) Jamon Gordon |
| 1/17/07 | 7:00 p.m. * | at Florida State | | 73-82 | L | 8360 | (23) Zabian Dowdell | (6) Coleman Collins |
| 1/21/07 | 7:30 p.m. * | MARYLAND | (OT) W | 67-64 | | 9847 | (19) Zabian Dowdell | (14) Coleman Collins |
| 1-23-07 | 9:00 p.m. * | at Miami | W | 92-85 | | 3180 | (30) Zabian Dowdell | (10) Deron Washington |
| 1/28/07 | 3:30 p.m. * | at Georgia Tech | W | 73-65 | | 9191 | (23) Zabian Dowdell | (10) A.D. Vassallo |
| 1/31/07 | 9:00 p.m. * | N.C. STATE | | 59-70 | L | 9847 | (16) Zabian Dowdell | (8) Deron Washington |
| 2/03/07 | 1:00 p.m. * | at BOSTON COLLEGE | | 59-80 | L | 8606 | (18) Deron Washington | (10) Jamon Gordon |
| 2/10/07 | 4:00 p.m. * | VIRGINIA | W | 84-57 | | 9847 | (22) A.D. Vassallo | (10) Deron Washington |
| | | | | | | | (22) Deron Washington | |
| 2/13/07 | 8:00 p.m. * | at North Carolina | (OT) W | 81-80 | | 21750 | (33) Zabian Dowdell | (14) Deron Washington |
| 2/18/07 | 4:00 p.m. * | at NC State | | 56-81 | L | 19700 | (13) Jamon Gordon | (5) Jamon Gordon |
| 2/21/07 | 7:00 p.m. * | BOSTON COLLEGE | W | 79-62 | | 9847 | (23) Zabian Dowdell | (8) Deron Washington |
| | | | | | | | | (8) Zabian Dowdell |
| | | | | | | | | (8) Cheick Diakite |
| 2/24/07 | Noon * | MIAMI | W | 73-57 | | 9847 | (20) Zabian Dowdell | (8) Zabian Dowdell |
| 3/01/07 | 7:00 p.m. * | at Virginia | | 56-69 | L | 14931 | (17) Zabian Dowdell | (6) Coleman Collins |
| | | | | | | | | (6) Deron Washington |
| 3/04/07 | 1:00 p.m. * | CLEMSON | | 74-75 | L | 9847 | (25) Zabian Dowdell | (6) Deron Washington |
| 3/09/07 | 9:30 p.m. | vs Wake Forest | W | 71-52 | | 22269 | (22) A.D. Vassallo | (7) Cheick Diakite |
| | | | | | | | | (7) Jamon Gordon |
| 3/10/07 | 4:00 p.m. | vs N.C. State | | 64-72 | L | 22269 | (15) Zabian Dowdell | (11) Jamon Gordon |
| 3/16/07 | 7:10 p.m. | vs Illinois | W | 54-52 | | | (14) Deron Washington | (9) A.D. Vassallo |
| 3/18/07 | 3:08 p.m. | vs SOUTHERN ILLINOIS | | 48-63 | L | | (16) Jamon Gordon | (8) Jamon Gordon |

*- Conference game*

| ATTENDANCE | GAMES | TOTALS | AVG/GAME |
|---|---|---|---|
| HOME | 15 | 147330 | 9822 |
| AWAY | 9 | 99074 | 11008 |
| NEUTRAL | 10 | 90246 | 9025 |
| TOTAL | 34 | 336650 | 9901 |

# 2006-2007 STATISTICS

| No. | Player | GP | GS | Min | Avg | FG | FGA | Pct | 3FG | FGA | Pct | FT | FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PF | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Zabian Dowdell | 34 | 33 | 1148 | 33.8 | 197 | 426 | .462 | 44 | 114 | .386 | 154 | 191 | .806 | 27 | 95 | 122 | 3.6 | 52 | 1 | 106 | 67 | 7 | 71 | 592 | 17.4 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | 16 | 568 | 35.5 | 97 | 201 | .483 | 16 | 45 | .356 | 107 | 135 | .793 | 17 | 50 | 67 | 4.2 | 28 | 0 | 48 | 31 | 3 | 36 | 317 | 19.8 |
| 13 | Deron Washington | 34 | 32 | 952 | 28.0 | 151 | 300 | .503 | 20 | 65 | .308 | 85 | 147 | .578 | 64 | 117 | 181 | 5.3 | 106 | 5 | 51 | 54 | 35 | 41 | 407 | 12.0 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | 14 | 478 | 29.9 | 75 | 149 | .503 | 9 | 29 | .310 | 37 | 64 | .578 | 35 | 65 | 100 | 6.3 | 57 | 3 | 22 | 28 | 14 | 15 | 196 | 12.3 |
| 22 | Jamon Gordon | 34 | 33 | 1075 | 31.6 | 153 | 332 | .461 | 15 | 56 | .268 | 67 | 106 | .632 | 37 | 116 | 153 | 4.5 | 100 | 4 | 154 | 77 | 18 | 94 | 388 | 11.4 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | 16 | 520 | 32.5 | 67 | 153 | .438 | 4 | 23 | .174 | 39 | 53 | .736 | 8 | 59 | 67 | 4.2 | 54 | 4 | 73 | 40 | 6 | 38 | 177 | 11.1 |
| 40 | A.D. Vassallo | 34 | 11 | 860 | 25.3 | 127 | 288 | .441 | 66 | 159 | .415 | 56 | 72 | .778 | 21 | 115 | 136 | 4.0 | 82 | 3 | 30 | 44 | 10 | 15 | 376 | 11.1 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | 5 | 438 | 27.4 | 59 | 124 | .476 | 31 | 63 | .492 | 22 | 28 | .786 | 5 | 48 | 53 | 3.3 | 39 | 2 | 11 | 21 | 5 | 9 | 171 | 10.7 |
| 33 | Coleman Collins | 33 | 27 | 801 | 24.3 | 94 | 187 | .503 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 69 | 106 | .651 | 54 | 106 | 160 | 4.8 | 69 | 4 | 26 | 44 | 36 | 16 | 257 | 7.8 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | 15 | 442 | 27.6 | 48 | 104 | .462 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 35 | 49 | .714 | 29 | 51 | 80 | 5.0 | 40 | 3 | 14 | 21 | 20 | 6 | 131 | 8.2 |
| 34 | Cheick Diakite | 33 | 6 | 423 | 12.8 | 41 | 72 | .569 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 15 | 28 | .536 | 41 | 55 | 96 | 2.9 | 53 | 1 | 3 | 18 | 33 | 6 | 97 | 2.9 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | 1 | 203 | 12.7 | 22 | 37 | .595 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 5 | 8 | .625 | 16 | 25 | 41 | 2.6 | 29 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 18 | 4 | 49 | 3.1 |
| 3 | Nigel Munson | 32 | 1 | 355 | 11.1 | 38 | 87 | .437 | 15 | 39 | .385 | 6 | 7 | .857 | 6 | 23 | 29 | 0.9 | 31 | 0 | 36 | 24 | 0 | 7 | 97 | 3.0 |
| | Conference-Only... | 15 | 0 | 123 | 8.2 | 13 | 28 | .464 | 3 | 12 | .250 | 5 | 6 | .833 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 0.9 | 11 | 0 | 12 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 34 | 2.3 |
| 21 | Lewis Witcher | 30 | 20 | 394 | 13.1 | 36 | 80 | .450 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 15 | 30 | .500 | 40 | 39 | 79 | 2.6 | 49 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 12 | 8 | 87 | 2.9 |
| | Conference-Only... | 13 | 11 | 137 | 10.5 | 9 | 26 | .346 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 5 | 6 | .833 | 14 | 13 | 27 | 2.1 | 18 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 23 | 1.8 |
| 24 | Markus Sailes | 33 | 1 | 519 | 15.7 | 26 | 58 | .448 | 0 | 4 | .000 | 17 | 41 | .415 | 16 | 30 | 46 | 1.4 | 26 | 0 | 35 | 14 | 2 | 15 | 69 | 2.1 |
| | Conference-Only... | 15 | 1 | 255 | 17.0 | 13 | 28 | .464 | 0 | 4 | .000 | 11 | 23 | .478 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 1.1 | 12 | 0 | 15 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 37 | 2.5 |
| 14 | Robert Krabbendam | 25 | 5 | 185 | 7.4 | 14 | 41 | .341 | 0 | 3 | .000 | 6 | 15 | .400 | 12 | 17 | 29 | 1.2 | 28 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 34 | 1.4 |
| | Conference-Only... | 11 | 0 | 59 | 5.4 | 4 | 10 | .400 | 0 | 2 | .000 | 2 | 6 | .333 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 0.8 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 0.9 |
| 42 | Chris Tucker | 26 | 1 | 133 | 5.1 | 8 | 18 | .444 | 2 | 4 | .500 | 3 | 4 | .750 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 0.7 | 18 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 21 | 0.8 |
| | Conference-Only... | 13 | 1 | 46 | 3.5 | 2 | 4 | .500 | 1 | 2 | .500 | 2 | 2 | 1.000 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0.2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 0.5 |
| 23 | Marcus Travis | 12 | 0 | 25 | 2.1 | 1 | 5 | .200 | 1 | 5 | .200 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0.3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0.3 |
| | Conference-Only... | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0.7 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 15 | Terrance Vinson | 3 | 0 | 5 | 1.7 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Conference-Only... | 2 | 0 | 4 | 2.0 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | .000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| TM | TEAM............... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 42 | 78 | 2.3 | 2 | | | 8 | | | | |
| | Conference-Only... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 29 | 44 | 2.8 | 1 | | | 5 | | | | |
| | Total......... | 34 | | | | 886 | 1894 | .468 | 163 | 449 | .363 | 493 | 747 | .660 | 366 | 765 | 1131 | 33.3 | 619 | 20 | 449 | 371 | 159 | 285 | 2428 | 71.4 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | | | | 409 | 864 | .473 | 64 | 180 | .356 | 270 | 380 | .711 | 155 | 365 | 520 | 32.5 | 303 | 14 | 199 | 172 | 71 | 117 | 1152 | 72.0 |
| | Opponents...... | 34 | | | | 759 | 1818 | .417 | 227 | 650 | .349 | 436 | 664 | .657 | 398 | 753 | 1151 | 33.9 | 649 | - | 374 | 528 | 92 | 154 | 2181 | 64.1 |
| | Conference-Only... | 16 | | | | 405 | 922 | .439 | 107 | 302 | .354 | 225 | 333 | .676 | 208 | 355 | 563 | 35.2 | 309 | 7 | 189 | 204 | 43 | 68 | 1142 | 71.4 |

| SCORE BY PERIODS | 1st | 2nd | OT | TOTAL | | DEADBALL REBOUNDS | OFF | DEF | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 1121 | 1288 | 21 | 2430 | | Virginia Tech | 128 | 8 | 136 |
| Opponents | 1038 | 1128 | 15 | 2181 | | Opponents | 116 | 15 | 131 |

*Deron Washington is the Hokies' top returning scorer for the 2007-08 season.*

# 2006-2007 GAME-BY-GAME

### Virginia Tech 94, Coppin State 43
### Nov. 10, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

The Virginia Tech men's basketball team jumped out to a 16-2 lead and never looked back in to earn a 94-43 non-conference victory at Cassell Coliseum in the season opener for both teams. With the win, the Hokies improved to 4-0 in openers under head coach Seth Greenberg.

Tech used its talent and a deep, athletic bench to overwhelm Coppin State. The Hokies took a 16-2 lead on a 3-pointer by A.D. Vassallo with 13:16 left in the first half, and ended up leading by 30, 44-14, at halftime. Greenberg played his entire roster in the first half, and held Coppin State to just 14 points - the fewest a Tech team has allowed in a half under Greenberg.

And the second half was pretty much the same. For the game, the Hokies shot 48.6 percent from the floor, made 12 3-pointers and out-rebounded Coppin State 51-32. But more impressively, Tech amassed 23 assists, with guards Zabian Dowdell and Jamon Gordon dishing out seven and six, respectively.

Dowdell paced five Tech players in double figures with 16 points, hitting 6-of-15 from the floor and 2-of-6 from beyond the arc. Vassallo added 15 points on 5-of-8 shooting (three 3-pointers) despite playing just 12 minutes. , Coleman Collins chipped in 11 and 10 boards, Deron Washington had 12, and Gordon 10 for the Hokies.

Eleven of the 12 players on Tech's roster played at least 10 minutes, and every player scored with the exception of sophomore Cheick Diakite, who did pull down 10 rebounds, dish out two assists and block a shot in 19 minutes.

Tywain McKee led Coppin State with 10 points. He was the lone Coppin State player in double figures.

### Virginia Tech 95, West Florida 47
### Nov. 14, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

For the second straight game, Virginia Tech jumped out to a huge first-half lead and never looked back, dismantling West Florida 95-47 in a non-conference game at Cassell Coliseum. With the win, the Hokies moved to 2-0 on the season, scoring more than 90 points for the second straight game.

The Argonauts stayed with the Hokies for the first six minutes of the game and only trailed by two, 15-13, after Daniel Alcorn's 3-pointer with 14:14 left in the first half. But the Hokies went on a 9-1 run after that to take a 24-14 lead, and then they closed the first half with a 13-0 run that put them up 53-26 at the break.

A portion of the second half was delayed when the lights went out in Cassell Coliseum. After a 10-minute delay, workers got the lights to come back and the game resumed, with the Hokies picking up where they left off. The final margin turned out to be the Tech's biggest lead of the night.

A.D. Vassallo led the Hokies with 26 points and six rebounds in 22 minutes. It marked the second time in as many games that Vassallo has scored more points than minutes played. He hit 8-of-14 from the floor, 5-of-7 from beyond the arc, and 5-of-5 from the free-throw line.

Vassallo paced four Tech players in double figures. Deron Washington added 18 points, six boards and four assists, while Zabian Dowdell scored 17. Jamon Gordon chipped in 11 points and nine assists.

As a team, Tech shot 50 percent from the floor and out-rebounded the Argonauts 40-32. Tech also forced 29 turnovers.

### Western Michigan 71, Virginia Tech 68
### Nov. 23, 2006 • Orlando, Fla.

Virginia Tech fought back from an eight-point second half deficit, but was unable to hold off Western Michigan at the end, falling to the Broncos, 71-68, in the opening round of the Old Spice Classic at the Milk House at Disney's Wide World of Sports in Lake Buena Vista, Fla., on Thursday evening.

The Hokies suffered their first loss of the season, falling to 2-1 overall, while WMU is now 2-2 on the season.

The Hokies took a 34-29 lead into the intermission, but Western Michigan opened the second period on a 31-18 run and took a 60-52 lead with 7:33 remaining in the game. Tech then scored 16 of the game's next 23 points and took a 68-67 lead with 1:22 remaining on a jump shot by A.D. Vassallo. WMU reclaimed the lead on a pair of free throws by Michael Redell and pushed the lead to three points on free throws by Andrew Ricks with fifteen seconds remaining in the contest. Tech missed a pair of three-point attempts to tie the game and the Broncos held on for the three-point victory.

Jamon Gordon led the Hokies with 19 points and Deron Washington added 17 points. Zabian Dowdell scored 16 points and had three steals and three assists. Redell and Joe Reitz led the Broncos with 17 points each. Twenty-nine of WMU's 71 points came from non-starters.

WMU outrebounded the Hokies, 34-29, including 17-12 in the second half. Tech outshot WMU, 45.8 percent to 42.3 percent and forced the Broncos into 18 turnovers, but Western Michigan hit seven of 20 three-point shots and 20 of 26 free throw attempts, while Tech had just three three-point baskets and made 11 of 16 shots from the charity stripe.

## COPPIN STATE (0-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conyers | 22 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| Chesnut | 20 | 1-2 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Kennedy | 11 | 1-7 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Otis | 10 | 1-1 | 3-4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| McKee | 20 | 3-9 | 3-4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| Britt | 19 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Roberts | 22 | 3-9 | 2-2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 8 |
| Bell | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Miller | 1 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Woodlin | 7 | 0-3 | 0-2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Norwood | 14 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Harrison | 22 | 1-8 | 1-4 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Pressey | 23 | 0-0 | 2-4 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Knight | 0+ | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 14-50 | 12-22 | 32 | 3 | 19 | 43 |

## VIRGINIA TECH (1-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 21 | 5-12 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 12 |
| Collins | 19 | 4-7 | 3-6 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| Krabbendam | 16 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Dowdell | 23 | 6-15 | 2-2 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 16 |
| Gordon | 23 | 4-7 | 1-2 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 10 |
| Munson | 22 | 3-5 | 0-0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 9 |
| Witcher | 17 | 3-7 | 1-2 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| Travis | 6 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Sailes | 12 | 2-2 | 0-1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Diakite | 19 | 0-1 | 0-4 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 12 | 5-8 | 2-2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 15 |
| Tucker | 10 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | 2 |
| Totals | 200 | 35-72 | 10-21 | 51 | 23 | 18 | 94 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coppin State | 14 | 29 | — | 43 |
| Virginia Tech | 44 | 50 | — | 94 |

**Halftime:** VT 44, CS 14. **FG%** VT 48.6%, CS 28%. **3FG%** VT 41.4% (12-of-29), CS 16.7% (3-of-18). **FT%** VT 47.6%, CS 54.5%. **Turnovers:** VT 9, CS 17 (McKee 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 3 (Dowdell, Gordon, Diakite 1), CS 1 (Norwood 1). **Steals:** VT 10 (Gordon 3), CS 4. **Officials:** Clark, Stryffeler, Quick. **Attendance:** 9,847.

## WEST FLORIDA

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Durosier | 25 | 1-9 | 4-4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| Evangelista | 26 | 5-9 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 11 |
| Grant | 30 | 2-6 | 2-4 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Boynton | 32 | 2-5 | 1-2 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5 |
| Batista | 20 | 1-4 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Alcorn | 21 | 2-7 | 0-1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| Fleming | 3 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Holmes | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beauchamp | 17 | 2-4 | 1-2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| Maddux | 6 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Boccardo | 18 | 1-3 | 3-4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| Team | | | | 8 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 16-49 | 11-17 | 32 | 10 | 22 | 47 |

## VIRGINIA TECH (2-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 20 | 6-12 | 6-9 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 18 |
| Collins | 21 | 3-4 | 2-4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| Krabbendam | 18 | 2-6 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Dowdell | 28 | 7-18 | 1-2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 17 |
| Gordon | 30 | 5-8 | 1-2 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 11 |
| Witcher | 13 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Travis | 5 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Sailes | 14 | 0-0 | 0-2 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| Diakite | 15 | 0-1 | 3-5 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| Vassallo | 22 | 8-14 | 5-5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 26 |
| Tucker | 14 | 3-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 35-70 | 18-29 | 40 | 24 | 15 | 95 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| West Florida | 26 | 21 | — | 47 |
| Virginia Tech | 53 | 42 | — | 95 |

**Halftime:** VT 53, WF 26. **FG%** VT 50%, WF 32.6%. **3FG%** VT 35% (7-of-20), WF 22.2% (4-of-18). **FT%** VT 62.1%, WF 64.7%. **Turnovers:** VT 11, WF 29 (Grant 7). **Blocked Shots:** VT 10 (Collins 3), WF 3. **Steals:** VT 11 (Dowdell 3), WF 3. **Officials:** Styons, Natili, Robinson. **Attendance:** 9,847.

## WESTERN MICHIGAN (2-2)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Workman | 16 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Reitz | 30 | 4-8 | 9-12 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 17 |
| Fracalossi | 17 | 0-4 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Redell | 27 | 3-8 | 2-4 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 17 |
| Gary | 24 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| Drews | 21 | 3-5 | 0-0 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 9 |
| Hershberger | 24 | 3-6 | 0-2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Ricks | 14 | 5-6 | 2-2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 12 |
| McLemore | 12 | 0-5 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Kool | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Lawson | 10 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 22-52 | 20-26 | 34 | 5 | 22 | 71 |

## VIRGINIA TECH (2-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 25 | 5-9 | 7-10 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 17 |
| Collins | 31 | 2-5 | 1-1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| Krabbendam | 20 | 1-4 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Dowdell | 37 | 6-12 | 3-4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 16 |
| Gordon | 32 | 9-11 | 0-0 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 19 |
| Munson | 12 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Witcher | 6 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Sailes | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 9 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Vassallo | 18 | 2-10 | 0-1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| Tucker | 7 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 27-59 | 11-16 | 29 | 6 | 23 | 68 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Western Michigan | 29 | 42 | — | 71 |
| Virginia Tech | 34 | 34 | — | 68 |

**Halftime:** VT 34, WM 29. **FG%** VT 45.8%, WM 42.3%. **3FG%** VT 23.1% (3-of-13), WM 35% (7-of-20). **FT%** VT 68.8%, WM 76.9%. **Turnovers:** VT 16, WM 18 (Reitz 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 6 (Gordon 2), WM 2. **Steals:** VT 6 (Dowdell 3), WM 5. **Officials:** Whitehead, Mathis, Moore. **Attendance:** 1,024.

## GAME 4

### Virginia Tech 77, Montana 56
### Nov. 24, 2006 • Lake Buena Vista, Fla.

Virginia Tech used a stingy defense and solid ball-handling in defeating Montana, 77-56, in the consolation semifinals of the inaugural Old Spice Classic at the Milk House in Disney's Wide World of Sports.

Tech held the Grizzlies scoreless until the 15:12 mark of the first period. After Tech took a 19-9 lead, Montana cut the lead to 23-17 at the 4:30 mark of the first half, but, after the Grizzlies missed a three-point attempt, the Hokies ran off to a 14-point lead and took a 36-24 lead into intermission. The Hokies opened in the second half on a 24-12 run and never trailed in the remainder of the contest.

Zabian Dowdell led all scorers with 18 points and also dished out a team-high four assists. Coleman Collins added 13 points and a team-high eight rebounds and Jamon Gordon, who scored eight of the game's first 10 points, finished with 11 points, three assists and a game-high four steals. Jordan Hasquet and Matt Dloughy scored 12 points each for Montana.

The Hokies shot 55.4 percent from the field, including 59.3 percent in the second half. Although the Grizzlies outrebounded the Hokies, 35-30, Tech forced UM into 17 turnovers, while committing just eight turnovers on the night. Tech committed just three turnovers in the second half.

Virginia Tech played all 12 players, including 11 in the game's first 10 minutes. No Hokie played more than 27 minutes and 10 of the 12 players saw at least 10 minutes of action.

## GAME 5

### Southern Illinois 69, Virginia Tech 64
### Nov. 26, 2006 • Lake Buena Vista, Fla.

A second half comeback by Virginia Tech did not hold up and the Hokies lost to Southern Illinois, 69-64, in the consolation finals of the Old Spice Classic at the Milk House in Disney's Wide World of Sports in Lake Buena Vista, Fla.

With the loss, Virginia Tech falls to 3-2 overall, while the Salukis, the defending Missouri Valley Conference champions, improve to 4-1 on the season.

SIU jumped out to a 10-point lead midway through the first half before the Hokies cut the lead to 28-23 at intermission. The Salukis pushed the lead to 36-24 two minutes into the second half, but Tech went on a 31-17 run to take a 55-53 lead with 7:14 remaining on a three-pointer by A.D. Vassallo.

The lead see-sawed for the remainder of the contest and the score was tied a 64-64, before SIU's Jamal Tatum hit a three-pointer with 26 seconds to play. Virginia Tech got several shots at the end, but was unable to connect and the Salukis came away with the five-point victory.

Deron Washington led all scorers with 18 points and Zabian Dowdell added 16 points for the Hokies. Cheick Diakite came off the bench with nine points and nine rebounds and Jamon Gordon chipped in with eight points, four assists and five steals. Matt Shaw led four Salukis in double figures with 17 points.

Tech forced SIU into 21 turnovers and the rebounds were even at 29. The Salukis shot 51.2 percent from the floor and made 17 of 27 free throw attempts, while the Hokies made seven of their 10 free throw attempts, including seven of nine in the second half.

The Hokies played without starting center Robert Krabbendam, who suffered a sprained ankle in the victory over Montana. Reserve forward Lewis Witcher also missed the game with an ankle injury suffered in the Montana game.

## GAME 6

### Virginia Tech 69, Iowa 65
### Nov. 29, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech head coach Seth Greenberg made a couple of lineup changes and got his team back to playing defense the way he wants, and the end result was the Hokies contributed a win to the ACC's cause in the ACC-Big Ten Challenge, downing the Iowa Hawkeyes 69-65 at Cassell Coliseum.

The win, though, certainly didn't come easy. The Hokies led by as many as 16 with a little more than six minutes remaining in the game, but their poor free-throw shooting allowed Iowa back in the game. Tech hit just 9-of-16 from the stripe in the final two minutes and Iowa shaved the 16-point deficit to four, 69-65, on a 3-pointer by Justin Johnson with 33 seconds remaining.

The Hawkeyes then fouled Jamon Gordon with 31 seconds left, and Gordon missed two free throws, giving the Hawkeyes the ball with a chance to cut into the lead further. But Tyler Smith missed a tough shot in the lane with 16 seconds left and A.D. Vassallo rebounded for the Hokies.

Vassallo was then fouled by J.R. Angle, but he, too, missed two free throws, giving the Hawkeyes another opportunity. Fortunately for the Hokies, their defense was tenacious in the final seconds as Iowa found it hard to get a shot off as the clock ran down.

In their first start of the season, Cheick Diakite and Lewis Witcher combined for 13 points, five rebounds, and six blocked shots, with Witcher contributing seven points, four rebounds and five blocks in his first career start.

Tech shot 43.6 percent from the floor and turned the ball over just eight times during the game. Zabian Dowdell led the Hokies with 18 points, hitting 6-of-14 from the floor, including 2-of-3 from beyond the 3-point arc. Coleman Collins came off the bench to score 10 points, while Gordon and Deron Washington chipped in nine each.

---

### MONTANA (1-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hasquet | 30 | 5-13 | 2-3 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 |
| Dlouhy | 30 | 5-9 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 12 |
| Strait | 27 | 4-9 | 0-3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| Swift | 32 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Ellis | 16 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| Rundles | 16 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Chase | 3 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Martin | 13 | 4-7 | 0-0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 11 |
| Staudacher | 12 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chavez | 16 | 2-7 | 1-2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| Vanderjagt | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-58 | 3-8 | 35 | 15 | 15 | 56 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (3-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 25 | 2-5 | 2-4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| Collins | 25 | 5-10 | 3-3 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 13 |
| Krabbendam | 13 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Dowdell | 27 | 7-11 | 1-1 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 18 |
| Gordon | 22 | 5-7 | 1-2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 11 |
| Munson | 16 | 4-6 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 9 |
| Witcher | 8 | 0-1 | 1-4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Travis | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 16 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Diakite | 15 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| Vassallo | 16 | 3-7 | 2-2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Tucker | 15 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 31-56 | 10-16 | 30 | 17 | 12 | 77 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montana | 24 | 32 | — | 56 |
| Virginia Tech | 36 | 41 | — | 77 |

**Halftime:** VT 36, UM 24. **FG%** VT 55.4%, UM 41.4%. **3FG%** VT 50% (5-of-10), UM 26.3% (5-of-19). **FT%** VT 62.5%, UM 37.5%. **Turnovers:** VT 8, UM 17 (Dlouhy 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 2 (Diakite 2), UM 1. **Steals:** VT 11 (Gordon 4), UM 4. **Officials:** Hightower, Caldwell, Olson.
**Attendance:** 1,020.

---

### VIRGINIA TECH (3-2)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 24 | 7-10 | 2-4 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 18 |
| Vassallo | 30 | 2-12 | 0-0 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| Collins | 15 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Dowdell | 30 | 6-10 | 2-2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 16 |
| Gordon | 36 | 4-10 | 0-0 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Munson | 22 | 3-8 | 0-0 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| Sailes | 11 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Diakite | 25 | 3-4 | 3-4 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| Tucker | 7 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 25-55 | 7-10 | 29 | 13 | 22 | 64 |

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS (4-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Falker | 38 | 6-12 | 1-5 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 13 |
| Shaw | 33 | 6-7 | 3-5 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 17 |
| Tatum | 38 | 4-11 | 6-9 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 16 |
| Mullins | 30 | 4-6 | 1-2 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 11 |
| Young | 31 | 2-6 | 2-2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 8 |
| Green | 5 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Clemmons | 15 | 0-0 | 2-2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Boyle | 10 | 0-0 | 2-2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 22-43 | 17-27 | 29 | 15 | 13 | 69 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 23 | 41 | — | 64 |
| Southern Illinois | 28 | 41 | — | 69 |

**Halftime:** VT 23, SI 28. **FG%** VT 45.5%, SI 51.2%. **3FG%** VT 35% (7-of-20), SI 53.3% (8-of-15). **FT%** VT 70%, SI 63%. **Turnovers:** VT 18, SI 21 (Shaw 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 2, SI 2 (Falker 2). **Steals:** VT 9 (Gordon 5), SI 10. **Officials:** O'Neill, Chrisman, Olson.
**Attendance:** 1,785.

---

### IOWA (2-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith | 32 | 2-13 | 3-4 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 7 |
| Tate | 24 | 1-4 | 2-2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Looby | 29 | 2-6 | 2-3 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Haluska | 39 | 9-17 | 1-2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 24 |
| Johnson | 31 | 3-4 | 0-0 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 9 |
| Angle | 3 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Freeman | 21 | 4-5 | 2-2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 11 |
| Wessels | 2 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gorney | 19 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 23-54 | 10-13 | 37 | 12 | 25 | 65 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (4-2)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 26 | 2-7 | 4-9 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| Witcher | 30 | 3-5 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 7 |
| Diakite | 19 | 3-4 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| Dowdell | 36 | 6-14 | 4-6 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 18 |
| Gordon | 34 | 4-13 | 0-3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 9 |
| Munson | 8 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 3 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Sailes | 13 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Collins | 18 | 4-8 | 2-4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 10 |
| Vassallo | 13 | 1-3 | 6-9 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 8 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-55 | 17-33 | 31 | 13 | 17 | 69 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iowa | 21 | 44 | — | 65 |
| Virginia Tech | 30 | 39 | — | 69 |

**Halftime:** VT 30, UI 21. **FG%** VT 43.6%, UI 42.6%. **3FG%** VT 50% (4-of-8), UI 45% (9-of-20). **FT%** VT 51.5%, UI 76.9%. **Turnovers:** VT 8, UI 19 (Freeman 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 6 (Witcher 5), UI 5. **Steals:** VT 9 (Dowdell, Gordon 2), UI 4 (Smith 2). **Officials:** Hess, Maxwell, Eades.
**Attendance:** 9,847.

## George Washington 63, Virginia Tech 62
### Dec. 3, 2006 • Washington, D.C.

George Washington's Carl Elliott hit two free throws with seven seconds remaining and the Colonials held off Virginia Tech, 63-62, in the BB&T Classic at the Verizon Center in Washington, D.C., .

Virginia Tech, now 4-3 on the season, took a nine-point lead into the intermission before GW opened the second half on a 16-2 run to take a five-point lead at 45-40 with 14:22 remaining. The game remained close throughout before the Hokies took a 62-59 lead on a jumper in the lane by Coleman Collins with 2:43 remaining. Elliott then hit a pair of free throws with 2:05 to cut the Tech lead to one point.

After a missed dunk attempt, GW brought the ball down court and Elliott was fouled in the lane before hitting the two deciding free throws. The Hokies pushed the ball down the court and got a shot attempt off, but it was partially blocked and GW held on for the victory.

A.D. Vassallo led the Hokies, scoring 16 points off the bench, with all 16 points coming in the second half. Jamon Gordon was the only other Hokie in double figures, with 12 points. Elliott led four Colonials in double figures, with 16 points. With the win, GW improves to 5-1 on the season.

Tech forced GW into 16 turnovers, but the Colonials shot 56.8 percent from the floor in the game. GW outrebounded Tech, 26-22.

## Virginia Tech 72, Old Dominion 55
### Dec. 6, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech's active defense forced 18 Old Dominion turnovers and held the Monarchs to 39 percent shooting, and the Hokies executed nicely down the stretch en route to a 72-55 non-conference victory over the Monarchs at Cassell Coliseum.

With the win, Tech improved to 5-3 overall and snapped a three-game losing streak to the Monarchs.

Tech played with energy right from the start. With the score tied at 3 in the early going, the Hokies ripped off a 17-0 run, giving the Hokies a 20-3 lead with 13:52 left in the half.

ODU managed to go on a 15-4 run to climb back into the game, cutting Tech's 17-point lead to six, 24-18, on a 3-pointer by Brian Henderson. A 9-0 run late in the first half gave Tech a 15-point lead, and the Hokies went into the locker room up nine at the break.

In the second half, ODU cut the lead to seven on two occasions, the last time coming on a 3-pointer by Henderson with 7:34 remaining that made the score 57-50. But Tech answered by scoring nine straight points, with the final two coming on a Zabian Dowdell jumper with 2:47 left as the shot clock was running down to give Tech a 66-50 lead - its biggest of the second half. ODU got no closer the rest of the game.

The second half may have been Tech's best half of basketball this season. In addition to that 9-0 run, Tech made its free throws down the stretch. In the final 2:11, the Hokies went to the free-throw line six times and converted all six. Tech also held ODU to just 26.9 percent shooting in the second half.

The Hokies scored 23 points off turnovers, and they outscored ODU 20-0 on the fastbreak. They also out-rebounded the bigger Monarchs 37-28.

Tech won the game without Coleman Collins, the 6-foot-9 senior from Stone Mountain, Ga., who sat out the game while nursing a deep bruise on his left thigh.

## Virginia Tech 69, Appalachian State 37
### Dec. 11, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech's defense held Appalachian State without a point during a span of nearly 15 minutes in the first half, and the Hokies went on to 69-37 victory over the Mountaineers in a non-conference game at Cassell Coliseum.

The 37 points scored by Appalachian State marked the second fewest by a Tech opponent at Cassell Coliseum (Florida Atlantic scored 35 in an 79-35 loss to the Hokies in 1995).

The Mountaineers actually took a 4-2 lead in the early going on a basket by Jeremy Clayton with 17:15 left in the half. But they didn't score again until Clayton scored with 2:24 left in the half - a span of 14:51. During that period, Appalachian State went 0-for-18 from the floor and turned the ball over eight times. For the half, the Mountaineers made just 4-of-30 (13.3 percent) and turned the ball over 11 times.

Thanks to that great defense and ASU's poor shooting, the Hokies managed to go on a 20-0 run during the Mountaineers' drought. Tech shot just 37 percent in the first half and turned the ball over 10 times, but behind Zabian Dowdell's 10 first-half points, the Hokies took a 26-9 lead at halftime.

In the second half, the Hokies shot 58.3 percent from the floor in the final 20 minutes and made all 11 of their free-throw attempts. Appalachian State managed to put a few more points on the board, scoring six straight early in the half, cutting a 32-9 Tech lead to 32-15. But they got no closer as the Hokies' defense was just too strong.

Dowdell led Tech offensively with 19 points, while Deron Washington and A.D. Vassallo added 13 points each. The Hokies shot nearly 48 percent from the floor.

No one scored in double figures for the Mountaineers. Clayton and Kellen Brand led them with seven points each.

### VIRGINIA TECH (4-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 26 | 0-3 | 3-4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Witcher | 25 | 3-4 | 0-0 | 8 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| Diakite | 8 | 3-3 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Dowdell | 32 | 1-9 | 4-4 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| Gordon | 38 | 5-12 | 1-2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 12 |
| Munson | 19 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Krabbendam | 2 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Sailes | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Collins | 24 | 3-4 | 2-3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Vassallo | 21 | 6-11 | 2-2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 16 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 23-48 | 12-15 | 22 | 13 | 17 | 62 |

### George Washington (5-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diggs | 28 | 5-6 | 3-4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 13 |
| Koundjia | 37 | 5-9 | 0-2 | 11 | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| Akingbade | 11 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Elliott | 40 | 4-9 | 8-10 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 16 |
| Rice | 35 | 5-10 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 11 |
| King | 36 | 4-6 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| Hollis | 7 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Wilmore | 6 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 25-44 | 11-16 | 26 | 11 | 14 | 63 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 38 | 24 | — | 62 |
| George Washington | 29 | 34 | — | 63 |

**Halftime:** VT 38, GW 29. **FG%** VT 47.9%, GW 56.8%. **3FG%** VT 25% (4-of-16), GW 33.3% (2-of-6). **FT%** VT 80%, GW 68.8%. **Turnovers:** VT 14 (Gordon 4), GW 16 (Diggs, Elliott 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 1 (Diakite 1), GW 2 (Diggs, Akingbade 1). **Steals:** VT 9 (Gordon 4), GW 9. **Officials:** Stuart, Pollard, Mathis.

### OLD DOMINION (6-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lee | 20 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adams | 18 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Vasylius | 23 | 5-9 | 4-7 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 17 |
| Williamson | 31 | 1-8 | 1-2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| Henderson | 30 | 5-11 | 0-1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 13 |
| Johnson | 27 | 1-4 | 0-0 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| Lidonde | 16 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Harris | 14 | 3-5 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Dahi | 21 | 2-4 | 2-2 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 7 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 19-49 | 7-12 | 28 | 13 | 18 | 55 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (5-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 27 | 8-9 | 1-4 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 18 |
| Witcher | 19 | 4-5 | 2-4 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 10 |
| Diakite | 26 | 2-6 | 1-2 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| Dowdell | 36 | 5-13 | 7-7 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 17 |
| Gordon | 35 | 4-9 | 0-2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 9 |
| Munson | 13 | 2-7 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Krabbendam | 12 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Sailes | 11 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Vassallo | 21 | 1-5 | 4-4 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 27-59 | 15-23 | 37 | 12 | 17 | 72 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Old Dominion | 30 | 25 | — | 55 |
| Virginia Tech | 39 | 33 | — | 72 |

**Halftime:** VT 39, OD 30. **FG%** VT 45.8%, OD 38.8%. **3FG%** VT 23.1% (3-of-13), OD 38.5% (10-of-26). **FT%** VT 65.2%, OD 58.3%. **Turnovers:** VT 9, OD 18 (Johnson 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 4, OD 4 (Adams 2). **Steals:** VT 10 (Washington, Gordon 3), OD 2. **Officials:** Nestor, Natili, Robinson. **Attendance:** 9,847.

### APPALACHIAN STATE (5-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clayton | 28 | 2-7 | 3-7 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 7 |
| Bowne | 18 | 0-4 | 0-0 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Scott | 22 | 1-8 | 2-2 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Cranford | 18 | 1-6 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Thompson | 35 | 2-12 | 0-1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Abraham | 13 | 1-5 | 3-4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| Henderson | 5 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Harper | 4 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bermudez | 13 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Brand | 14 | 3-7 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 7 |
| McMillan | 2 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Webb | 9 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| McLaughlin-Williams | 19 | 1-4 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 12-58 | 9-16 | 34 | 7 | 21 | 37 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (6-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 31 | 4-8 | 5-9 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 13 |
| Witcher | 28 | 3-6 | 2-6 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 8 |
| Diakite | 12 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Dowdell | 28 | 5-8 | 6-6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 19 |
| Gordon | 16 | 1-7 | 0-0 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| Munson | 20 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 7 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Travis | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 20 | 4-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| Collins | 14 | 2-4 | 2-2 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| Vassallo | 22 | 4-6 | 2-2 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 13 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 23-48 | 17-25 | 40 | 12 | 16 | 69 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Appalachian State | 9 | 28 | — | 37 |
| Virginia Tech | 26 | 43 | — | 69 |

**Halftime:** VT 26, AS 9. **FG%** VT 47.9%, AS 20.7%. **3FG%** VT 42.9% (6-of-14), AS 16% (4-of-25). **FT%** VT 68%, AS 56.3%. **Turnovers:** VT 16, AS 16 (Thompson 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 10 (Washington 5), AS 3. **Steals:** VT 8 (Sailes, Munson, Gordon 2), AS 7 (Thompson 2). **Officials:** Steed, Ayers, Groover. **Attendance:** 9,847.

## GAME 10

### Virginia Tech 63, Wake Forest 60
### Dec. 17, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech cobbled together enough free throws down the stretch and the Hokies survived a long 3-point attempt at the buzzer to claim a 63-60 Atlantic Coast Conference victory over Wake Forest at Cassell Coliseum in the conference opener for both teams.

With the win - Tech's third straight - the Hokies improved to 7-3 overall on the season and won their first ACC opener in three attempts since joining the league. Tech also won a conference opener for the first time since 1996 when the Hokies knocked off St. Bonaventure in the Atlantic 10 opener.

Tech appeared to have this tough, physical, foul-marred game under control after Deron Washington's dunk with 3:03 left capped a 7-0 run and gave the Hokies their biggest lead, 55-49. But the Demon Deacons refused to go away, scoring on six straight possessions in the final 1:27 to cut the lead to 62-60 on Shamaine Dukes' lay-up with 1.6 seconds to go.

Wake Forest immediately fouled Tech's Markus Sailes, with no time elapsing. Sailes made 1-of-2 at the line to give the Hokies a 63-60 lead.

Wake's Michael Drum then threw a length-of-the-court pass that was picked off by Tech's Chris Tucker. But Tucker lost the ball out of bounds with less than a second to go. The officials reviewed the play to determine the exact amount of time remaining, and put 0.7 seconds on the clock.

Dukes threw the ball in bounds for Wake, heaving it to Jamie Skeen, who threw up a long 3-pointer from the left wing with Sailes right in his face. The shot glanced off the left side of the rim at the buzzer, and the Hokies breathed a sigh of relief.

Tech made 8-of-12 from the foul line in the final 1:55, and hit 20-of-32 from the line for the game. The two teams combined for 49 fouls and 57 free throws.

## GAME 11

### Virginia Tech 80, Seton Hall 61
### Dec. 21, 2006 • New York, N.Y.

Virginia Tech used strong play from its four guards and a 25-2 run early in the second half to defeat Seton Hall, 80-61, in the Aeropostale Classic at Madison Square Garden in New York, N.Y.

The Hokies, now 8-3 overall, took a 38-31 lead into the intermission, before Seton Hall scored five of the first seven points of the second half to cut the lead to 40-36. Tech then went on a 25-2 run over the next nine-plus minutes to ice the game. Tech would lead by as many as 28 points before the 80-61 final. With the loss, Seton Hall falls to 6-2 on the season.

Jamon Gordon scored 22 points and Zabian Dowdell and Nigel Munson added 12 points each in the win for the Hokies. Gordon also had eight rebounds, three assists and seven steals in the contest. With his second basket of the game, Gordon became the 36th player in Virginia Tech history to record 1,000 career points.

Tech held the Pirates to 27.7 percent from the floor, while shooting 51.7 percent. The Hokies also recorded season-highs with 12 blocked shots and 16 steals. Deron Washington had four blocks and four steals to go with his eight points and team-high nine rebounds.

The victory improves the Hokies' all-time record in Madison Square Garden to 9-4. Tech won NIT Championships in the building in 1973 and 1995.

## GAME 12

### Virginia Tech 94, Campbell 70
### Dec. 23, 2006 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech rallied from an eight-point, first-half deficit, using another huge game from guard Jamon Gordon, for a 94-70 victory over Campbell University in a non-conference game at Cassell Coliseum.

With the victory, the Hokies improved to 9-3 overall on the season. The win also marked Tech's fifth straight win, equaling the Hokies' longest winning streak since 2004-05 season.

Campbell shot 55 percent from the floor and canned 15 3-pointers against the Hokies - both season highs by a Tech opponent. The Fighting Camels blistered the nets in the early going, hitting four 3-pointers in the first five minutes of the game to take a 12-4 lead. Tech gradually chipped away at that lead and outscored Campbell 15-9 in the final 12 minutes of the first half to take a 43-39 lead into halftime.

In the second half, Tech opened with an 8-1 spurt, took an 11-point lead, and never looked back. The Fighting Camels cut the lead to 10 on one occasion, but the Hokies' shooting in the second half - at 76 percent - enabled them to put the game away.

This affair featured a combined 25 3-pointers, with Tech tying a season high with 10 3-pointers. For the game, the Hokies shot 57.6 from the floor, including 62.5 percent from beyond the arc.

Gordon, who scored 22 points in Tech's previous win over Seton Hall, paced five Tech players in double figures, hitting 9-of-18 from the floor, including 3-of-4 from beyond the arc. Zabian Dowdell added 21 points, hitting 9-of-13 from the floor, including 3-of-5 from the arc. Deron Washington finished with 15 points and a career-high seven assists, while Nigel Munson and A.D. Vassallo each added 10 points.

Ruell Pringle led Campbell with 19 points and hit five 3-pointers. Ledell Eackles added 15 points and hit four treys. Eric Smith hit four treys for 14 points.

### WAKE FOREST (5-4, 0-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Drum | 31 | 4-9 | 0-0 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| Weaver | 13 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Visser | 34 | 6-12 | 6-8 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 18 |
| Smith | 16 | 1-3 | 1-2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| Williams | 23 | 1-3 | 2-7 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Dukes | 24 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Hale | 12 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Swinton | 5 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Skeen | 27 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 13 |
| Gurley | 15 | 2-5 | 0-2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-45 | 14-25 | 32 | 9 | 27 | 60 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (7-3, 1-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 25 | 3-5 | 2-2 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 9 |
| Witcher | 25 | 2-4 | 0-1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Diakite | 12 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Dowdell | 35 | 2-13 | 10-13 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 14 |
| Gordon | 28 | 6-11 | 0-1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 13 |
| Munson | 2 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 11 | 1-3 | 1-3 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Sailes | 22 | 1-2 | 2-4 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Collins | 16 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 24 | 4-8 | 5-8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| Tucker | 0+ | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 20-51 | 20-32 | 32 | 11 | 22 | 63 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wake Forest | 31 | 29 | — | 60 |
| Virginia Tech | 27 | 36 | — | 63 |

**Halftime:** VT 27, WF 31. **FG%** VT 39.2%, WF 46.7%. **3FG%** VT 30% (3-of-10), WF 23.5% (4-of-17). **FT%** VT 62.5%, WF 56%. **Turnovers:** VT 10 (Gordon 4), WF 14. **Blocked Shots:** VT 5 (Vassallo 2), WF 1. **Steals:** VT 6 (Dowdell 3), WF 3. **Officials:** Maxwell, Kitts, Shaw. **Attendance:** 9,472.

### SETON HALL (6-2)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gaines | 36 | 5-11 | 1-1 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 12 |
| Laing | 26 | 2-9 | 2-6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| Billmeier | 10 | 1-1 | 3-5 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| Harvey | 40 | 5-13 | 8-10 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 18 |
| Nutter | 27 | 1-10 | 2-4 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| Gause | 33 | 2-12 | 3-5 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| Davis | 17 | 2-6 | 0-0 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Messy | 4 | 0-0 | 1-2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Pratt | 6 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Marshall | 1 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 18-65 | 22-33 | 37 | 9 | 21 | 61 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (8-3, 1-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 29 | 3-7 | 2-4 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 8 |
| Witcher | 16 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Diakite | 6 | 1-2 | 2-2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Dowdell | 32 | 5-11 | 0-0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 12 |
| Gordon | 31 | 8-15 | 5-5 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 22 |
| Sailes | 26 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Vassallo | 16 | 2-3 | 3-6 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Collins | 19 | 2-3 | 1-3 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| Munson | 15 | 5-6 | 0-0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 12 |
| Krabbendam | 3 | 0-1 | 0-1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Tucker | 6 | 1-2 | 1-2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Travis | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 30-58 | 14-23 | 39 | 18 | 24 | 80 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seton Hall | 31 | 30 | — | 61 |
| Virginia Tech | 38 | 42 | — | 80 |

**Halftime:** VT 38, SH 31. **FG%** VT 51.7%, SH 27.7%. **3FG%** VT 42.9% (6-of-14), SH 23.8% (5-of-21). **FT%** VT 60.9%, SH 60.6%. **Turnovers:** VT 17, SH 21 (Gause 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 12 (Washington 4), SH 0. **Steals:** VT 16 (Gordon 7), SH 10. **Officials:** Kersey, Hess, Cahill.

### CAMPBELL (4-5)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rodriquez | 20 | 1-4 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Gibson | 15 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Pringle | 31 | 7-9 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 19 |
| Griffin | 15 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Smith | 31 | 4-13 | 2-2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 14 |
| Vejraska | 18 | 0-1 | 2-2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Wohlfeil | 6 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bishop | 22 | 4-5 | 0-2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 10 |
| Eackles | 25 | 5-6 | 1-3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 15 |
| Hunt | 17 | 2-3 | 2-5 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-44 | 7-14 | 17 | 13 | 21 | 70 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (9-3, 1-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 32 | 7-12 | 1-3 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 15 |
| Witcher | 18 | 2-2 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| Collins | 19 | 2-4 | 3-4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 7 |
| Dowdell | 29 | 9-13 | 0-0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 21 |
| Gordon | 32 | 9-18 | 1-3 | 8 | 7 | 3 | 22 |
| Munson | 18 | 4-6 | 0-0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 10 |
| Krabbendam | 8 | 0-1 | 2-6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Travis | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 16 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Diakite | 3 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Vassallo | 19 | 4-8 | 0-1 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 10 |
| Tucker | 4 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 38-66 | 8-19 | 33 | 26 | 16 | 94 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Campbell | 39 | 31 | — | 70 |
| Virginia Tech | 43 | 51 | — | 94 |

**Halftime:** VT 43, CU 39. **FG%** VT 57.6%, CU 54.5%. **3FG%** VT 62.5% (10-of-16), CU 62.5% (15-of-24). **FT%** VT 42.1%, CU 50%. **Turnovers:** VT 11 (Washington 4), CU 19 (Hunt, Smith, Eackles, 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 2, CU (Vejraska 2). **Steals:** VT 12 (Washington 3), CU 3. **Officials:** Schnur, Perrone, Nestor. **Attendance:** 9, 847

### Marshall 59, Virginia Tech 58
#### Dec. 30, 2006 • Huntington, W.Va.

Virginia Tech staged a large second-half comeback, but fell just short and lost to Marshall, 59-58, in the Cam Henderson Center. Tech falls to 9-4 on the season, while Marshall improves to 4-8 overall.

Marshall started the game hot and built a 21-point lead with 3:18 remaining in the first half before the Hokies cut the margin to 38-21 at the intermission. Marshall hit six of 13 three-point attempts in the first period and shot 43.8 percent at the break.

In the second half, the Hokies continually cut into the Herd lead, and when Coleman Collins hit a jumper, with 5:02 remaining, the score was tied, 51-51. Tech took the lead for the first time in the second half when Jamon Gordon hit a pair of free throws with 1:50 remaining. Marshall regained the lead on a lay-up by Markel Humphrey with 1:23 to play.

A pair of free throws by the Herd pushed the lead to three points, before Collins hit a lay-in with five seconds remaining. After a Tech foul, Marshall missed the front end of a one-and-one, giving the Hokies one final chance. But Zabian Dowdell's shot in the lane was blocked by Jean Francois Bro Grebe and time expired.

Dowdell led the Hokies with 17 points and Gordon added 12 points. A.D. Vassallo scored 10 points and Collins grabbed a team, season-high 14 rebounds in the contest. Mark Dorris of Marshall led all scorers with 20 points.

Tech held the Herd to 30.8 percent from the floor in the second half, including 0-of-10 from three-point range. The Hokies forced Marshall into 17 turnovers, but Marshall outrebounded Tech, 46-39.

## VIRGINIA TECH (9-4, 1-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 17 | 2-5 | 1-1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| Witcher | 26 | 2-6 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| Collins | 22 | 4-9 | 1-4 | 14 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| Dowdell | 37 | 7-18 | 2-2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 17 |
| Gordon | 35 | 4-13 | 4-4 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 12 |
| Munson | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 2 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 19 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Diakite | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 23 | 5-11 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 10 |
| Tucker | 5 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-68 | 9-13 | 39 | 9 | 16 | 58 |

## MARSHALL (4-8)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aikens | 34 | 4-12 | 2-3 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 11 |
| Humphrey | 28 | 3-10 | 0-1 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| Jackson | 23 | 1-3 | 1-2 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Ross | 23 | 1-2 | 1-2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 |
| Dorris | 31 | 7-13 | 3-6 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 20 |
| Merthie | 24 | 3-9 | 0-0 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| Whitted | 19 | 1-6 | 2-2 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| Bro Grebe | 17 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Wilkerson | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 22-58 | 9-16 | 46 | 11 | 15 | 59 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 21 | 37 | — | 58 |
| Marshall | 38 | 21 | — | 59 |

**Halftime:** M 38, VT 21. **FG%** VT 35.3%, M 37.9%. **3FG%** VT 7.1% (1-of-14), M 26.1% (6-of-23). **FT%** VT 69.2%, M 56.3%.
**Turnovers:** VT 10 (Gordon, M 17 (Aikens, Dorris, Merthie 3).
**Blocked Shots:** VT 6, M 6 (Bro Grebe 5). **Steals:** VT 8 (Collins 3), M 3. **Officials:** Valentine, Maxwell, Hampton.
**Attendance:** 4,042

---

### Virginia Tech 65, Richmond 53
#### Jan. 1, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Zabian Dowdell's game-high 22 points and Tech's 2-3 zone defense turned out to be the difference as the Hokies downed Richmond 65-53 in a non-conference game at Cassell Coliseum.

The win left the Hokies at 10-4 overall heading into an ACC showdown at Duke. Tech won is 14th straight non-conference game at home as well. Richmond lost its sixth straight, falling to 4-9 this season.

Dowdell scored 18 of his 22 points in the second half, and he scored all of his points off the bench. Tech coach Seth Greenberg benched his starting backcourt of Dowdell and Jamon Gordon in what he termed a "coach's decision." He instead trotted out a starting lineup consisting of A.D. Vassallo, Robert Krabbendam, Nigel Munson, Deron Washington and Lewis Witcher. This game thus marked just the fourth time in four years that Dowdell hasn't started a game for the Hokies, and the fourth time for Gordon as well.

Richmond's 3-point shooting gave the Spiders the lead for the first 31 minutes of the game. They led by as many as five with 11:15 to go, taking a 45-40 lead after David Brewster drained a 3-pointer from the wing. At that point, Greenberg made the decision that changed the game.

Switching to a three-quarters court trap and then dropping back into a 2-3 zone that extended out on Richmond's shooters, the Hokies were able to stop the bleeding and were able to go on a run of their own. After Brewster's 3-pointer, the Hokies scored the next eight points of the game, taking their first lead, 48-45, on a 3-pointer by Dowdell with 8:42 remaining.

Richmond countered when Peter Thomas hit a 3, tying the game with 7:41 left. Tech had the next seven points, a run that ended in Coleman Collins' steal and Dowdell's subsequent lay-up with 4:43 to go. Dowdell gave the Hokies a 57-48 lead and Richmond never came closer than four points the rest of the game.

## RICHMOND (4-9)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gonzalvez | 33 | 4-8 | 0-1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 9 |
| Hovde | 24 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Crank | 11 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Morris | 35 | 6-9 | 1-2 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 17 |
| Thomas | 35 | 3-7 | 0-0 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| Gidding | 4 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Brewster | 15 | 1-6 | 1-2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Geriot | 25 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 |
| Butler | 18 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 20-44 | 2-5 | 24 | 12 | 25 | 53 |

## VIRGINIA TECH (10-4, 1-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 33 | 3-5 | 2-3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Witcher | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 9 | 0-1 | 2-2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Munson | 9 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Vassallo | 30 | 3-8 | 3-4 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 11 |
| Dowdell | 31 | 6-12 | 8-8 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 22 |
| Gordon | 29 | 2-6 | 2-4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 |
| Sailes | 23 | 0-2 | 2-3 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Collins | 22 | 3-4 | 5-7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| Tucker | 5 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 18-42 | 24-31 | 28 | 12 | 13 | 65 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Richmond | 29 | 24 | — | 53 |
| Virginia Tech | 26 | 39 | — | 65 |

**Halftime:** UR 29, VT 26. **FG%** VT 42.9%, UR 45.5%. **3FG%** VT 41.7% (5-of-12), UR 40.7% (11-of-27). **FT%** VT 77.4%, UR 40%. **Turnovers:** VT 5, UR 12 (Geriot 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 1 (Collins 1), UR 2 (Gonzalvez, Geriot 1). **Steals:** VT 8 (Dowdell, Gordon, Sailes 2), UR 2. **Officials:** Kersey, Dorsey, Greenwood.
**Attendance:** 9,847

---

### Virginia Tech 69, Duke 67
#### Jan. 6, 2007 • Durham, N.C.

Jamon Gordon hit a tough shot in overtime, and Deron Washington blocked a potential game-winning shot at the buzzer to help the Virginia Tech men's basketball team register a stunning 69-67 overtime victory over the No. 5 Duke Blue Devils at Cameron Indoor Stadium.

The win marked Tech's first ever over the Blue Devils at Cameron Indoor Stadium (0-13 coming in) and the Hokies' first victory over a top-five team since Feb. 1, 1986, when they downed No. 2 Memphis State 76-72 at Cassell Coliseum. Tech also knocked off a top-five team on the opponent's home floor for the first time since Dec. 1, 1962, when the Hokies beat No. 3 Kentucky 80-77 in Lexington, Ky.

Things appeared a bit bleak in overtime as Tech seemed to lose some momentum after leading much of the game. The Hokies missed their first four shots from the floor, and Duke ended up taking a 67-66 lead on a free throw by Josh McRoberts with 1:28 left. Gordon drove inside and launched a high, arcing shot that fell with 30.9 seconds left to give Tech a 68-67 lead.

After David McClure missed a jumper for Duke, A.D. Vassallo was fouled with 7.5 seconds left. He made the first free throw but missed the second, and McRoberts rebounded, tossng the ball to point guard Greg Paulus. Paulus launched a 3-pointer just as time expired, but Washington, a 6-foot-7 junior, swatted it into the stands, setting off a Tech celebration.

The Hokies controlled the game for the most part, leading for the first 28 minutes of the game before the Blue Devils grabbed their first lead. Tech led 64-61 in regulation after Dowdell drained two free throws with 29.4 seconds left. Duke tied the game when DeMarcus Nelson hit a 3-pointer over Washington with 18 ticks to go. Tech called a timeout with 12.9 seconds left to set up a final shot, but Dowdell's long 3 from the wing didn't draw iron, sending the game into overtime.

## VIRGINIA TECH (11-4, 2-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 35 | 3-7 | 5-8 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 11 |
| Witcher | 14 | 1-2 | 2-2 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 4 |
| Collins | 39 | 5-14 | 1-2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 11 |
| Dowdell | 41 | 8-16 | 2-2 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 20 |
| Gordon | 40- | 7-11 | 2-2 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 17 |
| Munson | 3 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Sailes | 23 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 7 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 19 | 2-6 | 1-2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| Tucker | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 225 | 26-60 | 13-18 | 29 | 10 | 21 | 69 |

## DUKE (13-2, 0-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| McRoberts | 44 | 5-9 | 6-12 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 16 |
| McClure | 25 | 0-1 | 1-2 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Paulus | 18 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Nelson | 39 | 8-13 | 2-2 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 22 |
| Scheyer | 44 | 3-7 | 5-6 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 12 |
| Henderson | 32 | 4-9 | 2-4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 10 |
| Thomas | 17 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Zoubek | 6 | 0-0 | 2-2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 225 | 22-45 | 18-28 | 37 | 11 | 16 | 67 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 38 | 26 | 5 — | 69 |
| Duke | 33 | 31 | 3 — | 67 |

**Halftime:** VT 34, DU 30. **FG%** VT 43.3%, DU 48.9%. **3FG%** VT 40% (4-of-10), DU 41.7% (5-of-12). **FT%** VT 72.2%, DU 64.3%. **Turnovers:** VT 7, DU 22 (McRoberts, Paulus 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 3, DU 5 (McRoberts 3). **Steals:** VT 14 (Dowdell 5), DU 3. **Officials:** Valentine, Nestor, Styons.
**Attendance:** 9,314

## GAME 16

### Virginia Tech 74, UNC Greensboro 51
### Jan. 10, 2007 • Greensboro, N.C.

Showing no letdown after knocking off No. 5 Duke at Cameron Indoor Stadium four days ago, the Virginia Tech men's basketball team methodically dismantled UNC Greensboro, using a balanced offensive attack and stingy defense to register a 74-51 non-conference victory over the Spartans in front of 5,427 fans at the Greensboro Coliseum.

Worried about his team's mindset going into this game after the Duke win, Tech head coach Seth Greenberg preached consistency and focus, and he certainly got it. The Hokies held the Spartans to just 29.1 percent shooting from the floor, out-rebounded them by one, forced 15 turnovers and shot 48.3 percent from the floor themselves, including 66.7 percent from beyond the 3-point arc.

Tech used a 10-1 run early in the game to grab the lead, led by 12 at halftime, and then after UNC Greensboro's Kyle Hines scored to cut the lead to eight, 38-30, on a basket with 18:08 remaining, the Hokies went on a 17-0 run to blow open the game.

Coleman Collins scored eight of the 17 in that run, including three monstrous dunks. The final of the three came with 13:16 left in the game and gave the Hokies a 55-30 lead.

Hines' basket with 12:57 left stopped the bleeding for a moment for the Spartans. But Tech scored eight of the game's next nine points, including two 3-pointers by A.D. Vassallo to take a 63-33 lead with under 11 minutes left. The 30-point margin turned out to be Tech's biggest of the night and the Spartans got no closer than 21 the rest of the game.

Collins became the third Tech player on the roster to score more than 1,000 points in his career. His final dunk put him over the top, giving him 1,001 career points. Tech is the only ACC school with three active players who have scored more than 1,000 points.

#### VIRGINIA TECH (12-4, 2-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Witcher | 12 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Collins | 22 | 5-9 | 0-2 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 10 |
| Dowdell | 33 | 6-10 | 1-2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 17 |
| Washington | 27 | 2-8 | 3-4 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 8 |
| Gordon | 21 | 4-7 | 1-1 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 10 |
| Munson | 16 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 7 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Sailes | 20 | 1-2 | 3-4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| Diakite | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 24 | 6-10 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 16 |
| Tucker | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 28-58 | 8-13 | 37 | 16 | 16 | 74 |

#### UNC GREENSBORO (7-9)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stywall | 16 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Hines | 26 | 8-15 | 5-11 | 7 | 0 | 3 | 21 |
| Johnson | 27 | 0-3 | 0-2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Hickman | 25 | 1-9 | 2-2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Toney | 23 | 1-5 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Koivisto | 15 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Simmons | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Tooms | 19 | 0-2 | 7-7 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 7 |
| Oleksiak | 18 | 3-8 | 0-0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 7 |
| Vlazny | 3 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Hardiman | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Akinosho | 8 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Brown | 10 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Moore | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 16-55 | 15-24 | 36 | 8 | 13 | 51 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 36 | 38 | — | 74 |
| UNC Greensboro | 24 | 27 | — | 51 |

**Halftime:** VT 36, UNCG 24. **FG%** VT 48.3%, UNCG 29.1%. **3FG%** VT 66.7% (10-of-15), UNCG 18.2% (4-of-22). **FT%** VT 61.5%, UNCG 62.5%. **Turnovers:** VT 12, UNCG 15 (Oleksiak 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 9 (Washington 3), UNCG 3. **Steals:** VT 7 (Collins, Washington 2), UNCG 5. **Officials:** Steed, Natili, Ayers. **Attendance:** 5,427

## GAME 17

### Virginia Tech 94, North Carolina 88
### Jan. 13, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Finding some of the magic from 24 years ago - almost to the day - when Tech last beat a No. 1 team, the Hokies got balanced scoring on offense and used solid defense to force 17 turnovers and hold North Carolina to 43.8 percent shooting from the floor en route to a shocking 94-88 ACC victory over the top-ranked Tar Heels at Cassell Coliseum.

The win marked Tech's first over a top-ranked team since Jan. 10, 1983, when the Hokies beat then-No. 1 Memphis State 69-56 at Cassell Coliseum.

Tech led by as many as 23 in the second half and by 19 with 3:36 left in the game. But the Tar Heels put together one of their patented runs. North Carolina outscored Tech 24-8 over the next 3:20, using three 3-pointers and three traditional three-point plays.

The Tar Heels then fouled Zabian Dowdell with 14.8 seconds remaining and Dowdell hit one of two free throws to give Tech a 92-88 lead. On the ensuing possession, UNC's Danny Green missed a 3-pointer and Jamon Gordon rebounded for the Hokies. After getting fouled, Gordon canned both free throws with 4.5 seconds left to assure the Hokies of the victory.

In the early going, it looked as though the Tar Heels were going to take control of the game. North Carolina jumped out to an early 17-9 lead and the Tar Heels led by seven, 21-13. After that, it was all Tech until the final three and a half minutes when the Hokies outscored the Tar Heels 70-43. Tech led by as many as 11 in the first 20 minutes and took a 10-point lead into the locker room.

The Hokies scored more points against North Carolina than any team this season. Tech's bench, led by A.D. Vassallo's 17 points and Nigel Munson's 10, outscored UNC's bench 36-23. The win marked Tech's fourth over a nationally ranked team since joining the ACC. It marked Tech fifth win over a nationally ranked team in Greenberg's three-plus years.

#### NORTH CAROLINA (15-2, 2-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Terry | 16 | 2-6 | 0-0 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| Wright | 25 | 6-9 | 1-8 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 13 |
| Hansbrough | 34 | 5-13 | 9-10 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 19 |
| Ellington | 27 | 4-12 | 2-2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 12 |
| Lawson | 24 | 6-10 | 2-3 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 16 |
| Ginyard | 19 | 2-6 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| Frasor | 6 | 0-1 | 1-2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Thomas | 7 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Graves | 0+ | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Green | 14 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Thompson | 10 | 3-3 | 0-2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| Miller | 14 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| Stephenson | 4 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 32-73 | 8-26 | 47 | 16 | 25 | 88 |

#### VIRGINIA TECH (13-4, 3-0)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 10 | 3-6 | 0-0 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 6 |
| Witcher | 10 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Collins | 33 | 4-6 | 4-4 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 12 |
| Dowdell | 33 | 5-9 | 11-15 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 23 |
| Gordon | 32 | 6-16 | 5-7 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 17 |
| Munson | 17 | 3-4 | 2-2 | 2 | 3 | 22 | 10 |
| Krabbendam | 4 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Sailes | 11 | 0-0 | 0-4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Diakite | 14 | 3-4 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| Vassallo | 28 | 5-9 | 5-6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 17 |
| Tucker | 8 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 30-57 | 27-38 | 33 | 14 | 27 | 94 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Carolina | 37 | 51 | — | 88 |
| Virginia Tech | 47 | 47 | — | 94 |

**Halftime:** VT 47, UNC 37. **FG%** VT 52.6%, UNC 43.8%. **3FG%** VT 53.8% (7-of-13), UNC 30.8% (8-of-26). **FT%** VT 71.1%, UNC 55.2%. **Turnovers:** VT 11 (Dowdell 4), UNC 17 (Lawson, Hansbrough 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 5 (Diakite 3), UNC 4. **Steals:** VT 14 (Gordon 5), UNC 7. **Officials:** Wood, Natili, Hull. **Attendance:** 9,847

## GAME 18

### Florida State 82, Virginia Tech 73
### Jan. 17, 2007 • Tallahassee, Fla.

Virginia Tech fell short in its comeback bid and lost, 82-73, to Florida State at the Tucker Center in Tallahassee. The Hokies fall to 13-5 overall and 3-1 in ACC action, while the Seminoles improve to 13-5 overall and 1-3 in league play.

The Hokies fell behind by as many as 18 points in the first half and trailed 39-23 at the intermission. Tech then opened the second half on a 28-13 run to cut the lead to 52-51 on a jumper by Coleman Collins with 9:35 remaining. Florida State held on with excellent free throw shooting at the end for the win.

Tech shot 70.8 percent from the floor in the second half and was 26 of 46 from the field in the game. Florida State hit 31 of its 34 free throw attempts and out rebounded the Hokies, 30-22, for the game.

Florida State's Al Thornton scored all 27 of his points in the second half to pace the Seminoles after halftime. He and Toney Douglas scored 49 of FSU's 82 points. Zabian Dowdell led the Hokies with 23 points; Deron Washington added 18 points and Coleman Collins scored 15 points in the loss.

#### VIRGINIA TECH (13-5, 3-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 30 | 7-11 | 2-4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 18 |
| Witcher | 13 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Collins | 29 | 6-7 | 3-4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 15 |
| Dowdell | 37 | 6-14 | 10-14 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 23 |
| Gordon | 34 | 4-7 | 0-0 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 8 |
| Munson | 17 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Krabbendam | 2 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 10 | 0-2 | 2-4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Diakite | 9 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 15 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 3 |
| Tucker | 4 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 26-46 | 17-26 | 19 | 20 | 24 | 73 |

#### FLORIDA STATE (13-5, 1-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thornton | 37 | 8-14 | 10-11 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 27 |
| Echefu | 13 | 1-1 | 3-3 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| Swann | 29 | 3-6 | 2-2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Douglas | 33 | 6-11 | 9-11 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 22 |
| Rich | 36 | 3-8 | 2-2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Mims | 19 | 0-2 | 2-2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Allen | 10 | 1-4 | 2-2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| Breeden | 7 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Reid | 22 | 1-2 | 1-1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 23-49 | 31-34 | 27 | 10 | 24 | 82 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 23 | 50 | — | 73 |
| Florida State | 39 | 43 | — | 82 |

**Halftime:** VT 23, FSU 39. **FG%** VT 56.5%, FSU 46.9%. **3FG%** VT 36.4% (4-of-11), FSU .33.3% (5-of-15). **FT%** VT 65.4%, FSU 91.2%. **Turnovers:** VT 14 (Gordon 4), FSU 13. **Blocked Shots:** VT 2, FSU 3 (Thorton 2). **Steals:** VT 5 (Dowdell 4), FSU 3. **Officials:** Clinton, Dorsey, Luckie. **Attendance:** 8,360

### Virginia Tech 67, Maryland 64
### Jan. 21, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

The Virginia Tech men's basketball team used a gritty effort on the defensive end and pieced together enough plays in overtime to knock off the Maryland Terrapins 67-64 in an ACC game played at Cassell Coliseum in front of mostly Tech's student body.

A winter storm blasted Blacksburg with sleet and ice for much of the day on Sunday, and knowing that few season ticket holders were going to show for this one, administrators from within the Tech athletics department decided to allow any student with an I.D. into the game for free. As a result, thousands of students got prime seating as opposed to being just behind the one goal. Their boisterous cheering carried the Hokies and the players responded. Tech improved to a perfect 10-0 at Cassell this season.

In overtime, Maryland grabbed a quick two-point lead, but the Hokies scored the next six points and took a 65-61 lead on a basket by Zabian Dowdell with 2:09 left. Tech later took a five-point lead, 67-62, on a tip-in by Coleman Collins with 1:11 to go.

Maryland ultimately cut the lead to three, 67-64, on two free throws by D.J. Strawberry with 50 seconds left. On the ensuing possession for Tech, Dowdell missed a lay-up with 21 seconds remaining.

Maryland called a timeout with 16.5 seconds left. Needing a 3-pointer, Mike Jones inexplicably drove the lane and threw up a wild shot that missed.

The Hokies controlled much of the second half until the final six minutes. Tech led by eight, 58-50, after a basket by Collins with 6:23 left in regulation. But that turned out to be the last Hokie basket before overtime. Maryland went on a 9-0 run to take the lead, 59-58, on two free throws by Strawberry with 1:45 left. Collins' free throw with 59.3 seconds to go tied the game at 59 and set up an exciting ending to regulation.

### Virginia Tech 92, Miami 85
### Jan. 23, 2007 • Coral Gables, Fla.

Playing a game 48 hours after an overtime victory over Maryland, Virginia Tech scored 13 of the game's first 15 points, led by as many as 21 in the first half, and then held on down the stretch to notch a 92-85 victory over the Miami Hurricanes in an ACC game played at the BankUnited Center.

The victory marked just Tech's second on an opposing team's home court this season, but the Hokies continued their success overall, winning for the 11th time in their past 13 games. The Hokies, who beat Miami for just the second time ever in south Florida, improved to 15-5 overall on the season, 5-1 in the ACC, remaining in a tie for first place in the league standings. Miami lost for the fourth straight time and for the fifth time in its past six games, falling to 9-12 overall, 2-5 in the league.

The Hokies saw Miami whittle a 21-point lead to four late in the game. Jack McClinton's lay-up with 3:39 cut the lead to 76-72, but Tech's Zabian Dowdell scored with 3:11 left to push the lead back to six. McClinton scored again with 2:47 left to cut the lead to 78-74, but Tech's Deron Washington answered with 2:19 to go to give Tech an 80-74 lead.

Miami got no closer than five points the rest of the game as Washington turned out to be pivotal for the Hokies down the stretch. He connected on two three-point plays on back-to-back possessions - the last coming with 53 seconds left that gave Tech an 88-79 lead. He scored 10 of his 23 points in the final 4:35, helping propel Tech to the win.

Tech also got a huge game from Dowdell, the senior from nearby Pahokee, Fla. Playing in front of an estimated 50 family members and friends in south Florida for the final time, Dowdell scored a career-high 30 points, hitting 7-of-10 from the field and 15-of-18 from the free-throw line.

### Virginia Tech 73, Georgia Tech 65
### Jan. 28, 2007 • Atlanta, Ga.

The Virginia Tech Hokies used torrid shooting, and mixed in some terrific defense and timely free-throw shooting to down Georgia Tech 73-65 in an ACC game at Alexander Memorial Coliseum in Atlanta, snapping the Yellow Jackets' perfect mark at home in the process.

The Hokies, coming off a victory in Miami, now have won back-to-back "true" road games for the first time since 1985 when they resided in the Metro Conference and won at Florida State and South Carolina.

The Hokies took an early nine-point lead and then used an 8-1 run to close the first half and lead by eight, 38-30. After Georgia Tech's Jeremis Smith opened the second half with a basket, the Hokies scored the next four points, taking their biggest lead on a Collins dunk to make it 42-32 with 17:43 left in the game.

The Yellow Jackets cut the lead to four with 1:50 to go. Jamon Gordon took exception to a hard foul by Georgia Tech's Mouhammad Faye and gave him a slight shove, and official Reggie Greenwood whistled Gordon for a technical. Anthony Morrow's free throw cut the lead to 62-56, and keeping the ball as a result of the technical, Georgia Tech got even closer when Zach Peacock scored with 1:50 remaining to make it 62-58.

That was as close as Georgia Tech would get. The Hokies canned 11-of-13 from the free-throw line in the final 1:48, with Dowdell hitting all six of his attempts.

Dowdell, a senior from Pahokee, Fla., paced the Hokies with a game-high 23 points, hitting 7-of-13 from the floor and all eight of his free-throw attempts. A.D. Vassallo, who got the start in place of Deron Washington because Washington missed a class earlier in the week, added 19 points and 10 rebounds for Tech. Collins added 13 points and seven rebounds, returning to his hometown for the final time. Four of his five baskets were dunks.

---

### MARYLAND (15-5, 1-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gist | 35 | 3-11 | 2-2 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 8 |
| Ibekwe | 32 | 1-4 | 1-2 | 9 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| Strawberry | 40 | 5-13 | 5-7 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 16 |
| Vasquez | 29 | 4-9 | 3-4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 12 |
| Jones | 28 | 4-12 | 2-2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 12 |
| Milbourne | 4 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Hayes | 28 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| Brown | 7 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Bowers | 16 | 1-5 | 1-2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Osby | 6 | 2-3 | 1-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 225 | 22-62 | 15-21 | 40 | 10 | 18 | 64 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (14-5, 4-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 23 | 1-8 | 0-2 | 7 | 0 | 5 | 2 |
| Witcher | 6 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Collins | 37 | 5-9 | 1-2 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 11 |
| Dowdell | 40- | 8-13 | 3-5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 19 |
| Gordon | 37 | 4-17 | 8-9 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 16 |
| Munson | 8 | 0-1 | 2-2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Krabbendam | 11 | 0-1 | 1-2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Sailes | 11 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 21 | 4-5 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Vassallo | 28 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Tucker | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 225 | 25-63 | 16-24 | 47 | 8 | 17 | 67 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maryland | 33 | 26 | 5 | — | 64 |
| Virginia Tech | 34 | 25 | 8 | — | 67 |

**Halftime:** VT 34, MD 33. **FG%** VT 39.7%, MD 35.5%. **3FG%** VT 16.7% (1-of-6), MD 33.3% (5-of-15). **FT%** VT 66.7%, MD 71.4%. **Turnovers:** VT 15, MD 15 (Strawberry 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 8, MD 8 (Ibekwe 5). **Steals:** VT 10 (Gordon 6), MD 8. **Officials:** Valentine, Eades, Lopes. **Attendance:** 9,847

### VIRGINIA TECH (15-5, 5-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dowdell | 38 | 7-10 | 15-18 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 30 |
| Washington | 30 | 8-11 | 5-7 | 10 | 3 | 2 | 23 |
| Witcher | 9 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Gordon | 35 | 2-4 | 2-4 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 7 |
| Collins | 27 | 0-2 | 4-4 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| Munson | 4 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 3 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Sailes | 20 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Diakite | 9 | 1-2 | 2-2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Vassallo | 22 | 5-8 | 2-2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 16 |
| Tucker | 3 | 0-0 | 2-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 25-43 | 34-42 | 30 | 16 | 19 | 92 |

### MIAMI (9-12, 2-5)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harris | 24 | 3-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 6 |
| Clemente | 29 | 8-17 | 4-4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 24 |
| Collins | 17 | 1-1 | 2-2 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| Asbury | 35 | 6-14 | 2-3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 14 |
| McClinton | 32 | 7-16 | 2-2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 18 |
| Gilbert | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dews | 27 | 1-3 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| Hicks | 30 | 4-11 | 8-8 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 16 |
| Copeland | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 30-67 | 19-21 | 30 | 10 | 27 | 85 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 42 | 50 | — | 92 |
| Miami | 29 | 56 | — | 85 |

**Halftime:** VT 42, UM 29. **FG%** VT 58.1%, UM 44.8%. **3FG%** VT 50% (8-of-16), UM 27.3% (6-of-22). **FT%** VT 81%, UM 90.5%. **Turnovers:** VT 12 (Gordon 3), UM 8 (Harris 3). **Blocked Shots:** VT 3 (Gordon, Collins, Diakite 1), UM 0. **Steals:** VT 6 (Dowdell 4), UM 6. **Officials:** Kersey, Ayers, Donato. **Attendance:** 3,180

### VIRGINIA TECH (16-5, 6-1)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Witcher | 14 | 2-3 | 1-1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| Collins | 34 | 5-6 | 3-4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 13 |
| Vassallo | 34 | 7-9 | 2-3 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 19 |
| Dowdell | 35 | 7-13 | 8-8 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 23 |
| Gordon | 30 | 1-4 | 2-4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 4 |
| Munson | 4 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Washington | 28 | 2-4 | 3-5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 |
| Sailes | 7 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Diakite | 14 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 25-42 | 19-25 | 35 | 19 | 16 | 73 |

### GEORGIA TECH (13-7, 2-5)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith | 30 | 2-6 | 1-2 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| Young | 27 | 2-10 | 1-2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Dickey | 19 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Crittenton | 33 | 5-19 | 0-1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 12 |
| Faye | 27 | 7-13 | 2-3 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 17 |
| West | 16 | 2-3 | 0-1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Morrow | 25 | 7-11 | 1-2 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 18 |
| Peacock | 23 | 1-6 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 26-71 | 6-13 | 33 | 10 | 22 | 65 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 38 | 35 | — | 73 |
| Georgia Tech | 30 | 35 | — | 65 |

**Halftime:** VT 38, GT 30. **FG%** VT 59.5%, GT 36.6%. **3FG%** VT 30.8% (4-of-13), GT 31.8% (7-of-22). **FT%** VT 76%, GT 46.2%. **Turnovers:** VT 16 (Gordon 3), GT 11. **Blocked Shots:** VT 4 (Gordon, Collins, Diakite, Sailes 1), GT 2 (Smith, Peacock 1). **Steals:** VT 4, GT 9 (Crittenton 4). **Officials:** Kitts, Greenwood, Driscoll. **Attendance:** 9,191

### NC State 70, Virginia Tech 59
### Jan. 31, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Cold shooting and poor defense turned out to be the Hokies' undoing as Virginia Tech fell 70-59 to N.C. State in an ACC game played at Cassell Coliseum.

The loss - Tech's first at home this season - dropped the Hokies to 16-6 overall on the season and 6-2 in the ACC. It snapped the Hokies' three-game winning streak and extended a losing streak to the Wolfpack to three games. N.C. State moved to 12-8 overall, 2-5 in the league.

Despite a poor shooting first half, Tech managed to grab a 36-35 lead on a short jumper by Deron Washington with 16:42 left in the game. That turned out to be the Hokies' only lead of the game.

N.C. State immediately retook the lead and opened the bulge to eight with 7:22 remaining in the game. Tech then put together a small 8-2 run and cut the lead to two, 55-53, on a lay-up by Jamon Gordon with 4:37 left.

With the momentum at that point, the Hokies hoped to get a stop. But N.C. State's Brandon Costner drilled a deep 3-pointer from the top of the key with 4:19 remaining. The Wolfpack scored four straight after that, making the run a 7-0 one, and Tech never recovered.

Zabian Dowdell led the Hokies with 16 points, extending his streak of scoring in double figures at Cassell Coliseum to 36 games. Washington and Gordon each finished with 12 points.

N.C. State, which shot 53.1 percent from the floor, got a huge game from Ben McCauley. He scored a game-high 20 points, hitting 10-of-14 from the floor. Gavin Grant scored 16 points - all in the second half - and grabbed 10 rebounds. Engin Atsur finished with 14 points and hit four 3-pointers.

### Boston College 80, Virginia Tech 59
### Feb. 3, 2007 • Chestnut Hill, Mass.

Boston College defeated #16/18 Virginia Tech, 80-59, in ACC men's basketball action at the Conte Forum. With the loss, the Hokies fall to 16-7 overall and 6-3 in ACC play, while BC improves to 16-6 overall and 7-2 in league action.

The Eagles jumped out to a 10-1 lead early in the contest and never trailed. BC took a 47-26 lead into intermission, before the Hokies cut the lead to 51-37 on dunk by Deron Washington with 15:17 to play. Tech made several runs at the Eagles in the second half, but could not cut the lead inside 14 points after halftime.

Washington led the Hokies with 18 points and Zabian Dowdell added 17 points in the loss. Jamon Gordon had eight points, 10 rebounds and five assists for Tech. Jared Dudley led the Eagles with 30 points and 13 rebounds and Tyrese Rice added 20 points of BC.

The Hokies outscored BC in the paint, 34-28, but the Eagles out rebounded Tech, 35-30, and forced the Hokies into 11 turnovers, while only turning the ball over nine times. BC also hit 12-of-31 three-point field goal attempts and held Tech to just two baskets from behind the arc in the contest.

### Virginia Tech 84, Virginia 57
### Feb. 10, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Looking fresh and rested after not having played for the past seven days, the Virginia Tech men's basketball team jumped out to an 11-2 lead to start the game, led by as many as 23 points in the first half and never looked back, running rival Virginia out of the building en route to a 84-57 ACC victory over the Cavaliers at Cassell Coliseum.

The win snapped the Hokies' two-game losing streak and a four-game losing streak to the Cavaliers. Tech improved to 17-7 overall, 7-3 in the ACC. Virginia, winners of seven straight coming into the game, fell to 16-7 overall, 8-3 in the ACC.

The margin of victory was the second largest for the Hokies over a UVa team. Tech downed the Cavaliers 105-70 in 1961, the year Cassell Coliseum opened.

The Hokies jumped out to the big lead due to some sharp shooting. They made 15 of their first 21 shots from the floor, and A.D. Vassallo's bucket with 7:21 left in the first half capped an 11-0 run, giving Tech a 36-13 lead. Despite scoring just two points the rest of the half, the Hokies led by 16 at the break.

Tech played most of the game without Zabian Dowdell, who picked up two fouls in the first four minutes of the game and sat the remainder of the half. Deron Washington picked up the slack, scoring 12 points and grabbing nine rebounds in the first half.

In the second half, UVa cut the Tech lead to 11 on three free throws by J.R. Reynolds with 18:35 left in the game. Tech answered by going on a 19-4 run that ended with a Washington basket with 12:10 left in the game that gave Tech a 57-31 lead.

Tech's largest lead was 29 points. The Hokies held a 20-point or more lead the final 13:58 of the game. Aided by 18 fast-break points that included several dunks, Tech shot 57.7 percent from the floor. The Hokies became the first team in 13 games to shoot better than 50 percent against UVa.

### NC STATE (12-8, 2-5)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grant | 35 | 5-8 | 6-8 | 10 | 3 | 2 | 16 |
| Costner | 35 | 2-8 | 4-4 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| McCauley | 40 | 10-14 | 0-3 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 20 |
| Fells | 33 | 4-7 | 3-6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| Atsur | 35 | 5-11 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 14 |
| Ferguson | 3 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Nieman | 14 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Horner | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 6 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 26-49 | 13-21 | 42 | 10 | 16 | 70 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (16-6, 6-2)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 33 | 5-11 | 2-4 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 12 |
| Witcher | 10 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Collins | 19 | 0-5 | 0-2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Dowdell | 38 | 4-11 | 7-9 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 16 |
| Gordon | 32 | 4-14 | 4-4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 12 |
| Munson | 4 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 7 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 19 | 2-3 | 1-2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Diakite | 11 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Vassallo | 25 | 2-7 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 6 |
| Tucker | 2 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | 1 | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-60 | 14-21 | 29 | 8 | 17 | 59 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC State | 30 | 40 | — | 70 |
| Virginia Tech | 28 | 31 | — | 59 |

**Halftime:** NC 30, VT 28. **FG%** VT 35%, NC 53.1%. **3FG%** VT 30% (3-of-10), NC 27.8% (5-of-18). **FT%** VT 66.7%, NC 61.9%.
**Turnovers:** VT 5, NC 14 (Costner, McCauley 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 2, NC 3 (Grant 3). **Steals:** VT 9 (Gordon 3), NC 2.
**Officials:** Maxwell, Stuart, Cahill.
**Attendance:** 9,847

### VIRGINIA TECH (16-7, 6-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 31 | 7-11 | 4-6 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 18 |
| Witcher | 9 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Collins | 24 | 2-3 | 2-2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Dowdell | 38 | 7-15 | 3-4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 17 |
| Gordon | 34 | 4-12 | 0-0 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 8 |
| Munson | 8 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 7 | 0-0 | 0-1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 14 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Vassallo | 33 | 3-10 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 8 |
| Tucker | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-53 | 9-13 | 30 | 9 | 12 | 59 |

### BOSTON COLLEGE (16-6, 7-2)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dudley | 33 | 11-15 | 4-5 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 30 |
| Spears | 23 | 3-4 | 2-2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Oates | 15 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Rice | 40 | 8-16 | 0-0 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 20 |
| Marshall | 34 | 3-13 | 2-2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 10 |
| Haynes | 13 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Roche | 17 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| Blair | 25 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 30-62 | 8-9 | 35 | 20 | 14 | 80 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 26 | 33 | — | 59 |
| Boston College | 47 | 33 | — | 80 |

**Halftime:** BC 47, VT 26. **FG%** VT 45.3%, BC 48.4%. **3FG%** VT 28.6% (2-of-7), BC 38.7% (12-of-31). **FT%** VT 69.2%, BC 88.9%.
**Turnovers:** VT 11 (Washington 4), BC 9 (Rice 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 4, BC 3 (Blair 3). **Steals:** VT 7 (Gordon 3), BC 3.
**Officials:** Wood, Eades, Clinton.
**Attendance:** 8,606

### VIRGINIA (16-7, 8-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mikalauskas | 5 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Diane | 16 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Cain | 21 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Reynolds | 35 | 7-18 | 7-8 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 21 |
| Singletary | 27 | 5-11 | 0-0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 13 |
| Harris | 22 | 2-6 | 2-4 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| Tucker | 4 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Soroye | 19 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| Joseph | 12 | 0-6 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Burns | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pettinella | 14 | 0-0 | 0-2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Tat | 23 | 3-9 | 2-2 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| Meyinsse | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 6 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-64 | 11-16 | 36 | 5 | 18 | 57 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (17-7, 7-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 37 | 9-16 | 3-4 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 22 |
| Vassallo | 39 | 7-9 | 4-4 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 22 |
| Collins | 28 | 2-6 | 2-2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 6 |
| Dowdell | 15 | 1-4 | 2-2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| Gordon | 38 | 4-8 | 6-6 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 15 |
| Munson | 11 | 3-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Vinson | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travis | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 18 | 3-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Diakite | 12 | 1-1 | 0-1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 30-52 | 7-19 | 35 | 17 | 18 | 84 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia | 22 | 35 | — | 57 |
| Virginia Tech | 38 | 46 | — | 84 |

**Halftime:** VT 38, UV 22. **FG%** VT 57.7%, UV 32.8%. **3FG%** VT 38.9% (7-of-18), UV 22.2% (4-of-18). **FT%** VT 89.5%, UV 68.8%.
**Turnovers:** VT 12, UV 11 (Singletary 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 11 (Collins 6), UV 1. **Steals:** VT 7 (Gordon 5), UV 2.
**Officials:** Edsall, Natilli, Dorsey.
**Attendance:** 9,847

## GAME 25

### Virginia Tech 81, North Carolina 80
### Feb. 13, 2007 • Chapel Hill, N.C.

Virginia Tech rallied from a six-point deficit with under four minutes to play to tie the game in regulation, and Deron Washington blocked Ty Lawson's late-second, game-winning attempt as the Hokies pulled off the improbable, knocking off No. 4-ranked North Carolina 81-80 in overtime in an ACC game played at the Dean E. Smith Center.

The win enabled the Hokies to sweep the season series over the Tar Heels, and marked Tech's first in Chapel Hill since winning 81-75 in 1966. The Hokies became just the fourth team ever to win at Duke and at UNC in the same season and the first since Georgia Tech in the 1995-96 season.

In overtime, Tech led 81-79 late, but Jamon Gordon fouled North Carolina's Tyler Hansbrough with 13.9 seconds left and he hit the second of two free throws to cut the Tech lead to one. The Hokies got the ball inbounds, and North Carolina fouled Tech's Markus Sailes with 7.1 seconds left. Sailes missed both free throws and the Tar Heels pushed the ball up the court.

Lawson tried to put up a 3-pointer at the top of the key, but Washington nearly stripped him before he got the shot up. Lawson regained possession, but Washington swatted the shot away as the horn sounded.

In regulation, Tech trailed 71-65 with 4:20 left to play, but the Hokies refused to give up. Tech scored the next seven points, taking a one-point lead on a basket by Zabian Dowdell with 2:35 to go.

UNC retook the lead on a bucket by Danny Green. Washington was fouled on an offensive rebound with 36.4 seconds left. Washington went out of the game with a sprained ankle, forcing Greenberg to insert Nigel Munson to shoot two free throws. Munson missed the first, but made the second, tying the game at 73.

UNC called a timeout with 19 seconds left, but Lawson missed on a long 3-point attempt at the buzzer, sending the game into overtime.

### VIRGINIA TECH (18-7, 8-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 33 | 5-15 | 0-2 | 14 | 4 | 3 | 12 |
| Witcher | 9 | 1-2 | 2-2 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| Collins | 31 | 3-12 | 1-1 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 7 |
| Gordon | 36 | 5-11 | 0-0 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 10 |
| Dowdell | 41 | 7-15 | 17-19 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 33 |
| Diakite | 17 | 4-6 | 1-2 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 9 |
| Vassallo | 36 | 2-10 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| Sailes | 12 | 0-0 | 0-2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Munson | 7 | 0-0 | 1-2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Tucker | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 225 | 27-71 | 22-30 | 43 | 11 | 23 | 81 |

### NORTH CAROLINA (22-4, 8-3)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reyshawn | 21 | 4-9 | 0-0 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 9 |
| Hansbrough | 32 | 4-10 | 14-18 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 22 |
| Wright | 26 | 3-7 | 0-2 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Ellington | 30 | 4-13 | 5-7 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| Lawson | 39 | 6-14 | 0-2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 13 |
| Green | 17 | 2-4 | 2-2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| Thompson | 13 | 1-2 | 2-2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Ginyard | 24 | 1-2 | 2-2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Stepheson | 7 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Frasor | 5 | 0-1 | 0-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miller | 10 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomas | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 225 | 26-65 | 25-37 | 45 | 11 | 21 | 80 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 30 | 43 | | 8 — | 81 |
| North Carolina | 34 | 39 | | 7 — | 80 |

**Halftime:** UNC 34, VT 30. **FG%** VT 38%, UNC 40%. **3FG%** VT 38.5% (5-of-19), UNC 17.6% (3-of-17). **FT%** VT 73.3%, UNC 67.6%. **Turnovers:** VT 10 (Washington 4), UNC 9. **Blocked Shots:** VT 4 (Washington 2), UNC 3 (Stepheson 2). **Steals:** VT 6 (Washington, Dowdell 2), UNC 5 (Reyshawn 2).
**Officials:** Luckie, Caldwell, Shaw.
**Attendance:** 21,750

## GAME 26

### NC State 81, Virginia Tech 56
### Feb. 18, 2007 • Raleigh, N.C.

N.C. State blistered the nets for the entire game, and for the second time in three weeks, the Hokies couldn't overcome the Wolfpack's hot shooting, suffering their worst loss of the season, 81-56, in an ACC game in front of 19,700 patrons at the RBC Center in Raleigh.

N.C. State shot 66.7 percent from the floor and 73.3 percent from beyond the 3-point arc, hitting 11 3-pointers on 15 attempts. The percentage marked the best against the Hokies this season and Tech allowed only Boston College to hit more 3-pointers (12).

In the first half, the Wolfpack made 10 of their first 11 shots and 12 of their first 14, bolting out to an 11-point advantage. Tech sliced into the lead, cutting it to 32-29 on a 3-pointer by A.D. Vassallo with 5:52 left in the half. But N.C. State scored the next seven points and ultimately went into the locker room up by 12, 45-33, at halftime.

In the second half, N.C. State opened with a 3-pointer by Engin Atsur. Tech's Coleman Collins then dunked with 19:14 left to cut the lead to 48-35. After that, though, the Wolfpack rattled off eight straight points and never looked back. They led by as many as 30 in the second half.

N.C. State placed five guys in double figures. Atsur led the Wolfpack with 20 points, hitting 8-of-10 from the floor and 3-of-4 from beyond the 3-point arc. Ben McCauley added 16 points; Gavin Grant 15; Courtney Fells 14; and Brandon Costner tallied 13 points and 11 rebounds.

Gordon made 6-of-9 from the floor to pace the Hokies. He also dished out seven assists and grabbed five rebounds. Zabian Dowdell, Tech's leading scorer at 18.2 points per game coming into this one, finished with just nine, though he made 4-of-5 from the floor.

### VIRGINIA TECH (18-8, 8-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dowdell | 27 | 4-5 | 1-3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 |
| Washington | 25 | 2-8 | 1-2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| Witcher | 12 | 0-4 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gordon | 36 | 6-9 | 1-1 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 13 |
| Collins | 11 | 3-5 | 1-2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 7 |
| Munson | 15 | 3-7 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Krabbendam | 10 | 2-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Vinson | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 15 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Diakite | 13 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Vassallo | 26 | 3-9 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 8 |
| Tucker | 7 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 25-52 | 4-8 | 21 | 10 | 15 | 56 |

### NC STATE (14-11, 4-8)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fells | 28 | 6-9 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 14 |
| Grant | 39 | 6-9 | 0-1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 15 |
| Atsur | 35 | 8-10 | 1-1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 20 |
| Costner | 31 | 5-7 | 1-2 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 13 |
| McCauley | 35 | 6-10 | 4-5 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 16 |
| Davis | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Albritton | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ferguson | 11 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Nieman | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pittman | 1 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Horner | 12 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Clark | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 32-48 | 6-9 | 28 | 21 | 9 | 81 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 33 | 23 | — | 56 |
| NC State | 45 | 36 | — | 81 |

**Halftime:** NCS 45, VT 33. **FG%** VT 48.1%, NCS 66.7%. **3FG%** VT 25% (2-of-8), NCS 73.3% (11-of-15). **FT%** VT 50%, NCS 66.7%. **Turnovers:** VT 10, NCS 11 (Atsur 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 2 (Washington 2), NCS 1. **Steals:** VT 6 (Washington, Gordon 2), NCS 3.
**Officials:** Hess, Ayers, Eades.
**Attendance:** 19,700

## GAME 27

### Virginia Tech 79, Boston College 62
### Feb. 21, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech used a 30-4 run to open the second half and snapped a six-game losing streak to Boston College, knocking out the Eagles 79-62 in an ACC game at Cassell Coliseum.

With the win, the Hokies avenged a 21-point loss to BC on Feb. 3rd. The Hokies had not beaten Boston College since 2002 when they knocked off the Eagles 76-73 at Cassell Coliseum, and were 0-3 against the Eagles in ACC games. The Eagles lost their third straight, falling to 18-9 overall, 9-5 in the league.

The Hokies are now 6-1 against the top six teams in the ACC standings, and as a conference, the league currently ranks No. 1 in the RPI.

More importantly to Tech's seniors, they finally notched a win over the Eagles. BC was the only team in the ACC that Tech's seniors had not beaten.

Tech sent a message with a resounding first eight minutes to start the second half. The Hokies led by a double-digit margin for much of the first half before Boston College closed the half with a 9-0 run, cutting Tech's 13-point lead to four, 36-32, at the break.

But the Hokies blew the game open at the start of the second half. Tech scored the first 14 points of the half before BC finally got on the board on two free throws by Sean Marshall with 15:35 left in the game. Then Tech scored the next eight points, a run that ended when Coleman Collins scored with 13:14 to go.

BC hit its first field goal with 12:15 left when Tyrelle Blair scored, cutting Tech's lead to 58-36. But the Hokies then scored the next eight points in bolting out to a 30-point lead. They never looked back.

Tech hit 15 of its first 20 field-goal attempts to start the second half. In contrast, the Eagles missed their first 10 shots and made just 1-of-14 to start the half. Deron Washington had three of Tech's nine dunks in the game.

### BOSTON COLLEGE (18-9, 9-5)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dudley | 39 | 6-14 | 2-2 | 9 | 0 | 3 | 15 |
| Oates | 21 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Spears | 9 | 0-2 | 2-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Rice | 39 | 4-10 | 6-6 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 15 |
| Marshall | 26 | 2-11 | 3-6 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| Haynes | 14 | 2-4 | 1-3 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Kaba | 1 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Neville | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Roche | 31 | 3-6 | 0-0 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 7 |
| Blair | 19 | 1-2 | 0-2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-55 | 14-21 | 30 | 11 | 10 | 62 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (19-8, 9-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 39 | 8-12 | 2-2 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 19 |
| Vassallo | 30 | 7-13 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 18 |
| Collins | 27 | 4-7 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 9 |
| Dowdell | 36 | 10-16 | 2-2 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 23 |
| Gordon | 17 | 2-6 | 0-0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| Munson | 6 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Witcher | 1 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Travis | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 25 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Diakite | 13 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Tucker | 5 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 34-61 | 5-6 | 34 | 14 | 18 | 79 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boston College | 32 | 30 | — | 62 |
| Virginia Tech | 36 | 43 | — | 79 |

**Halftime:** VT 36, BC 32. **FG%** VT 55.7%, BC 38.2%. **3FG%** VT 54.5% (6-of-11), BC 33.3% (6-of-18). **FT%** VT 83.3%, BC 66.7%. **Turnovers:** VT 8, BC 11 (Dudley 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 8 (Diakite 4), BC 2. **Steals:** VT 6 (Dowdell 3), BC 3.
**Officials:** Driscoll, Maxwell, Nestor.
**Attendance:** 9,847

## GAME 28

### Virginia Tech 73, Miami 57
### Feb. 24, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Virginia Tech reached the 20-win plateau for the first time in 11 seasons by getting double-figure scoring performance from five starters and using sticky second-half defense to grind out a 73-57 victory over the Miami Hurricanes in an ACC game played at Cassell Coliseum.

With the win - Tech's second straight and fourth in the past five games - the Hokies improved to 20-8 overall on the season, 10-4 in the ACC, and they moved to 13-1 overall at Cassell. Miami, coming off an upset win over Virginia, fell to 11-17 overall, 4-10 in the league.

Tech trailed by as many as seven late in the first half, but managed to close the half by scoring the final seven points to tie the game at 32 at the break. In the second half, the Hokies opened with a mini 8-3 spurt to regain the lead and never trailed again.

A 13-4 run late in the second half put the game away for the Hokies. Tech took its biggest lead at the time, 62-49, on two free throws by Coleman Collins with 4:21 to go to cap the run, and the Hokies ended up salting this one away at the free-throw line once Miami started fouling. Tech hit 9-of-12 from the line in the final three minutes.

Dowdell again paced the Hokies, scoring 20 points. He hit just 6-of-14 from the floor, but made 6-of-7 from the free-throw line, and he also tied a career high with eight rebounds to go with four assists.

Collins scored in double figures for Tech for the first time in seven games, finishing with 15 points and six rebounds. Jamon Gordon added 13 points and five assists, while Deron Washington added 12 points - four baskets on dunks - and A.D.Vassallo chipped in 11. Tech shot 49 percent from the floor.

## GAME 29

### Virginia 69, Virginia Tech 56
### March 1, 2007 • Charlottesville, Va.

The University of Virginia used a big run toward the end of the first half to grab the lead, and Virginia Tech never got over the hump, falling to the Cavaliers 69-56 in an ACC game played on Senior Night at John Paul Jones Arena in Charlottesville.

With the loss, Tech saw its two-game winning streak snapped. The Hokies fell to 20-9 overall on the season, 10-5 in the ACC. Virginia won for the fourth time in the past five games, improving to 20-8 overall, 11-4 in the ACC. The Cavaliers moved into sole possession of first place in the league.

Despite a slow start in which they found themselves trailing 17-5, the Hokies climbed back in the game, using an 18-3 run to take a 23-20 lead on a basket by Zabian Dowdell with 5:36 left in the first half. Virginia responded by scoring 16 of the game's next 19 points over the final five minutes of the first half to take a 36-26 lead. Dowdell's two free throws with 1.9 seconds left cut the lead to eight at the half.

In the second half, the Cavaliers stayed in command. The closest Tech came was within five points after Dowdell's lay-up with 14:54 to go. The Hokies cut it to six once later when Markus Sailes scored on a dunk with 12:33 left that made the score 48-42.

The Cavaliers put the game away after that by scoring the next eight points, with six of those coming on 3-pointers by Mamadi Diane and Sean Singletary. Tech got no closer than seven points the rest of the game.

Dowdell carried the Hokies in this one, scoring a team-high 17 points. He hit 7-of-19 from the floor and was the lone Hokie in double figures. Deron Washington finished with nine points for Tech.

## GAME 30

### Clemson 75, Virginia Tech 74
### March 4, 2007 • Blacksburg, Va.

Zabian Dowdell scored 25 points against Clemson in his final collegiate home game, but the Virginia Tech couldn't come up with a rebound off a missed free throw late in the game and it proved costly as Tech fell to Clemson 75-74 at Cassell Coliseum in the regular-season finale for both teams.

Tech lost for the second straight time, falling to 20-10 overall, 10-6 in the ACC. Clemson improved to 21-9, 7-9 in the league.

Down a point, 75-74, Tech sent Clemson's Vernon Hamilton to the free-throw line for a one-and-one with 13 seconds left in the game. Hamilton bricked the attempt, but Tech couldn't corral the rebound and a wild scramble ensued for the ball. Hamilton rebounded and tossed the ball to a teammate. Tech tried to foul, but by the time Jamon Gordon fouled Cliff Hammonds, only 1.9 seconds remained in the game.

Hammonds missed both attempts and Tech called timeout with 1.5 ticks to go. On the final play, Tech's Deron Washington threw a length-of-the-court pass to A.D. Vassallo, who was supposed to tip the ball to Dowdell for the final shot. But Clemson batted Washington's pass away and the final horn sounded.

Clemson took the final lead in a crazy second half on a driving basket by K.C. Rivers over Washington with 19.4 seconds remaining. The Hokies quickly pushed the ball up the court, and Dowdell took an open jumper at the free-throw line with under 15 seconds to go that would have given the Hokies the lead. But Dowdell misfired, and Hamilton came up with the ball. Washington fouled him, sending him to the line and setting up the final 13 seconds.

### MIAMI (11-17, 4-10)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins | 38 | 4-8 | 3-7 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 11 |
| Copeland | 24 | 1-3 | 0-1 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Harris | 19 | 2-6 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 4 |
| Clemente | 33 | 7-13 | 3-3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 20 |
| Asbury | 29 | 1-6 | 0-0 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Graham | 16 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 4 |
| Dews | 9 | 1-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| McClinton | 32 | 3-13 | 3-3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 12 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-57 | 9-14 | 34 | 7 | 24 | 57 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (20-8, 10-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 32 | 4-7 | 4-8 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 12 |
| Collins | 25 | 5-8 | 5-8 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 15 |
| Vassallo | 28 | 5-8 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 11 |
| Dowdell | 38 | 6-14 | 6-7 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 20 |
| Gordon | 37 | 3-5 | 7-10 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 13 |
| Munson | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Witcher | 5 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Travis | 0+ | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 10 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 19 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Tucker | 3 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-49 | 22-33 | 36 | 11 | 18 | 73 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miami | 32 | 25 | — | 57 |
| Virginia Tech | 32 | 41 | — | 73 |

**Halftime:** VT 32, UM 32. **FG%** VT 49%, UM 36.8%. **3FG%** VT 27.3% (3-of-11), UM 28.6% (6-of-21)**. FT%** VT 66.7%, UM 64.3%. **Turnovers:** VT 8, UM 15 (Harris 4). **Blocked Shots:** VT 5 (Washington, Collins, Vassallo, Witcher, Diakite 1), UM 2 (Copeland, McClinton 1). **Steals:** VT 8 (Dowdell, Gordon 3), UM 3.
**Officials:** Natili, Eades, Hull.
**Attendance:** 9,847

### VIRGINIA TECH (20-9, 10-5)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 33 | 3-8 | 3-6 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 9 |
| Collins | 33 | 2-7 | 4-6 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 8 |
| Vassallo | 30 | 1-8 | 1-1 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Dowdell | 37 | 7-19 | 2-3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 17 |
| Gordon | 21 | 2-6 | 2-5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 6 |
| Munson | 14 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| Krabbendam | 0+ | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 25 | 3-5 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Diakite | 7 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Team | | | | 4 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-58 | 12-21 | 35 | 8 | 20 | 56 |

### VIRGINIA (20-8, 11-4)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diane | 30 | 5-7 | 0-0 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 13 |
| Cain | 29 | 4-6 | 0-0 | 9 | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| Soroye | 27 | 2-2 | 1-2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| Reynolds | 37 | 3-15 | 5-8 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 13 |
| Singletary | 34 | 5-13 | 4-4 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 17 |
| Harris | 4 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tucker | 10 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Joseph | 20 | 3-7 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Pettinella | 9 | 1-1 | 1-2 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Team | | | | 5 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 24-55 | 11-16 | 38 | 14 | 17 | 69 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 28 | 28 | — | 56 |
| Virginia | 36 | 33 | — | 69 |

**Halftime:** UV 36, VT 28. **FG%** VT 36.2%, UV 43.6%. **3FG%** VT 13.3% (2-of-15), UV 62.5% (10-of-16)**. FT%** VT 57.1%, UV 68.8%. **Turnovers:** VT 10 (Washington 5), UV 13. **Blocked Shots:** VT 5 (Collins 3), UV 2. **Steals:** VT 1 (Gordon 1), UV 2 (Diane, Reynolds 1).
**Officials:** Wood, Clinton, Eades.
**Attendance:** 14,931

### CLEMSON (21-9, 7-9)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Booker | 33 | 3-7 | 3-3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 9 |
| Mays | 30 | 4-8 | 3-5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| Rivers | 34 | 8-11 | 1-1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| Hamilton | 31 | 4-10 | 2-8 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 11 |
| Hammonds | 36 | 7-12 | 0-2 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 17 |
| Tyler | 4 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Sykes | 11 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Potter | 7 | 1-3 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 |
| Morris | 10 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Perry | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Powell | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 28-55 | 9-19 | 26 | 14 | 20 | 75 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (20-10, 10-6)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins | 29 | 2-6 | 3-4 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 7 |
| Tucker | 6 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dowdell | 39 | 8-14 | 8-11 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 25 |
| Gordon | 33 | 7-12 | 0-0 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 14 |
| Sailes | 27 | 0-0 | 4-4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Washington | 34 | 5-9 | 1-2 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 11 |
| Diakite | 11 | 1-1 | 1-1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Vassallo | 21 | 3-4 | 2-2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 26-46 | 19-24 | 29 | 13 | 16 | 74 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clemson | 35 | 40 | — | 75 |
| Virginia Tech | 32 | 42 | — | 74 |

**Halftime:** CU 35, VT 32. **FG%** VT 56.5%, CU 50.9%. **3FG%** VT 37.5% (3-of-8), CU 52.6% (10-of-19). **FT%** VT 79.2%, CU 47.4%. **Turnovers:** VT 13 (Dowdell 7), CU 11. **Blocked Shots:** VT 0, CU 2 (Booker, Hamilton 1). **Steals:** VT 8 (Gordon 4), CU 6.
**Officials:** Kersey, Nestor, Styons.
**Attendance:** 9,847

### Virginia Tech 71, Wake Forest 52
### March 9, 2007 • Tampa, Fla.

Jamon Gordon more than lived up to his billing as the ACC's defensive player of the year, leading the way for a Tech defensive effort that forced 18 turnovers en route to a 71-52 victory over the Demon Deacons in the quarterfinals of the ACC tournament at the St. Pete Times Forum in Tampa, Fla.

The Hokies achieved yet another milestone this season, winning an ACC tournament game for the first time since joining the league three years ago.

Tech put forth arguably its best defensive effort of the season to get this one. The Hokies held Wake to just 40 percent shooting from the floor and finished with 13 steals. Gordon, who was named the league's defensive player of the year earlier in the week, finished with seven of those steals.

Tech's defense enabled it to put away the Demon Deacons in the second half, giving up just one field goal in a 9:46 stretch. Holding a slim three-point lead with just under 18 minutes to go, the Hokies broke open the game with a 19-5 run that gave them a comfortable 17-point bulge.

Tech scored the last eight points in that run off Wake turnovers. Ishmael Smith's turnover led to a Zabian Dowdell basket with 9:30 left in the game, giving Tech its biggest lead at the time, 59-42. The Hokies ended up leading by as many as 22 in the win.

The most telling stat in this one was points off turnovers. The Hokies scored 25 points off turnovers, compared to just three for Wake.

Offensively, Tech set a tournament record, committing just two turnovers for the entire game - none in the second half. That marked the fewest turnovers in an ACC tournament game since the shot clock was instituted.

**A.D. Vassallo**

**Zabian Dowdell**

### NC State 72, Virginia Tech 64
### March 10, 2007 • Tampa, Fla.

Despite seeing four players score in double figures, the Virginia Tech Hokies got behind early and never caught up, falling to the N.C. State Wolfpack 72-64 in an ACC tournament semifinal game at the St. Pete Times Forum in Tampa, Fla.

With the loss, Tech fell to 21-11 on the season and lost to the Wolfpack for the third time this season. N.C. State moved to 18-14 overall, advancing to the ACC Tournament title game.

The game followed the same pattern as the other two meetings between the Hokies and the Wolfpack, with Tech getting behind early and never catching up. N.C. State trailed 6-5 after Tech's A.D. Vassallo hit a shot with 16:53 left in the first half, but the Wolfpack ripped off an 18-6 run after that and never trailed again.

Tech managed to tie the game on two occasions in the second half, using a 14-4 run spanning both halves to tie the game at 35 on a Lewis Witcher stickback with 14:52 remaining. The Hokies also tied it at 48 on a Vassallo 3-pointer with 7:12 left, but just never could get over the hump.

N.C. State went on a 10-2 run after Vassallo's shot to build its lead to eight and Tech never got closer than three the rest of the way.

Dowdell paced the Hokies with 15 points, but the senior from Pahokee, Fla., hit just 6-of-19 from the floor. He hit just 12-of-33 in two games in the tournament.

Vassallo and Gordon added 12 points each against the Wolfpack, while Deron Washington finished with 11. Gordon contributed 11 rebounds and four assists, game highs in both categories. The double-double marked the first of the season for Gordon and the fifth of his career.

## WAKE FOREST (15-16, 5-11)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Skeen | 19 | 2-6 | 2-2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| Drum | 25 | 0-3 | 0-0 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Visser | 29 | 6-11 | 5-6 | 11 | 0 | 2 | 17 |
| Smith | 22 | 2-3 | 1-2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 6 |
| Williams | 23 | 2-5 | 0-0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 4 |
| Dukes | 18 | 0-3 | 4-4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Hale | 18 | 2-6 | 1-2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Stanley | 7 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| McFarland | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Swinton | 5 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Gurley | 16 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| Weaver | 12 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Crawford | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 18-45 | 13-16 | 33 | 5 | 18 | 52 |

## VIRGINIA TECH (21-10, 10-6)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 21 | 5-9 | 3-5 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 13 |
| Collins | 17 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| Vassallo | 33 | 8-17 | 2-2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 22 |
| Dowdell | 31 | 6-14 | 1-2 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 13 |
| Gordon | 34 | 4-10 | 2-4 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 10 |
| Munson | 11 | 0-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Krabbendam | 6 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Vinson | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Witcher | 4 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Travis | 1 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 22 | 2-5 | 0-1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Diakite | 17 | 2-3 | 1-3 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| Tucker | 2 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 29-66 | 9-17 | 35 | 15 | 16 | 71 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wake Forest | 34 | 18 | — | 52 |
| Virginia Tech | 36 | 35 | — | 71 |

**Halftime:** VT 36, WF 34. **FG%** VT 43.9%, WF 40%. **3FG%** VT 22.2% (4-of-18), WF 23.1% (3-of-13). **FT%** VT 52.9%, WF 81.3%.
**Turnovers:** VT 2, WF 18 (Smith 6). **Blocked Shots:** VT 5 (Gordon 2), WF 3 (Visser 2). **Steals:** VT 13 (Gordon 7), WF 1.
**Officials:** Hess, Natili, Clinton.
**Attendance:** 22,269

## NC STATE (18-14, 5-11)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grant | 39 | 4-9 | 11-11 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 20 |
| Costner | 33 | 3-6 | 4-6 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| McCauley | 37 | 2-4 | 4-4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| Fells | 26 | 6-9 | 2-4 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 16 |
| Atsur | 29 | 1-6 | 0-0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Ferguson | 4 | 1-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Nieman | 17 | 2-2 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| Horner | 14 | 2-3 | 3-3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Clark | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 21-40 | 24-28 | 28 | 13 | 17 | 72 |

## VIRGINIA TECH (21-11, 10-6)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 21 | 4-8 | 2-2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 11 |
| Collins | 25 | 2-3 | 0-2 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| Vassallo | 36 | 5-11 | 0-0 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 12 |
| Dowdell | 37 | 6-19 | 3-4 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 15 |
| Gordon | 36 | 5-11 | 2-5 | 11 | 4 | 0 | 12 |
| Munson | 5 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Witcher | 9 | 2-3 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Sailes | 17 | 0-2 | 1-6 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Diakite | 14 | 1-2 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Tucker | 0+ | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 2 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 26-62 | 8-19 | 33 | 8 | 22 | 64 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC State | 31 | 41 | — | 72 |
| Virginia Tech | 25 | 39 | — | 64 |

**Halftime:** NCS 31, VT 25. **FG%** VT 41.9%, NCS 52.5%. **3FG%** VT 40% (4-of-10), NCS 46.2% (6-of-13). **FT%** VT 42.1%, NCS 85.7%. **Turnovers:** VT 10, NCS 17 (McCauley 5). **Blocked Shots:** VT 1, NCS 4 (McCauley 3). **Steals:** VT 9 (Gordon 3), NCS 6 (McCauley 3).
**Officials:** Wood, Clinton, Ayers.
**Attendance:** 22,269

*Deron Washington*

*Jamon Gordon*

### Virginia Tech 54, Illinois 52
### March 16, 2007 • Columbus, Ohio

Despite trailing by as many as 12 points with a little over eight minutes to play, the Virginia Tech men's basketball team rallied and scored the final 12 points of the game en route to a hard-fought 54-52 victory over Illinois in a first-round NCAA Tournament game at Nationwide Arena.

Tech won its first NCAA Tournament game since knocking off Wisconsin-Green Bay in 1996 in a first-round game played at Reunion Arena in Dallas.

Tech trailed 52-42 after Illinois' Brian Randle scored with 4:27 left. But Deron Washington's 3-pointer with from the corner with 4:18 to go started the Hokies' game-ending surge. Washington scored eight points in that 12-0 run, including another 3-pointer and a jumper from inside of the free-throw line that he banked off the glass. That jumper gave Tech a 53-52 lead with 45.5 seconds left in the game.

The Hokies took a 54-52 lead when A.D. Vassallo make the second of two free-throw attempts with 23.1 seconds to go. Illinois called timeout with 17 seconds left to set up a final attempt, and Randle misfired on a 3-pointer with seven seconds to go. He got the rebound and was fouled by Washington with four ticks left.

Randle stepped up to the line and clanked the one-and-one. A wild scramble ensued for the rebound and Coleman Collins tied up Randle in a loose ball situation with under a second remaining. The possession arrow favored the Hokies, who inbounded the ball and ran out the clock for the victory.

The 54 points marked the fewest by Tech in an NCAA Tournament game and Tech's lowest output of the season, and the shooting percentage was the Hokies' third-worst of the year. The 52 points allowed by Tech were the second-fewest allowed by the Hokies in NCAA Tournament play.

### Southern Illinois 63, Virginia Tech 48
### March 18, 2007 • Columbus, Ohio

Virginia Tech's NCAA Tournament run came to an end as Southern Illinois used a big run at the end of the first half to take the lead and never trailed again, knocking off the Hokies 63-48 in a second-round game played at Nationwide Arena.

The loss marked the end of an incredible season for the Hokies, who finished with a 22-12 overall mark. They fell to 6-8 all time in the NCAA Tournament.

The Hokies looked to be in good shape toward making a Sweet 16 appearance midway through the first half. Tech took an 18-15 lead on a 3-pointer by Jamon Gordon with 5:50 left in the half, but Southern Illinois dominated the rest of the half. The Salukis, thanks to some sharp shooting by guard Jamaal Tatum, closed out the half with a 13-2 run to take a 28-20 lead at the break. Tatum drilled three 3-pointers in that run, while the Salukis' defense held the Hokies at bay with Tech making just one of its final eight shots in the half.

Tatum got the Salukis going again in the second half. He opened the half with a 3-pointer that gave SIU an 11-point lead and the Hokies got no closer than seven the rest of the game. Tatum led the Salukis with a game-high 21 points, hitting 7-of-15 from the floor and 6-of-9 from beyond the 3-point arc.

Tech struggled to get anything going offensively against an SIU defense that ranked third in the nation in scoring defense (56.3 ppg).

Playing in his final collegiate game, Tech guard Gordon paced the Hokies with 16 points and eight rebounds, while junior Deron Washington added 15 and five rebounds. Seniors Zabian Dowdell and Coleman Collins finished with seven and four points, respectively, with Dowdell scoring just one point in the second half. Collins fouled out of his final game with 7:50 remaining.

### ILLINOIS (23-12)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carter | 34 | 6-12 | 2-3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| Randle | 28 | 3-11 | 1-5 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 7 |
| Pruitt | 20 | 3-8 | 0-0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| Frazier | 36 | 0-5 | 0-0 | 7 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| McBride | 32 | 4-9 | 2-4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 14 |
| Meacham | 13 | 1-2 | 1-1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Brock | 17 | 0-1 | 2-2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Arnold | 20 | 2-4 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| Team | | | | 3 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 19-45 | 8-15 | 37 | 12 | 22 | 52 |

### VIRGINIA TECH (22-11, 10-6)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 31 | 5-10 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 14 |
| Vassallo | 37 | 3-11 | 1-2 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| Collins | 31 | 2-4 | 9-12 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| Dowdell | 38 | 3-9 | 1-2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| Gordon | 34 | 2-6 | 6-9 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| Munson | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Witcher | 7 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Sailes | 10 | 0-0 | 0-1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 15-42 | 18-28 | 22 | 11 | 13 | 54 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Illinois | 29 | 23 | — | 52 |
| Virginia Tech | 21 | 33 | — | 54 |

**Halftime:** IL 29, VT 21. **FG%** VT 35.7%, IL 42.2%. **3FG%** VT 42.9% (6-of-14), IL 35.3% (6-of-17). **FT%** VT 64.3%, IL 53.3%. **Turnovers:** VT 9 (Dowdell 5), IL 21. **Blocked Shots:** VT 4 (Washington 2), IL 1. **Steals:** VT 11 (Gordon 7), IL 3. **Officials:** Rose, Vinovich, Thidodeaux. **Attendance:** 19,916

### VIRGINIA TECH (22-12, 10-6)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 38 | 6-12 | 2-4 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 15 |
| Vassallo | 29 | 0-6 | 2-2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| Collins | 15 | 2-2 | 0-0 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| Dowdell | 35 | 3-9 | 1-2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| Gordon | 37 | 7-9 | 1-5 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 16 |
| Munson | 14 | 1-4 | 1-1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Witcher | 10 | 0-3 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Travis | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sailes | 9 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Diakite | 9 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Tucker | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 19-46 | 8-16 | 29 | 3 | 21 | 48 |

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS (29-6)

| Player | MP | FG | FT | R | A | PF | TP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Falker | 34 | 4-9 | 2-4 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 10 |
| Boyle | 20 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Tatum | 31 | 7-15 | 1-3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 21 |
| Mullins | 35 | 3-5 | 4-6 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 11 |
| Young | 36 | 4-11 | 5-6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 17 |
| Smith | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bone | 3 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Armstrong | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Acquah | 1 | 0-0 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coopwood | 1 | 0-1 | 0-0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Green | 24 | 0-0 | 0-2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| Clemmons | 13 | 1-1 | 1-2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Team | | | | 1 | | | |
| Totals | 200 | 19-43 | 13-23 | 30 | 11 | 19 | 63 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Virginia Tech | 20 | 28 | — | 48 |
| Southern Illinois | 28 | 35 | — | 63 |

**Halftime:** SI 28, VT 20. **FG%** VT 41.3%, SI 44.2%. **3FG%** VT 15.4% (2-of-13), SI 57.1% (12-of-21). **FT%** VT 50%, SI 56.5%. **Turnovers:** VT 11 (Collins 3), SI 9 (Boyle 3). **Blocked Shots:** VT 2, SI 3 (Falker 3). **Steals:** VT 3, SI 5 (Falker 3). **Officials:** Lopes, Higgins, Rose. **Attendance:** 19,916

# THE 2006-2007 SENIORS



**A class of accomplishment, a class of distinction.**

Those terms correctly describe the seniors on the 2006-07 Virginia Tech men's basketball team.

A group that entered into a program that had failed to make the BIG EAST Tournament in the school's first three seasons in the league, this senior class that finished ninth in the BIG EAST and made its first league tournament appearance in the program's final season in BIG EAST competition.

This class, comprised of Coleman Collins, Zabian Dowdell, Jamon Gordon, Markus Sailes and Chris Tucker, finished fifth in its inaugural season in the Atlantic Coast Conference and made the Hokies' first postseason appearance since 1996 by advancing to the second round of the NIT.

After struggling through a myriad of off-court tragedies in the 2005-06 season, this group rebounded and put together one of the most successful seasons in school history as seniors. This group led the Hokies to a third-place finish in the ACC and helped the team earn its first NCAA Tournament bid in 11 years, advancing to the second round.

This group completed their time in Blacksburg with three, 1,000-point scorers, two postseason appearances and college degrees. This group compiled a record of 67-56, recorded three winning seasons and earned two first-round byes in three seasons in ACC Tournament action.

Truly a class of achievement!

*Markus Sailes*

*Coleman Collins*

*Jamon Gordon*

*Chris Tucker*

*Zabian Dowdell*

97

*Chris Tucker, Markus Sailes, Coleman Collins, Jamon Gordon and Zabian Dowdell are recognized on senior night at their final home game last season.*

## COLEMAN COLLINS' CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03-04 | 22 | -16 | 522 | 23.7 | 79 | -167 | .473 | 4 | -9 | .444 | 29 | -58 | .500 | 31 | 50 | 81 | 3.7 | 38 | 0 | 14 | 23 | 11 | 12 | 191 | 8.7 |
| 04-05 | 28 | -24 | 834 | 29.8 | 113 | -250 | .452 | 2 | -6 | .333 | 90 | -137 | .657 | 94 | 101 | 195 | 7.0 | 56 | 0 | 23 | 35 | 25 | 16 | 318 | 11.4 |
| 05-06 | 26 | -22 | 860 | 33.1 | 143 | -280 | .511 | 0 | -2 | .000 | 92 | -137 | .672 | 73 | 103 | 176 | 6.8 | 60 | 0 | 15 | 40 | 34 | 13 | 378 | 14.5 |
| 06-07 | 33 | -27 | 801 | 24.3 | 94 | -187 | .503 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 69 | -106 | .651 | 54 | 106 | 160 | 4.8 | 69 | 4 | 26 | 44 | 36 | 16 | 257 | 7.8 |
| Totals | 109 | -89 | 3017 | 27.7 | 429 | -884 | .485 | 6 | 17 | .353 | 280 | -438 | .639 | 252 | 360 | 612 | 5.6 | 223 | 4 | 78 | 142 | 106 | 57 | 1144 | 10.5 |

## ZABIAN DOWDELL'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03-04 | 28 | -28 | 947 | 33.8 | 107 | -285 | .375 | 46 | -151 | .305 | 42 | -61 | .689 | 12 | 73 | 85 | 3.0 | 52 | 0 | 89 | 63 | 3 | 52 | 302 | 10.8 |
| 04-05 | 30 | -29 | 979 | 32.6 | 154 | -343 | .449 | 66 | -156 | .423 | 57 | -80 | .713 | 30 | 64 | 94 | 3.1 | 52 | 1 | 82 | 67 | 6 | 48 | 431 | 14.4 |
| 05-06 | 30 | -28 | 1079 | 36.0 | 164 | -393 | .417 | 54 | -151 | .358 | 78 | -112 | .696 | 13 | 81 | 94 | 3.1 | 65 | 0 | 103 | 70 | 5 | 70 | 460 | 15.3 |
| 06-07 | 34 | -33 | 1148 | 33.8 | 197 | -426 | .462 | 44 | -114 | .386 | 154 | -191 | .806 | 27 | 95 | 122 | 3.6 | 52 | 1 | 106 | 67 | 7 | 71 | 592 | 17.4 |
| Totals | 122 | -118 | 4153 | 34.0 | 622 | -1447 | .430 | 210 | -572 | .367 | 331 | -444 | .745 | 82 | 313 | 395 | 3.2 | 221 | 2 | 380 | 267 | 21 | 241 | 1785 | 14.6 |

## JAMON GORDON'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03-04 | 24 | -23 | 798 | 33.2 | 89 | -244 | .365 | 23 | -82 | .280 | 33 | -49 | .673 | 37 | 68 | 105 | 4.4 | 83 | 3 | 107 | 54 | 11 | 66 | 234 | 9.8 |
| 04-05 | 29 | -29 | 983 | 33.9 | 127 | -305 | .416 | 19 | -72 | .264 | 43 | -74 | .581 | 46 | 102 | 148 | 5.1 | 90 | 2 | 120 | 76 | 31 | 67 | 316 | 10.9 |
| 05-06 | 30 | -28 | 1046 | 34.9 | 130 | -283 | .459 | 18 | -63 | .286 | 64 | -98 | .653 | 50 | 129 | 179 | 6.0 | 88 | 0 | 133 | 66 | 22 | 63 | 342 | 11.4 |
| 06-07 | 34 | -33 | 1075 | 31.6 | 153 | -332 | .461 | 15 | -56 | .268 | 67 | -106 | .632 | 37 | 116 | 153 | 4.5 | 100 | 4 | 154 | 77 | 18 | 94 | 388 | 11.4 |
| Totals | 117 | -113 | 3902 | 33.4 | 499 | -1164 | .429 | 75 | -273 | ,275 | 207 | -327 | .633 | 214 | 415 | 629 | 5.4 | 361 | 9 | 514 | 273 | 82 | 290 | 1280 | 10.9 |

## MARKUS SAILES' CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02-03 | 17 | -0 | 131 | 7.7 | 11 | -21 | .524 | 6 | -8 | .750 | 5 | -7 | .714 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 0.5 | 5 | 0 | 12 | 16 | 2 | 6 | 33 | 1.9 |
| 03-04 | 29 | -29 | 927 | 32.0 | 48 | -125 | .384 | 12 | -41 | .293 | 34 | -56 | .607 | 26 | 78 | 104 | 3.6 | 45 | 0 | 81 | 42 | 3 | 46 | 142 | 4.9 |
| 04-05 | 3 | -0 | 23 | 7.7 | 0 | -1 | .000 | 0 | -0 | .000 | 1 | -2 | .500 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0.7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0.3 |
| 05-06 | 30 | -16 | 656 | 21.9 | 41 | -88 | .466 | 5 | -18 | .278 | 23 | -37 | .622 | 22 | 46 | 68 | 2.3 | 46 | 1 | 51 | 27 | 4 | 36 | 110 | 3.7 |
| 06-07 | 33 | -1 | 519 | 15.7 | 26 | -58 | .448 | 0 | -4 | .000 | 17 | -41 | .415 | 16 | 30 | 46 | 1.4 | 26 | 0 | 35 | 14 | 2 | 15 | 69 | 2.1 |
| Totals | 112 | -46 | 2256 | 20.1 | 126 | -293 | .430 | 23 | -71 | 324 | 80 | -143 | .559 | 67 | 162 | 229 | 2.0 | 123 | 1 | 181 | 100 | 11 | 51 | 355 | 3.2 |

## CHRIS TUCKER'S CAREER STATISTICS

| Year | G | -GS | Min | -Avg | FG | -FGA | Pct | 3FG | -FGA | Pct | FT | -FTA | Pct | Off | Def | Tot | Avg | PFD | FO | A | TO | Blk | Stl | Pts | Avg |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03-04 | 9 | -0 | 42 | 4.7 | 2 | -11 | .182 | 1 | -4 | .250 | 5 | -7 | .714 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0.3 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 1.1 |
| 04-05 | 22 | -0 | 162 | 7.4 | 11 | -24 | .458 | 1 | -7 | .143 | 10 | -17 | .588 | 8 | 17 | 25 | 1.1 | 24 | 0 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 33 | 1.5 |
| 05-06 | 28 | -0 | 267 | 9.5 | 15 | -46 | .326 | 4 | -12 | .333 | 7 | -12 | .583 | 13 | 30 | 43 | 1.5 | 32 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 41 | 1.5 |
| 06-07 | 26 | -1 | 133 | 5.1 | 8 | -18 | .444 | 2 | -4 | .500 | 3 | -4 | .750 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 0.7 | 18 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 21 | 0.8 |
| Totals | 85 | -1 | 604 | 7.1 | 36 | -99 | .364 | 8 | -27 | .296 | 25 | -40 | .625 | 34 | 56 | 90 | 1.1 | 78 | 0 | 16 | 19 | 13 | 16 | 102 | 1.2 |
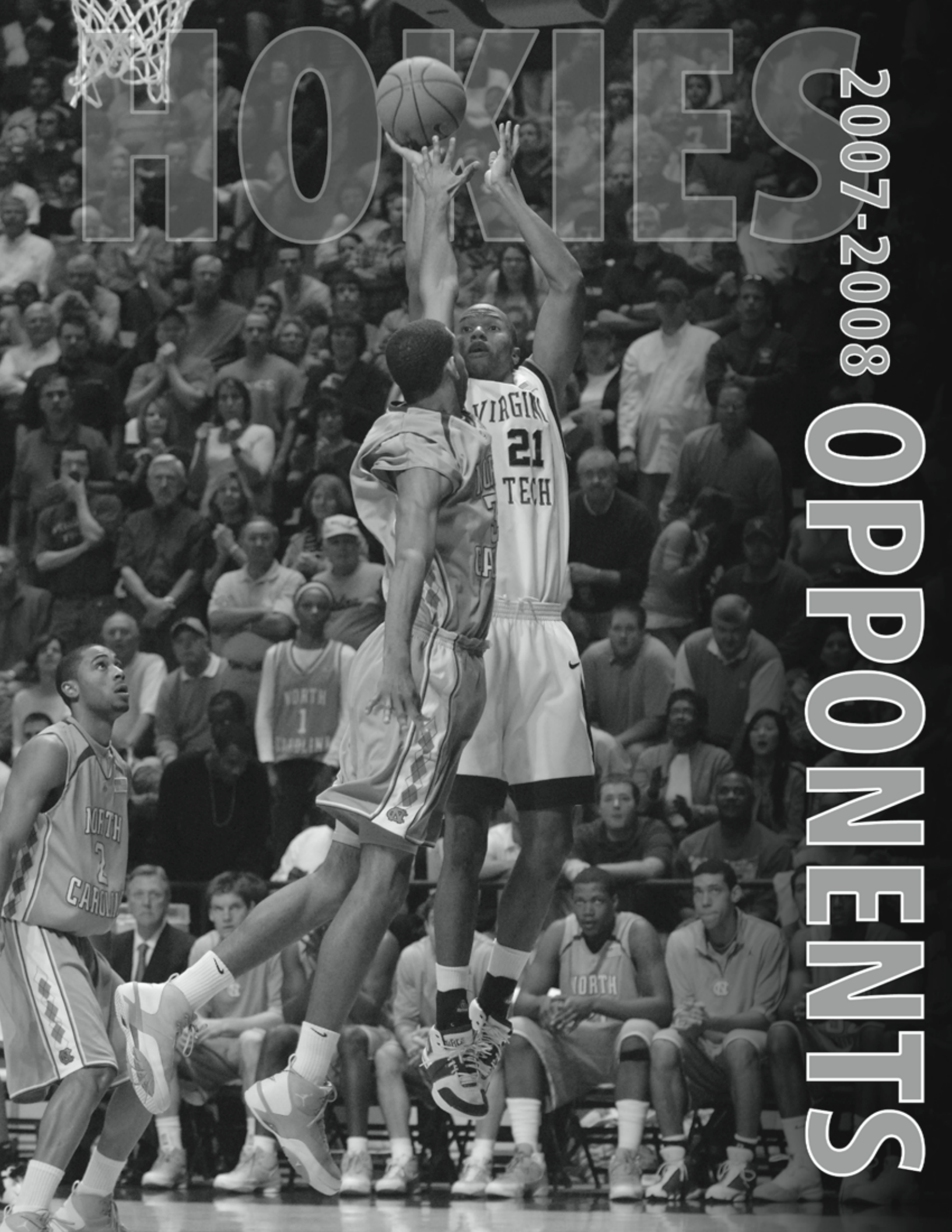
# OPPONENT QUICK FACTS

## ELON
Location: Elon, N.C.
Enrollment: 5,230
Nickname: Phoenix
Colors: Maroon and Gold
Conference: Southern
Basketball SID: Chris Rash
Office Phone: (336) 278-6712
E-mail: crash@elon.edu
Cell Phone: (336) 263-4737
Press Row Phone: (336) 278-6749
Website: elonphoenix.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Ernie Nestor (Alderson-Broaddus, 1968)
Record at School: 42-78 (4 years)
Overall Record: 110-159 (9 years)
Assistants: Joel Justus, Michael Preston, David Willson

Basketball Office Phone: (336) 278-6730
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 9/2
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 7-23 (5-13)

## EASTERN WASHINGTON
Location: Cheney, Wash.
Enrollment: 10,005
Nickname: Eagles
Colors: Red and White
Conference: Big Sky
Basketball SID: Dave Cook
Office Phone: (509) 359-6334
E-mail: dcook@mail.ewu.edu
Cell Phone: (509) 280-2502
Press Row Phone: (509) 359-6331
Website: www.goeags.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Kirk Earlywine (Campbell, 1987)
Record at School: First season
Overall Record: 21-8
Assistants: Jamie Matthews, Grant Leep, Rachi Wortham

Basketball Office Phone: (509) 359-2497
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 3/8
Starters R/L: 1/4
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 15-14 (8-8)

## MICHIGAN
Location: Ann Arbor, Mich.
Enrollment: 38,006
Nickname: Wolverines
Colors: Maize and Blue
Conference: Big Ten
Basketball SID: Tom Wywrot
Office Phone:(734) 647-1268
E-mail: twywrot@umich.edu
Cell Phone: (734) 320-1148
Press Row Phone: (734) 998-7188
Website: mgoblue.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: John Beilein (Wheeling Jesuit, 1975)
Record at School: First season
Overall Record: 551-318 (29 years)
Associate HC: Jerry Dunn
Assistants: Mike Jackson, John Mahoney

Basketball Office Phone: (734) 763-5504
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 11/6
Starters R/L: 1/4
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 22-13 (8-8)

## BUTLER
Location: Indianapolis, Indiana
Enrollment: 4,200
Nickname: Bulldogs
Colors: Blue and White
Conference: Horizon League
Basketball SID: Jim McGrath
Office Phone: (317) 940-9414
E-mail: jmcgrath@butler.edu
Cell Phone:
Press Row Phone: (317) 940-9817
Website: www.butlersports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Brad Stevens (DePauw, 1999)
Record at School: First season
Overall Record: First season
Assistants: Matthew Graves, Brandon Miller, Terry Johnson

Basketball Office Phone: (317) 940-9377
Best Time to Reach Coach: 9 a.m. ñ 12 p.m.
Letterwinners R/L: 9/3
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 29-7 (13-3)

## PENN STATE
Location: University Park, Pa.
Enrollment: 42,309
Nickname: Nittany Lions
Colors: Blue and White
Conference: Big Ten
Basketball SID: Brian Siegrist
Office Phone: (814) 865-1757
E-mail: tbs1@psu.edu
Cell Phone: (814) 777-5126
Press Row Phone: (814) 863-3294
Website: www.GoPSUsports.com

Coaches/Team
Head Coach: Ed DeChellis (Penn State, 1982)
Record at School: 42-76 (4 years)
Overall Record: 147-169 (11 years)
Assistants: Kurt Kanaskie, Hilliary Scott, Dan Earl

Basketball Office Phone: (814) 865-5494
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 8/4
Starters R/L: 4/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 11-19 (2-14)

## UNC ASHEVILLE
Location: Asheville, N.C.
Enrollment: 3,500
Nickname: Bulldogs
Colors: Royal Blue and White
Conference: Big South
Basketball SID: Mike Gore
Office Phone: (828) 251-6923
E-mail: mgore@unca.edu
Cell Phone: (828) 215-6387
Press Row Phone: (828) 251-6387
Website: www.uncabulldogs.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Eddie Biedenbach (NC State, 1968)
Record at School: 153-176 (11 years)
Overall Record: 172-227 (14 years)
Assistants: Thomas Nash, Nick McDevitt, Trip Cogburn

Basketball Office Phone: (828) 251-6459
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 10/3
Starters R/L: 4/1
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 12-19 (6-8)

## UNC GREENSBORO
Location: Greensboro, N.C.
Enrollment: 16,788
Nickname: Spartans
Colors: Gold, White and Navy
Conference: Southern
Basketball SID: Mike Hirschman
Office Phone: (336) 334-5615
E-mail: mwhirsch@uncg.edu
Cell Phone: (336) 202-5331
Press Row Phone: (336) 334-3270
Website: www.uncgspartans.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Mike Dement (East Carolina, 1976)
Record at School: 82-88 (6 years)
Overall Record: 288-276 (20 years)
Assistants: Rod Jensen, Kevin Easley, Brian Judski

Basketball Office Phone: (336) 334-3003
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 8/6
Starters R/L: 4/1

## GEORGE WASHINGTON
Location: Washington, D.C.
Enrollment: 20,280
Nickname: Colonials
Colors: Buff and Blue
Conference: Atlantic 10
Basketball SID: Brad Bower
Office Phone: (202) 994-0339
E-mail: bbower@gwu.edu
Cell Phone: (202) 420-1779
Press Row Phone: (202) 994-1776
Website: www.GWsports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Karl Hobbs (Connecticut, 1985)
Record at School: 114-65 (6 seasons)
Overall Record: 114-65 (6 seasons)
Assistants: Darrell Brooks, Roland Houston, Greg Collucci

Basketball Office Phone: (202) 994-6651
Best Time to Reach Coach: 5-6 p.m., M-Th
Letterwinners R/L: 11/3
Starters R/L: 2/3
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 23-9 (11-5)

## OLD DOMINION
Location: Norfolk, Va.
Enrollment: 21,500
Nickname: Monarchs
Colors: Slate Blue, Silver and Light Blue
Conference: Colonial Athletic Association
Basketball SID: Carol Hudson, Jr.
Office Phone: (757) 683-3372
E-mail: chudson@odu.edu
Cell Phone: (757) 613-3135
Press Row Phone: (757) 683-5596
Website: www.odusports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Blaine Taylor (Montana, 1981)
Record at School: 118-68 (6 years)
Overall Record: 260-133 (12 years)
Assistants: Jim Corrigan, Rob Wilkes, Travis DeCuire

Basketball Office Phone: (757) 683-3362
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 7/4
Starters R/L: 2/3
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 24-9 (15-3)

## LIBERTY
Location: Lynchburg, Va.
Enrollment: 28,000
Nickname: Flames
Colors: Red, White and Blue
Conference: Big South
Basketball SID: Vincent Briedis
Office Phone: (434) 582-2292
E-mail: vebriedis@liberty.edu
Cell Phone: (434) 841-0839
Press Row Phone: (434) 582-7451
Website: LibertyFlames.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Ritchie McKay (Seattle Pacific, 1987)
Record at School: First season
Overall Record: 165-158 (11 years)
Assistants: Brad Soucie, Dale Layer, Jason Eaker

Basketball Office Phone: (434) 582-2337
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 7/3
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 14-17 (8-6)

## WAKE FOREST
Location: Winston-Salem, N.C.
Enrollment: 4,321
Nickname: Demon Deacons
Colors: Old Gold and Black
Conference: Atlantic Conference
Basketball SID: Scott Wortman
Office Phone: (336) 758-5640
E-mail: wortmasm@wfu.edu
Cell Phone: (419) 203-4229
Press Row Phone: (336) 727-2945
Website: wakeforestsports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Dino Gaudio (Ohio University, 1981)
Record at School: First season
Overall Record: 68-124 (7 years)
Assistants: Jeff Battle, Pat Kelsey, Mike Muse

Basketball Office Phone: (336) 758-5622
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 10/6
Starters R/L: 4/1
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 15-16 (5-11)

## HOFSTRA
Location: Hempstead, N.Y.
Enrollment: 13,000
Nickname: Pride
Colors: Gold, White and Blue
Conference: Colonial Athletic Association
Basketball SID: Jeremy Kniffin
Office Phone: (516) 463-6759
E-mail: athjzk@hofstra.edu
Cell Phone: (516) 523-6185
Press Row Phone: (516) 463-7725
Website: www.hofstra.edu/athletics

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Tom Pecora (Adelphi, 1983)
Record at School: 103-82 (6 years)
Overall Record: 103-82 (6 years)
Assistants: Van Macon, David Duke, Michael Kelly

Basketball Office Phone: (516) 463-4667
Best Time to Reach Coach: Daily, 1 p.m. - 5 p.m.
Letterwinners R/L: 7/4
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 22-10 (14-4)

**ST. JOHN'S**
Location: Queens, N.Y.
Enrollment: 19,600
Nickname: Red Storm
Colors: Red and White
Conference: BIG EAST
Basketball SID: Mark Fratto
Office Phone: (718) 990-1520
E-mail: frattom@stjohns.edu
Cell Phone: (917) 698-0865
Press Row Phone: (212) 465-6536 (MSG
    Only)
Website: www.redstormsports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Norm Roberts (Queens College,
    1987)
Record at School: 37-48 (3 years)
Overall Record: 37-48 (3 years)
Assistants: Glenn Braica, Fred Quartlebaum,
    Chris Casey

Basketball Office Phone:
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 6/9
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 16-15 (7-9)

**MARIST**
Location: Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
Enrollment: 4,245
Nickname: Red Foxes
Colors: Red & White
Conference: MAAC
Basketball SID: Mike Ferraro
Office Phone: 845-575-3321
E-mail: Michael.J.Ferraro@marist.edu
Cell Phone: 914-456-3447
Press Row Phone: 845-454-2486
Website: www.goredfoxes.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Matt Brady
Record at School: 55-36 (3 years)
Overall Record: same
Assistants: Rob O'Driscoll, Orlando Ranson,
    Corey Stitzel

Basketball Office Phone: 845-575-3699
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 11/6
Starters R/L: 2/3
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 25-9 (14-4)

**RICHMOND**
Location: Richmond, Va.
Enrollment: 2,950
Nickname: Spiders
Colors: Red and Blue
Conference: Atlantic 10
Basketball SID: Mark Kwolek
Office Phone: (804) 289-8320
E-mail: mkwolek@richmond.edu
Cell Phone: (804) 349-3353
Press Row Phone: (804) 289-8806
Website: RichmondSpiders.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Chris Mooney (Princeton, 1994)
Record at School: 21-39 (2 years)
Overall Record: 63-78 (5 years)
Assistants: Kevin McGeehan, Carlin
    Hartman, Jamal Brunt

Basketball Office Phone: (804) 289-8634
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 9/3
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 8-22 (4-12)

**CHARLESTON SOUTHERN**
Location: Charleston, S.C.
Enrollment: 3,135
Nickname: Buccaneers
Colors: Blue and Gold
Conference: Big South
Basketball SID: William Cooper
Office Phone: (843) 863-7688
E-mail: wcooper@csuniv.edu
Cell Phone: (704) 641-7869
Press Row Phone: (843) 863-7683
Website: www.csusports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Barclay Radebaugh (ETSU,
    1987)
Record at School: 21-38 (2 years)
Overall Record: 42-47 (3 years)
Assistants: Murray Garvin, JD Powell,
    Bob Richey

Basketball Office Phone: (843) 863-7690
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 10/5
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 8-22 (2-12)

**MARYLAND**
Location: College Park, Md.
Enrollment: 35,329
Nickname: Terrapins, Terps
Colors: Red, White, Black and Gold
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Jason Yaman
Office Phone: (301) 314-8052
E-mail: jyaman@umd.edu
Cell Phone: (240) 417-5763
Press Row Phone: (301) 314-8624
Website: umterps.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Gary Williams (Maryland, 1968)
Record at School: 378-200 (18 years)
Overall Record: 585-328 (29 years)
Assistants: Michael Adams, Chuck Driesell,
    Keith Booth

Basketball Office Phone: (301) 314-7029
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 7/6
Starters R/L: 2/3
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 25-9 (10-6)

**VIRGINIA**
Location: Charlottesville, Va.
Enrollment: 20,399
Nickname: Cavaliers, Wahoos, 'Hoos
Colors: Orange and Blue
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Rich Murray
Office Phone: (434) 982-5500
E-mail: rmurray@virginia.edu
Cell Phone: (434) 981-4942
Press Row Phone: (434) 296-5910
Website: www.virginiasports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Dave Leitao (Northeastern,
    1983)
Record at School: 36-26 (2 years)
Overall Record: 116-95 (7 years)
Assistants: Steve Seymour,
    Bill Courtney, Drew Diener

Basketball Office Phone: (434) 982-5400
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 11/2
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 21-11 (11-5)

**GEORGIA TECH**
Location: Atlanta, Ga.
Enrollment: 16,793
Nickname: Yellow Jackets, Rambling Wreck
Colors: Old Gold and White
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Mike Stamus
Office Phone: (404) 218-9723
E-mail: mstamus@athletics.gatech.edu
Cell Phone: (404) 218-9723
Press Row Phone: (404) 894-5458
Website: Ramblinwreck.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Paul Hewitt (St. John Fisher,
    1985)
Record at School: 127-95 (7 years)
Overall Record: 193-122 (10 years)
Assistants: John O'Connor, Charlton Young,
    Peter Zaharis

Basketball Office Phone: (404) 894-5445
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 9/4
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 20-12 (8-8)

**DUKE**
Location: Durham, N.C.
Enrollment: 6,197
Nickname: Blue Devils
Colors: Royal Blue and White
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Matt Plizga
Office Phone: (919) 668-1712
E-mail: plizga@duke.edu
Cell Phone: (919) 812-0882
Press Row Phone: (919) 684-6186
Website: GoDuke.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Mike Krzyzewski (Army, 1969)
Record at School: 702-202 (27 years)
Overall Record: 775-261 (32 years)
Assistants: Johnny Dawkins, Steve
    Wojciechowski, Chris Collins

Basketball Office Phone: (919) 613-7500
Best Time to Reach Coach: ACC Teleconference
Letterwinners R/L: 10/5
Starters R/L: 4/1
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 22-11 (8-8)

**BOSTON COLLEGE**
Location: Chestnut Hill, Mass.
Enrollment: 14,500
Nickname: Eagles
Colors: Maroon and Gold
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Dick Kelley
Office Phone: (617) 552-3039
E-mail: kelleyri@bc.edu
Cell Phone: (857) 233-3272
Press Row Phone: (617) 552-8989
Website: www.bceagles.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Al Skinner (Massachusetts,
    1974)
Record at School: 196-120 (10 years)
Overall Record: 334-246 (19 years)
Assistants: Pat Duquette, Bonzie Colson,
    Mo Cassara

Basketball Office Phone: (617) 552-3006
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 7/4
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 21-12 (10-6)

**FLORIDA STATE**
Location: Tallahassee, Fla.
Enrollment: 39,652
Nickname: Seminoles
Colors: Garnet and Gold
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Chuck Walsh
Office Phone: (850) 644-1077
E-mail: cwalsh@mailer.fsu.edu
Cell Phone: (850) 654-2540
Press Row Phone: (850) 224-4098
Website: www.seminoles.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Leonard Hamilton
    (Tennessee-Martin, 1971)
Record at School: 87-71 (5 years)
Overall Record: 287-281 (19 years)
Assistants: Stan Jones, Corey Williams,
    Andy Enfield

Basketball Office Phone: (850) 644-1461
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 9/3
Starters R/L: 4/1
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 22-13 (7-9)

**NC STATE**
Location: Raleigh, N.C.
Enrollment: 29,416
Nickname: Wolfpack
Colors: Red and White
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Brian Reinhardt
Office Phone: (919) 515-8953
E-mail: brian_reinhardt@ncsu.edu
Cell Phone: (919) 819-8317
Press Row Phone: (919) 861-6190
Website: gopack.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Sidney Lowe (St. Paul's,
    2006)
Record at School: 20-16 (1 year)
Overall Record: 20-16 (1 year)
Assistants: Monte Towe, Larry Harris, Pete
    Strickland

Basketball Office Phone: (919) 515-2104
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 7/6
Starters R/L: 4/1
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 20-16 (5-11)

**MIAMI**
Location: Coral Gables, Fla.
Enrollment: 15,011
Nickname: Hurricanes
Colors: Orange, Green and White
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Scott Moody
Office Phone: (305) 284-3236
E-mail: smoody@miami.edu
Cell Phone: (305) 431-1874
Press Row Phone: (305) 284-2111
Website: www.hurricanesports.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Frank Haith (Elon, 1988)
Record at School: 46-49 (4 years)
Overall Record: 46-49 (4 years)
Assistants: Jorge Fernandez, Jake Morton,
    Michael Schwartz

Basketball Office Phone: (305) 284-2680
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 9/5
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 12-20 (4-12)

**NORTH CAROLINA**
Location: Chapel Hill, N.C.
Enrollment: 27,700
Nickname: Tar Heels
Colors: Carolina Blue and White
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Steve Kirschner
Office Phone: (919) 962-7258
E-mail: stevekirschner@unc.edu
Cell Phone: (919) 475-2695
Press Row Phone: (919) 962-8815
Website: TarHeelBlue.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Roy Williams (North Carolina, 1972)
Record at School: 106-30 (4 years)
Overall Record: 524-131 (19 years)
Assistants: Joe Holladay, Steve Robinson, Jerod Haase

Basketball Office Phone: (919) 962-1154
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 11/4
Starters R/L: 3/2
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 31-7 (11-5)

**CLEMSON**
Location: Clemson, S.C.
Enrollment: 17,309
Nickname: Tigers
Colors: Burnt Orange and Northwest Purple
Conference: Atlantic Coast
Basketball SID: Philip Sikes
Office Phone: (864) 656-1985
E-mail: Philips@clemson.edu
Cell Phone:  (864) 525-4889
Press Row Phone: (864) 654-3326
Website: www.clemsontigers.com

COACHES/TEAM
Head Coach: Oliver Purnell (Old Dominion, 1975)
Record at School: 70-58 (4 years)
Overall Record: 326-249 (20 years)
Assistants: Ron Bradley, Frank Smith, Shaka Smart

Basketball Office Phone: (864) 656-1954
Best Time to Reach Coach: Through SID
Letterwinners R/L: 11/3
Starters R/L: 4/1
2006-07 Record (Conf.): 25-11 (7-9)

# TRAVEL PLANS

*The Hokies defeated UNC in front of a packed house at the Smith Center in 2007.*

**Nov. 21-24**
**at Great Alaska Shootout**
**(Anchorage, Alaska)**
Marriott Downton
(907) 279-8000

**Nov. 28**
**at Penn State**
**(University Park, Pa.)**
The Nittany Lion Inn
(814) 865-8500

**Dec. 16**
**at Old Dominion**
**(Norfolk, Va.)**
Marriott Waterside
(757) 627-4200

**Dec. 23**
**at Wake Forest**
**(Winston-Salem, N.C.)**
Embassy Suites
(336) 724-2300

**Dec. 28-29**
**ECAC Holiday Festival**
**at Madison Square Garden**
**(New York, N.Y.)**
Affinia Manhattan
(212) 563-1800

**Jan. 3**
**at Richmond**
**(Richmond, Va.)**
Marriott West
(804) 965-9500

**Jan. 16**
**at Virginia**
**(Charlottesville, Va.)**
Omni Charlottesville
(434) 971-5500

**Jan. 19**
**at Georgia Tech**
**(Atlanta, Ga.)**
Atlanta Marriott Marquis
(404) 521-0000

**Jan. 26**
**at Boston College**
**(Chestnut Hill, Mass.)**
Westin Waltham-Boston
(781) 290-5600

**Feb. 5**
**at North Carolina State**
**(Raleigh, N.C.)**
Embassy Suites
(919) 677-1840

**Feb. 16**
**at North Carolina**
**(Chapel Hill, N.C.)**
Sheraton Chapel Hill
(919) 968-4900

**Feb. 20**
**at Maryland**
**(College Park, Md.)**
Greenbelt Marriott
(301) 441-3700

**March 9**
**at Clemson**
**(Clemson, S.C.)**
James F. Martin Inn
(864) 654-9020

**March 13-16**
**Atlantic Coast Conference**
**Tournament**
**(Charlotte, N.C.)**
Doubletree Gateway Village
(704) 227-2811

# INDIVIDUAL RECORDS

## GAMES
**Season**
*Appeared In:* 35, by 10 players
*Started:* 35, by eight players
**Career**
*Appeared In:* 129, Perry Young, 1981-85
*Started:* 126, Dell Curry, 1982-86; Bobby Beecher, 1982-86
*Consecutive Starts:* 123, Ace Custis, 1993-97

## MINUTES PLAYED
**Game**
*Overall:* 55, Randy Minix vs. West Virginia, 1-26-72; Dale Solomon vs. William & Mary, 1-21-81; Dell Curry vs. West Virginia, 2-2-83
*ACC:* 44, Zabian Dowdell at Clemson, 2-8-06; Jamon Gordon at Virginia, 2-11-06; Zabian Dowdell at Virginia, 2-11-06
*ACC Tournament:* 38, Zabian Dowdell vs. Virginia, 3-9-06
**Season**
*Overall:* 1,297, Shawn Good and Damon Watlington, 1994-95 (35 games)
*Highest Average:* 38.6, Jay Purcell, 1991-92 (28 games)
*ACC:* 579, Zabian Dowdell, 2005-06
**Career**
*Overall:* 4,275, Dell Curry, 1982-86
*Highest Average:* 35.1, Dale Solomon, 1978-82

## POINTS
**Game**
*Overall:* 52, Allan Bristow vs. George Washington, 2-21-73
*Home Court:* 52, Allan Bristow vs. George Washington, 2-21-73
*Opponent's Court:* 41, Chris Smith at VMI, 1-19-60; Dell Curry at Cincinnati, 1-18-86
*Neutral Court:* 43, Bimbo Coles vs. Virginia, at Richmond Coliseum, 1-25-89
ACC: 33, Zabian Dowdell at North Carolina, 2-13-07
*Losing Effort:* 43, Bimbo Coles vs. Virginia, 1-25-89
***ACC Tournament*: 22, A.D. Vassallo vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07**
*NCAA Tournament:* 29, Glen Combs vs. Indiana, 3-17-67
*NIT:* 29, Allan Bristow vs. Alabama, 3-24-73; Perry Young vs. South Alabama, 3-18-84
**Season**
*Overall:* 785, Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 (31 games)
*ACC:* 317, Zabian Dowdell, 2006-07
*Highest Average (overall):* 26.6, Bimbo Coles, 1988-89 (27 games)
*Double-Figure Games:* 34, Dell Curry, 1983-84 (35 games)
*\*30-Point Games:* 9, Bimbo Coles, 1988-89
*40-Point Games:* 2, Bimbo Coles, 1988-89
*50-Point Games:* 1, Allan Bristow, 1972-73; Bimbo Coles, 1987-88
**Career**
*Overall:* 2,484, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90
*Highest Average:* 23.1, Allan Bristow, 1970-73
*Double-Figure Games:* 115, Dell Curry, 1982-86
*Consecutive Double-Figure Games:* 78, Allan Bristow, 1970-73
*\*30-Point Games:* 21, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90
*40-Point Games:* 3, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90
*50-Point Games:* 1, Allan Bristow, 1970-73; Bimbo Coles, 1986-90

*\*Games of 40 points or more are not included in these totals.*
*Records of returning players in **bold**.*

### CAREER SCORING LEADERS

| Player | Yrs. Played | Pts. | Avg. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bimbo Coles | 1986-90 | 2484 | 21.6 |
| Dell Curry | 1982-86 | 2389 | 18.9 |
| Dale Solomon | 1978-82 | 2136 | 18.4 |
| Perry Young | 1981-85 | 1899 | 14.7 |
| Allan Bristow | 1970-73 | 1804 | 23.1 |
| Zabian Dowdell | 2003-07 | 1785 | 14.6 |
| Bob Ayersman | 1957-61 | 1782 | 20.5 |
| Ace Custis | 1993-97 | 1706 | 13.7 |
| Wally Lancaster | 1986-89 | 1696 | 20.7 |
| Bryant Matthews | 2000-04 | 1656 | 14.8 |
| Bill Matthews | 1952-56 | 1652 | 16.5 |
| Chris Smith | 1957-61 | 1635 | 18.6 |
| Bobby Beecher | 1982-86 | 1548 | 12.2 |
| Howard Pardue | 1961-64 | 1445 | 20.0 |
| Shawn Smith | 1992-96 | 1440 | 12.1 |
| Glen Combs | 1965-68 | 1361 | 17.9 |
| Carlos Dixon | 2000-05 | 1348 | 12.7 |
| Les Henson | 1976-80 | 1334 | 11.5 |
| Duke Thorpe | 1973-77 | 1294 | 12.2 |
| Bucky Keller | 1959-62 | 1292 | 18.2 |
| Keith Colbert | 1982-86 | 1290 | 10.6 |
| Wayne Robinson | 1976-80 | 1283 | 11.2 |
| Jamon Gordon | 2003-07 | 1280 | 10.9 |
| Sumner Tilson | 1948-51 | 1256 | 16.5 |
| Loyd King | 1968-71 | 1248 | 17.1 |
| Damon Watlington | 1992-96 | 1224 | 10.4 |
| Jeff Schneider | 1978-82 | 1178 | 10.2 |
| Rolan Roberts | 1997-00 | 1169 | 13.6 |
| Dick Sayre | 1947-51 | 1165 | 11.8 |
| Coleman Collins | 2003-07 | 1144 | 10.5 |
| Brian Chase | 1999-03 | 1115 | 11.0 |
| Jay Purcell | 1990-94 | 1075 | 9.5 |
| Marshall Ashford | 1975-79 | 1058 | 9.4 |
| Russell Davis | 1974-76 | 1052 | 19.5 |
| Chris Ellis | 1966-69 | 1050 | 14.1 |
| Craig Lieder | 1971-74 | 1034 | 13.6 |
| Shawn Good | 1992-96 | 1008 | 8.5 |

*Terry Penn made a school-record 20 free throws in a 1957 game against The Citadel.*

## FIELD GOALS

**Game**

*Made:* 22, Allan Bristow vs. George Washington, 2-21-73

*Attempted:* 36 (made 19), Bill Matthews vs. The Citadel, 2-23-56; (made 17), Loyd King vs. N.C. State, 12-12-70

*Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* 1.000, Russell Davis, 15-15, vs. Vermont, 12-31-74

*3-PT Made:* 7, Wally Lancaster vs. San Francisco St., 1-3-87 and Richmond, 2-15-88; Zabian Dowdell vs. North Carolina A&T, 12-7-05

*3-PT Attempted:* 20 (made 6), Wally Lancaster vs. Marquette, 2-20-88

*3-PT Percentage (min. 7 attempts):* 1.000, Wally Lancaster, 7-7, vs. San Francisco St., 1-3-87

**Season**

*Made:* 305, Dell Curry, 1985-86 (30 games)

*Attempted:* 693, Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 (31 games)

*Percentage:* .669, Duke Thorpe, 168 of 251, 1975-76

*3-PT Made:* 106, Wally Lancaster, 1987-88 (29 games)

*3-PT Attempted:* 302, Wally Lancaster, 1987-88

*3-PT Percentage:* .467, Wally Lancaster, 78 of 167, 1986-87

**Career**

*Made:* 1,021, Dell Curry, 1982-86

*Attempted:* 2,029, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90

*Percentage:* .604, Duke Thorpe, 529 of 876, 1973-77

*3-PT Made:* 257, Wally Lancaster, 1986-89

*3-PT Attempted:* 694, Wally Lancaster, 1986-89

*3-PT Percentage:* .409, Brian Chase, 239 of 584, 1999-03

*Consecutive Games with 3-PT Made:* 73, Wally Lancaster, 1986-89

## FREE THROWS

**Game**

*Made:* 20, Terry Penn vs. The Citadel, 1-10-57

*Attempted:* 27 (made 18), Bimbo Coles vs. So. Mississippi, 2-6-88

*Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* 1.000, Rod Wheeler, 18 of 18 vs. Richmond, 12-28-90

*Consecutive FTs Made:* 18, Terry Penn vs. The Citadel, 1-10-57; Rod Wheeler vs. Richmond, 12-28-90

**Season**

*Made:* 200, Bimbo Coles, 1987-88 (29 games)

*Attempted:* 297, Bill Matthews, 1953-54 (27 games)

*Percentage:* .916, Phil Thieneman, 98 of 107, 1976-77

**Career**

*Made:* 593, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90

*Attempted:* 793, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90

*Percentage:* .842, Phil Thieneman, 139 of 165, 1973-77



*Dave Sensibaugh had a school-record 192 assists during the 1975-76 season.*



*Tech's all-time rebound leader Chris Smith helped the 1958-59 team post a school-record 57.4 rebounds per game.*

## REBOUNDS

**Game**

*Overall:* 36, Chris Smith vs. Washington & Lee, 1-9-59

*ACC*: 18, Coleman Collins, vs. Duke, 2-17-05

*ACC Tournament*: 11, Jamon Gordon vs. N.C. State, 3-10-07

*NCAA Tournament:* 19, Ken Talley vs. Toledo, 3-11-67

*NIT:* 18, Ace Custis vs. New Mexico St., 3-22-95

**Season**

*Overall:* 495, Chris Smith, 1959-60 (26 games)

*ACC*: 122, Coleman Collins, 2004-05

*Highest Average:* 20.4, Chris Smith, 1958-59 (21 games)

**Career**

*Overall:* 1,508, Chris Smith, 1957-61

*Highest Average:* 17.1, Chris Smith, 1957-61

## ASSISTS

**Game**

*Overall:* 12, Dave Sensibaugh vs. Oregon, 12-19-75; Bimbo Coles vs. Missouri, 12-16-87; Troy Manns vs. St. Bonaventure, 1-2-97

*ACC*: 8, Jamon Gordon, vs. Virginia, 1-27-05; Jamon Gordon vs. Clemson, 3-4-07; Zabian Dowdell at Gerogia Tech, 1-28-07

*ACC Tournament*: 6, Zabian Dowdell, vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07

*NCAA Tournament:* 8, Troy Manns vs. Kentucky, 3-16-96

*NIT:* 8, Dell Curry vs. William & Mary, 3-17-83

**Season**

*Overall:* 192, Dave Sensibaugh, 1975-76 (28 games)

*ACC*: 73, Jamon Gordon, 2006-07

*Highest Average (overall):* 6.9, Dave Sensibaugh, 1975-76

**Career**

*Overall:* 547, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90

*Highest Average:* 4.8, Bimbo Coles, 1986-90

*Jamon Gordon recorded a school-record 94 steals last season.*

## STEALS
**Game**
> *Overall:* 8, Dell Curry vs. Louisville, 1-14-84; Rod Wheeler vs. VCU, 12- 11-90; Jamon Gordon vs. William & Mary, 12-23-03
> *ACC:* 6, Carlos Dixon, vs. Wake Forest, 2-5-05; Jamon Gordon vs. NC State, 2-18-06; Jamon Gordon vs. Maryland, 1-21-07; Jamon Gordon vs. Virginia, 2-10-07
> *ACC Tournament:* 7, Jamon Gordon vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07
> NCAA Tournament: 7, Jamon Gordon vs. Illinois, 3-16-07

**Season**
> *Overall:* 94, Jamon Gordon, 2006-07 (34 games)
> *ACC:* 43, Jamon Gordon, 2005-06
> *ACC Tournament:* 10, Jamon Gordon, 2007 (2 games)
> *Highest Average (overall):* 2.8, Jamon Gordon, 2006-07 (34 games)

**Career**
> *Overall:* 295, Dell Curry, 1982-86
> *Highest Average:* 2.5, Jamon Gordon, 2003-07 (117 games)

## BLOCKED SHOTS
**Game**
> *Overall:* 9, Roy Brow vs. James Madison, 12-6-86 & Baptist College, 12-12-87
> *ACC:* 6, Coleman Collins, vs. Virginia, 2-10-07
> *ACC Tournament:* 3, Coleman Collins, vs. Virginia, 3-9-06

**Season**
> *Overall:* 100, by Roy Brow, 1987-88 (28 games)
> *ACC:* 20, Coleman Collins, 2006-07

**Career**
> *Overall:* 251, Roy Brow, 1984-88
> *Highest Average:* 2.4, Roy Brow, 1984-88

## FOULS
**Season**
> *Committed:* 117, Bobby Beecher, 1983-84 (35 games)
> *Disqualifications:* 9, shared by four players

**Career**
> *Committed:* 414, Bobby Beecher, 1982-86
> *Disqualifications:* 27, Keith Colbert, 1982-86

## TURNOVERS
**Game**
> *Overall:* 11, Bimbo Coles vs. Creighton, 12-30-89
> *ACC***: 7, Deron Washington, vs. North Carolina, 12-19-04**; Carlos Dixon, at Florida State, 1-8-05; Zabian Dowdell vs. Clemson, 3-4-07
> *ACC Tournament*: 5, Zabian Dowdell, vs. Georgia Tech, 3-11-05

**Season**
> *Overall:* 113, Dell Curry, 1983-84 (35 games)
> *ACC:* 44, Jamon Gordon, 2004-05

**Career**
> *Overall:* 388, Dell Curry, 1982-86



*Dell Curry played a school-record 4,275 minutes in his Virginia Tech career.*

# TEAM RECORDS

## POINTS
**Game**

*Overall:* 141, vs. So. Mississippi, 2-6-88
*Home Court:* 141, vs. So. Mississippi, 2-6-88
*Opponent's Court:* 108, vs. Guilford, 12-14-55
*Neutral Court:* 115, vs. St. Bonaventure, 1-3-76 (Roanoke CC)
*First Half:* 68, vs. South Carolina St., 12-18-82
*Second Half:* 73, vs. Johns Hopkins, 11-30-81
*Overtime Period:* 22, vs. Florida State, 1-12-81
*Losing Effort:* 106, vs. Virginia, 1-25-89
*ACC:* 94, vs. North Carolina, 2-10-07
*ACC Tournament:* 71, vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07

### TEAM MARKS

| Season | W- L | FG% | FT% | Reb. | Avg. | Pts. | Avg. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | 14- 8 | .397 | .716 | 840 | 38.2 | 1548 | 70.4 |
| 1957-58 | 11- 8 | .406 | .692 | 860 | 45.3 | 1419 | 74.7 |
| 1958-59 | 16- 5 | .433 | .695 | 1205 | *57.4 | 1758 | 83.7 |
| 1959-60 | 20- 6 | .420 | .734 | *1460 | 56.2 | 2127 | 81.8 |
| 1960-61 | 15- 7 | .438 | .698 | 1229 | 55.9 | 1874 | 85.2 |
| 1961-62 | 19- 6 | .451 | .728 | 1256 | 50.2 | 2047 | 81.9 |
| 1962-63 | 12-12 | .446 | .699 | 1064 | 44.3 | 1758 | 73.3 |
| 1963-64 | 16- 7 | .439 | .718 | 1148 | 49.9 | 1813 | 78.8 |
| 1964-65 | 13-10 | .447 | .661 | 1186 | 51.6 | 1878 | 81.7 |
| 1965-66 | 19- 5 | .468 | .709 | 1171 | 48.8 | 2051 | 85.5 |
| 1966-67 | 20- 7 | .465 | .624 | 1316 | 48.7 | 2130 | 78.9 |
| 1967-68 | 14-11 | .470 | .694 | 1085 | 43.4 | 1954 | 78.2 |
| 1968-69 | 14-12 | .436 | .710 | 1213 | 46.7 | 1956 | 75.2 |
| 1969-70 | 10-12 | .421 | .710 | 1001 | 45.5 | 1600 | 72.7 |
| 1970-71 | 14-11 | .448 | .724 | 1273 | 50.9 | 2047 | 81.9 |
| 1971-72 | 16-10 | .431 | .677 | 1312 | 50.5 | 2004 | 77.1 |
| 1972-73 | 22- 5 | .457 | .681 | 1315 | 48.7 | 2309 | 85.5 |
| 1973-74 | 13-13 | .411 | .684 | 1142 | 43.9 | 1975 | 76.0 |
| 1974-75 | 16-10 | .477 | .732 | 1140 | 43.8 | 2090 | 80.4 |
| 1975-76 | 21- 7 | .502 | .698 | 1277 | 45.6 | 2441 | 87.2 |
| 1976-77 | 19-10 | .474 | .720 | 1206 | 41.6 | 2342 | 80.8 |
| 1977-78 | 19- 8 | .479 | .684 | 1115 | 41.3 | 2314 | 85.7 |
| 1978-79 | 22- 9 | .511 | .727 | 1152 | 37.2 | 2547 | 82.2 |
| 1979-80 | 21- 8 | .497 | .722 | 1018 | 35.1 | 2175 | 75.0 |
| 1980-81 | 15-13 | .477 | *.750 | 932 | 33.3 | 2034 | 72.6 |
| 1981-82 | 20-11 | *.517 | .698 | 1020 | 32.9 | 2437 | 78.6 |
| 1982-83 | 23-11 | .503 | .708 | 1130 | 33.2 | 2603 | 76.6 |
| 1983-84 | 22-13 | .508 | .682 | 1120 | 32.0 | 2594 | 74.1 |
| 1984-85 | 20- 9 | .500 | .683 | 1122 | 38.7 | 2346 | 80.9 |
| 1985-86 | 22- 9 | .499 | .731 | 1105 | 35.6 | 2440 | 78.7 |
| 1986-87 | 10-18 | .435 | .664 | 1073 | 38.3 | 2034 | 72.6 |
| 1987-88 | 19-10 | .444 | .686 | 1244 | 42.9 | *2646 | *91.2 |
| 1988-89 | 11-17 | .424 | .718 | 1190 | 42.5 | 2441 | 87.2 |
| 1989-90 | 13-18 | .404 | .643 | 1205 | 38.9 | 2384 | 76.9 |
| 1990-91 | 13-16 | .419 | .677 | 1074 | 37.0 | 2133 | 73.6 |
| 1991-92 | 10-18 | .440 | .650 | 986 | 35.2 | 1822 | 65.1 |
| 1992-93 | 10-18 | .406 | .688 | 969 | 34.6 | 1880 | 67.1 |
| 1993-94 | 18-10 | .437 | .685 | 1065 | 38.0 | 2028 | 72.4 |
| 1994-95 | *25-10 | .475 | .693 | 1323 | 37.8 | 2640 | 75.4 |
| 1995-96 | 23- 6 | .457 | .698 | 1011 | 34.9 | 2036 | 70.2 |
| 1996-97 | 15-16 | .436 | .665 | 999 | 32.2 | 1934 | 62.4 |
| 1997-98 | 10-17 | .370 | .675 | 965 | 35.7 | 1787 | 66.2 |
| 1998-99 | 13-15 | .428 | .663 | 985 | 35.2 | 1829 | 65.3 |
| 1999-00 | 16-15 | .437 | .658 | 1082 | 34.9 | 1997 | 64.4 |
| 2000-01 | 8-19 | .413 | .654 | 935 | 34.6 | 1770 | 65.6 |
| 2001-02 | 10-18 | .426 | .685 | 1114 | 39.8 | 1943 | 69.4 |
| 2002-03 | 12-17 | .424 | .665 | 1066 | 36.8 | 2036 | 70.2 |
| 2003-04 | 15-14 | .411 | .599 | 1007 | 34.7 | 1931 | 66.6 |
| 2004-05 | 16-14 | .427 | .642 | 1012 | 33.7 | 2056 | 68.5 |
| 2005-06 | 14-16 | .454 | .645 | 950 | 31.7 | 2060 | 68.7 |
| 2006-07 | 22-12 | .468 | .660 | 1131 | 33.3 | 2430 | 71.5 |

***Tech record***

*NCAA Tournament:* 89, vs. Western Kentucky, 3-7-80
*NIT:* 92, vs. Notre Dame, 3-25-73
*Fewest Scored:* 7, vs. Washington & Lee, 1-27-23
*Fewest Allowed:* 2, vs. Virginia Christian, 2-9-17
*Most Allowed:* 133, vs. So. Mississippi, 2-6-88
*Both Teams:* 274, vs. So. Mississippi, 141-133, 2-6-88

**Season**

*Overall:* 2,646, 1987-88 team (29 games)
*ACC:* 1,152, 2006-07
*Highest Average:* 91.2, 1987-88
*100-Point Games:* 7, 1975-76 team and 1987-88
*Consecutive 100-Point Games:* 2, six times
*100-Point Games Allowed:* 7, 1988-89

## FIELD GOALS
**Game**

*Made:* 52, vs. VMI, 2-20-59
*Attempted:* 111 (made 37), vs. VMI, 1-25-60
*Highest Percentage:* .722, vs. Syracuse, 39 of 54, 1-28-76
*Highest Percentage for a Half:* .821, vs. Syracuse, 23 of 28, 1-28-76
*Lowest Percentage:* .224, vs. Alabama, 19 of 78, 1-4-61
*Lowest Percentage for a Half:* .194, vs. Marquette, 7 of 36, 2-15-94
*3-PT Made:* 16, vs. Marquette, 1-7-89
*3-PT Attempted:* 36, vs. Marquette, 1-7-89
*Highest 3-PT Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* .692, vs. Florida St., 9 of 13, 2-24-90

**Season**

*Made:* 1,058, 1983-84 (35 games)
*Attempted:* 2,168, 1989-90 (31 games)
*Highest Percentage:* .517, 1981-82, 1,030 of 1,993
*Lowest Percentage:* .312, 1953-54, 575 of 1,845
*3-PT Made:* 199, by 1988-89
*3-PT Attempted:* 588, by 1988-89
*Highest 3-PT Percentage:* .395, 1995-96, 155 of 392
*Lowest 3-PT Percentage:* .300, 1991-92, 115 of 383

## FREE THROWS
**Game**

*Made:* 52, vs. William & Mary, 2-16-57
*Attempted:* 63, vs. William & Mary, 2-16-57
*Highest Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* 1.000, vs. North Carolina, 13 of 13, 2-17-75; (min. 20 attempts): .957, vs. Dayton, 22 of 23, 12-17-76
*Lowest Percentage (min. 1 made):* .125, vs. East Carolina, 1 of 8, 2-18-67

**Season**

*Made:* 576, 1994-95 (35 games)
*Attempted:* 906 (made 535), 1953-54 (27 games)
*Highest Percentage:* .750, 1980-81, 464 of 619
*Lowest Percentage:* .572, 1948-49, 298 of 521

## REBOUNDS
**Game**

*Overall:* 83, vs. VMI, 2-19-61
*ACC:* 49, vs. Duke, 2-17-05
*ACC Tournament:* 35, vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07
*NCAA Tournament:* 55, vs. Indiana, 3-17-67
*NIT:* 52, vs. Notre Dame, 3-25-73
*Fewest:* 15, vs. Tulane, 3-8-84

**Season**

*Overall:* 1,461, 1959-60 (26 games)
*ACC:* 537, 2004-05
*Highest Average:* 57.4, 1958-59 (21 games)
*Lowest Average:* 32.0, 1983-84 (35 games)
*Highest Margin:* +13.9, 1958-59
*Lowest Margin:* -6.0, 1992-93

## ASSISTS

**Game**

*Overall:* 31, vs. South Carolina St., 12-18-82
*ACC:* 20, at Florida State, 1-17-07
*ACC Tournament:* 15, vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07
*NCAA Tournament:* 16, vs. Kentucky, 3-16-96
*NIT:* 23, vs. William & Mary, 3-17-83

**Season**

*Overall:* 561, 1982-83 (34 games)
ACC: 199, 2006-07

## STEALS

**Game**

*Overall:* 21, at Clemson, 2-8-06
*ACC:* 21, at Clemson, 2-8-06
*ACC Tournament*: 13 vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07

**Season**

*Overall:* 327, 1983-84 team (35 games)
*ACC:* 152, 2005-06

## BLOCKED SHOTS

**Game**

*Overall:* 15, vs. Coastal Carolina, 12-4-93
*ACC*: 12, vs. Duke, 2-17-05
*ACC Tournament*: 5, vs. Virginia, 3-9-06; vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07

**Season**

*Overall:* 160, 1987-88 team (29 games)
*ACC*: 71, 2006-07

## TURNOVERS

**Game**

*Overall:* 40, vs. Austin Peay, 12-7-74
*ACC:* 20, vs. North Carolina, 12-19-04
*Fewest:* 2, vs. Wake Forest, 3-9-07 (ACC Tournament)
*Fewest ACC:* 5, vs. N.C. State, 1-31-07

**Season**

*Overall:* 547, 1978-79 (31 games)
*Fewest:* 337, 2005-06 (30 games)
*Best Margin:* +4.8, 1987-88 (29 games); 1989-90 (31 games)
*Worst Margin:* -6.5, 2001-02 (27 games)

## FOULS

**Game**

*Overall:* 39, vs. N.C. State, 12-12-70
*ACC:* 34, at Duke, 1-30-05
*Disqualifications:* 6, vs. N.C. State, 12-12-70 & Louisville, 2-10-86

**Season**

*Overall:* 724, 1982-83 team (34 games)
*ACC:* 313, 2004-05
*Disqualifications:* 34, 1987-88 team

## MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

**Game**

*Largest Victory Margin:* 81, vs. Washington & Lee, 105-24, 1-9-59
*Largest Margin of Defeat:* 56, vs. Marshall, 113-57, 12-9-52
*Most Overtimes:* 3, vs. West Virginia, 1-26-72; William & Mary, 1-21-81; and West Virginia, 2-2-83
*Most Double-Figure Scorers:* 7, vs. Johns Hopkins, 11-30-81
*Most Double-Figure Rebounders:* 4, vs. VMI, 3-2-62

**Season**

*Most Wins:* 25, 1994-95 (35 games)
*Fewest Losses:* 0, 1909-10 (11 games)
*Highest Won-Loss Percentage:* 1.000, 1909-10, 11-0
*Most Losses:* 24, 1953-54 (27 games)
*Fewest Wins:* 1, 1933-34 (16 games)
*Lowest Won-Loss Percentage:* .063, 1933-34, 1-15
*Most Consecutive Wins (single season):* 12, 1917-18, 15-5
*Most Consecutive Wins (over two seasons):* 19, 1909-11 and 1917-19
*Most Consecutive Losses:* 18, 1954-55
*Most Consecutive Winning Seasons:* 12, 1974-86
*Most Consecutive Losing Seasons:* 18, 1923-41
*Most Consecutive Non-Losing Seasons:* 16, 1970-86
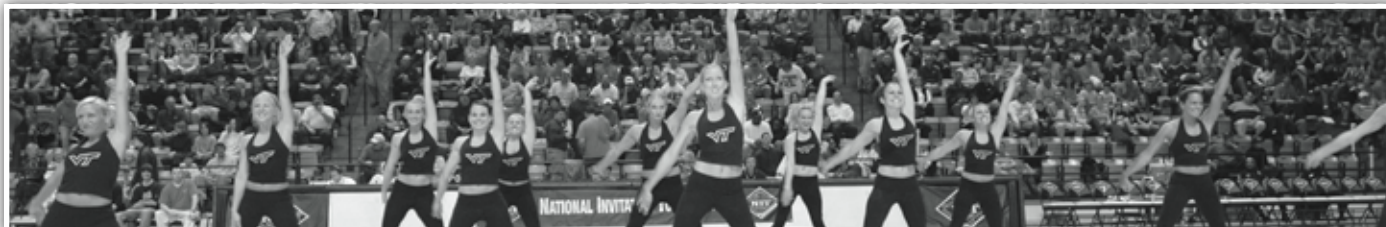


| HIGHEST SCORING GAMES | |
|---|---|
| **VIRGINIA TECH** | **Year** |
| 141 vs. Southern Mississippi (141-133) (2OT) | 87-88 |
| 127 vs. William & Mary (127-92) | 72-73 |
| 122 vs. VMI (122-61) | 83-84 |
| 122 vs. S.C. State (122-73) | 82-83 |
| 122 vs. Birmingham-So. (122-70) | 76-77 |
| 119 vs. Buffalo State (119-66) | 78-79 |
| 118 vs. VMI (118-60) | 58-59 |
| 117 vs. G. Washington (117-89) | 72-73 |
| 116 vs. Johns Hopkins (116-64) | 81-82 |
| 116 vs. The Citadel (116-93) | 60-61 |
| **OPPONENTS** | **Year** |
| 133 vs. Southern Mississippi (141-133) (2OT) | 87-88 |
| 127 at Southern Mississippi (102-127) | 87-88 |
| 127 at West Virginia (72-127) | 64-65 |
| 125 at Furman (87-125) | 54-55 |
| 120 at Houston (79-120) | 67-68 |
| 117 at Florida State (97-117) | 88-89 |
| 114 at N.C. State (66-114) | 50-51 |
| 113 vs. Virginia (106-113) | 88-89 |
| 113 at Marshall (57-113) | 52-53 |
| 112 at Memphis (104-112) | 87-88 |

| LARGEST MARGIN OF VICTORY | |
|---|---|
| **VIRGINIA TECH** | **Year** |
| 81 vs. W & L (105-24) | 58-59 |
| 62 vs. CCNY (113-51) | 78-79 |
| 61 vs. VMI (122-61) | 83-84 |
| 59 vs. Hampden-Sydney (67-8) | 19-20 |
| 58 vs. VMI (118-60) | 58-59 |
| 57 vs. Va. Christian (59-2) | 16-17 |
| 56 vs. The Citadel (103-47) | 55-56 |
| 56 vs. Roanoke (65-9) | 10-11 |
| 56 vs. Davidson (68-12) | 09-10 |
| 54 at Roanoke (62-8) | 10-11 |
| **OPPONENTS** | **Year** |
| 56 at Marshall (57-113) | 52-53 |
| 55 at West Virginia (72-127) | 64-65 |
| 54 vs. Duke (53-107) | 53-54 |
| 52 at EKU (43-95) | 51-52 |
| 49 at West Virginia (52-101) | 88-89 |
| 48 vs. Virginia (59-107) | 54-55 |
| 48 at N.C. State (66-114) | 50-51 |
| 46 at GWU (59-105) | 52-53 |
| 45 vs. N.C. State (51-96) | 53-54 |
| 44 at GWU (30-74) | 39-40 |

# RECORDS BY CLASS

*Bimbo Coles holds Virginia Tech class records in all four of his years with the Hokies.*

*Bobby Beecher played in a school freshman-record 34 games in the 1982-83 season.*

| | Freshman | | Sophomore | | Junior | | Senior | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Points | 534 | Dale Solomon, 1978-79 | 702 | Bimbo Coles, 1987-88 | 717 | Bimbo Coles, 1988-89 | 785 | Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 |
| Scoring Average | 20.7 | Bob Ayersman, 1957-58 | 26.5 | Bob Ayersman, 1958-59 | 26.6 | Bimbo Coles, 1988-89 | 25.3 | Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 |
| FG Made | 205 | Dale Solomon, 1978-79 | 293 | Dell Curry, 1983-84 | 249 | Bimbo Coles, 1988-89 | 305 | Dell Curry, 1985-86 |
| FG Attempted | 417 | Dell Curry, 1982-83 | 561 | Dell Curry, 1983-84 | 561 | Wally Lancaster, 1987-88 | 693 | Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 |
| FG Percentage | .570 | Bobby Beecher, 1982-83 | .564 | Dale Solomon, 1979-80 | .669 | Duke Thorpe, 1975-76 | .603 | Duke Thorpe, 1976-77 |
| FT Made | 124 | Dale Solomon, 1978-79 | 200 | Bimbo Coles, 1987-88 | 167 | Dale Solomon, 1980-81 | 169 | Bucky Keller, 1961-62 |
| FT Attempted | 163 | Dale Solomon, 1978-79 | 297 | Bill Matthews, 1953-54 | 240 | Perry Young, 1983-84 | 214 | Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 |
| FT Percentage | .913 | Bobby Beecher, 1982-83 | .844 | Paul Long, 1963-64 | .852 | Dale Solomon, 1980-81 | .916 | Phil Thieneman, 1976-77 |
| Rebounds | 255 | Ace Custis, 1993-94 | 429 | Chris Smith, 1958-59 | 495 | Chris Smith, 1959-60 | 362 | Chris Smith, 1960-61 |
| Rebound Average | 11.7 | Chris Smith, 1957-58 | 20.4 | Chris Smith, 1958-59 | 19.0 | Chris Smith, 1959-60 | 16.5 | Chris Smith, 1960-61 |
| Fouls | 110 | Bobby Beecher, 1982-83 | 117 | Bobby Beecher, 1983-84 | 111 | Les Henson, 1978-79 | 102 | Bryant Matthews, 2003-04 |
| DQs | 5 | by four players | 9 | Wayne Robinson, 1977-78 | 9 | Charlie Lipscomb, 1970-71 Tic Price, 1977-78 | 9 | Dan Wetzel, 1968-69 |
| Assists | 112 | Bimbo Coles, 1986-87 | 172 | Bimbo Coles, 1987-88 | 141 | Bimbo Coles, 1988-89 | 192 | Dave Sensibaugh, 1975-76 |
| Blocked Shots | 60 | Rolan Roberts, 1997-98 | 58 | Dennis Mims, 1999-00 | 86 | Roy Brow, 1986-87 | 100 | Roy Brow, 1987-88 |
| Steals | 58 | Dell Curry, 1982-83 | 89 | Dell Curry, 1983-84 | 70 | Zabian Dowdell, 2005-06 | 94 | Jamon Gordon, 2006-07 |
| Games Played | 34 | Bobby Beecher, 1982-83 | 35 | by three players | 35 | by six players | 34 | Reggie Steppe, 1982-83 Zabian Dowdell, 2006-07 Jamon Gordon, 2006-07 |
| Minutes Played | 1024 | Dell Curry, 1982-83 | 1254 | Ace Custis, 1994-95 | 1297 | Damon Watlington, 1994-95 Shawn Good, 1994-95 | 1166 | Bimbo Coles, 1989-90 |

# YEAR-BY-YEAR LEADERS

## POINTS

| Season | Name, Position | Pts. |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Abe Coates, C | 354 |
| 1957-58 | Bob Ayersman, F | 393 |
| 1958-59 | Bob Ayersman, F | 556 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | 577 |
| 1960-61 | Chris Smith, C | 438 |
| 1961-62 | Bucky Keller, G | 543 |
| 1962-63 | Howard Pardue, F | 446 |
| 1963-64 | Howard Pardue, F | 472 |
| 1964-65 | John Wetzel, F | 330 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | 445 |
| 1966-67 | Glen Combs, G | 577 |
| 1967-68 | Glen Combs, G | 522 |
| 1968-69 | Chris Ellis, G | 514 |
| 1969-70 | Loyd King, G | 430 |
| 1970-71 | Loyd King, G | 532 |
| 1971-72 | Allan Bristow, F | 650 |
| 1972-73 | Allan Bristow, C | 644 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | 444 |
| 1974-75 | Russell Davis, F | 490 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | 562 |
| 1976-77 | Duke Thorpe, F | 453 |
| 1977-78 | Ron Bell, G | 441 |
| 1978-79 | Dale Solomon, C | 534 |
| 1979-80 | Dale Solomon, F | 485 |
| 1980-81 | Dale Solomon, C | 589 |
| 1981-82 | Dale Solomon, C | 528 |
| 1982-83 | Perry Young, F | 548 |
| 1983-84 | Dell Curry, G | 674 |
| 1984-85 | Perry Young, F | 536 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | 722 |
| 1986-87 | Wally Lancaster, G | 462 |
| 1987-88 | Bimbo Coles, G | 702 |
| 1988-89 | Bimbo Coles, G | 717 |
| 1989-90 | Bimbo Coles, G | *785 |
| 1990-91 | Antony Moses, G-F | 465 |
| 1991-92 | Thomas Elliott, F | 337 |
| 1992-93 | Thomas Elliott, F | 321 |
| 1993-94 | Jay Purcell, G | 372 |
| 1994-95 | Shawn Smith, F | 560 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 390 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 456 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 366 |
| 1998-99 | Eddie Lucas, G | 418 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 412 |
| 2000-01 | Brian Chase, G | 297 |
| 2001-02 | Brian Chase, G | 317 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 503 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 641 |
| 2004-05 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 431 |
| 2005-06 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 460 |
| 2006-07 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 592 |

*Zabian Dowdell led the Hokies in points and scoring average each of his final three seasons.*

## SCORING AVERAGE

| Season | Name, Position | Avg. |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Abe Coates, C | 16.1 |
| 1957-58 | Bob Ayersman, F | 20.7 |
| 1958-59 | Bob Ayersman, F | 26.5 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | 22.2 |
| 1960-61 | Chris Smith, C | 19.9 |
| 1961-62 | Bucky Keller, G | 21.7 |
| 1962-63 | Howard Pardue, F | 18.6 |
| 1963-64 | Howard Pardue, F | 20.5 |
| 1964-65 | John Wetzel, F | 14.3 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | 18.5 |
| 1966-67 | Glen Combs, G | 21.3 |
| 1967-68 | Glen Combs, G | 20.9 |
| 1968-69 | Chris Ellis, G | 19.7 |
| 1969-70 | Loyd King, G | 19.3 |
| 1970-71 | Loyd King, G | 21.3 |
| 1971-72 | Allan Bristow, F | 25.0 |
| 1972-73 | Allan Bristow, C | 23.9 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | 17.8 |
| 1974-75 | Russell Davis, F | 18.8 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | 20.1 |
| 1976-77 | Duke Thorpe, F | 15.6 |
| 1977-78 | Ron Bell, G | 16.3 |
| 1978-79 | Dale Solomon, C | 17.8 |
| 1979-80 | Dale Solomon, F | 16.7 |
| 1980-81 | Dale Solomon, C | 21.0 |
| 1981-82 | Dale Solomon, C | 18.2 |
| 1982-83 | Perry Young, F | 16.1 |
| 1983-84 | Dell Curry, G | 19.3 |
| 1984-85 | Perry Young, F | 18.5 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | 24.1 |
| 1986-87 | Wally Lancaster, G | 17.1 |
| 1987-88 | Bimbo Coles, G | 24.2 |
| 1988-89 | Bimbo Coles, G | *26.6 |
| 1989-90 | Bimbo Coles, G | 25.3 |
| 1990-91 | Antony Moses, G-F | 16.0 |
| 1991-92 | Thomas Elliott, F | 12.0 |
| 1992-93 | Thomas Elliott, F | 11.9 |
| 1993-94 | Jay Purcell, G | 13.3 |
| 1994-95 | Shawn Smith, F | 16.0 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 13.4 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 14.7 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 13.6 |
| 1998-99 | Eddie Lucas, G | 14.9 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 14.2 |
| 2000-01 | Brian Chase, G | 12.9 |
| 2001-02 | Carlos Dixon, G-F | 12.2 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 17.3 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 22.1 |
| 2004-05 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 14.4 |
| 2005-06 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 15.3 |
| 2006-07 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 17.4 |

*Dale Solomon is the last player to lead Virginia Tech in scoring four straight seasons.*

## FIELD GOALS MADE

| Season | Name, Position | FGs |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Abe Coates, C | 113 |
| 1957-58 | Bob Ayersman, F | 146 |
| 1958-59 | Bob Ayersman, F | 204 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | 209 |
| 1960-61 | Chris Smith, C | 169 |
| 1961-62 | Howard Pardue, F | 220 |
| 1962-63 | Howard Pardue, F | 190 |
| 1963-64 | Howard Pardue, F | 195 |
| 1964-65 | John Wetzel, F | 135 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | 161 |
| 1966-67 | Glen Combs, G | 240 |
| 1967-68 | Glen Combs, G | 221 |
| 1968-69 | Chris Ellis, G | 217 |
| 1969-70 | Loyd King, G | 170 |
| 1970-71 | Loyd King, G | 204 |
| 1971-72 | Allan Bristow, F | 246 |
| 1972-73 | Allan Bristow, C | 261 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | 168 |
| 1974-75 | Russell Davis, F | 189 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | 209 |
| 1976-77 | Duke Thorpe, F | 178 |
| 1977-78 | Ron Bell, G | 178 |
| 1978-79 | Dale Solomon, C | 205 |
| 1979-80 | Dale Solomon, F | 194 |
| 1980-81 | Dale Solomon, C | 211 |
| 1981-82 | Dale Solomon, C | 215 |
| 1982-83 | Perry Young, F | 213 |
| 1983-84 | Dell Curry, G | 293 |
| 1984-85 | Dell Curry, G | 225 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | *305 |
| 1986-87 | Wally Lancaster, G | 166 |
| 1987-88 | Bimbo Coles, G | 241 |
| 1988-89 | Bimbo Coles, G | 249 |
| 1989-90 | Bimbo Coles, G | 280 |
| 1990-91 | Antony Moses, G-F | 179 |
| 1991-92 | Thomas Elliott, F | 124 |
| 1992-93 | Thomas Elliott, F | 112 |
| 1993-94 | Ace Custis, F | 127 |
| 1994-95 | Ace Custis, F | 215 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 155 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 163 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 143 |
| 1998-99 | Rolan Roberts, F | 151 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 160 |
| 2000-01 | Carlos Dixon, G | 97 |
| 2001-02 | Terry Taylor, C | 110 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 178 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 219 |
| 2004-05 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 154 |
| 2005-06 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 164 |
| 2006-07 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 197 |

*Ted Ware led the Hokies in field goal percentage in the 1965-66 and 1966-67 seasons.*

## FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGE

| Season | Name, Position | FG% |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Larry Hemmings, F | .410 |
| 1957-58 | Chris Smith, C | .515 |
| 1958-59 | Chris Smith, C | .502 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | .487 |
| 1960-61 | Chris Smith, C | .506 |
| 1961-62 | Frank Alvis, G | .500 |
| 1962-63 | Frank Alvis, G | .481 |
| 1963-64 | John Wetzel, F | .481 |
| 1964-65 | John Wetzel, F | .521 |
| 1965-66 | Ted Ware, F | .522 |
| 1966-67 | Ted Ware, C | .556 |
| 1967-68 | Glen Combs, G | .501 |
| 1968-69 | Dan Wetzel, C | .467 |
| 1969-70 | Loyd King, G | .455 |
| 1970-71 | Charlie Lipscomb, C | .490 |
| 1971-72 | Randy Minix, G | .514 |
| 1972-73 | Craig Lieder, F | .530 |
| 1973-74 | Duke Thorpe, F | .543 |
| 1974-75 | Duke Thorpe, F | .546 |
| 1975-76 | Duke Thorpe, F | *.657 |
| 1976-77 | Duke Thorpe, F | .603 |
| 1977-78 | Tic Price, F | .529 |
| 1978-79 | Dale Solomon, C | .566 |
| 1979-80 | Dale Solomon, F | .564 |
| 1980-81 | Dale Solomon, C | .549 |
| 1981-82 | Dale Solomon, C | .592 |
| 1982-83 | Bobby Beecher, C | .570 |
| 1983-84 | Perry Young, F | .570 |
| 1984-85 | Al Young, G | .538 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | .529 |
| 1986-87 | Roy Brow, C | .515 |
| 1987-88 | Greg Brink, F-C | .537 |
| 1988-89 | Eric Sanders, C | .488 |
| 1989-90 | David Herbster, C | .481 |
| 1990-91 | Thomas Elliott, F | .505 |
| 1991-92 | Erik Wilson, C | .474 |
| 1992-93 | Shawn Smith, C | .486 |
| 1993-94 | Ace Custis, F | .523 |
| 1994-95 | Shawn Good, G | .537 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | .506 |
| 1996-97 | Keefe Matthews, C | .468 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | .534 |
| 1998-99 | Rolan Roberts, F | .472 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | .526 |
| 2000-01 | Mibindo Dongo, F | .556 |
| 2001-02 | Terry Taylor, C | .534 |
| 2002-03 | Terry Taylor, C | .529 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | .473 |
| | Coleman Collins, F | .473 |
| 2004-05 | Deron Washington, F | .476 |
| 2005-06 | Coleman Collins, F/C | .511 |
| 2006-07 | Deron Washington, F | .503 |

*Perry Young led the Hokies in many statistical categories during the 1980s.*

## FREE THROWS MADE

| Season | Name, Position | FTs |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Abe Coates, C | 128 |
| 1957-58 | Bob Ayersman, F | 101 |
| 1958-59 | Bob Ayersman, F | 148 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | 159 |
| 1960-61 | Bob Ayersman, F | 105 |
| 1961-62 | Bucky Keller, G | 169 |
| 1962-63 | Berry Benfield, C | 85 |
| 1963-64 | Paul Long, G | 87 |
| 1964-65 | John Wetzel, F | 64 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | 123 |
| 1966-67 | Glen Combs, G | 96 |
| 1967-68 | Wayne Mallard, G | 90 |
| 1968-69 | Dan Wetzel, C | 82 |
| 1969-70 | Loyd King, G | 90 |
| 1970-71 | Allan Bristow, F | 140 |
| 1971-72 | Allan Bristow, F | 158 |
| 1972-73 | Allan Bristow, C | 122 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | 107 |
| 1974-75 | Russell Davis, F | 112 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | 144 |
| 1976-77 | Phil Thieneman, F | 98 |
| 1977-78 | Ron Bell, G | 85 |
| 1978-79 | Dale Solomon, C | 124 |
| 1979-80 | Wayne Robinson, C | 114 |
| 1980-81 | Dale Solomon, C | 167 |
| 1981-82 | Dale Solomon, C | 98 |
| 1982-83 | Perry Young, F | 122 |
| 1983-84 | Perry Young, F | 162 |
| 1984-85 | Perry Young, F | 122 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | 112 |
| 1986-87 | Bimbo Coles, G | 78 |
| 1987-88 | Bimbo Coles, G | *200 |
| 1988-89 | Bimbo Coles, G | 157 |
| 1989-90 | Bimbo Coles, G | 158 |
| 1990-91 | Rod Wheeler, G | 109 |
| 1991-92 | Thomas Elliott, F | 60 |
| 1992-93 | Thomas Elliott, F | 86 |
| 1993-94 | Shawn Smith, F | 80 |
| 1994-95 | Shawn Smith, F | 137 |
| 1995-96 | Shawn Smith, F | 100 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 119 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 74 |
| 1998-99 | Rolan Roberts, F | 83 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 92 |
| 2000-01 | Bryant Matthews, F | 64 |
| 2001-02 | Terry Taylor, C | 91 |
| 2002-03 | Terry Taylor, C | 110 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 172 |
| 2004-05 | Coleman Collins, C | 90 |
| 2005-06 | Coleman Collins, F/C | 92 |
| 2006-07 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 154 |

## FREE THROW PERCENTAGE

| Season | Name, Position | FT% |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Dave Kuhn, F | .790 |
| 1957-58 | Earl Gilbert, G | .760 |
| 1958-59 | Bob Ayersman, F | .755 |
| 1959-60 | Lewis Mills, G | .784 |
| 1960-61 | Lee Melear, G | .823 |
| 1961-62 | Bucky Keller, G | .820 |
| 1962-63 | Howard Pardue, F | .825 |
| 1963-64 | Howard Pardue, F | .872 |
| 1964-65 | Mickey McDade, G | .756 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | .866 |
| 1966-67 | Glen Combs, G | .800 |
| 1967-68 | Wayne Mallard, G | .818 |
| 1968-69 | Chris Ellis, G | .816 |
| 1969-70 | Tom Trice, F | .754 |
| 1970-71 | Loyd King, G | .825 |
| 1971-72 | Craig Lieder, F | .776 |
| 1972-73 | Craig Lieder, F | .817 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | .823 |
| 1974-75 | Russell Davis, F | .836 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | .778 |
| 1976-77 | Phil Thieneman, F | *916 |
| 1977-78 | Les Henson, F | .727 |
| 1978-79 | Les Henson, F | .821 |
| 1979-80 | Wayne Robinson, C | .781 |
| 1980-81 | Dale Solomon, C | .852 |
| 1981-82 | Jeff Schneider, G | .810 |
| 1982-83 | Bobby Beecher, C | .913 |
| 1983-84 | Bobby Beecher, F | .774 |
| 1984-85 | Dell Curry, G | .758 |
| 1985-86 | Bobby Beecher, F | .800 |
| 1986-87 | Tim Anderson, F | .731 |
| 1987-88 | Wally Lancaster, G | .742 |
| 1988-89 | Wally Lancaster, G | .797 |
| 1989-90 | Rod Wheeler, G | .779 |
| 1990-91 | Rod Wheeler, G | .826 |
| 1991-92 | Thomas Elliott, F | .723 |
| 1992-93 | Jim Jackson, F | .782 |
| 1993-94 | Jim Jackson, F | .802 |
| 1994-95 | David Jackson, F | .798 |
| 1995-96 | Damon Watlington, G | .815 |
| 1996-97 | Troy Manns, G | .791 |
| 1997-98 | Brendan Dunlop, G | .767 |
| 1998-99 | Eddie Lucas, G | .855 |
| 1999-00 | Brian Chase, G | .756 |
| 2000-01 | Brian Chase, G | .810 |
| 2001-02 | Brian Chase, G | .851 |
| 2002-03 | Dimari Thompkins, F | .711 |
| 2003-04 | Zabian Dowdell, G | .689 |
| 2004-05 | Carlos Dixon, F | .772 |
| 2005-06 | Zabian Dowdell, G | .696 |
| 2006-07 | Zabian Dowdell, G | .806 |



*Shawn Smith led the Hokies in free throws made from 1994-96.*

**YEAR-BY-YEAR LEADERS**

*John Rivers led the Hokies in rebounding for all four of his years with the Hokies.*

## REBOUNDS

| Season | Name, Position | Rebs |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Abe Coates, C | 314 |
| 1957-58 | Chris Smith, C | 222 |
| 1958-59 | Chris Smith, C | 429 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | *495 |
| 1960-61 | Chris Smith, C | 362 |
| 1961-62 | Howard Pardue, F | 265 |
| 1962-63 | Howard Pardue, F | 232 |
| 1963-64 | Howard Pardue, F | 204 |
| 1964-65 | Bob King, C | 190 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | 212 |
| 1966-67 | Ken Talley, C | 301 |
| 1967-68 | Ted Ware, C | 230 |
| 1968-69 | Dan Wetzel, C | 224 |
| 1969-70 | Charlie Lipscomb, C | 229 |
| 1970-71 | Allan Bristow, F | 327 |
| 1971-72 | Allan Bristow, F | 348 |
| 1972-73 | Allan Bristow, C | 312 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | 202 |
| 1974-75 | Kyle McKee, C | 221 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | 210 |
| 1976-77 | Duke Thorpe, F | 240 |
| 1977-78 | Wayne Robinson, C | 249 |
| 1978-79 | Wayne Robinson, F | 283 |
| 1979-80 | Wayne Robinson, C | 238 |
| 1980-81 | Calvin Oldham, F | 225 |
| 1981-82 | Calvin Oldham, F | 226 |
| 1982-83 | Bobby Beecher, C | 209 |
| 1983-84 | Perry Young, F | 234 |
| 1984-85 | Perry Young, F | 215 |
| 1985-86 | Bobby Beecher, F | 246 |
| 1986-87 | Tim Anderson, F | 249 |
| 1987-88 | Greg Brink, F/C | 212 |
| 1988-89 | John Rivers, F | 216 |
| 1989-90 | John Rivers, F | 216 |
| 1990-91 | John Rivers, F | 251 |
| 1991-92 | John Rivers, F | 220 |
| 1992-93 | Thomas Elliott, F | 186 |
| 1993-94 | Ace Custis, F | 255 |
| 1994-95 | Ace Custis, F | 369 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 275 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 278 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 172 |
| 1998-99 | Rolan Roberts, F | 164 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 220 |
| 2000-01 | Bryant Matthews, F | 136 |
| 2001-02 | Carlton Carter, F-C | 229 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 206 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 259 |
| 2004-05 | Coleman Collins, C | 195 |
| 2005-06 | Jamon Gordon, G | 179 |
| 2006-07 | Deron Washington, F | 181 |

## REBOUND AVERAGE

| Season | Name, Position | Avg. |
|---|---|---|
| 1956-57 | Abe Coates, C | 14.3 |
| 1957-58 | Chris Smith, C | 11.7 |
| 1958-59 | Chris Smith, C | *20.4 |
| 1959-60 | Chris Smith, C | 19.0 |
| 1960-61 | Chris Smith, C | 16.5 |
| 1961-62 | Howard Pardue, F | 10.6 |
| 1962-63 | Howard Pardue, F | 9.7 |
| 1963-64 | Howard Pardue, F | 8.9 |
| 1964-65 | Bob King, C | 8.6 |
| 1965-66 | John Wetzel, F | 8.8 |
| 1966-67 | Ken Talley, C | 11.1 |
| 1967-68 | Ted Ware, C | 9.2 |
| 1968-69 | Dan Wetzel, C | 8.6 |
| 1969-70 | Charlie Lipscomb, C | 10.4 |
| 1970-71 | Allan Bristow, F | 13.1 |
| 1971-72 | Allan Bristow, F | 13.4 |
| 1972-73 | Allan Bristow, C | 11.6 |
| 1973-74 | Craig Lieder, F | 8.1 |
| 1974-75 | Kyle McKee, C | 8.5 |
| 1975-76 | Russell Davis, F | 7.5 |
| 1976-77 | Duke Thorpe, F | 8.3 |
| 1977-78 | Wayne Robinson, C | 9.2 |
| 1978-79 | Wayne Robinson, F | 9.1 |
| 1979-80 | Wayne Robinson, C | 8.2 |
| 1980-81 | Calvin Oldham, F | 8.0 |
| 1981-82 | Calvin Oldham, F | 7.3 |
| 1982-83 | Bobby Beecher, C | 6.1 |
| 1983-84 | Perry Young, F | 6.7 |
| 1984-85 | Perry Young, F | 7.4 |
| 1985-86 | Bobby Beecher, F | 7.9 |
| 1986-87 | Tim Anderson, F | 8.9 |
| 1987-88 | Greg Brink, F/C | 7.3 |
| 1988-89 | John Rivers, F | 7.7 |
| 1989-90 | John Rivers, F | 7.0 |
| 1990-91 | John Rivers, F | 9.0 |
| 1991-92 | John Rivers, F | 8.1 |
| 1992-93 | Thomas Elliott, F | 6.9 |
| 1993-94 | Ace Custis, F | 9.1 |
| 1994-95 | Ace Custis, F | 10.5 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 9.5 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 9.0 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 6.4 |
| 1998-99 | Rolan Roberts, F | 5.9 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 7.6 |
| 2000-01 | Carlton Carter, C | 6.2 |
| 2001-02 | Carlton Carter, C | 8.2 |
| 2002-03 | Terry Taylor, C | 7.3 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 8.9 |
| 2004-05 | Coleman Collins, C | 7.0 |
| 2005-06 | Coleman Collins, F/C | 6.8 |
| 2006-07 | Deron Washington, F | 5.3 |



*Wayne Robinson was the Hokies' top rebounder for three seasons from 1977-80.*

## ASSISTS

| Season | Name, Position | Asts. |
|---|---|---|
| 1979-80 | Dexter Reid, G | 93 |
| 1980-81 | Jeff Schneider, G | 70 |
| 1981-82 | Jeff Schneider, G | 120 |
| 1982-83 | Al Young, G | 138 |
| 1983-84 | Al Young, G | 134 |
| 1984-85 | Al Young G | 118 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | 113 |
| 1986-87 | Bimbo Coles, G | 112 |
| 1987-88 | Bimbo Coles, G | *172 |
| 1988-89 | Bimbo Coles, G | 141 |
| 1989-90 | Bimbo Coles, G | 122 |
| 1990-91 | Rod Wheeler, G | 91 |
| 1991-92 | Jay Purcell, G | 119 |
| 1992-93 | Jay Purcell, G | 101 |
| 1993-94 | Jay Purcell, G | 91 |
| 1994-95 | Damon Watlington, G | 108 |
|  | Shawn Good, G | 108 |
| 1995-96 | Shawn Smith, F | 81 |
| 1996-97 | Troy Manns, G | 138 |
| 1997-98 | Jenis Grindstaff, G | 94 |
| 1998-99 | Brendan Dunlop, G | 111 |
| 1999-00 | Brendan Dunlop, G | 103 |
| 2000-01 | Carlos Dixon, G | 77 |
| 2001-02 | Carlos Dixon, G | 74 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 64 |
| 2003-04 | Jamon Gordon, G | 107 |
| 2004-05 | Jamon Gordon, G | 120 |
| 2005-06 | Jamon Gordon, G | 133 |
| 2006-07 | Jamon Gordon, G | 154 |



*Carlos Dixon is among Virginia Tech's all-time leaders in steals and blocked shots.*

## STEALS

| Season | Name, Position | Stls. |
|---|---|---|
| 1979-80 | Reggie Steppe, G | 33 |
| 1980-81 | Reggie Steppe, G | 58 |
| 1981-82 | Reggie Steppe, G | 63 |
| 1982-83 | Dell Curry, G | 58 |
| 1983-84 | Dell Curry, G | *89 |
| 1984-85 | Al Young, G | 71 |
| 1985-86 | Dell Curry, G | 79 |
| 1986-87 | Tim Anderson, F | 51 |
| 1987-88 | Bimbo Coles, G | 60 |
| 1988-89 | Bimbo Coles, G | 52 |
| 1989-90 | Bimbo Coles, G | 70 |
| 1990-91 | Rod Wheeler, G | 52 |
| 1991-92 | Jay Purcell, G | 43 |
| 1992-93 | Jay Purcell, G | 41 |
| 1993-94 | Ace Custis, F | 43 |
| 1994-95 | Shawn Good, G | 56 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 50 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 53 |
| 1997-98 | Brendan Dunlop, G | 40 |
| 1998-99 | Brendan Dunlop, G | 38 |
|  | Rolan Roberts, F | 38 |
| 1999-00 | Brendan Dunlop, G | 43 |
| 2000-01 | Carlos Dixon, G | 47 |
| 2001-02 | Carlos Dixon, G | 38 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 48 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 72 |
| 2004-05 | Jamon Gordon, G | 67 |
| 2005-06 | Zabian Dowdell, G | 70 |
| 2006-07 | Jamon Gordon, G | *94 |

## BLOCKED SHOTS

| Season | Name, Position | Blks. |
|---|---|---|
| 1979-80 | Wayne Robinson, C | 42 |
| 1980-81 | Calvin Oldham, C | 19 |
| 1981-82 | Dale Solomon, F | 16 |
| 1982-83 | Bobby Beecher, C | 56 |
| 1983-84 | Bobby Beecher, C | 44 |
| 1984-85 | Roy Brow, C | 34 |
| 1985-86 | Bobby Beecher, C | 42 |
| 1986-87 | Roy Brow, C | 86 |
| 1987-88 | Roy Brow, C | *100 |
| 1988-89 | Eric Sanders, F | 18 |
| 1989-90 | John Rivers, F | 25 |
| 1990-91 | Jimmy Carruth, C | 55 |
| 1991-92 | Jimmy Carruth, C | 42 |
| 1992-93 | Jimmy Carruth, C | 49 |
| 1993-94 | Jimmy Carruth, C | 68 |
| 1994-95 | Shawn Smith, F | 33 |
| 1995-96 | Ace Custis, F | 30 |
| 1996-97 | Ace Custis, F | 22 |
| 1997-98 | Rolan Roberts, F | 60 |
| 1998-99 | Rolan Roberts, F | 57 |
| 1999-00 | Dennis Mims, F | 58 |
| 2000-01 | Carlton Carter, C | 29 |
| 2001-02 | Carlton Carter, C | 45 |
| 2002-03 | Bryant Matthews, F | 34 |
| 2003-04 | Bryant Matthews, F | 24 |
| 2004-05 | Jamon Gordon, G | 31 |
| 2005-06 | Coleman Collins, F/C | 34 |
| 2006-07 | Coleman Collins, F/C | 35 |

*Tech record
All players must meet NCAA minimums*





*Al Young led Tech is assists during the 1982-83 season, when the Hokies set a school record with 561 total assists.*



*Jimmy Carruth led the Hokies in blocked shots for four consecutive seasons in the early 1990s.*

# TECH'S TOP TEN

## POINTS SCORED

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bimbo Coles (1989-90) | 785 |
| 2 | Dell Curry (1985-86) | 722 |
| 3 | Bimbo Coles (1988-89) | 717 |
| 4 | Bimbo Coles (1987-88) | 702 |
| 5 | Wally Lancaster (1987-88) | 679 |
| 6 | Dell Curry (1983-84) | 674 |
| 7 | Allan Bristow (1971-72) | 650 |
| 8 | Allan Bristow (1972-73) | 644 |
| 9 | Bryant Matthews (2003-04) | 641 |
| 10 | Perry Young (1983-84) | 640 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bimbo Coles (1986-90) | 2484 |
| 2 | Dell Curry (1982-86) | 2389 |
| 3 | Dale Solomon (1978-82) | 2136 |
| 4 | Perry Young (1981-85) | 1899 |
| 5 | Allan Bristow (1970-73) | 1804 |
| 6 | Zabian Dowdell (2003-07) | 1785 |
| 7 | Bob Ayersman (1957-61) | 1782 |
| 8 | Ace Custis (1993-97) | 1706 |
| 9 | Wally Lancaster (1986-89) | 1696 |
| 10 | Bryant Matthews (2000-04) | 1656 |

## SCORING AVERAGE

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bimbo Coles (1988-89) | 26.6 |
| 2 | Bob Ayersman (1958-59) | 26.5 |
| 3 | Bimbo Coles (1989-90) | 25.3 |
| 4 | Allan Bristow (1971-72) | 25.0 |
| 5 | Bimbo Coles (1987-88) | 24.2 |
| 6 | Dell Curry (1985-86) | 24.1 |
| 7 | Allan Bristow (1972-73) | 23.9 |
| 8 | Wally Lancaster (1987-88) | 23.4 |
| 9 | Chris Smith (1959-60) | 22.2 |
| 10 | Bryant Matthews (2003-04) | 22.1 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Allan Bristow (1970-73) | 23.1 |
| 2 | Bimbo Coles (1986-90) | 21.6 |
| 3 | Wally Lancaster (1986-89) | 20.7 |
| 4 | Bob Ayersman (1957-61) | 20.5 |
| 5 | Howard Pardue (1961-64) | 20.0 |
| 6 | Russell Davis (1974-76) | 19.5 |
| 7 | Dell Curry (1982-86) | 18.9 |
| 8 | Chris Smith (1957-61) | 18.6 |
| 9 | Dale Solomon (1978-82) | 18.4 |
| 10 | Bucky Keller (1959-62) | 18.2 |

## FIELD GOALS MADE

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dell Curry (1985-86) | 305 |
| 2 | Dell Curry (1983-84) | 293 |
| 3 | Bimbo Coles (1989-90) | 280 |
| 4 | Allan Bristow (1972-73) | 261 |
| 5 | Bimbo Coles (1988-89) | 249 |
| 6 | Allan Bristow (1971-72) | 246 |
| 7 | Bimbo Coles (1987-88) | 241 |
| 8 | Glen Combs (1966-67) | 240 |
| 9 | Perry Young (1983-84) | 239 |
| | Wally Lancaster (1987-88) | 239 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dell Curry (1982-86) | 1021 |
| 2 | Bimbo Coles (1986-90) | 871 |
| 3 | Dale Solomon (1978-82) | 825 |
| 4 | Perry Young (1981-85) | 722 |
| 5 | Allan Bristow (1970-73) | 692 |
| 6 | Bob Ayersman (1957-61) | 660 |
| | Ace Custis (1993-97) | 660 |
| 8 | Bobby Beecher (1982-86) | 640 |
| 9 | Zabian Dowdell (2003-07) | 622 |
| 10 | Chris Smith (1957-61) | 619 |

## FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGE

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Duke Thorpe (1975-76) | .657 |
| 2 | Duke Thorpe (1976-77) | .603 |
| 3 | Dale Solomon (1981-82) | .592 |
| 4 | Bobby Beecher (1982-83) | .570 |
| | Perry Young (1983-84) | .570 |
| 6 | Al Young (1983-84) | .568 |
| 7 | Dale Solomon (1978-79) | .566 |
| 8 | Dale Solomon (1979-80) | .564 |
| 9 | Ted Ware (1965-66) | .556 |
| 10 | Dale Solomon (1981-82) | .549 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Duke Thorpe (1973-77) | .600 |
| 2 | Dale Solomon (1978-82) | .567 |
| 3 | Al Young (1981-85) | .548 |
| 4 | Calvin Oldham (1980-82) | .532 |
| 5 | Terry Taylor (2001-03) | .531 |
| 6 | Russell Davis (1974-76) | .525 |
| 7 | Ted Ware (1965-68) | .524 |
| 8 | Wayne Robinson (1976-80) | .517 |
| | Les Henson (1976-80) | .517 |
| | Perry Young (1981-85) | .517 |

*Duke Thorpe is Virginia Tech's all-time leader in field goal percentage.*

TECH'S TOP TEN

115

## FREE THROWS MADE

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bimbo Coles (1987-88) | 200 |
| 2 | Sumner Tilson (1950-51) | 191 |
| 3 | Bryant Matthews (2003-04) | 172 |
| 4 | Bucky Keller (1961-62) | 169 |
| 5 | Dale Solomon (1980-81) | 167 |
| 6 | Perry Young (1983-84) | 162 |
| 7 | Chris Smith (1959-60) | 159 |
| 8 | Allan Bristow (1971-72) | 158 |
| | Bimbo Coles (1989-90) | 158 |
| 10 | Bimbo Coles (1988-89) | 157 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bimbo Coles (1986-90) | 593 |
| 2 | Dale Solomon (1978-82) | 486 |
| 3 | Bob Ayersman (1957-61) | 462 |
| 4 | Perry Young (1981-85) | 455 |
| 5 | Bill Matthews (1952-56) | 440 |
| 6 | Allan Bristow (1970-73) | 420 |
| 7 | Bryant Matthews (2000-04) | 410 |
| 8 | Chris Smith (1957-61) | 398 |
| 9 | Sumner Tilson (1948-51) | 386 |
| 10 | Shawn Smith (1992-96) | 379 |

## FREE THROW PERCENTAGE

**Season (minimum 60 attempts)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Phil Thieneman (1976-77) | .916 |
| 2 | Bobby Beecher (1982-83) | .913 |
| 3 | Howard Pardue (1963-64) | .872 |
| 4 | John Wetzel (1965-66) | .866 |
| 5 | Eddie Lucas (1998-99) | .855 |
| 6 | Dale Solomon (1980-81) | .852 |
| 7 | Dell Curry (1982-83) | .850 |
| 8 | Paul Long (1963-64) | .844 |
| 9 | Russell Davis (1974-75) | .836 |
| 10 | Rod Wheeler (1990-91) | .826 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Phil Thieneman (1974-77) | .842 |
| 2 | Howard Pardue (1961-64) | .827 |
| 3 | Eddie Lucas (1997-99) | .817 |
| 4 | Craig Lieder (1971-74) | .811 |
| 5 | Bobby Beecher (1982-86) | .807 |
| 6 | Russell Davis (1974-76) | .803 |
| 7 | Brian Chase (2000-03) | .800 |
| 8 | John Wetzel (1963-66) | .799 |
| 9 | Loyd King (1968-71) | .794 |
| 10 | Lee Melear (1960-63) | .789 |
| | Dell Curry (1982-86) | .787 |

## REBOUNDS

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chris Smith (1959-60) | 495 |
| 2 | Bill Matthews (1954-55) | 470 |
| 3 | Chris Smith (1958-59) | 429 |
| 4 | Bill Matthews (1955-56) | 370 |
| 5 | Ace Custis (1994-95) | 369 |
| 6 | Chris Smith (1960-61) | 362 |
| 7 | Allan Bristow (1971-72) | 348 |
| 8 | Bill Matthews (1953-54) | 327 |
| | Allan Bristow (1970-71) | 327 |
| 10 | Abe Coates (1956-57) | 314 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chris Smith (1957-61) | 1508 |
| 2 | Bill Matthews (1952-56) | 1379 |
| 3 | Ace Custis (1993-97) | 1177 |
| 4 | Allan Bristow (1970-73) | 987 |
| 5 | John Rivers (1988-92) | 903 |
| 6 | Dale Solomon (1978-82) | 856 |
| 7 | Wayne Robinson (1976-80) | 852 |
| 8 | Bobby Beecher (1982-86) | 797 |
| 9 | Perry Young (1981-85) | 779 |
| 10 | Duke Thorpe (1973-77) | 756 |

## REBOUND AVERAGE

**Season**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chris Smith (1958-59) | 20.4 |
| 2 | Chris Smith (1959-60) | 19.0 |
| 3 | Bill Matthews (1954-55) | 18.8 |
| 4 | Chris Smith (1960-61) | 16.5 |
| 5 | Bill Matthews (1955-56) | 14.8 |
| 6 | Abe Coates (1956-57) | 14.3 |
| 7 | Allan Bristow (1971-72) | 13.4 |
| 8 | Allan Bristow (1970-71) | 13.1 |
| 9 | Bill Matthews (1953-54) | 12.1 |
| 10 | Chris Smith (1957-58) | 11.7 |

**Career**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chris Smith (1957-61) | 17.1 |
| 2 | Bill Matthews (1952-56) | 13.8 |
| 3 | Allan Bristow (1970-73) | 12.7 |
| 4 | Howard Pardue (1961-64) | 9.7 |
| 5 | Ace Custis (1993-97) | 9.5 |
| 6 | Charlie Lipscomb (1969-72) | 9.4 |
| 7 | Barry Benfield (1961-64) | 8.9 |
| 8 | Bob Ayersman (1957-61) | 8.5 |
| 9 | Ted Ware (1965-68) | 8.3 |
| 10 | John Rivers (1988-92) | 7.9 |

*Chris Smith leads Virginia Tech in career rebounds and rebounding average.*
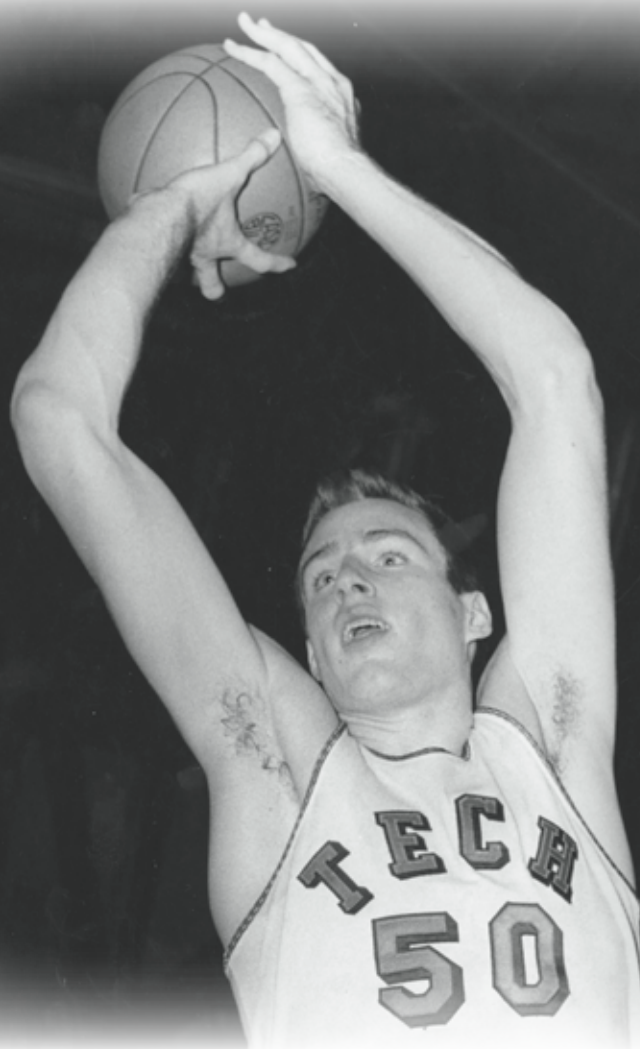
## ASSISTS

### Season
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dave Sensibaugh (1975-76) | 192 |
| 2 | Bimbo Coles (1987-88) | 172 |
| 3 | Jamon Gordon (2006-07) | 154 |
| 4 | Bimbo Coles (1988-89) | 141 |
| 5 | Troy Manns (1996-97) | 138 |
| | Al Young (1982-83) | 138 |
| 7 | Al Young (1983-84) | 134 |
| 8 | Jamon Gordon (2005-06) | 133 |
| 9 | Dexter Reid (1977-78) | 123 |
| 10 | Bimbo Coles (1989-90) | 122 |

### Career
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bimbo Coles (1986-90) | 547 |
| 2 | Jamon Gordon (2003-07) | 514 |
| 3 | Al Young (1981-85) | 468 |
| 4 | Dell Curry (1982-86) | 407 |
| 5 | Zabian Dowdell (2003-07) | 380 |
| 6 | Jay Purcell (1990-94) | 369 |
| 7 | Brendan Dunlap (1996-00) | 329 |
| 8 | Shawn Good (1993-96) | 316 |
| 9 | Perry Young (1981-85) | 311 |
| 10 | Damon Watlington (1993-96) | 277 |

*Jamon Gordon finished his career in second place in career assists at Virginia Tech, with 514.*

## STEALS

### Season
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jamon Gordon (2006-07) | 94 |
| 2 | Dell Curry (1983-84) | 89 |
| 3 | Dell Curry (1985-86) | 79 |
| 4 | Bryant Matthews (2003-04) | 72 |
| 5 | Al Young (1984-85) | 71 |
| | Zabian Dowdell (2006-07) | 71 |
| 7 | Bimbo Coles (1989-90) | 70 |
| | Zabian Dowdell (2005-06) | 70 |
| 9 | Dell Curry (1984-85) | 69 |
| 10 | Jamon Gordon (2004-05) | 67 |

### Career
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dell Curry (1982-86) | 295 |
| 2 | Jamon Gordon (2003-07) | 290 |
| 3 | Zabian Dowdell (2003-07) | 241 |
| 4 | Bimbo Coles (1986-90) | 216 |
| 5 | Al Young (1981-85) | 201 |
| 6 | Ace Custis (1994-97) | 199 |
| 7 | Reggie Steppe (1979-83) | 197 |
| 8 | Bryant Matthews (2000-04) | 184 |
| 9 | Carlos Dixon (2000-05) | 183 |
| 10 | Bobby Beecher (1982-86) | 146 |

*Dell Curry is Tech's career leader in steals, with 295.*

## BLOCKED SHOTS

### Season
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Roy Brow (1987-88) | 100 |
| 2 | Roy Brow (1986-87) | 86 |
| 3 | Jimmy Carruth (1993-94) | 68 |
| 4 | Rolan Roberts (1997-98) | 60 |
| 5 | Rolan Roberts (1998-99) | 57 |
| 6 | Bobby Beecher (1982-83) | 56 |
| 7 | Rolan Roberts (1999-2000) | 50 |
| 8 | Jimmy Carruth (1992-93) | 49 |
| 9 | Bobby Beecher (1983-84) | 44 |
| | Wayne Robinson (1977-78) | 44 |

### Career
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Roy Brow (1984-88) | 251 |
| 2 | Jimmy Carruth (1990-94) | 194 |
| 3 | Bobby Beecher (1982-86) | 170 |
| 4 | Rolan Roberts (1997-00) | 167 |
| 5 | Wayne Robinson (1976-80) | 119 |
| 6 | Les Henson (1976-80) | 109 |
| 7 | John Rivers (1988-92) | 108 |
| 8 | Dennis Mims (1998-00) | 107 |
| 9 | Coleman Collins (2003-04) | 106 |
| 10 | Bryant Matthews (2000-04) | 98 |

***Note** - Prior to 1977, assists, steals and blocked shots records are incomplete*

*Coleman Collins completed his Virginia Tech career ninth in total blocked shots.*

## TOP TEAM PERFORMANCES VS. VIRGINIA TECH

*Most Points:* 133, So. Mississippi, 2-6-88
*Most Points in a Half:* 69, West Virginia, 2-20-65
*Fewest Points in a Half:* 4, Washington & Lee, 1-9-59
*Field Goals Attempted:* 115, Houston, 3-2-68
*Field Goals Made:* 53, Houston, 3-2-68; So. Mississippi, 1-16-88
*Highest Percentage:* .679, St. Bonaventure, 38 of 56, 1-8-77
*Highest Percentage (Half):* .857, William & Mary, 12 of 14, 2-8-82
*Lowest Percentage:* .176, Washington & Lee, 9 of 51, 1-9-59
*Lowest Percentage (Half):* .059, Washington & Lee, 1 of 17, 1-9-59
*3-PT Field Goals Attempted:* 36, Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 12-8-01
*3-PT Field Goals Made:* 15, La Salle, 3-1-00; Campbell, 12-23-06
*3-PT Percentage (min. 8 attempts):* .875, M. Tennessee St., 7 of 8, 11-21-87, (min. 10 attempts): .727, Liberty, 8 of 11, 2-24-92
*Free Throws Attempted:* 61, N.C. State, 12-12-70
*Free Throws Made:* 42, N.C. State, 12-12-70
*Highest Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* .960, St. Bonaventure, 24 of 25, 2-6-80
*Lowest Percentage (min. 1 made):* .111, James Madison, 1 of 9, 12-28-84
*Rebounds:* 79, Houston, 3-2-68
*Assists:* 39, So. Mississippi, 1-16-88
*Steals:* 19, Tulane, 2-9-91
*Blocked Shots:* 15, Georgetown, 12-20-88
*Turnovers:* 37, Buffalo St., 11-25-78; VMI, 12-17-83
*Fouls:* 36, George Mason, 12-4-91

## TOP INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCES VS. VIRGINIA TECH

*Points:* 51, Elvin Hayes, Houston, 3-2-68
*Field Goals Attempted:* 41, Elvin Hayes, Houston, 3-2-68
*Field Goals Made:* 23, Elvin Hayes, Houston, 3-2-68
*Field Goal Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* .917, Chancellor Nichols, James Madison, 11 of 12, 11-28-90
*3-PT Field Goals Attempted:* 15, John White, So. Mississippi, 2-6-88 and Darius Rice, Miami, 1-10-01
*3-PT Field Goals Made:* 7, Darius Rice, Miami, 1-10-01
*3-PT Percentage (min. 6 attempts):* 1.000, Chris Rainey, Middle Tennessee St., 6 of 6, 11-21-87; Donnie Carr, La Salle, 3-1-00
*Free Throws Attempted:* 20 (made 15), Byron Irving, Missouri, 1-16-89

## TOP SCORING PERFORMANCES

### VIRGINIA TECH

| Pts. | Player | Where | When |
|------|--------|-------|------|
| 52 | Allan Bristow vs. G. Washington | Cassell Coliseum | 2-21-73 |
| 51 | Bimbo Coles vs. So. Miss (2OT) | Cassell Coliseum | 2-6-88 |
| 47 | Bob Ayersman vs. Richmond | War Memorial Hall | 2-10-59 |
| 46 | Bill Matthews vs. The Citadel | War Memorial Hall | 2-23-56 |
| 43 | Bimbo Coles vs. Virginia (OT) | Richmond Coliseum | 1-25-89 |
| 42 | Bimbo Coles vs. So. Miss | Cassell Coliseum | 2-4-89 |
| | Bimbo Coles vs. Rutgers | Honolulu, Hawaii | 12-27-90 |
| 41 | Chris Smith vs. VMI (OT) | Lexington, Va. | 1-19-60 |
| | Dell Curry vs. Cincinnati (2OT) | Riverfront Coliseum | 1-18-86 |
| 40 | Dave Kuhn vs. Furman | Greenville, S.C. | 12-15-56 |
| | Loyd King vs. N.C. State (OT) | Raleigh, N.C. | 12-12-70 |

### OPPONENT

| Pts. | Player | Where | When |
|------|--------|-------|------|
| 51 | Elvin Hayes, Houston | Houston, Texas | 3-2-68 |
| 46 | Darrell Floyd, Furman | Greenville, S.C. | 12-10-55 |
| 44 | George Bryant, East. Kentucky | Richmond, Ky. | 1-20-71 |
| | Joe Petcavich, Geo. Washington | War Memorial Hall | 2-14-55 |
| 43 | Darrell Floyd, Furman | Richmond, Va. | 3-1-56 |
| 42 | Derrick Chevious, Missouri | Columbia, Mo. | 12-16-87 |
| 41 | Will Robinson, West Va. (3OT) | Morgantown, W. Va. | 1-26-72 |
| | Aaron Stewart, Richmond (2OT) | Richmond, Va. | 2-19-73 |
| | John White, So. Miss. (2OT) | Cassell Coliseum | 2-6-88 |

*Free Throws Made:* 17, Derrick Chevious, Missouri, 12-16-87
*Free Throws Percentage (min. 10 attempts):* 1.000, Jimmy Pitts, Georgia, 14 of 14, 1-29-64; Bernard Royster, Old Dominion, 14 of 14, 11-29-86; Gavin Grant, NC State, 11 of 11, 3-10-07 (ACC Tournament); Cameron Bennerman, NC State, 10 of 10, 2-18-06
*Rebounds:* 31, Mack Isner, West Virginia, 2-14-52
*Assists:* 15, Steve Williams, Florida, 1-20-73
*Steals:* 9, Andre Turner, Memphis St., 2-27-86
*Blocked Shots:* 8, shared by four players
*Turnovers:* 13, Curt Reppart, VMI, 11-30-74



*A home win over No. 1-ranked North Carolina in the 2006-07 season was cause for wild celebration.*

# ALL-TIME SERIES RECORDS

## ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE TEAMS

| Tech Record | | | First | Last | Tech at Home | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W | L | | Met | Played | W | L |
| 3 | 9 | Boston College | 1981 | 06-07 | 2 | 3 |
| 10 | 8 | Clemson | 1925 | 06-07 | 6 | 4 |
| 7 | 32 | Duke | 1911 | 06-07 | 4 | 7 |
| 16 | 22 | Florida State | 1968 | 06-07 | 10 | 6 |
| 7 | 2 | Georgia Tech | 1920 | 06-07 | 3 | 0 |
| 6 | 25 | Maryland | 1925 | 06-07 | 4 | 9 |
| 5 | 7 | Miami | 2000 | 06-07 | 3 | 3 |
| 12 | 55 | North Carolina | 1911 | 06-07 | 5 | 17 |
| 10 | 33 | North Carolina State | 1914 | 06-07 | 4 | 11 |
| 47 | 78 | Virginia | 1914 | 06-07 | 24 | 15 |
| 23 | 25 | Wake Forest | 1911 | 06-07 | 17 | 8 |



*Virginia Tech and Boston College split their two game series in 2006-07, with each team winning at home.*

## OTHERS MET SINCE 1950

| Tech Record | | | First | Last | Tech at Home | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W | L | | Met | Played | W | L |
| 1 | 0 | Akron | 1975 | 75-76 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | 9 | Alabama | 1928 | 89-90 | 3 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | American U. | 1938 | 02-03 | 1 | 0 |
| 6 | 1 | Appalachian State | 1969 | 06-07 | 6 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | Arkansas-Little Rock | 1978 | 77-78 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | Army | 1969 | 76-77 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 5 | Auburn | 1920 | 99-00 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Augusta | 1982 | 82-83 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Austin Peay | 1974 | 74-75 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Baptist Col. (Charleston) | 1976 | 87-88 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | Baylor | 1960 | 68-69 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Bethune-Cookman | 2004 | 04-05 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Birmingham Southern | 1975 | 76-77 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | Bowling Green | 1967 | 05-06 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | Brigham Young | 1967 | 67-68 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Brown | 1977 | 77-78 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Bucknell | 1969 | 69-70 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Buffalo State | 1978 | 78-79 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | California | 1991 | 91-92 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Campbell | 1979 | 06-07 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Canisius | 1978 | 94-95 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Centenary | 1958 | 58-59 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Chaminade | 1985 | 85-86 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | Univ. of Charleston | 1921 | 83-84 | 4 | 1 |
| **1** | **0** | **Charleston Southern** | **1976** | **76-77** | **1** | **0** |
| 18 | 12 | Cincinnati | 1979 | 90-91 | 10 | 3 |
| 17 | 2 | Citadel | 1920 | 65-66 | 9 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | CCNY | 1978 | 78-79 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | Coastal Carolina | 1993 | 98-99 | 4 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | Colorado | 1996 | 96-97 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | Connecticut | 2000 | 03-04 | 1 | 3 |
| 2 | 0 | Coppin State | 1985 | 06-07 | 2 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | Creighton | 1989 | 89-90 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 19 | Davidson | 1910 | 71-72 | 11 | 9 |
| 8 | 5 | Dayton | 1960 | 99-00 | 5 | 0 |
| 2 | 2 | Delaware | 1920 | 78-79 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Delaware State | 1994 | 94-95 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | DePaul | 1975 | 75-76 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 5 | Duquesne | 1950 | 99-00 | 5 | 0 |
| 12 | 5 | East Carolina | 1962 | 03-04 | 11 | 0 |
| 13 | 3 | East Tennessee State | 1959 | 00-01 | 9 | 1 |
| 6 | 6 | Eastern Kentucky | 1950 | 74-75 | 5 | 0 |
| **11** | **7** | **Elon** | **1914** | **00-01** | **10** | **5** |
| 2 | 0 | Fairfield | 1973 | 00-01 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Fairleigh Dickinson | 1975 | 76-77 | 2 | 0 |
| 5 | 4 | Florida | 1961 | 91-92 | 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | Florida Atlantic | 1993 | 94-95 | 2 | 0 |

| Tech Record | | | First | Last | Tech at Home | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W | L | | Met | Played | W | L |
| 1 | 1 | Florida International | 1993 | 93-94 | 0 | 1 |
| 9 | 0 | Fordham | 1982 | 99-00 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Fredonia State | 1983 | 82-83 | 1 | 0 |
| 13 | 12 | Furman | 1925 | 64-65 | 7 | 4 |
| 1 | 1 | George Mason | 1991 | 91-92 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | 8 | Georgetown | 1915 | 03-04 | 2 | 1 |
| **35** | **36** | **George Washington** | **1921** | **06-07** | **22** | **9** |
| 1 | 4 | Georgia | 1963 | 96-97 | 1 | 2 |
| 5 | 0 | Georgia Southern | 1971 | 96-97 | 5 | 0 |
| 4 | 1 | Guilford | 1913 | 55-56 | 3 | 0 |
| 21 | 10 | Hampden-Sydney | 1910 | 51-52 | 14 | 5 |
| 1 | 0 | Hawaii-Hilo | 1996 | 96-97 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | High Point | 1952 | 00-01 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | Houston | 1968 | 73-74 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Idaho State | 1967 | 67-68 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | Illinois | 1994 | **06-07** | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Illinois State | 1999 | 99-00 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | Indiana | 1967 | 79-80 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | Indiana State | 1979 | 78-79 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Iowa | 2006 | **06-07** | **1** | **0** |
| 1 | 0 | Iowa State | 1984 | 84-85 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 1 | Jacksonville | 1976 | 86-87 | 1 | 0 |
| 10 | 4 | James Madison | 1978 | 05-06 | 6 | 1 |
| 3 | 0 | Johns Hopkins | 1980 | 81-82 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Kent State | 1970 | 71-72 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | Kentucky | 1924 | 95-96 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 5 | La Salle | 1996 | 99-00 | 3 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | Lenoir-Rhyne | 1922 | 54-55 | 1 | 0 |
| **12** | **3** | **Liberty** | **1979** | **00-01** | **7** | **3** |
| 1 | 0 | LSU | 1963 | 63-64 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | Louisiana Tech | 1958 | 58-59 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Louisiana-Lafayette | 1984 | 99-00 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 28 | Louisville | 1979 | 94-95 | 3 | 13 |
| 5 | 1 | Loyola of Baltimore | 1949 | 04-05 | 5 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Marietta | 1976 | 76-77 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 5 | Marquette | 1976 | 94-95 | 1 | 3 |
| 9 | 10 | Marshall | 1922 | 06-07 | 5 | 4 |
| 4 | 0 | Maryland-Eastern Shore | 1982 | 04-05 | 4 | 0 |
| 2 | 5 | Massachusetts | 1965 | 99-00 | 1 | 3 |
| 12 | 18 | Memphis | 1976 | 04-05 | 9 | 4 |
| 1 | 0 | Mercer | 1974 | 73-74 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | Miami (Ohio) | 1979 | 85-86 | 0 | 0 |
| **1** | **4** | **Michigan** | **1974** | **02-03** | **0** | **0** |
| 0 | 1 | Middle Tenn. St. | 1987 | 87-88 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | Mississippi | 1979 | 81-82 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 2 | Mississippi State | 1959 | 04-05 | 4 | 0 |

*continued on next page*

| W | L | Tech Record | First Met | Last Played | Tech at Home W | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 2 | Missouri | 1987 | 88-89 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | Montana | 2006 | 06-07 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Montana State | 1994 | 94-95 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Morehead State | 1975 | 75-76 | 1 | 0 |
| 6 | 0 | Morgan State | 1985 | 05-06 | 6 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | Mount St. Mary's | 2000 | 05-06 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 | Navy | 1914 | 63-64 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Nebraska | 1994 | 94-95 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | New Hampshire | 1977 | 03-04 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | New Mexico | 1941 | 72-73 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | New Mexico State | 1994 | 94-95 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | New Orleans | 1979 | 79-80 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | New York University | 1961 | 67-68 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | North Carolina A&T | 1983 | 05-06 | 4 | 0 |
| **4** | **0** | **UNC Asheville** | **1989** | **99-00** | **3** | **0** |
| 8 | 6 | UNC Charlotte | 1988 | 99-00 | 5 | 1 |
| **4** | **0** | **UNC Greensboro** | **1993** | **06-07** | **3** | **0** |
| 1 | 0 | Northeastern | 2001 | 01-02 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | Northern Illinois | 1973 | 76-77 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | Notre Dame | 1973 | 03-04 | 0 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | Ohio Northern | 1977 | 77-78 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 2 | Ohio State | 1972 | 05-06 | 2 | 0 |
| 6 | 2 | Ohio University | 1967 | 79-80 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Ohio Wesleyan | 1977 | 77-78 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | Oklahoma | 1982 | 82-83 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | Oklahoma City | 1965 | 75-76 | 1 | 0 |
| **14** | **7** | **Old Dominion** | **1972** | **06-07** | **8** | **2** |
| 1 | 3 | Oral Roberts | 1974 | 77-78 | 0 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | Oregon | 1975 | 75-76 | 0 | 0 |
| **4** | **0** | **Penn State** | **1921** | **78-79** | **1** | **0** |
| 3 | 5 | Pittsburgh | 1964 | 03-04 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 4 | Providence | 1982 | 03-04 | 3 | 1 |
| 2 | 0 | Purdue | 1965 | 66-67 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | Quantico | 1946 | 50-51 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | Radford | 1988 | 05-06 | 5 | 1 |
| 4 | 5 | Rhode Island | 1955 | 01-02 | 1 | 2 |
| 0 | 1 | Rice | 1962 | 62-63 | 0 | 0 |
| **68** | **38** | **Richmond** | **1915** | **06-07** | **36** | **11** |
| 1 | 0 | Rider | 1984 | 84-85 | 1 | 0 |
| 24 | 10 | Roanoke College | 1911 | 51-52 | 18 | 3 |
| 5 | 2 | Rutgers | 1954 | 03-04 | 2 | 0 |
| 9 | 5 | St. Bonaventure† | 1973 | 02-03 | 4 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | St. Francis (Pa.) | 1950 | 50-51 | 0 | 0 |
| **5** | **6** | **St. John's** | **1914** | **05-06** | **3** | **2** |
| 3 | 2 | St. Joseph's | 1996 | 99-00 | 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | St. Louis | 1978 | 81-82 | 3 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Samford | 1978 | 78-79 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | San Francisco | 1989 | 89-90 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | San Francisco State | 1987 | 86-87 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | Seton Hall | 1955 | 06-07 | 0 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | Sewanee (U. of South) | 1928 | 75-76 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | South Alabama | 1984 | 83-84 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 18 | South Carolina | 1951 | 97-98 | 8 | 3 |
| 2 | 0 | South Carolina State | 1982 | 84-85 | 2 | 0 |
| 4 | 4 | South Florida | 1992 | 94-95 | 3 | 1 |
| 2 | 0 | Southern California | 1985 | 87-88 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 2 | Southern Illinois | 2006 | 06-07 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 17 | Southern Mississippi | 1983 | 94-95 | 8 | 5 |
| 1 | 0 | Southwestern (Tx.) | 1973 | 73-74 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Spring Hill | 1958 | 58-59 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Stanford | 1972 | 05-06 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 | Syracuse | 1975 | 03-04 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Tampa | 1970 | 70-71 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | Temple | 1966 | 04-05 | 1 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | Tennessee | 1911 | 94-95 | 7 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | Tennessee-Chattanooga | 1923 | 04-05 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Tennessee-Martin | 1997 | 97-98 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Tennessee State | 1986 | 86-87 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Tennessee Tech | 1959 | 59-60 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | Texas A&M | 1965 | 80-81 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | Texas-Arlington | 1969 | 68-69 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | Texas Christian | 1994 | 94-95 | 1 | 0 |
| **1** | **0** | **Texas Tech** | **1982** | **82-83** | **0** | **0** |
| 1 | 0 | Texas Wesleyan | 1977 | 76-77 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | 4 | Toledo | 1960 | 02-03 | 3 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | Towson | 1983 | 03-04 | 2 | 0 |
| 18 | 15 | Tulane | 1957 | 94-95 | 10 | 3 |
| 1 | 0 | Upsala | 1978 | 77-78 | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | 2 | Vanderbilt | 1923 | 77-78 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Vermont | 1974 | 74-75 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | Villanova | 1968 | 03-04 | 1 | 3 |
| 10 | 10 | Virginia Commonwealth | 1978 | 94-95 | 5 | 2 |
| 85 | 43 | VMI | 1909 | 04-05 | 50 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | Washington | 1974 | 74-75 | 0 | 1 |
| 35 | 53 | Washington & Lee | 1909 | 58-59 | 20 | 18 |
| 0 | 1 | Weber State | 1973 | 73-74 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | West Florida | 2006 | 06-07 | 1 | 0 |
| 29 | 46 | West Virginia | 1921 | 03-04 | 16 | 12 |
| 3 | 0 | Western Carolina | 1992 | 05-06 | 3 | 0 |
| **2** | **1** | **Western Kentucky** | **1980** | **85-86** | **1** | **0** |
| 0 | 5 | Western Michigan | 1976 | 06-07 | 0 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | Wichita | 1966 | 65-66 | 0 | 0 |
| 76 | 41 | William & Mary | 1917 | 05-06 | 46 | 11 |
| 1 | 0 | Winthrop | 1998 | 98-99 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Wisconsin-Green Bay | 1996 | 95-96 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | Wisconsin-Milwaukee | 1977 | 01-02 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | Wofford | 1988 | 02-03 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 0 | Wright State | 1995 | 95-96 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 8 | Xavier | 1993 | 99-00 | 3 | 3 |
| 0 | 1 | Yale | 1967 | 67-68 | 0 | 0 |

*2007-2008 opponents and possible opponents in **bold type.***

*† - includes forfeit victory from 2002-03*

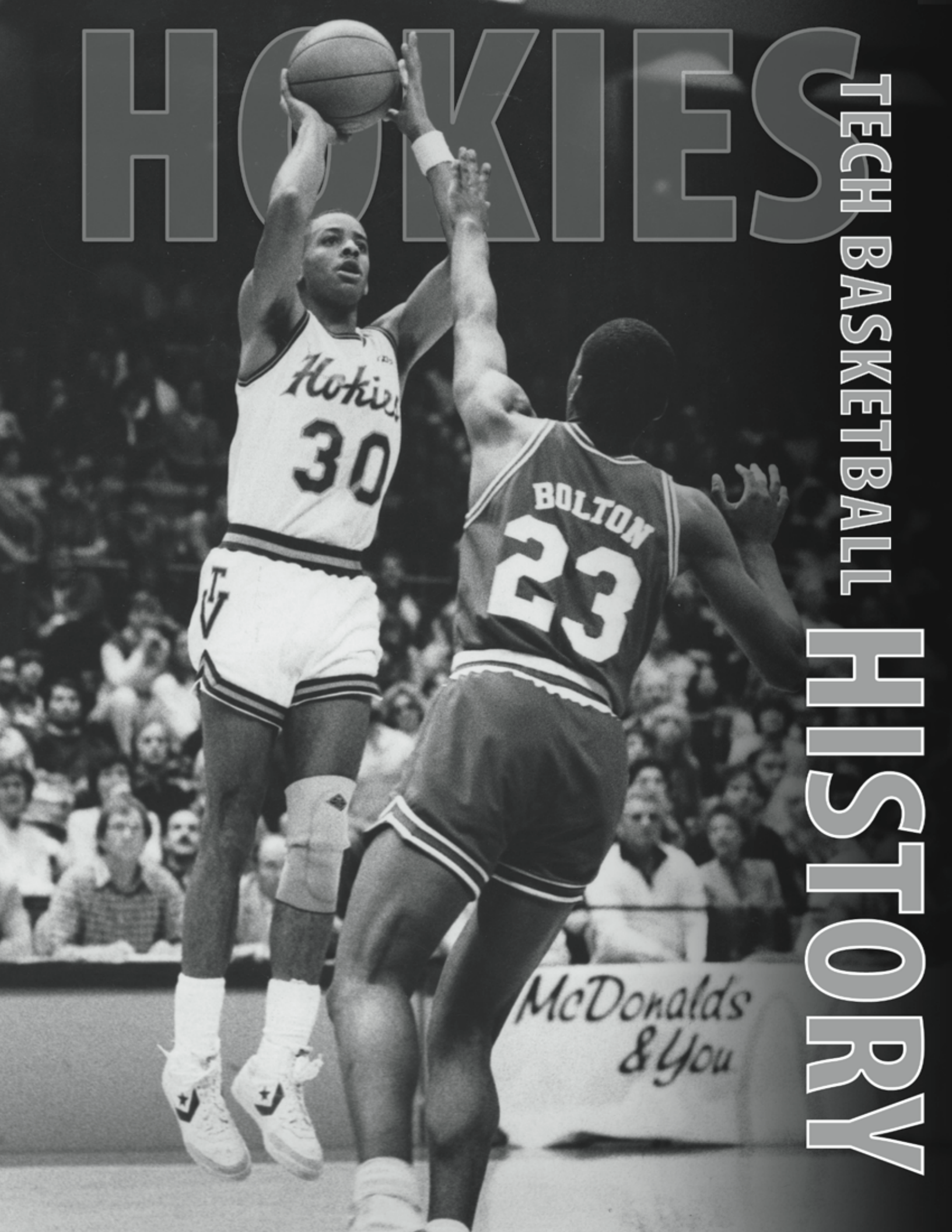*The Hokies defeated UNC Greensboro in the Greensboro Coliseum in 2007.*

# TECH IN POSTSEASON PLAY

## *Hokies return to NCAA action in 2007*



*The Hokies defeated Illinois, 54-52, in the first round of the 2007 NCAA West Regional in Columbus, Ohio.*

A new chapter in Virginia Tech post-season history was written in 2007. The Hokies advanced to the NCAA Tournament for the first time since 1996. Tech defeated Illinois, 54-51, in the first round in Columbus, Ohio, before falling to Southern Illinois, 63-48, in the second round at Nationwide Arena.

Coach Seth Greenberg's team earned a berth into the tournament as an at-large selection following a season that saw the Hokies go 3-0 against teams ranked in the top five and reaching the 20-win plateau.

Guided by coach Bill Foster, Virginia Tech basketball hit the jackpot in 1995 and 1996 with a championship run in the National Invitation Tournament and an appearance in the NCAA.

The players and coaches of the 1994-95 team cemented their names in Hokie basketball lore in one of the most dramatic NITs of all time.

Tech won the title, defeating Marquette in overtime, 65-64, on two free throws by Shawn Smith with 0.7 seconds left. Smith calmly sank the first free throw to tie it. After Marquette called a timeout, Smith made the second.

Fans at Madison Square Garden rushed on the court. Smith ran into the stands to give his father a bear hug.



*Shawn Smith calmly sank two free throws to tie and then win the NIT title game at Madison Square Garden in 1995.*

*Ace Custis addresses the media following the Hokies' win over Wisconsin-Green Bay in the 1996 NCAA Tournament.*

*Allan Bristow and the Hokies are welcomed back to campus following their 1973 NIT Championship.*



Blacksburg went wild as students and townspeople stormed the downtown area to hail their heroes.

Tech reached the championship game by defeating Clemson, 62-54; Providence, 91-78; New Mexico State, 64-61; and Canisius, 71-59. That Tech team finished with 25 victories, the most in school history.

The next season, Tech qualified for the NCAA Tournament. Drawing a disappointing ninth seed, Tech was placed in the same bracket with power-packed Kentucky.

The Hokies beat Wisconsin-Green Bay in the first round in Dallas, Texas, 61-48, as Shawn Good led the way with 25 points. The Hokies, however, lost in the second round to eventual national champion Kentucky, 84-60.

That Tech team finished with a 23-6 record, one of the best marks in school history.

In all, Tech has made 16 postseason appearances, compiling an overall record of 24-14.

Tech's NIT title in 1995 was the second for the Hokies. Tech also won the crown at Madison Square Garden in 1973 in strikingly similar fashion.

Tech guard Bobby Stevens hit a jumper at the buzzer in overtime to propel the Hokies to a 92-91 victory over the Fighting Irish of Notre Dame and the NIT title. The victory was a highlight of the championship series in which Tech won four games by a total of five points, including a first-round victory over nationally ranked New Mexico, 65-63, on national television.

Tech's first postseason appearance came in 1966, when the Hokies lost to Temple, 88-73, in the NIT's opening round.

A year later, Tech made its first NCAA Tournament appearance, advancing to the finals of the Mideast Regional with wins against Toledo and Indiana. The Hokies



*The Hokies had another successful trip to Broadway when they won the 1995 NIT at Madison Square Garden*

fell just short of the Final Four when they dropped a heart-breaking 71-66 overtime decision to Dayton.

In the 1980 Mideast Regional, Tech made headlines with its amazing first-round comeback victory against homestanding Western Kentucky. The Hokies trailed 48-30 at the half, but rallied to take an 89-85 overtime win. In the second round against Indiana and Isaiah Thomas, Tech came close to an upset. The Hokies trailed by only three points with less than five minutes to go, but fell, 68-59.

The Hokies made it back to the NIT in 1982. Tech advanced to the quarterfinals with impressive wins against Fordham and Mississippi before finally losing to Georgia and high-flying All-American Dominique Wilkins.

In 1983, Tech opened NIT play at home against William & Mary, winning 85-79, then lost on the road at South Carolina, 75-68.

Tech also had the good fortune of opening the 1984 NIT at Cassell Coliseum against Georgia Tech. The Hokies prevailed, 77-74, behind 19-point performances from Dell Curry and Perry Young. A last-second tip-in by point guard Al Young sparked the Hokies to a 68-66 win against South Alabama at Greensboro, N.C. The Hokies then returned home where they rode a 27-point outing by Curry to a victory against Tennessee, 72-68.

In the semifinals at Madison Square Garden, it took a last-minute comeback by eventual champion Michigan to beat Tech, 78-75. The Hokies bounced back two days later to nail down third place with a 71-70 victory over Southwestern Louisiana.

In 1985, the Hokies took a 20-8 regular season record and a second-place Metro Conference finish into the NCAA Tournament. Tech bowed out in the first round, losing 60-57 to Temple.

In 1986, the Hokies were eliminated in the first round of the Metro Tournament. Despite the defeat, they received a bid to the NCAA Tournament behind the strength of their 22-8 record. Tech was defeated in the first round by Villanova, 71-62.

The Hokies added to their total of NIT wins in 2005, as Tech defeated Temple, 60-50, in Cassell Coliseum, before falling 83-62, at Memphis in the second round. The Hokies are 18-6 all-time in the NIT and 23-13 all-time in postseason play.
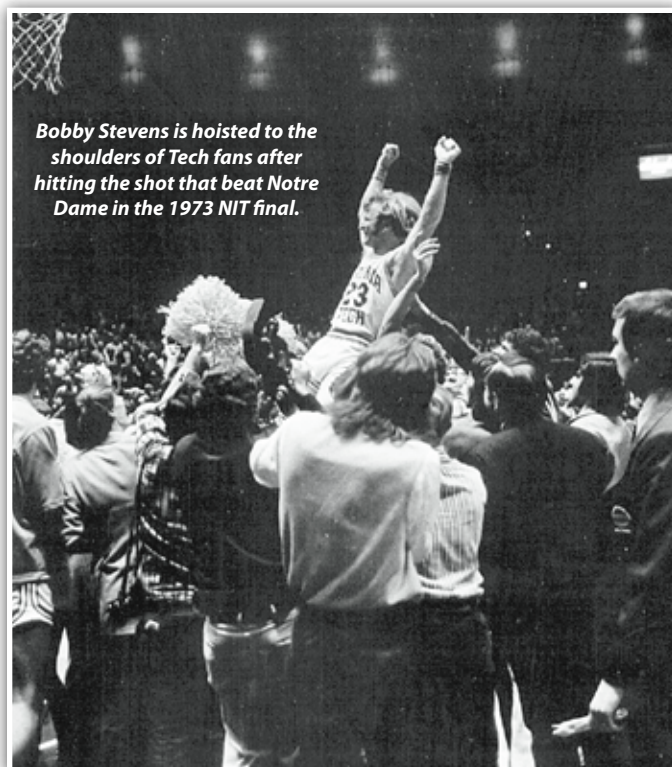
*Bobby Stevens is hoisted to the shoulders of Tech fans after hitting the shot that beat Notre Dame in the 1973 NIT final.*

## GAME-BY-GAME POSTSEASON

**1966 NIT**
3/10/66 ................Temple................................New York, N.Y...................... 73-88

**1967 NCAA**
3/11/67.................Toledo................................Lexington, Ky. ...................... 82-76
3/17/67.................Indiana ..............................Evanston, Ill. ........................ 79-70
3/18/67.................Dayton...............................Evanston, Ill. ................(OT) 66-71

**1973 NIT CHAMPIONS**
3/18/73 ................New Mexico........................New York, N.Y...................... 65-63
3/22/73.................Fairfield.............................New York, N.Y...................... 77-76
3/24/73.................Alabama............................New York, N.Y...................... 74-73
3/25/73.................Notre Dame.......................New York, N.Y................(OT) 92-91

**1976 NCAA**
3/13/76 ................Western Michigan.............South Bend, Ind. .........(OT) 67-77

**1977 NIT**
3/9/77  ..................Georgetown ......................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 83-79
3/14/77.................Alabama............................New York, N.Y...................... 72-79

**1979 NCAA**
3/9/79  ..................Jacksonville.......................Lawrence, Kan. ................... 70-53
3/11/79.................Indiana state.....................Lawrence, Kan. ................... 69-86

**1980 NCAA**
3/7/80  ..................Western Kentucky ............Bowling Green, Ky......(OT) 89-85
3/9/80  ..................Indiana ..............................Bowling Green, Ky.............. 59-68

**1982 NIT**
3/12/82 ................Fordham ...........................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 69-58
3/15/82.................Mississippi .......................Oxford, Miss........................ 61-50
3/18/82.................Georgia..............................Athens, Ga........................... 73-90

**1983 NIT**
3/17/83.................William & Mary .................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 85-79
3/21/83.................South Carolina..................Columbia, S.C . .................... 68-75

**1984 NIT**
3/15/84 ................Georgia Tech ....................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 77-74
3/18/84.................South Alabama..................Greensboro, N.C................... 68-66
3/23/84.................Tennessee.........................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 72-68
3/26/84.................Michigan...........................New York, N.Y...................... 75-78
3/28/84.................Southwestern La..............New York, N.Y...................... 71-70

**1985 NCAA**
3/14/85.................Temple...............................Hartford, Conn. ................... 57-60

**1986 NCAA**
3/13/86 ................Villanova ...........................Baton Rouge, La................... 62-71

**1995 NIT CHAMPIONS**
3/17/95 ................Clemson............................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 62-54
3/20/95.................Providence ........................Providence, R.I.................... 91-78
3/22/95.................New Mexico State ............Blacksburg, Va. .................... 64-61
3/27/95.................Canisius.............................New York, N.Y...................... 71-59
3/29/95.................Marquette .........................New York, N.Y..............(OT) 65-64

**1996 NCAA**
3/14/96.................Wisconsin-Green Bay .......Dallas, Texas ........................ 61-48
3/16/96.................Kentucky............................Dallas, Texas ........................ 60-84

**2005 NIT**
3/15/05.................Temple...............................Blacksburg, Va. .................... 60-50
3/19/05.................Memphis............................Memphis, Tenn..................... 62-83

**2007 NCAA**
3/16/07.................Illinois................................Columbus, Ohio.................... 54-52
3/18/07.................Southern Illinois................Columbus, Ohio.................... 48-63

**Overall Record in Postseason:** 24-14
**NIT:** 18-6...............**NCAA:** 6-8.................**Home:** 8-0

# ACE CUSTIS

## THE NEWEST INDUCTEE INTO TECH'S SPORTS HALL OF FAME

Ace Custis continues to rank as one of the most popular athletes in Virginia Tech history. Custis finished his Hokie basketball career with 1,706 points and 1,777 rebounds, joining current Tech Hall of Fame members Chris Smith and Bill Matthews as the only players in school history to reach or surpass the 1,000 mark in both points and rebounds. That feat helped Custis become just the third Tech men's basketball player to have his number retired when his career ended in 1997.

Shortly after Custis arrived in Blacksburg from tiny Eastville on the Eastern Shore of Virginia, it looked like his Tech career might never get off the ground. When it appeared Custis had won a starting position as a freshman in the fall of 1992, he suffered a serious knee injury in preseason workouts. Surgery followed, and Custis was sidelined for the entire 1992-93 season.

After being granted a medical hardship ruling from the NCAA, Custis started anew in 1993-94 with four years of eligibility. The 6-foot-7 forward reclaimed his starting position and became the first Tech player in more than 33 years to open a season with four consecutive double-figure rebounding games. Custis went on to earn a spot on the Metro Conference All-Freshman team after starting every game. He led the Tech squad in rebounding (9.1 rpg) and set a school freshman mark for rebounds in a season with 255. Custis averaged 10.9 points per game and carried a team-high 52.3 field goal percentage.

The following year, Custis helped the Hokies to a 25-10 season and the 1994 NIT Championship, averaging 15.8 points and a team-high 10.5 rebounds per game. He was named first-team All-Metro Conference and finished second by three votes in the balloting for the Metro Player of the Year. Custis became the first Hokie to average double-figure rebounds in a season in over 20 years and was the first to post 100 or more (135) offensive rebounds in a season since Tech started keeping the stat in 1978.

Custis led the Hokies in practically every major offensive category in 1995-96, as they posted a 23-6 record and made their first NCAA Tournament appearance in 10 years. His performances helped him to first-team honors in Tech's new conference, the Atlantic 10.

Custis repeated on the A-10 first team as a senior in 1996-97 after leading the team in scoring (14.7), rebounding (9.0), steals (53) and blocked shots (22). He was a finalist in the voting for the Boost/Naismith Award, which goes to the National Player of the Year.

Over his Tech career, Custis started 123 consecutive games. He finished No. 3 in career rebounds, No. 5 in career rebounding average, tied for No. 6 in field goals made and was No. 7 in scoring. He still holds the same ranking in each of the first three categories and is No. 8 in scoring. Custis also ranks eighth in career steals and 11th in career blocked shots.

After graduating from Tech, Custis played on NBA Summer League teams before beginning a highly successful professional career playing in Japan. He resides in Suffolk, Va., during the offseason.

---
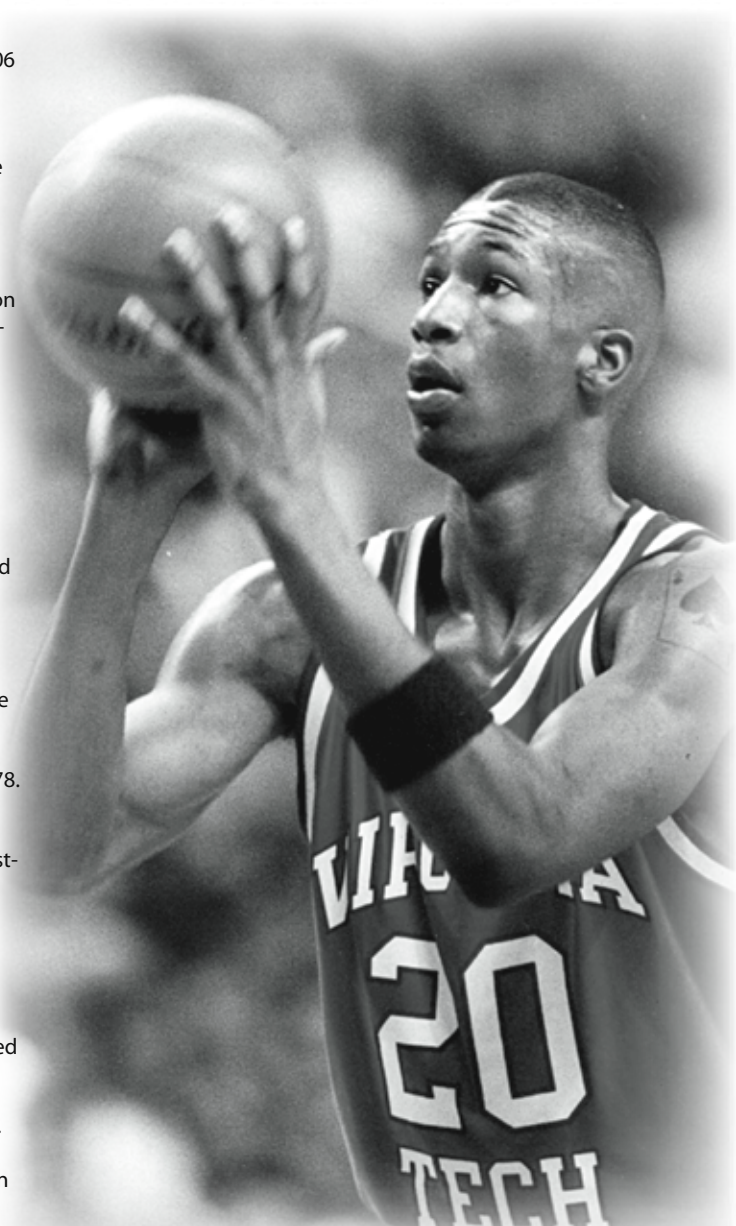
### HOKIES IN THE VIRGINIA SPORTS HALL OF FAME

#### VIRGINIA TECH BASKETBALL
#### IN THE VIRGINIA SPORTS HALL OF FAME

| | |
|---|---|
| Allan Bristow | Bucky Keller |
| Dell Curry | Charles Moir |

#### OTHER HOKIES IN THE HALL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Hunter Carpenter | Mac McEver | George Preas |
| Alfred Casey | C.P. "Sally" Miles | George "Gummy" Proctor |
| Carrol Dale | Frank Moseley | Charlie "Rosie" Thomas |
| Karl Esleeck | Johnny Oates | Charles "Dink" Vail |
| Frank Loria | Frank Peake | William "Monk" Younger |

# TECH SPORTS HALL OF FAME

THE VIRGINIA TECH SPORTS HALL OF FAME WAS ORGANIZED IN 1982 TO HONOR PERSONS WHO HAVE MADE GREAT CONTRIBUTIONS TO ATHLETICS AT THE UNIVERSITY. SINCE ITS INCEPTION, A TOTAL OF 126 PEOPLE HAVE BEEN ENSHRINED, INCLUDING 21 INDIVIDUALS WHO WERE PICKED PRIMARILY FOR THEIR CONTRIBUTIONS IN BASKETBALL. ACE CUSTIS JOINED THE ELITE GROUP THIS YEAR.

### CHRIS SMITH

A brilliant basketball center from 1958 through 1961, Smith was one of the nation's leading rebounders three years in a row. He still holds all of Tech's major rebounding records and is regarded by many as the greatest basketball player in school history. Smith is a charter member who was inducted in 1982.

### ALLAN BRISTOW

A scrappy forward who paced the Hokies to the National Invitation Tournament championship in 1973. Bristow scored in double figures during every game of his Tech career and still holds the Hokies' single-game scoring mark of 52 points. After 10 years as a player in the NBA, Bristow went into coaching, including a stint as the head coach of the NBA Charlotte Hornets. He retired as the general manager of the New Orleans Hornets. Bristow was inducted in 1984.
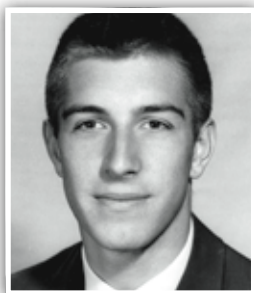
### JOHN WETZEL

A swingman who was always at his best in the clutch, Wetzel led Tech to its first-ever national postseason tournament in 1966. He enjoyed a 10-year NBA playing career and was in the pro coaching ranks since 1979 until retiring this summer from the Sacramento Kings. Wetzel was inducted in 1985.
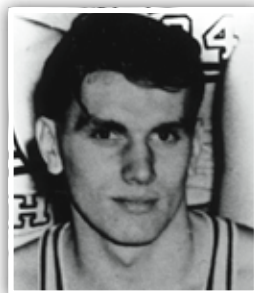
### HARRY BUSHKAR

A fine scorer and playmaker, Bushkar capped his career by being named All-Southern Conference in 1945-46. He was tabbed Virginia's Player of the Year that season and made the SoCon All-Tournament Team. Bushkar was captain of the 1944, '45 and '46 Tech teams. He was inducted in 1986.

### GEORGE PARRISH

One of Tech's first big-name stars, Parrish earned All-South honors in both basketball and football during a career that extended from 1916 to 1920. Parrish was regarded by many as the best center in southern basketball in 1919 when he scored 320 of the Hokies' 766 points. He was inducted in 1986.

### HOWARD PARDUE

One of the greatest shooters in school history, Pardue played on Tech teams in the early 1960s. He finished with a career scoring average of 20 points and was named to the All-Southern Conference team three years in a row and twice was named to the Southern's all-tournament team. He was inducted in 1992.
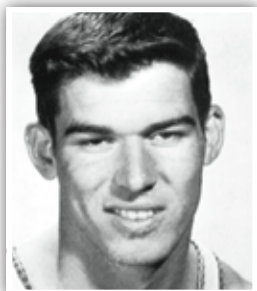
### BUCKY KELLER

A 6-3 swingman who led Tech to glory in the early 1960s, Keller finished his Tech career with an overall scoring average of 18.2 per game. He averaged 15.0 ppg on a 1959-60 team that went 20-6, posted a 17.6 scoring mark in 1960-61 when the Hokies were 15-7 and averaged 21.7 ppg in 1961-62 when Tech finished 19-6. Keller died in 1977. He was inducted into the Hall of Fame in 1993.

### BILL MATTHEWS

Matthews had a tremendous impact on Tech athletics in a 35-year career as a basketball player, a coach of three sports and an administrator. A bulky center, he ranks second only to Chris Smith in all-time rebounding for the Hokies. Matthews had a career average of 13.8 rebounds per game and in 1954-55 had a sensational seasonal average of 18.8. He was the Virginia Player of the Year in 1955-56. Matthews was inducted in 1993.

### DALE SOLOMON

A dynamic center, Solomon burst on the Virginia Tech basketball scene in a big way during his freshman year in 1978-79. He sparked Tech to its only Metro Conference Tournament championship and was named the tourney's MVP. He went on to become the first player to make All-Metro four years in a row. In 1990, he was chosen on the Metro's decade team of the 1980s. Solomon tallied a career total of 2,136 points and ranks third behind Bimbo Coles and Dell Curry on the Hokies' all-time scoring list. He was inducted in 1994.

### EARL (BUS) HALL

The Southern Conference's leading scorer in 1932, Hall was a unanimous choice for the all-conference team that year. Nicknamed "The Princeton Phantom," he was a complete player who excelled as a floor leader, dribbler and passer, as well as a scorer. Hall was inducted in 1992.
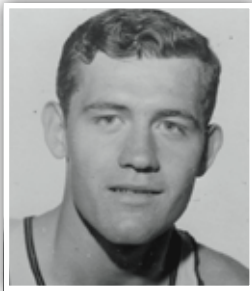
**GLEN COMBS**

Still rated one of the best long-range shooters in school history, Combs helped the 1967 Tech team to the finals of the NCAA Mideast Regional, where an overtime loss to Dayton cost the Hokies a spot in the Final Four. Combs, who averaged 17.9 points over his three varsity seasons at Tech, went on to enjoy a seven-year career in the ABA. He was inducted in 1987.
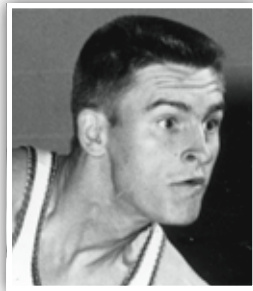
**LEE MELEAR**

Although he starred in both basketball and baseball, Melear may be best remembered for his 24-point performance against Kentucky in 1962 when the Hokies handed legendary Adolph Rupp the only season-opening home loss of his career at UK. Melear, who averaged in double-figure scoring all three of his varsity seasons, was inducted in 1989.

**BOB AYERSMAN**

A hot-shooting forward from 1957-61, Ayersman made the All-Southern Conference team two years in a row. He still ranks sixth in career scoring at Tech and his 26.5 scoring average in 1958-59 still stands as the second-best in school history. Ayersman was inducted in 1990.

**LEWIS MILLS**

A point guard deluxe, Mills was the captain of the Hokies in 1959-60 and helped that team post the school's first 20-win basketball season. He entered the coaching field after graduating from Tech and served as the head basketball coach at the University of Richmond from 1963 until 1973. Mills, who also spent 12 years in athletic administration at VCU, was inducted in 1991.
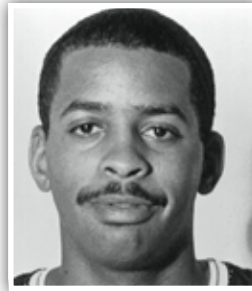
**DELL CURRY**

This silky-smooth outside shooter scored a Tech record 1,021 field goals and tallied a total of 2,389 points. He ranks second on the Hokies' all-time scoring list behind Bimbo Coles and holds the school career record for steals with 295. Curry, who helped the Hokies to four postseason tournaments, posted 115 double-figure scoring games on the way to a career scoring average of 18.9. He was a first-round draft pick of the NBA's Utah Jazz in 1986 and is now retired from playing after a long and successful NBA career. He is currently an executive with the expansion Charlotte Bobcats of the NBA and was inducted into the Virginia State Sports Hall of Fame in 2004. Curry was inducted in 1996.

**LOYD KING**

A mixture of good ball-handling skills, leaping ability and a keen eye for long range jumpers helped make King one of the best guards to play for the Hokies. He was the captain and leading scorer for Tech's cage teams in 1969-70 and 1970-71. He averaged 19.3 points per game as a junior and carried a 21.3-point scoring average as a senior. During his last two years, he reached double-figure scoring in 45 of 47 games, including the last 23 in a row. King finished his Tech career with 1,248 points and a 17.1 scoring average. He went on to play in the American Basketball Association and French Professional League. King was inducted in 1998.

**TED WARE**

Ted Ware, whose rebounding and defense were vital ingredients for the Hokies during his three varsity seasons in the 1960s, had the distinction of playing an important role on Tech's first NIT team in 1966 and also on the Hokies' first NCAA Tournament squad in 1967. The 6-5 forward was Tech's second-leading scorer as a sophomore in 1965-66 with a 14.6 average. During the 1966-67 season, he shot 55.6 percent from the field, which was a school record at the time. As a senior in 1967-68, Ware posted a team-high 9.2 rebounding average. Ware's overall 52.4 field-goal percentage was a Tech career record at the time. In 1968, he was selected to the 10-man Academic All-America Basketball Team chosen by the nation's sports information directors. Ware was inducted in 1999.
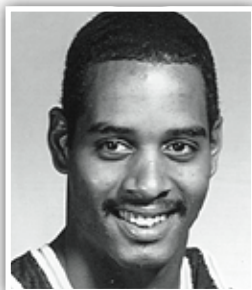
**BIMBO COLES**

Vernell "Bimbo" Coles played a leading role at point guard for the 1988 U.S. Olympic team, which won a bronze medal in Seoul, Korea. He capped his collegiate career as the leading scorer in both Virginia Tech and Metro Conference basketball history. Coles' jersey, No. 12, was officially retired just prior to his final home game against Memphis State on March 3, 1990. He was inducted in 2000.
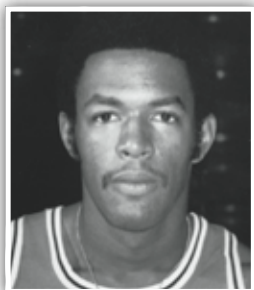
**WAYNE ROBINSON**

Wayne Robinson was a central figure in Tech's early success in the Metro Conference. He was Tech's leading rebounder in each of his three years as a starter and is ranked fourth among Tech's career rebound leaders and is 10th in career scoring at Tech. Robinson was a first round selection of the Los Angeles Lakers in the 1980 NBA Draft and played for both the Lakers and the Detroit Pistons before playing seven seasons professionally in Europe. He was inducted in 2003.

**CHARLES MOIR**

Charlie Moir is the winningest coach in Virginia Tech basketball history. The native of Francisco, N.C. won 213 games in his 11-year tenure with the Hokies. His teams won 19 or more games in nine of his 11 seasons and during one stretch, he produced a school-record five consecutive 20-win seasons. Moir guided the Hokies to eight postseason tournament appearances – four in the NCAA and four in the NIT – the most ever by any Tech men's coach. His 1978-79 team won the Metro Conference tournament in its first season of league play.

**PAUL DEAR, LEO BURKE AND MEL HENRY**

Although these three players were chosen for the Hall of Fame primarily for their excellence in other sports, they also made outstanding contributions in basketball.

# BIMBO COLES
## TECH ALL-TIME GREAT

After dazzling Virginia Tech fans for four years, guard Bimbo Coles became the second Tech men's basketball player to have his jersey retired when the university honored him in a ceremony prior to his last home game on March 3, 1990. Coles finished his collegiate career as the leading all-time scorer in school and Metro Conference history and also set an all-time scoring mark for Division I players in the state of Virginia. He scored a total of 2,484 points during his four seasons and became the first player in Metro Conference history to lead the league in scoring three consecutive years. Coles burst on the national scene when he made the United States Olympic team in 1988. He played a leading role at point guard for that team, which won the bronze medal in Seoul, Korea. Coles was a second-round pick of the Sacramento Kings in the 1990 NBA draft. Coles has played with a number of NBA teams. He rejoined the Miami Heat for the 2003-04 NBA season and retired the following off-season. He currently is an assistant coach and advance scout with the 2006 NBA Champion Miami Heat.
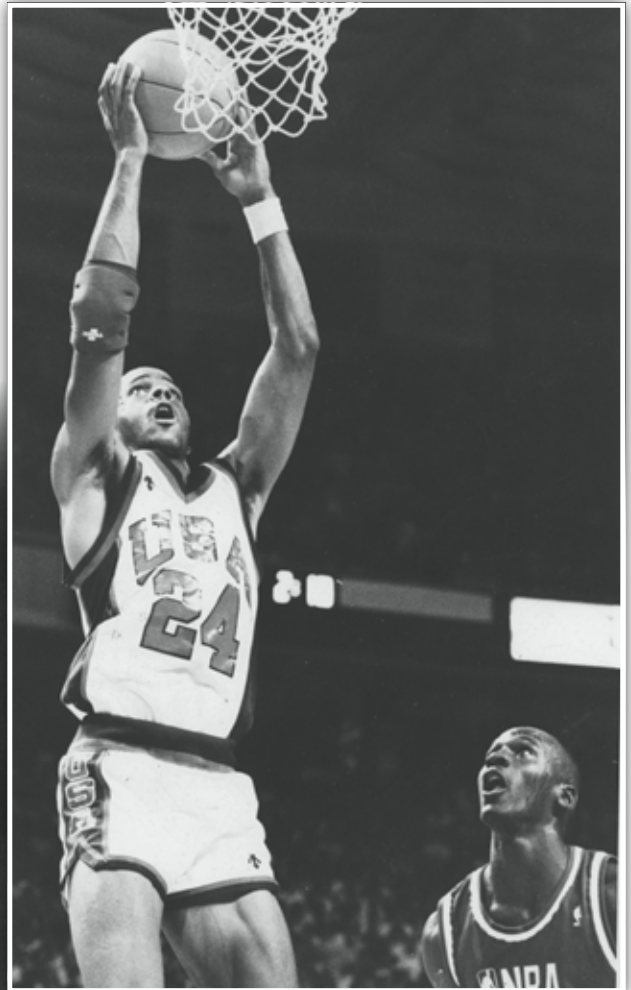
*Bimbo Coles (seen above against Michael Jordan) was Virginia Tech's first Olympian.*
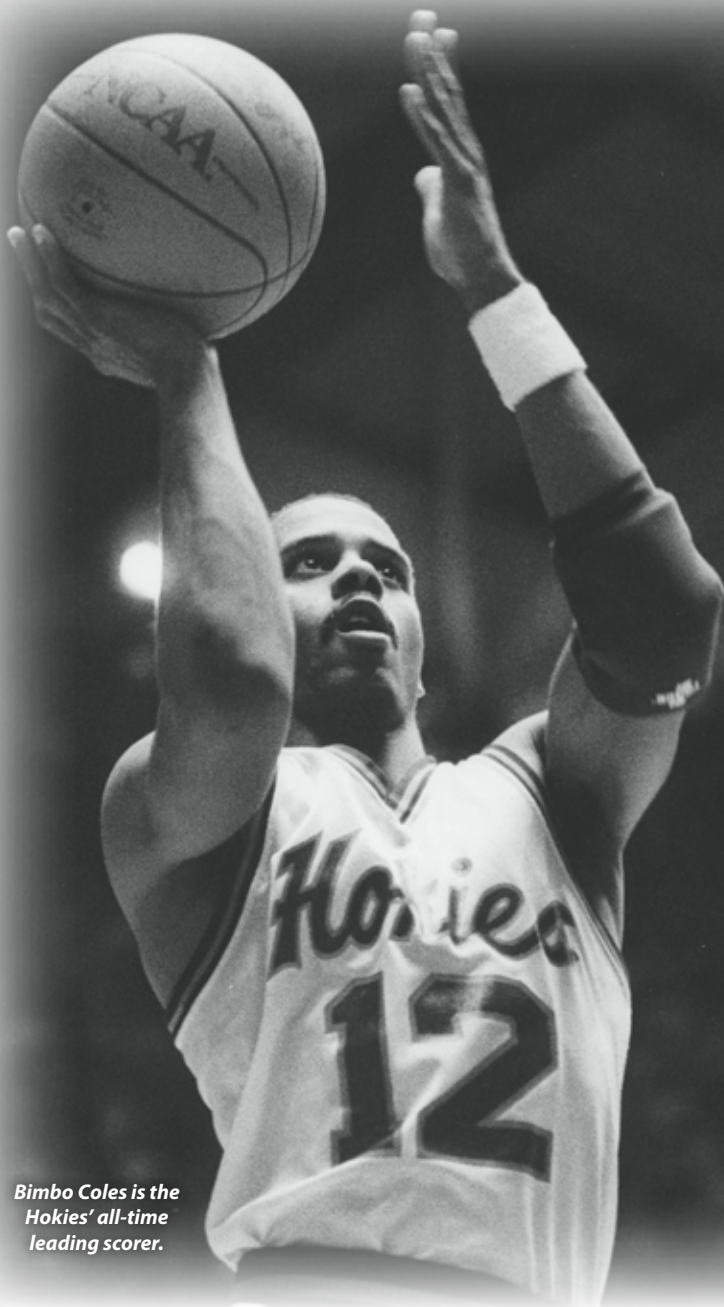
*Bimbo Coles is the Hokies' all-time leading scorer.*

# ACE CUSTIS
## TECH ALL-TIME GREAT
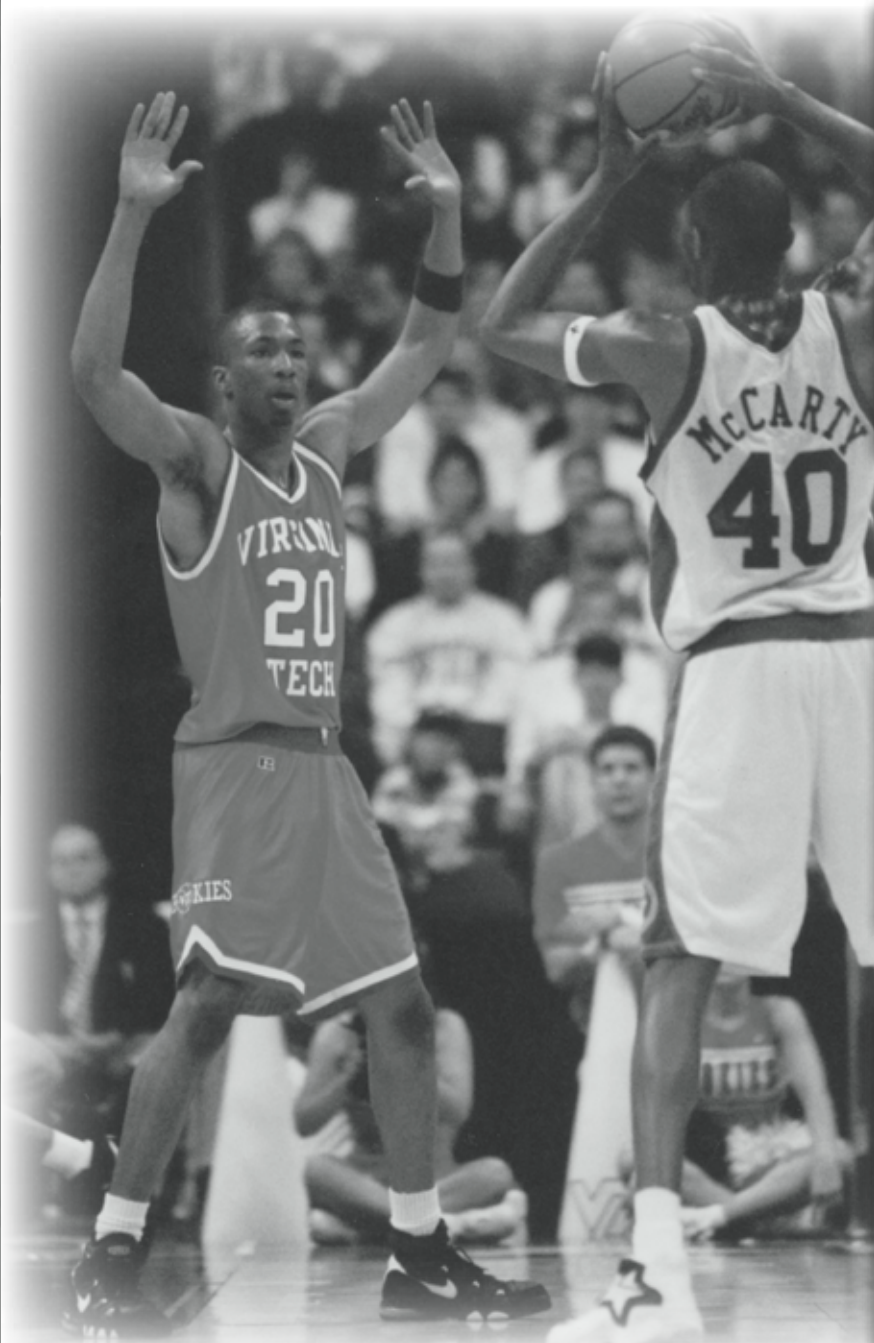




*Ace Custis is interviewed following the Hokies' NIT Championship in 1995.*



*Ace Custis gets a fond farewell from Hokie fans in his final home game in Cassell Coliseum.*

*Ace Custis and the Hokies advanced to the second round of the 1996 NCAA Tournament.*

Ace Custis, one of the most popular athletes in Virginia Tech history, became the third men's basketball player to have his jersey retired when his career ended in 1997. Custis became the third player in Tech basketball to surpass the 1,000-mark in both points and rebounds. He finished with 1,706 points and 1,777 rebounds, joining Hall of Famers Chris Smith and Bill Matthews in that category. Custis made the all-conference team in two different leagues during his time at Tech. He was All-Metro Conference as a sophomore and was selected to the All-Atlantic 10 team his junior and senior seasons. During his senior year, he was a finalist in voting for the Boost/Naismith Award which goes to the National Player of the Year. Custis has played on NBA Summer League teams in the past and now plays professionally in Japan. He is a 2007 inductee into the Virginia Tech Sports Hall of Fame.



*Ace Custis is seventh on Virginia Tech's all-time scoring list and is third in career rebounding for the Hokies.*

# DELL CURRY
## TECH ALL-TIME GREAT



*Curry played in the NBA for 15 seasons and is the Hornets' all-time leading scorer.*



*Curry was a McDonald's All-American as a high school senior (shown here with coaching legend John Wooden).*



*Curry has always been one of the most popular Hokies for fans of all ages.*

*Dell Curry is second in career scoring at Virginia Tech and is the all-time steals leader for the Hokies.*

All-America guard Dell Curry, who helped Virginia Tech to four postseason tournaments, became the first Hokie basketball player ever to have his jersey retired when the university honored him in a ceremony before his last home game on March 1, 1986. Curry was a three-time All-Metro Conference choice for the Hokies and was named the Metro's Player of the Year in 1986, after leading the league with a 24.1 scoring average. He finished his Tech career with 2,389 points, which was a school record at the time. Curry earned first-team All-America honors from *The Basketball News*, second-team recognition from the Associated Press and the Basketball Writers of America, and third-team honors from United Press International and the Helms Foundation. During the summers of 1984 and 1985, the 6-5 sharpshooter played on U.S. All-Star teams that competed abroad in Jones Cup play. Following his senior season, Curry was a first-round draft pick of the NBA's Utah Jazz. Curry retired from the NBA following the 2002-03 season, after a long career in which he was one of the top shooters in the league. Last year, he was featured in *USA Today* due to his involvement in numerous community and charity causes. He is currently the Director of Player Development for the NBA's Charlotte Bobcats.

# ALLAN BRISTOW
## TECH ALL-TIME GREAT

Allan Bristow, a scrappy forward who paced the Hokies to the National Invitation Tournament championship in 1973, became the fourth Virginia Tech basketball player to have his jersey retired. Bristow scored in double figures during every game of his Tech career and still holds the Hokies' single-game scoring mark of 52 points. He finished as Tech's all-time scoring leader in 1973 with 1,804 points and still stands fifth on the list. He holds Tech records for career scoring average, most points in a game, consecutive double-figure scoring games and most field goals in a game. After 10 years as a player in the NBA, Bristow went into coaching, including a stint as the head coach of the NBA's Charlotte Hornets. His jersey was retired on Oct. 17, 1998, at the Temple homecoming football game, commemorating the 25th anniversary of the 1973 NIT team. After returning to the Hornets' organization as the team's assistant general manager two seasons ago, Bristow was promoted to general manager, before retiring in September 2005.





*Bristow waves to Hokie fans during a parade through downtown Blacksburg.*



*Allan Bristow was introduced as the general manager of the New Orleans Hornets during the summer of 2004.*
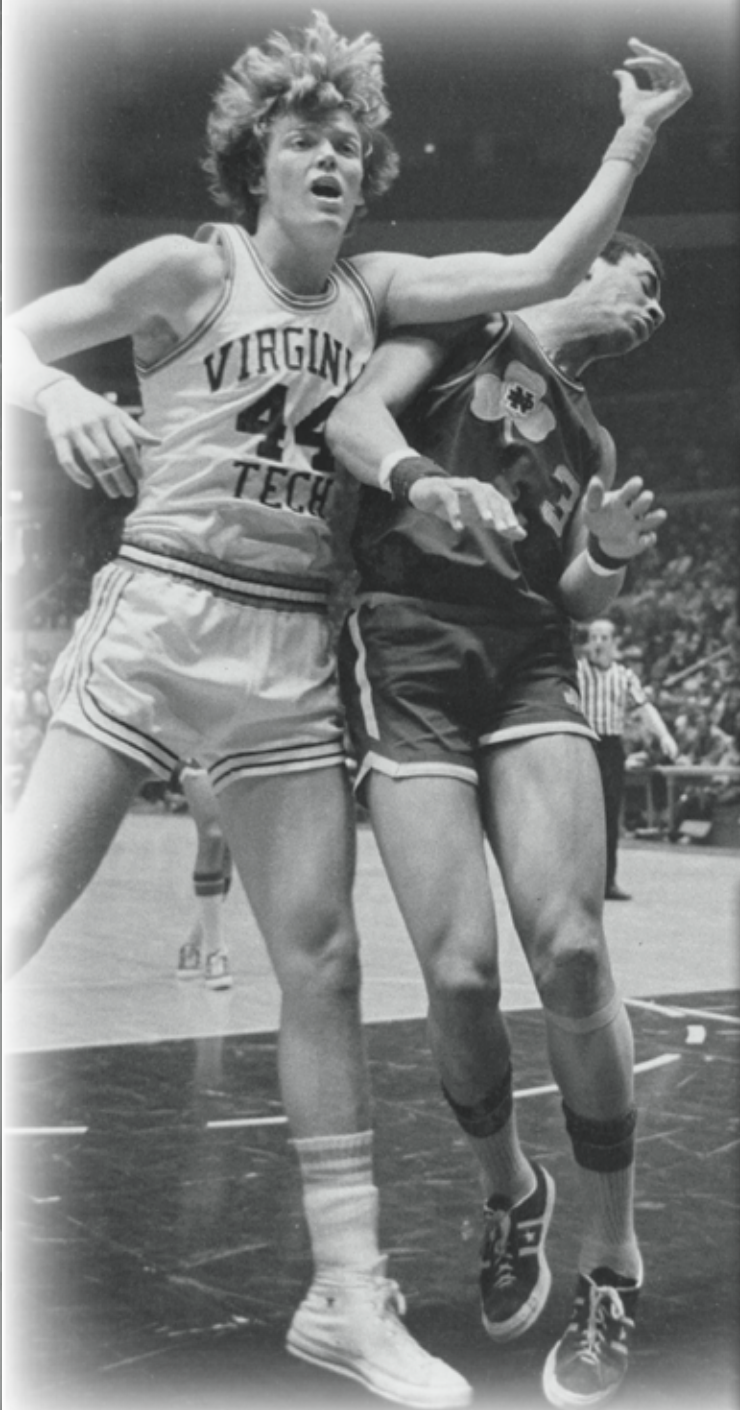


*Bristow and John Shumate of Notre Dame battle for a loose ball in the 1973 NIT Championship game in Madison Square Garden.*

*Bristow admires the locker room tribute to his Tech playing career in the Bill Foster Basketball Suite.*

TECH GREAT ALLAN BRISTOW

131

# DON DEVOE
## TECH ALL-TIME COACHING GREAT

To many Hokie fans, it will remain the most important event in Virginia Tech basketball history. In 1973, the Hokies shocked the basketball world by defeating New Mexico, Fairfield, Alabama and Notre Dame to win the NIT. The win over the Irish in the finals was capped by a buzzer-beating jumper by Bobby Stevens to win the game in overtime, 92-91.

The coach of the Hokies was Don DeVoe, in just his second season in Blacksburg. DeVoe took a group of experienced players in his first season, built upon that foundation by teaching strong fundamentals and put the Hokies on the basketball map.

"I was fortunate at the age of 29 to be named the head coach at Virginia Tech," DeVoe said. "I was lucky to inherit five outstanding seniors. I give credit to those five seniors in being able to grasp what we were teaching and believing in what we were teaching. That first team laid the foundation for what we were to accomplish in the future."

DeVoe was fortunate to work with an outstanding staff, including future head coaches Sonny Smith (VCU, Auburn) and Jim Hallihan (East Tennessee State). A graduate assistant on those teams was Kevin O'Connor, currently the senior vice president of basketball operations of the NBA's Utah Jazz and father of former Tech women's assistant basketball coach and player, Katie O'Connor. That group was able to recruit an outstanding group of players that brought a lot of excitement to Blacksburg.

"My first staff, Sonny Smith and Jim Hallihan, were great at finding the type of kids we wanted in our program. They helped us establish the success that we had and we were fortunate to have them here," DeVoe said.

DeVoe coached the Hokies for five seasons, compiling an 88-45 overall record. He is the fifth-winningest coach in Tech history and is remembered for being the coach that got the Hokies started on the most prolonged and successful streak in the school's basketball history.

"When we left, we were able to leave behind an outstanding group of players and I know that Charlie Moir took those outstanding players and was able to continue the success at Virginia Tech."

DeVoe retired following the 2003-04 season as the head coach at Navy.

*"It was really exciting to see what was happening at Virginia Tech. It was exciting to see the people in the state get excited about Virginia Tech basketball and football. We enjoyed tremendous support from the students and the community. The NIT season, just about every game was a full house. It was an exciting time in Virginia Tech athletics."*

*— Don DeVoe*



*The Hokies were 52-6 under Don DeVoe in Cassell Coliseum.*



*Don DeVoe and the Hokies celebrate the 1973 NIT Championship in New York City's Madison Square Garden.*
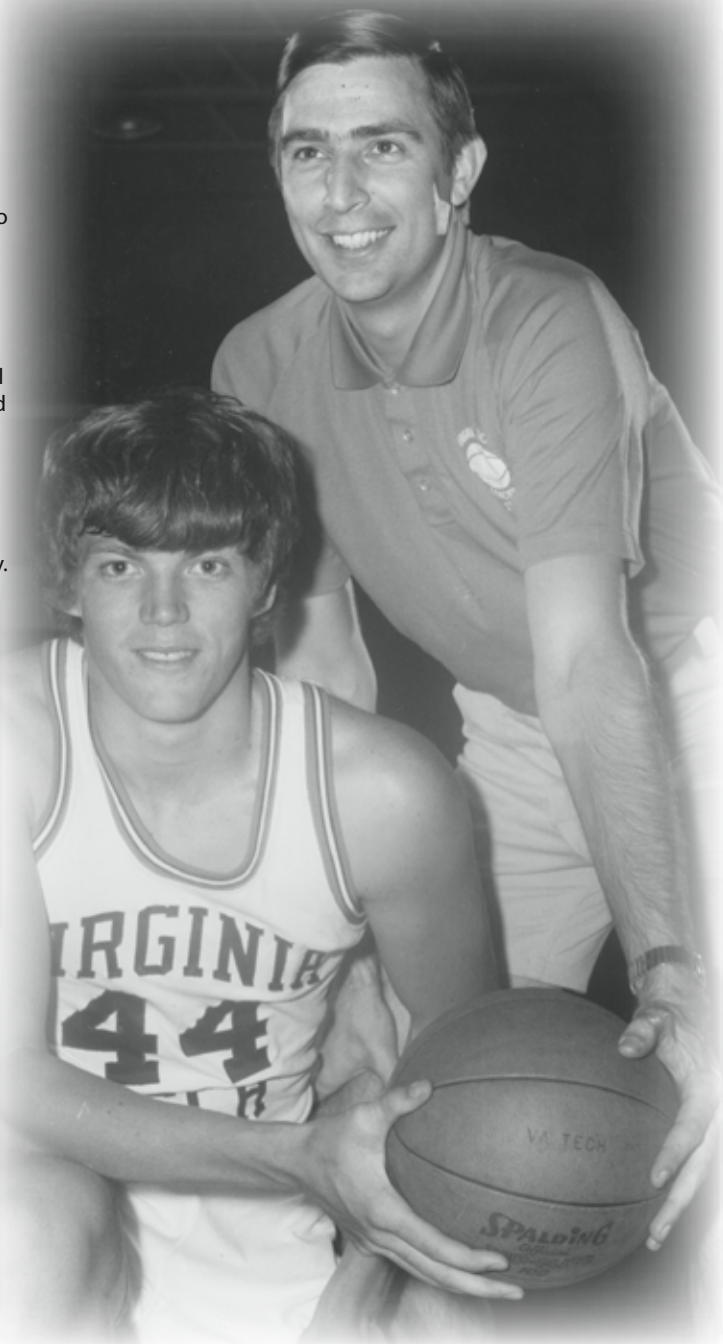


*Don DeVoe coached Hokie great Allan Bristow at Virginia Tech.*

# CHARLES MOIR
## TECH ALL-TIME COACHING GREAT

Perhaps no era in Virginia Tech basketball was more successful and more exciting than the 11 years that Charlie Moir led the Hokies. An assistant coach under Bill Matthews and Howie Shannon in the 1960s, Moir is Tech's all-time winningest coach. His teams won big games against the best teams in the country. Cassell Coliseum was a feared place to play and Tech was one of the top teams in the nation.

In honor of his many contributions to Virginia Tech, Moir was inducted in the the Virginia Tech Sports Hall of Fame in 2006. Moir became the 20th basketball inductee into the elite group.

During Moir's time in Blacksburg, Tech won more than 64 percent of its games. Moir never had a losing record and failed to win at least 20 games just three times, and two of those three seasons saw Tech win 19 games. The Hokies made seven post season appearances, including four of the school's seven NCAA Tournament trips. The Hokies also won the 1979 Metro Conference Tournament under Moir.

Great players dotted the rosters during Moir's term. The top four scorers in school history all played for Moir. Bimbo Coles, the only Olympian in Tech history was recruited by Moir, who coached the highest-scoring teams in Virginia Tech history.

"The seats go way up there, and it feels like the fans are so close to the court. I know other coaches hate to play there. It felt like a great place, with tremendous fan support, and most nights it was rocking."

Tech's biggest wins in Cassell Coliseum came under Moir. On Monday, Jan. 10, 1983, Moir and the Hokies spoiled the day for Memphis State, as the Hokies knocked off the #1-ranked Tigers, 69-56, in a sold-out Cassell Coliseum. MSU had earlier in the day ascended to the top spot in the national polls. Tech had other memorable wins under Moir, including a 76-72 victory over second-ranked and unbeaten Memphis State in 1986.

The names that played for Moir are among the best-ever for Tech. Bimbo Coles, Dell Curry, Dale Solomon, Al Young, Perry Young, Bobby Beecher, and 2003 Virginia Tech Hall of Fame inductee Wayne Robinson were all vital parts of the great teams under Charlie Moir. Moir was inducted into the Virginia Tech Hall of Fame in 2006.



*Moir won almost 85 percent of his games in Cassell Coliseum.*



*Moir receives a bowling pin and a cake from son, Page, upon his 300th career coaching victory.*

*"We had good success recruiting players including Dell Curry and Bimbo Coles, who went on to successful careers in the NBA. Joining the Metro Conference, which had some ranked teams, helped with the recruiting."*
*— Charles Moir*



*Prior to returning as head coach of the Hokies, Moir was an assistant to Howard Shannon at Virginia Tech.*

TECH GREAT CHARLES MOIR

133

# BILL FOSTER
## TECH ALL-TIME COACHING GREAT
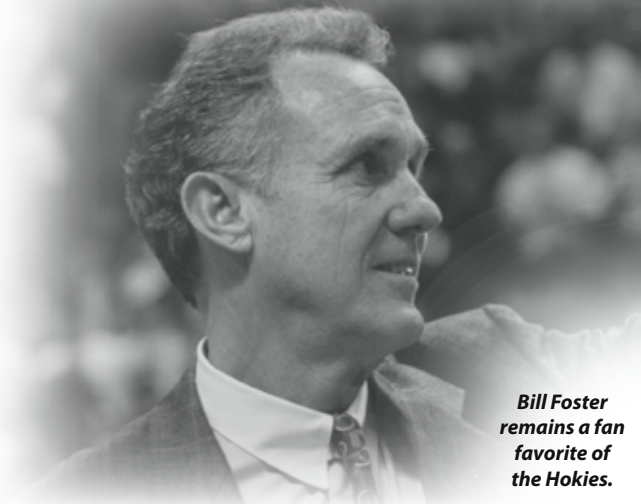
*Bill Foster remains a fan favorite of the Hokies.*



*Foster celebrates with his players after notching his 500th coaching victory.*

Bill Foster came to Blacksburg as a proven successful basketball coach. Everywhere he had coached, including Miami, Clemson and UNC Charlotte, Foster had won. But perhaps more importantly, Foster had won with grace and integrity. During his time in Blacksburg, he proved that class shines through.

Foster enjoyed many successes and milestones during his time at Virginia Tech. On Dec. 31, 1995 in New Orleans, the Hokies defeated Wright State, to give Foster his 500th coaching victory. During that season, Tech climbed to eighth in the polls and lost in the second round of the NCAA Tournament to eventual champion Kentucky. Tech finished the season ranked 22nd nationally.

The previous season had seen perhaps Foster's greatest accomplishment at Tech, as he led the Hokies to the 1995 NIT Championship. Tech defeated Clemson, Providence, New Mexico State, Canisius and Marquette to capture the school's second NIT title. During his six seasons at Virginia Tech, Foster amassed a 101-78 record with the Hokies and stands as the fourth-winningest coach in school history.

"The people here were special to work with, including Coach Beamer and President (Paul) Torgersen. The improvement we had over four or five years was amazing to see. The NIT was a great experience, as well as getting an NCAA bid the next year," Foster said.

Foster has a connection to the current era of Virginia Tech basketball. Hokie head coach Seth Greenberg was a member of Foster's first staff at Miami. Greenberg gives much credit to his former boss and will rely on Foster's knowledge and experience in helping mold his program in Blacksburg.

"Seth Greenberg is a bright young man who has built and developed outstanding programs at both Long Beach State and South Florida. He is a hard worker who has been a basketball person since he was old enough to dribble a ball. I don't know anything but positives about Seth Greenberg," Foster said.



*The basketball locker room and lounge at Tech is named in honor of Bill Foster.*

*"I was very fortunate that I had a lot of guys who weren't highly recruited, but became over-achievers. A lot of those guys weren't interested in individual statistics, but the team stats. I just had a special group of overachievers."*
*— Bill Foster*



*Foster and his wife, Linda, arrive on the court to a thunderous ovation for his final home game.*

# THE 1966-1967 HOKIES
## ONE OF TECH'S ALL-TIME GREATEST TEAMS

*"It was a wonderful year. All of the starters could get out and run the floor and everyone complemented each other on the court. Some of the players were interchangeable and we were a good overall athletic team."*

*— Former Virginia Tech and ABA standout, Glen Combs*

A season of firsts. A record-setting year. A year to remember and be talked about throughout Virginia Tech history. The 1966-67 basketball team featured a star-studded lineup that included two players who went on to a professional career and a third who was drafted in the ABA. The Hokies were virtually unstoppable, despite losing the leading scorer and rebounder from the year before.

After reaching the postseason in the 1965-66 season, fans thought the Hokies would be good, but not nearly as good as they turned out to be. Opening up the season against fourth-ranked Duke, Tech blew out its opponent on a neutral court in Charlotte, N.C. Hokie fans were so stirred up after knocking off the Blue Devils, a school-record 11,500 fans filed into Cassell Coliseum to watch Tech down Purdue the very next day. To this day, it is the largest watched home game in Virginia Tech history. At the time, it was also the largest crowd to ever see a game in the state of Virginia. The momentum carried them to seven more wins over the next nine games before dropping a narrow loss to Clemson. After losing to the Tigers, the Hokies would win the next seven games heading down the stretch, thanks mainly to the sharp-shooting of Glen Combs, who averaged 21.3 points per game as a junior.

Tech averaged 78.8 points per contest during the memorable season. The potent offense contributed to its run in the NCAA Tournament, where they promptly knocked off Toledo in Memorial Coliseum in Lexington, Ky., after losing to the Rockets at the end of the regular season. The Hokies reached the Elite Eight before succumbing to Dayton in overtime.

Despite being on the verge of the Final Four and coming up just short, fans remember the team as a run and gun affair in the pre-shot clock era. They also remember players like Ron "Spider" Perry, Chris Ellis, Ted Ware and Ken Talley.

Although the squad has been apart for nearly 40 years, they will always be etched in the history books as one of the best ever. There is simply no other way to describe the 1966-67 Virginia Tech men's basketball team.

135
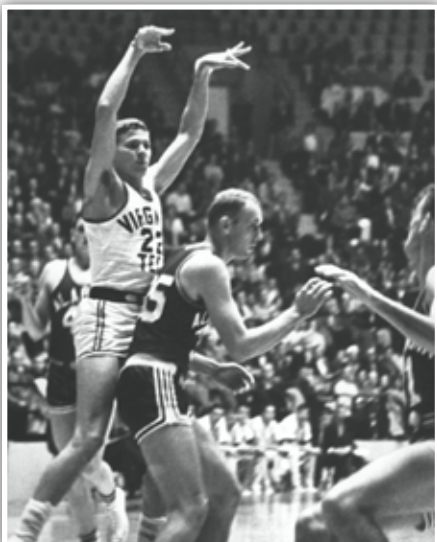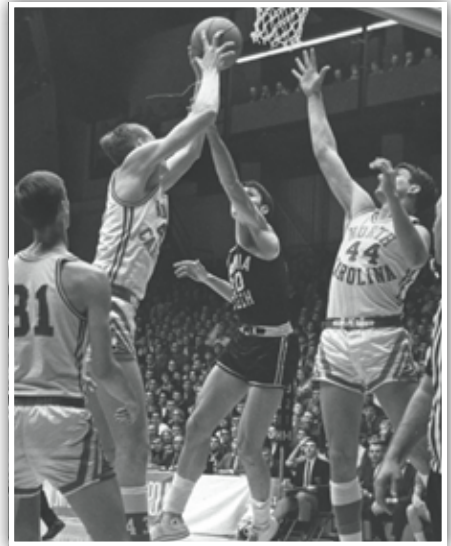
# WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

| Player | Years | Currently |
|--------|-------|-----------|
| Rick Alander | 1965-67 | Courier at Pinnacle Health, Dillsburg, Pa. |
| Jim Ashburner | 1946-49 | Retired, Division Manager, Blue Bell, Inc., Russellville, Ala. |
| Marshall Ashford | 1975-80 | Assistant Coach, William Fleming H.S., Roanoke, Va. |
| Bobby Beecher | 1982-86 | General Contractor, Roanoke, Va. |
| Barry Benfield | 1960-64 | Technical Sales Representative, Hickory, N.C. |
| David Bennett | 1977-81 | Fisher Scientific, Granger, Ind. |
| Dean Blake | 1958-61 | Executive Director, Asphalt Industries of Kentucky, Frankfort, Ky. |
| Greg Brink | 1985-89 | Financial Analyst, Nike, Beaverton, Ore. |
| Allan Bristow | 1970-73 | Retired, former General Manager, New Orleans Hornets |
| Fletcher Bryant, Jr. (mgr.) | 1954 | Owner, Bryant Insurance Group, Virginia Beach, Va. |
| Don Brown | 1964-67 | Athletic Director, Forest Park H.S., Woodbridge, Va. |
| Leo Burke | 1952-53 | Retired, major league baseball, Leo Burke Contractor, Hagerstown, Md. |
| Harry Bushkar | 1942-46 | Retired, New England Financial, Roanoke, Va. |
| Brian Chase | 1999-03 | Professional basketball player, Miami Heat |
| Bill Christman | 1960 | Artist, Sculptor, Rocky Mount, Va. |
| William Claypool | 1942 | Retired, Fort Worth, Texas |
| Ivan Cole | 1948-50 | Retired, Richmond, Va. |
| Bimbo Coles | 1986-90 | Retired player and coach, Miami Heat, Miami, Fla., Radio Commentator, Miami, Fla. |
| Coleman Collins | 2003-07 | Professional Basketball Player, Germany |
| Mike Collins | 1972-76 | Program Manager, U.S. Department of Defense, Washington, D.C. |
| Glen Combs | 1965-68 | Retired, Acosta Sales, Former ABA player, Roanoke, Va. |
| Dell Curry | 1982-86 | Founder, Dell Curry Foundation; Dir. of Player Development, Charlotte Bobcats |
| Ace Custis | 1993-97 | Professional Basketball Player, Japan |
| Michael Davis | 1991-94 | Head Coach, Richmond Warriors, ABA |
| Russell Davis | 1971-75 | Court Counselor, N.C. Dept. of Juvenile Justice, McLeansville, N.C. |
| Scott Davis | 1987-90 | Assistant Director of Development, Virginia Tech Athletic Fund |
| W.R. Deskins Jr. | 1965-70 | Certified Public Accountant, Yorktown, Va. |
| Carlos Dixon | 2000-05 | Professional basketball player, China |
| John Dixon | 1980-85 | President, US Industrial Piping, Kernersville, N.C. |
| Zabian Dowdell | 2003-07 | Professional Basketball Player, France |
| Ron Everhart | 1980-85 | Head Coach, Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| Sam Foggin | 1974-78 | International Scouting Coordinator, Orlando Magic, Orlando, Fla. |
| Ed Frazier | 1970-74 | Vice President, Frazier Lumber Co., Altavista, Va. |
| Shawn Good | 1992-96 | Basketball Coach, Auburn High School, Auburn, Va. |
| Jamon Gordon | 2003-07 | Professional Basketball Player, United States |
| Myron Guillory | 1994-98 | Assistant Coach, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo. |
| Steve Hall | 1990-93 | High School Basketball Coach/AD, Detroit Rogers H.S., Detroit, Mich. |
| Tom Hanley | 1963-66 | Dean of Engineering, University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky. |
| Mickey Hardy | 1980-82 | Head Coach, William Fleming H.S., Roanoke, Va. |
| Linwood Henson | 1978-82 | Computer Cert. Instruct., Va. Dept. of Correctional Services, Richmond, Va. |
| Les Henson | 1976-80 | Milestone Development Co., Raleigh, N.C. |
| John Hillenbrand | 1977-80 | Chemical Engineer, Berwyn, Pa. |
| Ron Hilton | 1958-59 | Retired US Army Corp of Engineers, Jacksonville, Fla. |
| David Jackson | 1994-97 | Strength and Conditioning Coach for Men's Basketball, Virginia Tech |
| Jim Jackson | 1992-97 | Land Development, Peterstown, W.Va. |
| Travis Jackson | 1992-96 | Land Development, Peterstown, W.Va. |
| Gene Jones | 1948-51 | Retired, Director of National Sales Training, Upton Pharmaceuticals, Portage, Mich. |
| Malcome Jones | 1954 | Retired, Project Mgmt. Services, Greensboro, N.C. |
| Jermaine Kimbrough | 1998-2000 | Assistant Coach, Cleveland State University, Cleveland, Oh. |
| Craig Lieder | 1970-74 | Property Manager, LTK Enterprises, Asheville, N.C. |
| Bill Ligon | 1944 | Retired, Aeronautical Engineer, NASA, Houston, Tex. |
| Eddie Lucas | 1997-99 | Graduate School, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, Va. |
| Loyd King | 1968-71 | President, LTK Enterprises, Asheville, N.C. |
| Steven McCloskey | 1970-74 | Attorney, Winston-Salem, N.C. |
| Mickey McDade | 1963-65 | Senior Associate AD, George Mason University, Fairfax, Va. |
| Kyle McKee | 1973-76 | Design Engineer, ALCOA, Richmond, Ind. |
| Wayne Mallard | 1965-68 | Associate Superintendent, Prince William County Schools, Manassas, Va. |
| Troy Manns | 1995-97 | Girl's basketball coach, William Fleming H.S., Roanoke, Va. |
| Bill Matthews | 1952-56 | Retired, Virginia Tech Athletics, Blacksburg, Va. |
| Lee Melear | 1960-63 | Plant Manager, Dana, Corp., Ballwin, Mo. |

Page Moir ........................................1979-83 ....................Head Coach, Roanoke College, Salem, Va.
Quinton Nottingham ........................1986-89 ....................Associate Professor, Business Information Technology, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, Va.
Calvin Oldham.................................1980-82 ....................Assistant Coach, ALBA Berlin
Howard Pardue ...............................1961-64 ....................Vice President of Human Resources, Western University, Pomona, Calf.
John Payne......................................1969-73 ....................Senior Associate, Hayes, Seay, Mattern and Mattern, Roanoke, Va.
Tic Price..........................................1977-79 ....................Former Head Coach, McNeese State University, Lake Charles, La.
André Ray........................................1996-2000 ..................Property Management, KSI, Centerville, Va.
Wayne Robinson..............................1976-80 ....................Pastor, Orator, Mentor, Motivator, Greensboro, N.C.
Dexter Reid .....................................1977-81 ....................Dexter Professional Touch and Balaer Plumbing, Norfolk, Va.
Jeff Schneider..................................1978-82 ....................College Basketball Recruiting Service, Phoenix, Ariz.
Dave Sensibaugh..............................1972-76 ....................Director of Integrated Health, Eastman Chemical Co., Kingsport, Tenn.
Bill Shepherd...................................1957-60 ....................Retired Colonel, United States Army & County Manager, Aiken, S.C.,
                                                                        currently lives in Satellite Beach, Fla.
Chris Smith ......................................1957-61 ....................Retired, Dow Chemical, Charleston, W. Va.
Reggie Steppe ................................1979-83 ....................Services Coordinator, University of Virginia Conference Services, Charlottesville, Va.
Bobby Stevens.................................1972-74 ....................Head Basketball Coach, Rock Hill H.S., Rock Hill, S.C.
Terry Taylor.....................................2001-03 ....................Professional Basketball Player
Phil Thieneman .................................1974-77 ....................President, Paul's Fruit Markets, Inc., Louisville, Ky.
Duke Thorpe.....................................1973-77 ....................Credit Analyst, Chrysler, Gastonia, N.C.
Charlie Thomas.................................1972-74 ....................Head Men's Basketball Coach, San Francisco State University
Thomas Trice ...................................1968-72 ....................Teacher, Linkhorne Middle School, Lynchburg, Va.
Ted Ware .........................................1965-68 ....................Vice President & Sales/Marketing Mgr of Product Division, Albany, N.Y.
Damon Watlington ...........................1992-96 ....................Salesman, New River Office Supply, Blacksburg, Va.
Dan Wetzel.......................................1966-69 ....................Executive Director, Seneca Highlands I.U., Smethport, Pa.
John Wetzel .....................................1963-66 ....................Retired, Assistant Coach, Sacramento Kings
Tom Whitehead.................................1963-65 ....................Owner, BT's Restaurant, Radford, Va.
Geoff Wiggins ..................................1971-75 ....................Partner in CPA Firm, Cary, N.C.
Phil Williams ....................................1983-87 ....................U.S. Marshall's Service, Roanoke, Va.
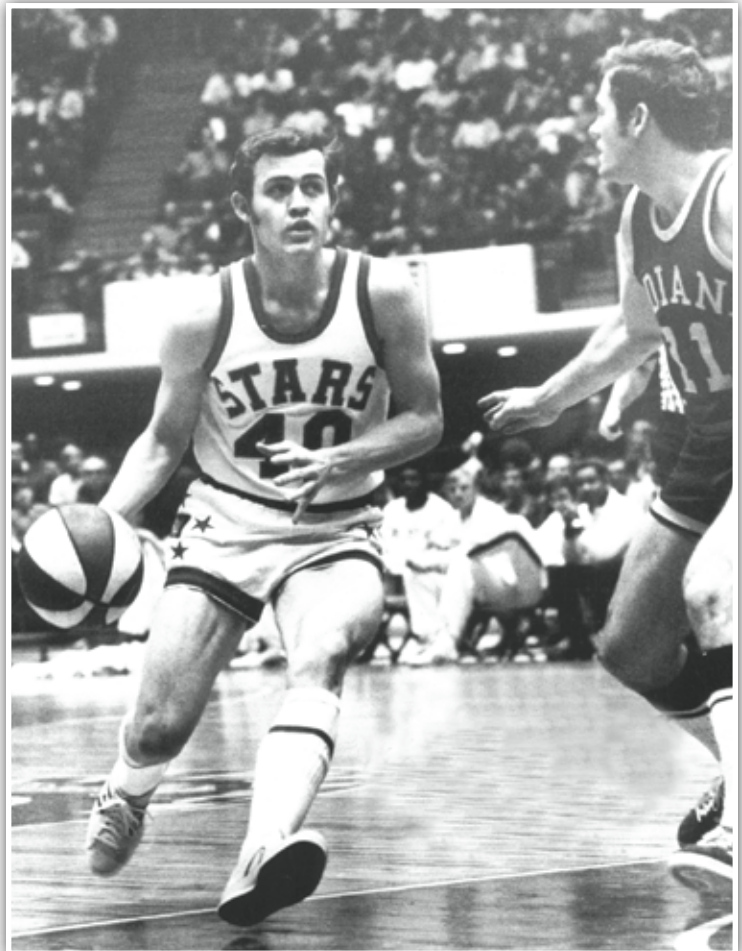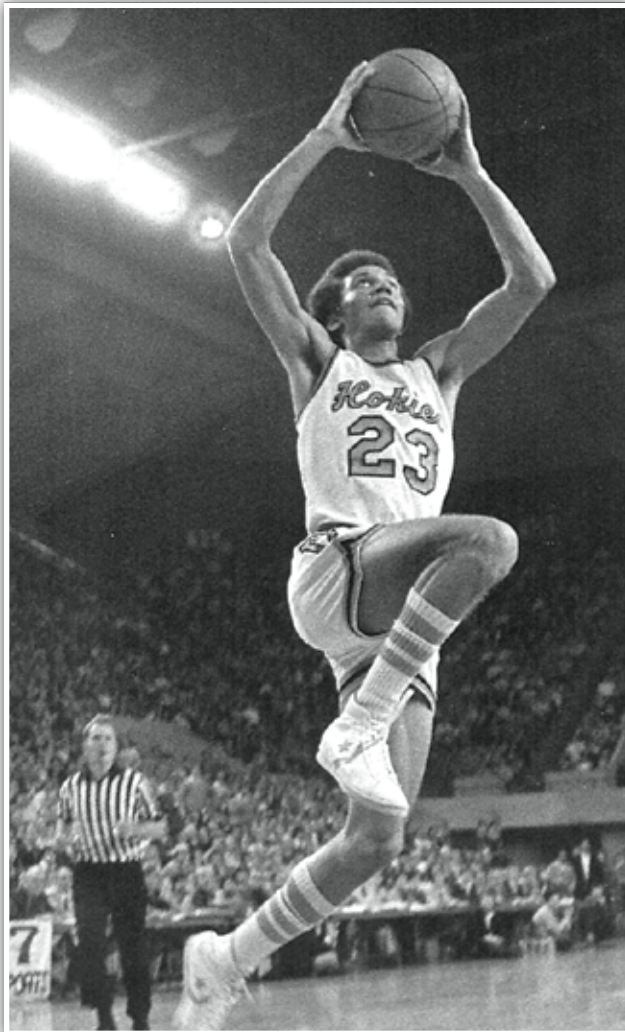




*Marshall Ashford (left) and Glen Combs (right) are frequent visitors to Cassell Coliseum to watch the Hokies in action.*
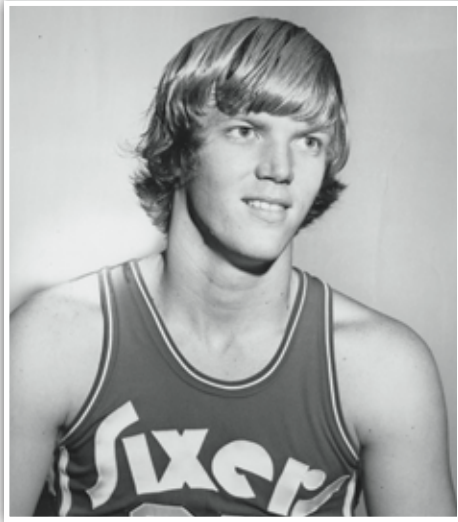
*Now retired, Allan Bristow was named general manager of the New Orleans Hornets in 2004 (right), 31 years after being drafted by the Philadelphia 76ers (left).*

*Brian Chase was a member of the Utah Jazz in 2006 before signing with the Miami Heat this fall.*



*Dell Curry played 16 years in the NBA.*

## HOKIES DRAFTED BY THE NBA & ABA

| Year | Name | Round | Team | Pick |
|------|------|-------|------|------|
| 1961 | Chris Smith | 2nd | Syracuse | 5th in 2nd |
| 1962 | Bucky Keller | 6th | Los Angeles | 8th in 6th |
| 1966 | John Wetzel | 8th | Los Angeles | 7th in 8th |
| 1967 | Ron Perry | 12th | Minnesota (ABA) | |
| 1968 | Glen Combs | 5th | San Diego | 1st in 5th |
| | | 8th | Dallas (ABA) | |
| 1969 | Chris Ellis | 5th | Chicago | 5th in 5th |
| | | 6th | Kentucky (ABA) | |
| 1971 | Loyd King | 15th | Milwaukee | 8th in 15th |
| | | 7th | Memphis (ABA) | |
| 1973 | Allan Bristow | 2nd | Philadelphia | 3rd in 2nd (19th) |
| | | 1st | Virginia (ABA) | |
| 1976 | Larry Cooke | 3rd | Atlanta | 12th in 3rd |
| 1976 | Russell Davis | 6th | Detroit | 4th in 6th |
| 1977 | Ernest Wansley | 6th | Washington | 17th in 6th |
| 1978 | Ron Bell | 6th | Cleveland | 13th in 6th |
| 1979 | Marshall Ashford | 5th | Washington | 20th in 5th |
| 1980 | Wayne Robinson | 2nd | Los Angeles | 8th in 2nd |
| 1980 | Les Henson | 7th | Boston | last player in 7th |
| 1982 | Dale Solomon | 3rd | Philadelphia | 22nd in 3rd |
| 1982 | Jeff Schneider | 5th | Houston | 15th in 5th |
| 1985 | Perry Young | 3rd | Portland | 14th in 3rd |
| 1985 | Al Young | 7th | San Antonio | 13th in 7th |
| 1986 | Dell Curry | 1st | Utah | 15th in 1st |
| 1986 | Keith Colbert | 3rd | Philadelphia | 9th in 3rd |
| 1986 | Bobby Beecher | 4th | Sacramento | 21st in 4th |
| 1990 | Bimbo Coles | 2nd | Sacramento | 40th overall |
| 1999 | Eddie Lucas | 2nd | Utah | 58th overall |



*(top right) Dale Solomon was drafted by the Philadelphia 76ers in 1982. (middle right) Wayne Robinson played for the Pistons and the Lakers in the NBA. (bottom right) Ron Perry played for the Minnesota Muskies of the ABA.*
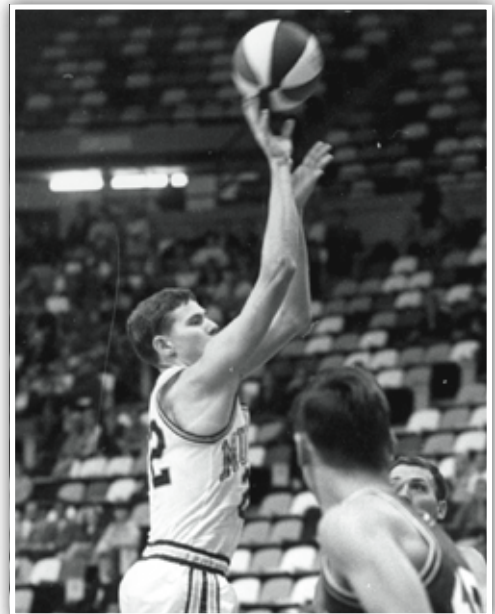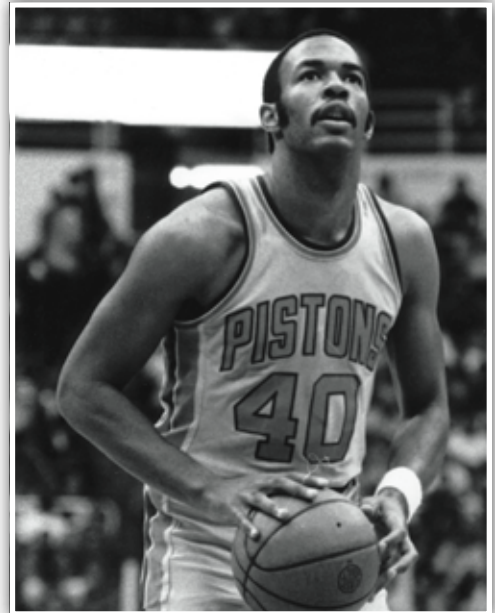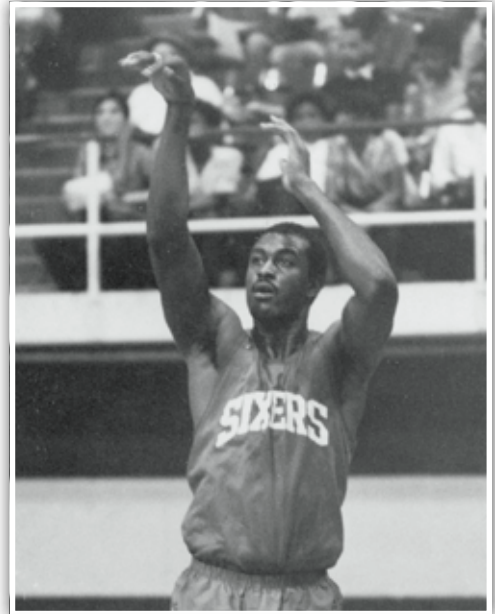


*Glen Combs played seven seasons in the ABA. He is seen here on court against Kareem Abdul-Jabbar and Oscar Robertson.*

The list of former Hokies drafted by the National Basketball Association tells only part of the story. In recent years, former Virginia Tech players have been involved in the NBA in a wide variety of non-playing roles.

One of the most successful Hokies has been Allan Bristow. Following a long playing career in both the NBA and ABA, Bristow worked his way through the ranks, first as an assistant coach and then serving as the head coach of the Hornets. In the 2003-04 season, Bristow rejoined the franchise as assistant general manager and was promoted to the position of general manager prior to retiring in September 2005.

Also on the list is Dell Curry, who joined the expansion Charlotte Bobcats and is currently the Director of Player Development, while still maintaining his busy schedule with his Dell Curry Foundation. Bimbo Coles was an assistant coach and advance scout for the 2006 NBA Champion Miami Heat and is now doing radio commentary on the Heat in South Florida. John Wetzel retired two summers ago after a long NBA career as a player, coach and front office member.



*Dell Curry, seen here guarding fellow Hokie Bimbo Coles during their NBA playing days, is the Director of Player Development for the Charlotte Bobcats of the NBA.*



*Allan Bristow is retired as general manager of the New Orleans Hornets of the NBA.*
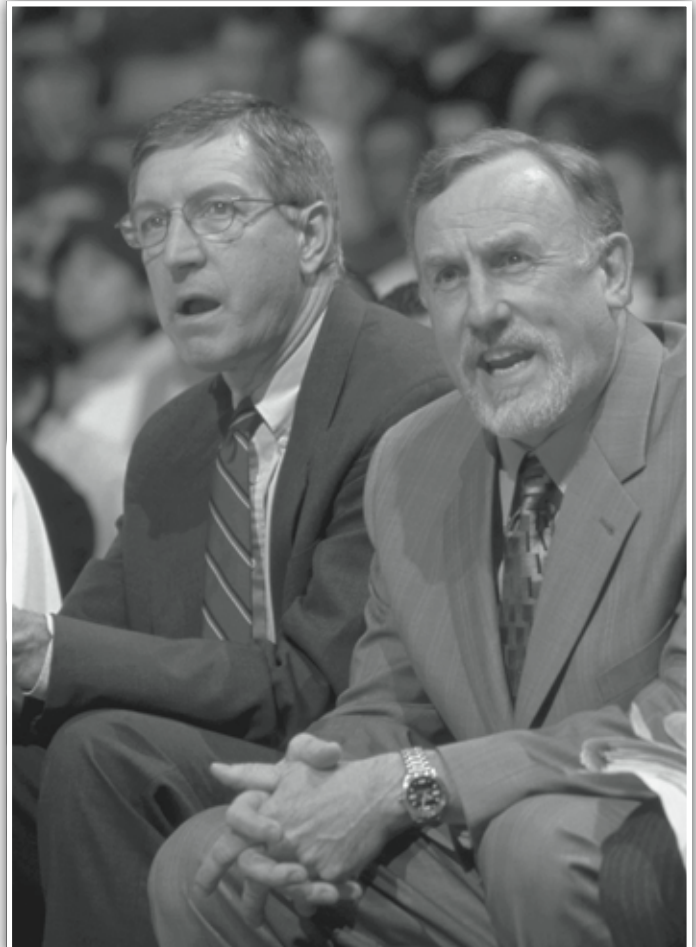


*John Wetzel (left) retired as an assistant coach with the NBA's Sacramento Kings following the 2003-04 season.*

# COACHES AND CAPTAINS

| Year | Coach | Record | Captains |
|------|-------|--------|----------|
| 1908-09 | R. M. Brown | 4- 2 | J. L. Hughes |
| 1909-10 | Branch Bocock | 11- 0 | F.H. Legge |
| 1910-11 | Branch Bocock | 11- 1 | W. R. Legge |
| 1911-12 | L. N. Keesling | 6- 3 | L. W. Reiss |
| 1912-13 | Houston B. Hughes | 5- 9 | Houston B. Hughes |
| 1913-14 | Branch Bocock | 14- 5 | M. C. Beckner |
| 1914-15 | Branch Bocock | 9- 4 | J. F. Powell |
| 1915-16 | Branch Bocock | 12- 3 | G. W. Cocke |
| 1916-17 | H. P. Sanborn | 17- 2 | C. L. Logan |
| 1917-18 | Charles A. Bernier | 15- 5 | B. T. Cocke |
| 1918-19 | Charles A. Bernier | 18- 4 | Bill Wharton |
| 1919-20 | Charles A. Bernier | 14- 4 | George F. Parrish |
| 1920-21 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 19- 5 | P. C. Brooks |
| 1921-22 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 14- 6 | C. D. Rhodes |
| 1922-23 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 13- 6 | C. D. Rhodes |
| 1923-24 | B. C. Cubbage | 5- 13 | E. C. Carroll |
| 1924-25 | M. Buford Blair | 6- 9 | D. H. Rutherford |
| 1925-26 | M. Buford Blair | 3- 10 | W. A. Payne |
| 1926-27 | H. B. Redd | 6- 8 | W. A. Payne |
| 1927-28 | Bud Moore | 5- 11 | M. N. Pearman |
| 1928-29 | I. E. Randall | 4- 13 | Joseph M. Brown |
| 1929-30 | R. S. Warren | 5- 14 | John Ote Looney, Jr. |
| 1930-31 | C. D. Rhodes | 5- 10 | C. B. Baker |
| 1931-32 | Geo. S. Proctor | 8- 9 | H. J. Yaggi |
| 1932-33 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 5- 10 | E. J. Hall |
| 1933-34 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 1- 15 | Benny Palmer |
| 1934-35 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 3- 16 | D. T. Thomas |
| 1935-36 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 5- 16 | Joe Mottola |
| 1936-37 | W. L. (Monk) Younger | 6- 11 | Joe Mottola |
| 1937-38 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 6- 8 | Charley Southern and Mel Henry |
| 1938-39 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 3- 14 | S. C. Power |
| 1939-40 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 4- 15 | Keith S. Haff |
| 1940-41 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 8- 13 | Keith S. Haff |
| 1941-42 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 10-10 | W. J. (Buddy) Henderson |
| 1942-43 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 7- 7 | Julius Rubin and Guy Crawford |
| 1943-44 | H. M. (Mac) McEver | 11- 4 | Harry Bushkar |
| 1944-45 | Geo. S. Proctor | 6- 8 | Harry Bushkar |
| 1945-46 | Geo. S. Proctor | 11- 8 | Harry Bushkar |
| 1946-47 | Geo. S. Proctor | 13-13 | Joe Ruddell |
| 1947-48 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 14- 9 | Crennie Reed |
| 1948-49 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 10-13 | Bob Dickson |
| 1949-50 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 16- 9 | Ted Bacalis and Bob Trombold |
| 1950-51 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 19-10 | Sumner (Tex) Tilson, Dick Sayre and Gene Jones |
| 1951-52 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 4- 16 | (none) |
| 1952-53 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 4- 19 | John W. Cantrell |
| 1953-54 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 3- 24 | William B. Matthews |
| 1954-55 | G. F. (Red) Laird | 7- 20 | William B. Matthews |
| 1955-56 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 14-11 | William B. Matthews |
| 1956-57 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 14- 8 | Clayton (Abe) Coates |
| 1957-58 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 11- 8 | L. Hemmings and D. Kuhn |
| 1958-59 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 16- 5 | Terry Penn |
| 1959-60 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 20- 6 | Lewis Mills |
| 1960-61 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 15- 7 | Chris Smith |
| 1961-62 | Charles W. (Chuck) Noe | 19- 6 | Bucky Keller and J. Fleischman |
| 1962-63 | William B. Matthews | 12-12 | Lee Melear and Calvin Jones |
| 1963-64 | William B. Matthews | 16- 7 | Frank Alvis and Howard Pardue |
| 1964-65 | Howard P. Shannon | 13-10 | Mickey McDade |
| 1965-66 | Howard P. Shannon | 19- 5 | John Wetzel |
| 1966-67 | Howard P. Shannon | 20- 7 | Ron Perry |
| 1967-68 | Howard P. Shannon | 14-11 | Ted Ware |
| 1968-69 | Howard P. Shannon | 14-12 | Stan Kerrick |
| 1969-70 | Howard P. Shannon | 10-12 | Loyd King |
| 1970-71 | Howard P. Shannon | 14-11 | Loyd King |
| 1971-72 | Don DeVoe | 16-10 | Charlie Lipscomb and Randy Minix |
| 1972-73 | Don DeVoe | 22- 5 | Allan Bristow |
| 1973-74 | Don DeVoe | 13-13 | Craig Lieder |

| Year | Coach | Record | Captains |
|------|-------|--------|----------|
| 1974-75 | Don DeVoe | 16-10 | (none) |
| 1975-76 | Don DeVoe | 21- 7 | D. Sensibaugh and Phil Thieneman |
| 1976-77 | Charles Moir | 19-10 | Duke Thorpe and Phil Thieneman |
| 1977-78 | Charles Moir | 19- 8 | Ron Bell and Sam Foggin |
| 1978-79 | Charles Moir | 22- 9 | Marshall Ashford and Tic Price |
| 1979-80 | Charles Moir | 21- 8 | Wayne Robinson, Chris Scott, Les Henson and John Hillenbrand |
| 1980-81 | Charles Moir | 15-13 | Dale Solomon |
| 1981-82 | Charles Moir | 20-11 | Dale Solomon |
| 1982-83 | Charles Moir | 23-11 | Reggie Steppe and Perry Young |
| 1983-84 | Charles Moir | 22-13 | John Dixon and Perry Young |
| 1984-85 | Charles Moir | 20- 9 | Perry Young and Al Young |
| 1985-86 | Charles Moir | 22- 9 | Dell Curry, Bobby Beecher, Keith Colbert and Dave Burgess |
| 1986-87 | Charles Moir | 10-18 | Phil Williams |
| 1987-88 | Frankie Allen | 19-10 | Tim Anderson and Bimbo Coles |
| 1988-89 | Frankie Allen | 11-17 | Wally Lancaster and Bimbo Coles |
| 1989-90 | Frankie Allen | 13-18 | Bimbo Coles and Greg Brink |
| 1990-91 | Frankie Allen | 13-16 | Antony Moses and David Herbster |
| 1991-92 | Bill Foster | 10-18 | Erik Wilson and John Rivers |
| 1992-93 | Bill Foster | 10-18 | Thomas Elliott and Steve Hall |
| 1993-94 | Bill Foster | 18-10 | Jay Purcell and Jimmy Carruth |
| 1994-95 | Bill Foster | 25-10 | Game captains |
| 1995-96 | Bill Foster | 23- 6 | Game captains |
| 1996-97 | Bill Foster | 15-16 | Ace Custis |
| 1997-98 | Bobby Hussey | 10-17 | Shawn Browne and Myron Guillory |
| 1998-99 | Bobby Hussey | 13-15 | Game captains |
| 1999-00 | Ricky Stokes | 16-15 | Game captains |
| 2000-01 | Ricky Stokes | 8- 19 | Carlton Carter and Brian Chase |
| 2001-02 | Ricky Stokes | 10-18 | Carlton Carter, Mibindo Dongo and Joe Hamilton |
| 2002-03 | Ricky Stokes | 12-17 | Game Captains |
| 2003-04 | Seth Greenberg | 15-14 | Bryant Matthews |
| 2004-05 | Seth Greenberg | 16-14 | Carlos Dixon and Jamon Gordon |
| 2005-06 | Seth Greenberg | 14-16 | Shawn Harris, Jamon Gordon and Zabian Dowdell |
| 2006-07 | Seth Greenberg | 22-12 | Zabian Dowdell and Jamon Gordon |

*Bill Foster retired from Virginia Tech in 1997, after a 30-year collegiate coaching career.*

## 1908-09
### (4-2)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 33-26 | Emory & Henry |
| aW | 36-10 | Bluefield YMCA |
| hW | 63-6 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| aW | 22-10 | Staunton M.A. |
| aL | 12-28 | W & L |
| aL | 9-15 | VMI |
| | 175-95 | |

## 1909-10
### (11-0)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 68-12 | Davidson |
| hW | 47-12 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 26-21 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 60-19 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| aW | 60-16 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 45-26 | Lynchburg YMCA |
| aW | 27-15 | Staunton M.A. |
| aW | 31-18 | W & L |
| aW | 37-14 | VMI |
| hW | 42-29 | W & L |
| hW | 70-15 | Hampden-Sydney |
| | 513-197 | |

## 1910-11
### (11-1)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 87-4 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| hW | 43-22 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 27-11 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 65-9 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 58-20 | Tennessee |
| aW | 62-8 | Roanoke College |
| aW | 29-26 | Lynchburg YMCA |
| aW | 53-8 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 26-35 | Lynchburg YMCA |
| aW | 27-20 | W & L |
| aW | 35-18 | VMI |
| hW | 42-28 | W & L |
| | 554-209 | |

## 1911-12
### (6-3)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 27-12 | Emory & Henry |
| aW | 53-14 | Beaver H.S. |
| hW | 94-33 | Roanoke H.S. |
| hW | 45-15 | Wake Forest |
| nL | 18-42 | W & L |
| hW | 37-28 | UNC |
| hL | 32-37 | Trinity (Duke) |
| aW | 21-19 | Wake Forest |
| hL | 22-23 | Lynchburg YMCA |
| | 349-223 | |

## 1912-13
### (5-9)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 22-19 | Beaver H.S. |
| aL | 15-54 | W & L |
| aL | 16-33 | VMI |
| hW | 36-23 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 46-18 | Roanoke College |
| hL | 15-31 | W & L |
| hW | 36-16 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| hW | 48-12 | Beaver H.S. |
| aL | 15-44 | Guilford |
| aL | 9-29 | UNC |
| aL | 16-23 | Trinity (Duke) |
| aL | 24-34 | Durham YMCA |
| aL | 12-21 | Wake Forest |
| nL | 16-39 | Wake Forest |
| | 326-416 | |

## 1913-14
### (14-5)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 28-14 | Beaver H.S. |
| hL | 30-41 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 37-20 | Maryville |
| aL | 15-51 | Navy |
| aW | 16-15 | St. John's College |
| aW | 26-17 | Mt. St. Joseph |
| aL | 28-54 | Catholic U. |
| aW | 46-16 | Episcopal H.S. |
| aL | 17-46 | W & L |
| hW | 16-15 | Guilford |
| hW | 32-11 | Guilford |
| hW | 36-20 | Elon |
| hW | 48-25 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 41-9 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| hW | 21-19 | W & L |
| hW | 58-14 | King College |
| hW | 29-24 | Wake Forest |
| nW | 27-16 | VMI |
| aL | 15-26 | Roanoke College |
| | 566-453 | |

## 1914-15
### (9-4)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 39-14 | St. Albans |
| aL | 21-25 | Georgetown |
| aW | 40-20 | Richmond |
| aW | 31-19 | N.C. State |
| aL | 28-29 | Rich. Howitzers |
| hW | 52-5 | Daleville College |
| hW | 43-11 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 29-19 | Trinity (Duke) |
| hL | 16-17 | Elon |
| hW | 32-19 | N.C. State |
| nW | 22-21 | VMI |
| hW | 48-16 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| aL | 21-39 | Virginia |
| | 422-254 | |

## 1915-16
### (12-3)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 65-18 | Daleville College |
| hW | 27-24 | Cardinal A.C. |
| hW | 27-10 | Tusculum |
| aW | 53-13 | Beaver H.S. |
| hW | 62-16 | Church Hill A.C. |
| hW | 30-14 | Elon |
| hW | 35-13 | Elon |
| nW | 44-27 | UNC |
| aL | 14-30 | Virginia |
| aW | 30-27 | Georgetown |
| aL | 28-31 | Gallaudet |
| hW | 23-14 | W. Va. Western |
| hW | 30-28 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 29-16 | N.C. State |
| hL | 19-25 | VMI |
| | 516-306 | |

## 1916-17
### (17-2)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 53-9 | Daleville College |
| hW | 38-11 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hW | 39-10 | William & Mary |
| aW | 29-14 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 37-16 | Lynchburg YMCA |
| hW | 49-18 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| hW | 54-8 | Church Hill A.C. |
| hW | 41-12 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 59-2 | Va. Christian |
| hW | 32-13 | W.Va. Wesleyan |
| aW | 27-18 | N.C. State |
| aL | 23-31 | UNC |
| aW | 22-20 | Elon |
| aL | 24-26 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 53-28 | Roanoke YMCA |
| hW | 44-17 | Tennessee |
| hW | 31-12 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 30-22 | UNC |
| aW | 37-22 | VMI |
| | 722-309 | |

## 1917-18
### (15-5)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 70-18 | Daleville College |
| hW | 53-9 | Bridgewater |
| hL | 19-23 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hL | 20-49 | Davidson |
| aL | 29-36 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 15-35 | Lynchburg YMCA |
| hW | 45-42 | Emory & Henry |
| hL | 13-14 | Elon |
| hW | 30-13 | Elon |
| hW | 60-13 | Eastern College |
| hW | 40-23 | Lynchburg A.C. |

*The 1908-09 team, the first Tech squad.*

## COACHING RECORDS

*(Listed in order of number of victories)*

| Name | Seasons | W | L | Pct. | Years |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Charles Moir | 11 | 213 | 119 | .642 | 1976-87 |
| Chuck Noe | 7 | 109 | 51 | .681 | 1955-62 |
| Howie Shannon | 7 | 104 | 68 | .605 | 1964-71 |
| Bill Foster | 6 | 101 | 78 | .564 | 1991-97 |
| Don DeVoe | 5 | 88 | 45 | .662 | 1971-76 |
| G. F. (Red) Laird | 8 | 77 | 120 | .391 | 1947-55 |
| **Seth Greenberg** | **4** | **67** | **56** | **.545** | **2003-** |
| W. L. (Monk) Younger | 8 | 66 | 85 | .437 | 1920-23; 32-37 |
| Branch Bocock | 5 | 57 | 13 | .814 | 1909-11; 13-16 |
| Frankie Allen | 4 | 56 | 61 | .479 | 1987-91 |
| H.M. (Mac) McEver | 7 | 49 | 71 | .408 | 1937-44 |
| Charles E. Bernier | 3 | 47 | 13 | .783 | 1917-20 |
| Ricky Stokes | 4 | 46 | 69 | .400 | 1999-03 |
| G. S. (Gummy) Proctor | 4 | 38 | 38 | .500 | 1931-32; 44-47 |
| William B. Matthews | 2 | 28 | 19 | .596 | 1962-64 |
| Bobby Hussey | 2 | 23 | 32 | .418 | 1997-99 |
| H.P. Sanborn | 1 | 17 | 2 | .895 | 1916-17 |
| M. Buford Blair | 2 | 9 | 19 | .321 | 1924-26 |
| L.N. Keesling | 1 | 6 | 3 | .667 | 1911-12 |
| H.B. Redd | 1 | 6 | 8 | .429 | 1926-27 |
| Houston B. Hughes | 1 | 5 | 9 | .357 | 1912-13 |
| C.D. Rhodes | 1 | 5 | 10 | .333 | 1930-31 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 23-22 | Lynchburg A.C. |
| aW | 34-29 | Roanoke College |
| aW | 29-10 | W & L |
| aW | 31-26 | VMI |
| hW | 46-16 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 34-15 | Tennessee |
| hW | 61-13 | Va. Christian |
| hW | 26-23 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 29-22 | VMI |
| | 707-451 | |

## 1918-19
### (18-4)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 48-20 | Roanoke YMCA |
| hW | 57-11 | Bridgewater |
| hW | 40-16 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hW | 22-18 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 55-16 | Daleville College |
| hW | 71-16 | Tusculum |
| aW | 43-29 | Lynchburg A.C. |
| nL | 19-31 | VMI |
| hW | 46-16 | Elon |
| hW | 38-15 | Elon |
| nW | 37-15 | W & L |
| aW | 18-16 | Catholic U. |
| aL | 22-31 | Georgetown |
| aL | 24-28 | Gallaudet |
| hW | 20-17 | Davidson |
| hW | 31-18 | Wake Forest |
| hL | 13-14 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 28-22 | UNC |
| nW | 32-14 | UNC |
| hW | 37-20 | VMI |
| nW | 35-23 | W & L |
| nW | 30-24 | VMI |
| | 766-450 | |

## 1919-20
### (14-4)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 59-29 | Daleville College |
| aW | 58-23 | Roanoke YMCA |
| hW | 67-8 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 25-31 | VMI |
| hW | 26-18 | Auburn |
| hW | 35-19 | Tusculum |
| hW | 40-9 | Tusculum |
| hW | 59-11 | Bridgewater |
| hL | 19-34 | West Va. Wesleyan |
| hW | 23-14 | VMI |
| aW | 37-18 | Lynchburg A.C. |
| aW | 31-26 | Catholic U. |
| aW | 34-17 | Johns Hopkins |
| aL | 21-26 | Delaware |
| aW | 52-37 | Church Hill A.C. |
| nW | 42-17 | N.C. State |
| nW | 27-15 | W &L |
| nL | 26-28 | VMI |
| | 681-380 | |

## 1920-21
### (19-5)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 64-10 | Daleville College |
| hW | 25-22 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 51-5 | Lynchburg College |
| aW | 33-22 | Roanoke YMCA |
| hW | 35-7 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hW | 34-14 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 35-10 | The Citadel |
| nW | 25-9 | W & L |
| aL | 21-45 | VMI |
| aL | 26-32 | Lynchburg Elks |
| hW | 37-10 | Emory & Henry |
| aW | 31-12 | Church Hill A.C. |
| aW | 31-25 | Coll. Stars B'mre. |
| aW | 37-24 | West Virginia |
| aW | 29-23 | Penn State |
| aL | 0-2 | Delaware (forf.) |
| aW | 26-20 | George Washington |
| hW | 31-15 | Georgia Tech |
| hW | 21-18 | Trinity (Duke) |
| hW | 29-19 | Wake Forest |
| nW | 23-19 | Washington & Lee |
| nW | 43-12 | N.C. State |
| hL | 11-26 | VMI |
| nL | 25-27 | VMI |
| | 723-428 | |

## 1921-22
### (14-6)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 27-11 | Marshall |
| hW | 32-25 | Lynchburg College |
| hW | 33-13 | Western Md. |
| aL | 20-30 | VMI |
| hW | 37-10 | Roanoke Elks |
| hW | 40-14 | Milligan College |
| hW | 26-19 | Tennessee |
| aW | 29-17 | Lynchburg Elks |
| aL | 12-24 | Richmond Takola |
| aW | 29-28 | Catholic U. |
| aL | 33-35 | George Washington |
| aL | 14-62 | Navy |
| hW | 34-20 | Morris-Harvey |
| nL | 32-38 | W & L |
| nW | 26-25 | VMI |
| hW | 32-20 | N.C. State |
| hW | 48-21 | Lenoir Rhyne |
| hW | 38-16 | Roanoke College |
| nL | 22-26 | Virginia |
| hW | 27-19 | VMI |
| | 591-473 | |

## 1922-23
### (13-6)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 20-28 | Washington College |
| aW | 27-18 | King College |
| hW | 35-20 | Elon |
| hW | 28-9 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 22-19 | VMI |
| hW | 41-11 | Concord St. T. |
| aL | 7-31 | W & L |
| hW | 36-12 | King College |
| hW | 34-27 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 26-25 | West Va. Wesleyan |
| hW | 23-19 | Carson Newman |
| nW | 42-16 | VMI |
| hL | 33-34 | Trinity (Duke) |
| hL | 28-29 | W & L |
| hW | 38-16 | Western Md. |
| hL | 20-21 | VMI |
| nW | 22-18 | Virginia |
| nW 20 | 26-23 | Vanderbilt |
| nL 20 | 23-38 | Chattanooga |
| | 531-414 | |

## 1923-24
### (5-13)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 14-41 | Lynchburg College |
| hL | 17-21 | Morris-Harvey |
| aL | 11-22 | VMI |
| hL | 10-37 | Wake Forest |
| hL | 25-33 | Elon |
| nL | 21-33 | W & L |
| nL | 16-32 | Virginia |
| hL | 15-37 | Carson Newman |
| hW | 30-29 | William & Mary |
| nL | 15-20 | VMI |
| hW | 24-12 | King College |
| aL | 17-29 | Washington & Lee |
| aW | 26-22 | Transylvania |
| aL | 14-36 | Kentucky |
| aL | 37-47 | Centre College |
| aL | 14-29 | Marshall |
| aW | 34-20 | Morris-Harvey |
| hW | 34-20 | Roanoke College |
| | 374-521 | |

## 1924-25
### (6-9)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 39-21 | Concord St. T. |
| hL | 32-47 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 29-30 | VMI |
| hW | 33-28 | King College |
| aL | 18-26 | W & L |
| hW | 48-21 | Morris-Harvey |
| aL | 32-43 | Virginia |
| hL | 32-37 | Carson Newman |
| hW | 27-18 | VMI |
| hW | 42-19 | Elon |
| hL | 20-27 | W & L |
| hL | 29-40 | Davidson |
| aL | 32-48 | Furman |
| aW | 27-13 | Clemson |
| nL | 13-42 | UNC |
| | 453-460 | |

## 1925-26
### (3-10)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 14-16 | Concord St. T. |
| hL | 17-19 | Maryland |
| hL | 19-23 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 30-43 | W & L |
| hL | 19-34 | Virginia |
| hW | 20-18 | VMI |
| aL | 23-24 | Lynchburg College |
| aW | 25-24 | Richmond |
| aL | 24-42 | Catholic U. |
| aL | 14-30 | Maryland |
| hW | 41-20 | W & L |
| hL | 20-27 | Carson Newman |
| aL | 19-26 | VMI |
| | 285-346 | |

*The first basketball games were played in what was known as the "Dutch Barn" before it burned down in the late 1920's.*

## 1926-27
### (6-8)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 33-29 | King College |
| hW | 40-22 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 26-24 | Elon |
| aL | 25-34 | Virginia |
| aL | 30-34 | Roanoke College |
| aW | 33-30 | VMI |
| aL | 32-36 | UNC |
| aL | 18-31 | Duke |
| aL | 24-29 | N.C. State |
| hW | 39-15 | Lynchburg College |
| hL | 23-39 | W & L |
| hW | 26-20 | VMI |
| aL | 40-46 | W & L |
| hL | 14-27 | Virginia |
| | 403-416 | |

## 1927-28
### (5-11)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 30-10 | King College |
| hL | 20-29 | Maryland |
| hW | 30-29 | Lynchburg College |
| aL | 24-35 | W & L |
| hW | 39-26 | Alabama |
| aL | 26-35 | Virginia |
| hL | 11-29 | VMI |
| nL | 24-47 | West Virginia |
| hL | 31-34 | Duke |
| hL | 12-38 | Virginia |
| nW | 36-17 | W & L |
| hW | 37-14 | Sewanee |
| aL | 22-35 | VMI |
| aL | 26-36 | Richmond |
| aL | 10-30 | Maryland |
| aL | 33-57 | Georgetown |
| | 411-501 | |

## 1928-29
### (4-13)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 29-36 | Elon |
| aL | 19-42 | VMI |
| hW | 26-25 | Virginia |
| aL | 25-44 | W & L |
| aL | 27-33 | UNC |
| aL | 27-44 | Duke |
| aL | 13-28 | Davidson |
| hW | 39-29 | Maryland |
| aL | 25-34 | Virginia |
| hW | 33-23 | VMI |
| nL | 27-49 | West Virginia |
| hL | 19-41 | Davidson |
| hL | 17-45 | W & L |
| hL | 25-26 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hW | 22-19 | Carson Newman |
| hL | 32-35 | Marshall |
| hL | 17-36 | W & L |
| | 422-589 | |

## 1929-30
### (5-14)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 17-30 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 43-19 | Roanoke College |
| hL | 17-31 | N.C. State |
| hW | 35-29 | Emory & Henry |
| aL | 21-28 | Virginia |
| aL | 27-44 | Maryland |
| hW | 34-31 | Virginia |
| hL | 30-31 | Elon |
| hW | 39-35 | VMI |
| hL | 21-30 | UNC |
| hL | 23-27 | Sewanee |
| hL | 20-38 | Davidson |
| hW | 44-32 | William & Mary |
| hL | 23-34 | Maryland |
| aL | 21-43 | VMI |
| hL | 20-35 | W & L |
| aL | 23-41 | UNC |
| aL | 18-41 | N.C. State |
| aL | 20-35 | W & L |
| | 496-634 | |

### 1930-31
### (5-10)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 28-21 | Virginia |
| aL | 18-22 | N.C. State |
| aL | 17-39 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 31-28 | UNC |
| aL | 20-22 | Davidson |
| hW | 28-27 | VMI |
| aW | 39-21 | Lynchburg College |
| aL | 25-35 | Virginia |
| aL | 16-33 | Maryland |
| hL | 24-30 | UNC |
| aL | 30-31 | VMI |
| hW | 38-35 | Emory & Henry |
| aL | 24-37 | W & L |
| hL | 27-34 | Sewanee |
| hL | 17-37 | W & L |
| | 382-452 | |

### 1931-32
### (8-9)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 27-26 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 26-38 | UNC |
| aL | 17-33 | N.C. State |
| hW | 37-20 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 18-28 | W & L |
| hL | 24-35 | Virginia |
| aL | 22-26 | Virginia |
| aL | 16-51 | Maryland |
| hL | 21-30 | Maryville |
| hL | 18-22 | N.C. State |
| hL | 20-31 | UNC |
| aW | 25-18 | VMI |
| hW | 35-18 | Catholic U. |
| hW | 22-16 | W & L |
| aW | 30-25 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 25-17 | Marshall |
| hW | 23-18 | VMI |
| | 406-452 | |

### 1932-33
### (5-10)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 20-40 | Maryland |
| hW | 34-31 | W & L |
| aL | 26-58 | UNC |
| aL | 18-46 | N.C. State |
| aW | 38-34 | VMI |
| aL | 21-37 | Maryland |
| nL | 30-36 | Virginia |
| hL | 25-45 | N.C. State |
| hW | 27-22 | Davidson |
| hL | 25-31 | Duke |
| aL | 32-40 | Emory & Henry |
| hL | 40-43 | George Washington |
| aW | 37-35 | W & L |
| hW | 27-15 | VMI |
| nL | 25-32 | UNC |
| | 425-545 | |

### 1933-34
### (1-15)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 14-31 | UNC |
| hL | 24-29 | Maryland |
| aL | 25-37 | Catholic U. |
| aL | 19-40 | George Washington |
| aL | 32-34 | Maryland |
| aL | 21-42 | UNC |
| aL | 30-45 | N.C. State |
| hL | 14-34 | Richmond |
| hL | 28-32 | Davidson |
| hW | 22-19 | VMI |
| hL | 15-45 | Duke |
| aL | 31-47 | W & L |
| hL | 30-48 | W & L |
| hL | 30-46 | N.C. State |
| aL | 26-43 | VMI |
| hL | 20-27 | Emory & Henry |
| | 381-599 | |

### 1934-35
### (3-16)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 25-42 | Kroger Bl. Dev. |
| hL | 9-29 | UNC |
| hW | 29-17 | Roanoke College |
| hL | 17-37 | Richmond |
| aL | 19-49 | W & L |
| hL | 24-29 | Virginia |
| aL | 17-29 | N.C. State |
| aL | 25-32 | Duke |
| aL | 13-29 | UNC |
| aL | 25-40 | VMI |
| hW | 30-24 | William & Mary |
| hL | 19-27 | Duke |
| hL | 22-29 | W & L |
| hL | 21-40 | N.C. State |
| aL | 20-40 | Richmond |
| aL | 26-42 | William & Mary |
| aL | 31-54 | Virginia |
| aL | 24-26 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 25-24 | VMI |
| | 421-639 | |

### 1935-36
### (5-16)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 42-16 | Roanoke YMCA |
| hL | 13-27 | Natl. Bus. College |
| hL | 21-40 | UNC |
| hL | 28-36 | William & Mary |
| hW | 31-26 | VMI |
| aL | 23-24 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 18-50 | W & L |
| aL | 26-34 | UNC |
| aL | 28-44 | N.C. State |
| aL | 20-40 | Duke |
| hL | 44-46 | N.C. State |
| hL | 32-46 | Clemson |
| hL | 22-42 | W & L |
| aW | 26-15 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 36-42 | William & Mary |
| aL | 26-30 | Virginia |
| hW | 35-30 | Davidson |
| hW | 27-23 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hL | 30-39 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 33-44 | Natl. Bus. College |
| aL | 36-38 | VMI |
| | 597-732 | |

### 1936-37
### (6-11)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 36-29 | William & Mary |
| hL | 26-38 | UNC |
| aW | 28-27 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| aW | 38-30 | William & Mary |
| aL | 22-32 | Richmond |
| aL | 30-52 | W & L |
| aL | 25-55 | Catholic U. |
| aL | 17-45 | Navy |
| aL | 22-30 | VMI |
| hL | 24-36 | N.C. State |
| aL | 24-38 | W & L |
| nW | 29-28 | Virginia |
| aL | 29-38 | N.C. State |
| aL | 25-41 | UNC |
| nL | 22-40 | Virginia |
| hW | 32-37 | Richmond |
| hW | 32-31 | VMI |
| | 461-617 | |

### 1937-38
### (6-8)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 29-25 | William & Mary |
| hL | 32-38 | UNC |
| hW | 22-19 | Richmond |
| aW | 41-31 | William & Mary |
| aL | 22-25 | Richmond |
| aL | 34-52 | W & L |
| aL | 23-29 | American U. |
| aL | 35-42 | Maryland |
| aL | 38-43 | Virginia |
| hW | 28-35 | VMI |
| hW | 35-32 | Virginia |
| hL | 24-32 | W & L |
| hW | 52-45 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| aL | 23-29 | VMI |
| | 438-467 | |

### 1938-39
### (3-14)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 33-46 | William & Mary |
| hW | 32-31 | Richmond |
| aL | 35-46 | Duke |
| aW | 36-35 | UNC |
| aL | 29-66 | W & L |
| aL | 36-54 | VMI |
| aL | 16-45 | Virginia |
| hL | 31-47 | Marshall |
| aL | 26-44 | Richmond |
| aL | 30-57 | William & Mary |
| hL | 30-43 | VMI |
| nL | 40-55 | Davidson |
| aL | 35-52 | N.C. State |
| hW | 35-33 | Rand. Macon Acad. |
| hL | 25-39 | Virginia |
| hL | 26-31 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hL | 51-65 | W & L |
| | 546-789 | |

### 1939-40
### (4-15)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW | 31-24 | House of David |
| nL | 25-46 | UNC |
| hL | 25-34 | W & L |
| hW | 33-18 | Hampden-Sydney |

### 1940-41
### (8-13)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 42-41 | Langley Fld. |
| nL | 38-39 | Naval Trng. Sta. |
| aL | 39-41 | Apprentice School |
| hW | 67-38 | Naval Trng. Sta. |
| hL | 51-54 | William & Mary |
| nL | 29-41 | W & L |
| nL | 35-49 | Virginia |
| aL | 30-37 | W & L |
| hL | 35-60 | UNC |
| nW | 57-41 | Davidson |
| hW | 54-35 | N.C. State |
| hW | 58-45 | U. New Mexico |
| aL | 35-36 | Richmond |
| aL | 50-52 | William & Mary |
| aL | 52-60 | VMI |
| hL | 31-33 | VMI |
| hL | 39-40 | Virginia |
| hW | 37-31 | Richmond |
| aW | 42-33 | American U. |
| aW | 48-39 | Maryland |
| nL | 37-54 | George Washington |
| | 906-899 | |

### 1941-42
### (10-10)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 63-53 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 50-38 | Emory & Henry |
| aL | 41-52 | Naval Trng. Sta. |
| aW | 59-44 | Langley Field |
| aW | 41-36 | Apprentice School |
| nL | 27-29 | W & L |
| hL | 29-34 | William & Mary |
| hL | 33-35 | W & L |
| nW | 42-25 | Virginia |
| hW | 55-27 | Hampden-Sydney |
| nW | 49-35 | Citadel |
| aW | 45-39 | William & Mary |
| aL | 39-44 | Richmond |
| hW | 28-26 | VMI |
| hL | 33-34 | Richmond |
| aL | 42-43 | VMI |
| hL | 36-58 | Virginia |
| hW | 57-42 | Furman |
| aL | 50-67 | Duke |
| aL | 43-54 | N.C. State |
| | 862-815 | |

### 1942-43
### (7-7)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 39-38 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 51-33 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 49-34 | William & Mary |
| aL | 33-43 | VMI |
| hL | 35-38 | UNC |
| hL | 37-50 | Bolling Field |
| aL | 40-43 | N.C. State |
| aL | 70-78 | Duke |
| aW | 44-40 | N.C. Pre-Flight |
| hW | 42-37 | W & L |
| nW | 62-46 | Virginia |
| hL | 38-42 | VMI |
| aL | 25-55 | William & Mary |
| aW | 47-38 | W & L |
| | 612-615 | |



*War Memorial Gymnasium was home to Tech basketball for many years.*

## 1943-44
### (11-4)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 42-36 | Emory & Henry |
| nL | 55-63 | Virginia |
| aL | 29-60 | N.C. Pre-Flight |
| aL | 29-42 | UNC |
| aW | 31-26 | Woodrow Wilson |
| aW | 46-20 | VMI |
| hW | 46-24 | Blackstone A.A. |
| hW | 53-30 | Woodrow Wilson |
| hW | 39-17 | VMI |
| hW | 46-22 | William & Mary |
| hW | 44-24 | Emory & Henry |
| aW | 43-40 | Apprentice School |
| aW | 58-29 | William & Mary |
| nW | 38-34 | Davidson |
| nL | 24-39 | UNC |
| | 623-506 | |

## 1944-45
### (6-8)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 57-34 | Bridgewater |
| hL | 34-39 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 47-41 | Concord State |
| hL | 30-55 | UNC |
| hL | 34-44 | Virginia |
| aL | 28-60 | UNC |
| hW | 42-23 | VMI |
| aL | 40-55 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 30-41 | William & Mary |
| aL | 27-37 | Emory & Henry |
| hW | 41-35 | Hampden-Sydney |
| nL | 41-48 | Milligan |
| hW | 57-55 | Milligan |
| aW | 57-34 | VMI |
| | 565-601 | |

## 1945-46
### (11-8)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 60-19 | Lynchburg College |
| hL | 40-48 | UNC |
| hL | 52-62 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 29-57 | Virginia |
| hW | 58-28 | VMI |
| aW | 43-26 | Woodrow Wilson |
| aW | 40-33 | Richmond |
| hW | 48-24 | VMI |
| hW | 31-25 | Richmond |
| aL | 27-40 | McGuire Gen. |
| hW | 69-31 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 46-64 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 42-63 | UNC |
| hW | 51-45 | William & Mary |
| hW | 69-23 | W & L |
| hL | 48-57 | George Washington |
| aW | 59-45 | Roanoke College |
| nW 2 | 39-33 | George Washington |
| nL 2 | 38-44 | Duke |
| | 889-767 | |

## 1946-47
### (13-13)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 52-41 | Bristol YMCA |
| aW | 53-42 | Catholic U. |
| aL | 45-48 | American |
| aW | 55-39 | Quantico |
| hW | 42-35 | House of David |
| hW | 67-25 | Lynchburg College |
| hW | 46-41 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 51-22 | Emory & Henry |
| aW | 53-52 | VMI |
| hL | 49-57 | Maryland |
| hL | 46-53 | W & L |
| aW | 51-40 | Roanoke College |
| hL | 52-58 | Virginia |
| hW | 60-50 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 45-59 | Richmond |
| aL | 41-50 | William & Mary |
| aL | 40-52 | Duke |
| aL | 51-57 | UNC |
| aL | 60-75 | Hanes Hosiery |
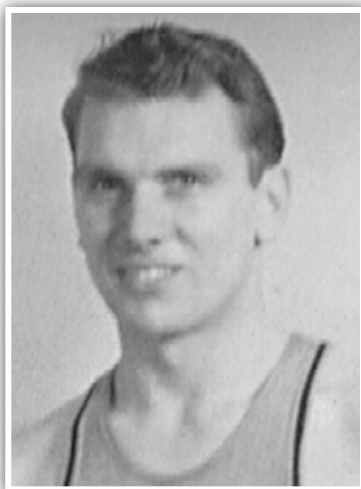


*Harry Bushkar was the Virginia Player of the Year in 1946.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 54-40 | Richmond |
| hW | 56-52 | William & Mary |
| hW | 47-41 | VMI |
| aL | 42-55 | Maryland |
| aL | 49-66 | George Washington |
| aL | 57-71 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 54-74 | W & L |
| | 1318-1285 | |

## 1947-48
### (14-9)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 1 | 58-46 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 51-66 | Georgetown |
| aL | 53-57 | Quantico |
| aW | 48-42 | Bristol YMCA |
| hL | 31-39 | UNC |
| hW | 59-41 | William & Mary |
| aW | 54-49 | Virginia |
| hW | 44-43 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 45-52 | Duke |
| aL | 36-68 | UNC |
| hL | 58-60 | George Washington |
| hW | 71-49 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 50-39 | VMI |
| aW | 51-46 | Richmond |
| aL | 42-46 | William & Mary |
| aL | 35-42 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 75-49 | W & L |
| hW | 55-48 | Richmond |
| hW | 57-43 | Virginia |
| aW | 57-55 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 55-47 | W & L |
| hW | 59-51 | VMI |
| nL 2 | 40-61 | UNC |
| | 1184-1139 | |

## 1948-49
### (10-13)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 44-55 | Roanoke Rebels |
| aL | 49-65 | Quantico |
| aL | 37-54 | George Washington |
| aL | 51-60 | Maryland |
| aL | 48-56 | Roanoke Rebels |
| hL | 48-56 | UNC |
| hW | 56-46 | Duke |
| hW | 54-52 | William & Mary |
| aL | 58-66 | W & L |
| aL | 52-65 | Duke |
| aL | 59-78 | UNC |
| hL | 48-51 | Richmond |
| hW | 52-50 | Virginia |
| aW | 48-38 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 47-62 | William & Mary |
| aW | 52-47 | Richmond |
| hW | 66-53 | VMI |
| aW | 66-64 | Virginia |
| hW | 68-54 | W & L |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 64-55 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 58-64 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 59-48 | VMI |
| hL | 66-68 | Hampden-Sydney |
| | 1205-1307 | |

## 1949-50
### (16-9)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 70-57 | Kane's Rebels |
| aL | 58-72 | Loyola College |
| aL | 52-84 | St. John's |
| aL | 53-73 | Long Island U. |
| hW | 63-57 | Maryland |
| hW | 62-48 | UNC |
| nL 27 | 56-60 | Davidson |
| hW | 78-48 | Roanoke College |
| hW | 71-59 | George Washington |
| aW | 58-39 | Roanoke College |
| aW | 64-50 | Virginia |
| aL | 69-73 | W & L |
| aW | 73-41 | VMI |
| aL | 53-66 | UNC |
| hW | 61-51 | Richmond |
| hW | 75-53 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hW | 80-71 | W & L |
| aW | 74-39 | Richmond |
| aL | 50-64 | William & Mary |
| hW | 78-64 | Virginia |
| hW | 60-47 | William & Mary |
| hW | 78-58 | VMI |
| aW | 84-83 | Hampden-Sydney |
| nL 10 | 42-67 | N.C. State |
| | 1618-1505 | |

## 1950-51
### (19-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 83-63 | Kane's Rebels |
| nL 11 | 50-57 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 79-53 | Little Creek Navy |
| hW | 89-64 | Norfolk Navy |
| aL | 49-63 | Duquesne |
| aL | 65-73 | St. Francis |
| aL | 67-78 | West Virginia |
| aW | 71-61 | Roanoke College |
| aW | 79-74 | Fort Meyer |
| aL | 64-67 | Quantico |
| aW | 91-75 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aW | 60-59 | Virginia |
| hW | 94-81 | Roanoke College |
| nW 1 | 68-64 | South Carolina |
| aW | 66-57 | Maryland |
| aW | 86-71 | George Washington |
| hW | 58-57 | W & L |
| aL | 66-114 | N.C. State |
| aL | 58-61 | W & L |
| hW | 79-72 | West Virginia |
| aL | 67-73 | William & Mary |
| aW | 86-76 | Richmond |
| hW | 85-60 | VMI |
| hW | 93-62 | Virginia |
| hW | 83-61 | Richmond |
| hW | 94-83 | Hampden-Sydney |
| hW | 82-77 | William & Mary |
| aL | 76-79 | VMI |
| nL 2 | 61-64 | Duke |
| | 2249-1995 | |

## 1951-52
### (4-16)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 43-95 | Eastern Kentucky |
| aL | 53-78 | West Virginia |
| aL | 64-78 | Roanoke Rebels |
| aL | 74-77 | Roanoke College |
| aL | 71-76 | W & L |
| hL | 74-88 | George Washington |
| aL | 70-84 | Hampden-Sydney |
| aL | 58-67 | Davidson |
| aL | 60-71 | South Carolina |
| hW | 90-62 | Virginia |
| aL | 70-83 | Richmond |
| aL | 79-85 | William & Mary |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 60-54 | Richmond |
| nW 12 | 87-85 | W & L |
| aW | 73-54 | VMI |
| hL | 82-99 | West Virginia |
| hL | 76-86 | William & Mary |
| aL | 59-74 | Virginia |
| hL | 53-56 | VMI |
| hL | 82-83 | Hampden-Sydney |
| | 1378-1535 | |

## 1952-53
### (4-19)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 75-84 | High Point |
| aL | 61-73 | Elon |
| aL | 57-113 | Marshall |
| aL | 42-83 | Eastern Kentucky |
| nL 12 | 66-69 | South Carolina |
| hL | 55-92 | West Virginia |
| aL | 46-65 | Maryland |
| aL | 59-105 | George Washington |
| hW | 85-68 | W & L |
| aL | 95-108 | Virginia |
| aL | 62-86 | West Virginia |
| aL | 74-91 | William & Mary |
| aL | 54-86 | Richmond |
| aL | 74-76 | W & L |
| hL | 56-70 | Maryland |
| hL | 72-75 | Furman |
| hW | 83-67 | VMI |
| hL | 71-77 | Richmond |
| hL | 65-81 | George Washington |
| hL | 85-87 | Virginia |
| aL | 64-90 | VMI |
| hW | 75-74 | William & Mary |
| hW | 71-62 | Davidson |
| | 1547-1883 | |

## 1953-54
### (3-24)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 55-82 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 68-61 | Davidson |
| aL | 75-103 | Furman |
| aL | 55-93 | George Washington |
| aL | 52-60 | Maryland |
| nL 4 | 54-63 | Richmond |
| nL 4 | 81-97 | Virginia |
| aL | 62-91 | N.C. State |
| aL | 45-82 | Duke |
| hL | 40-73 | George Washington |
| hL | 73-95 | Virginia |
| hL | 69-87 | Davidson |
| aL | 75-99 | Richmond |
| aL | 66-82 | William & Mary |
| aL | 68-111 | West Virginia |
| hL | 41-54 | Maryland |
| hL | 52-66 | William & Mary |
| hW | 65-62 | W & L |
| aL | 78-82 | VMI |
| nL12 | 53-107 | Duke |
| hL | 61-83 | Richmond |
| nL | 51-96 | N.C. State |
| nL13 | 67-101 | West Virginia |
| aL | 69-78 | Virginia |
| hW | 85-70 | Citadel |
| aL | 62-72 | W & L |
| hL | 63-64 | VMI |
| | 1685-2214 | |

## 1954-55
### (7-20)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 71-78 | Elon College |
| aW | 91-69 | Citadel |
| aW | 98-87 | Col. Charleston |
| aW | 71-70 | Davidson |
| aL | 68-76 | Lenoir-Rhyne |
| nW 4 | 88-77 | Rutgers |
| nL 4 | 57-84 | Richmond |
| nL 4 | 67-82 | William & Mary |
| aL | 82-98 | West Virginia |
| aL | 61-63 | Richmond |
| aL | 63-88 | W & L |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 68-70 | Davidson |
| hL | 69-75 | William & Mary |
| aL | 60-95 | George Washington |
| hL | 61-64 | West Virginia |
| aL | 87-125 | Furman |
| aL | 73-90 | South Carolina |
| hL | 58-60 | Furman |
| hL | 65-70 | Richmond |
| aL | 73-105 | William & Mary |
| hL | 67-82 | W & L |
| hL | 57-82 | George Washington |
| aL | 74-76 | VMI |
| hL | 59-107 | Virginia |
| hW | 88-53 | Citadel |
| hW | 78-70 | VMI |
| aW | 78-72 | Virginia |
| | 1932-2168 | |

### 1955-56 (14-11)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 105-53 | Guilford |
| aL | 68-85 | Furman |
| aW | 97-64 | Citadel |
| aL | 76-78 | Davidson |
| aW | 108-75 | Guilford |
| nL 4 | 60-64 | Seton Hall |
| nL 4 | 85-103 | Virginia |
| nW 4 | 80-59 | Rhode Island |
| aL | 66-71 | Virginia |
| hW | 89-73 | Davidson |
| hW | 63-61 | George Washington |
| aL | 57-66 | William & Mary |
| aW | 60-49 | W & L |
| aL | 70-92 | George Washington |
| hL | 60-66 | Richmond |
| hW | 76-64 | Virginia |
| aW | 64-56 | VMI |
| aL | 62-84 | West Virginia |
| hW | 68-64 | W & L |
| hW | 73-71 | Furman |
| aW | 73-71 | Richmond |
| hL | 74-79 | William & Mary |
| hW | 103-47 | Citadel |
| hW | 95-56 | VMI |
| nL 4 | 70-84 | Furman |
| | 1906-1729 | |

### 1956-57 (14-8)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 79-71 | Richmond |
| aL | 88-91 | Furman |
| aW | 72-68 | Citadel (OT) |
| nL 21 | 55-56 | Kentucky |
| nL 21 | 47-62 | Alabama |
| hL | 81-85 | Furman |
| hW | 83-72 | Citadel |
| aL | 70-72 | William & Mary |
| aW | 49-47 | Richmond |
| hW | 86-60 | Davidson |
| nL 13 | 54-59 | West Virginia |
| hW | 70-56 | Virginia |
| aW | 83-67 | George Washington |
| hW | 66-56 | W & L |
| hW | 94-83 | William & Mary |
| aW | 54-46 | W & L |
| hW | 80-42 | VMI |
| hW | 82-63 | George Washington |
| aW | 82-70 | VMI |
| aL | 55-71 | Davidson |
| nW 4 | 64-56 | William & Mary |
| nL 4 | 54-68 | W & L |
| | 1548-1421 | |

### 1957-58 (11-8)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 62-72 | Richmond |
| aL | 54-55 | Citadel (OT) |
| aL | 58-65 | Tulane |
| aW | 70-59 | Georgia Tech |
| aL | 73-74 | Richmond |
| aL | 66-80 | Virginia |
| aW | 86-63 | VMI |
| hW | 96-60 | W & L |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 87-75 | William & Mary |
| aW | 64-51 | Davidson |
| hW | 102-76 | Furman |
| hL | 54-70 | George Washington |
| aW | 78-64 | W & L |
| hW | 90-58 | Davidson |
| hW | 75-44 | Citadel |
| aL | 72-76 | George Washington |
| hW | 72-68 | William & Mary |
| hW | 99-82 | VMI |
| nL 4 | 61-79 | William & Mary |
| | 1419-1271 | |

### 1958-59 (16-5)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 85-73 | Virginia |
| aL | 70-78 | Marshall |
| aW | 95-80 | Furman |
| nW 16 | 93-52 | Spring Hill |
| nW 16 | 67-64 | Centenary |
| nL 16 | 66-71 | La. Tech (OT) |
| aW | 69-60 | Richmond |
| hW | 86-81 | George Washington |
| hW | 105-24 | W & L |
| nW 6 | 93-80 | Marshall |
| hW | 91-70 | Davidson |
| aL | 58-59 | William & Mary |
| aL | 78-81 | VMI |
| hW | 74-68 | William & Mary |
| hW | 76-69 | Citadel |
| aW | 94-63 | Davidson |
| hW | 104-66 | Richmond |
| aW | 91-84 | George Washington |
| aW | 78-51 | W & L |
| hW | 118-60 | VMI |
| nL 4 | 67-85 | George Washington |
| | 1758-1419 | |
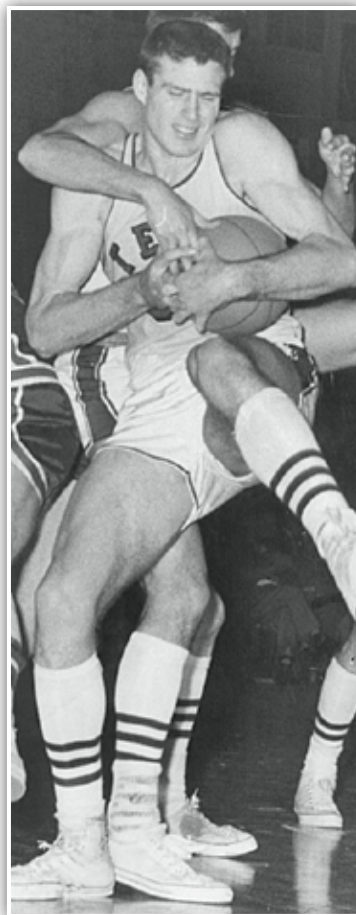
### 1959-60 (20-6)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 75-62 | George Washington |
| aW | 80-72 | Virginia |
| nL 15 | 80-85 | Marshall |
| nW 15 | 78-74 | Tennessee Tech |
| aW | 74-56 | E. Tennessee St. |
| aL | 57-62 | Tulane |
| nW 21 | 82-61 | Mississippi State |
| aW | 73-65 | Richmond |
| nW 6 | 79-72 | Marshall |
| hW | 96-51 | Davidson |
| aW | 92-91 | William & Mary (OT) |
| aW | 95-93 | VMI (OT) |
| aW | 89-78 | Navy |
| hW | 107-77 | Furman |
| aL | 59-77 | Dayton |
| aL | 46-48 | Toledo (OT) |
| aL | 90-105 | George Washington |
| aW | 84-75 | Davidson |
| hW | 82-66 | William & Mary |
| aW | 86-74 | Citadel |
| hW | 85-53 | Richmond |
| hW | 100-71 | VMI |
| aW | 100-87 | Furman |
| aW | 78-58 | Richmond |
| nW 4 | 88-52 | George Washington |
| nL 4 | 72-82 | West Virginia |
| | 2127-1817 | |

### 1960-61 (15-7)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 76-54 | Richmond |
| hW | 105-59 | Davidson |
| nL 14 | 73-76 | Auburn |
| nW 14 | 81-54 | Baylor |
| nW 19 | 106-75 | South Carolina |
| aW | 73-63 | Citadel |
| aL | 56-74 | Alabama |
| hW | 77-72 | Furman |
| hW | 78-63 | VMI |
| aL | 60-74 | William & Mary |
| aL | 72-83 | West Virginia |
| aL | 84-100 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 116-93 | Citadel |
| aL | 79-81 | Richmond |
| aW | 86-85 | VMI |
| aW | 99-77 | George Washington |
| hW | 85-67 | William & Mary |
| aW | 79-72 | Davidson |
| hW | 105-70 | Virginia |
| hW | 98-92 | George Washington |
| aW | 103-81 | Furman |
| nL 4 | 83-84 | George Washington |
| | 1874-1649 | |

### 1961-62 (19-6)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 74-80 | George Washington |
| aL | 70-73 | NYU |
| nW 14 | 70-65 | Alabama |
| nL 14 | 63-77 | Auburn |
| nW 22 | 79-78 | Vanderbilt |
| nW 22 | 78-69 | Florida |
| hW | 91-67 | Alabama |
| aW | 97-75 | VMI |
| aL | 81-85 | West Virginia |
| aW | 63-49 | William & Mary |
| hW | 67-54 | Richmond |
| aW | 92-59 | Virginia |
| hW | 83-73 | Tennessee |
| aL | 83-89 | Furman |
| hW | 85-82 | West Virginia |
| hW | 111-86 | East Carolina |
| hW | 74-72 | Furman |
| hW | 87-81 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 104-65 | William & Mary |
| hW | 85-71 | VMI |
| aW | 76-69 | Richmond |
| hW | 91-75 | George Washington |
| nW 4 | 101-83 | Citadel |
| nW 4 | 70-66 | VMI |
| nL 4 | 72-88 | West Virginia |
| | 2047-1831 | |

### 1962-63 (12-12)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 80-77 | Kentucky |
| hW | 76-88 | Richmond |
| hW | 77-71 | William & Mary (OT) |
| hW | 82-65 | Mississippi State |
| aL | 72-80 | Vanderbilt (OT) |
| nL 22 | 72-73 | Georgia Tech (OT) |
| nL 22 | 67-69 | Rice |
| hW | 71-63 | Virginia |
| hW | 74-70 | VMI |
| aL | 63-78 | William & Mary |
| aL | 63-76 | Wake Forest |
| hL | 61-66 | Furman |
| aL | 83-86 | West Virginia |
| aW | 75-73 | Virginia |
| hW | 79-75 | George Washington |
| aW | 77-66 | VMI |
| hL | 76-79 | West Virginia |
| aW | 90-72 | Richmond |
| hL | 61-64 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 73-82 | George Washington |
| aL | 64-70 | Furman |
| hW | 81-73 | East Carolina |
| nW 4 | 74-72 | William & Mary |
| nL 4 | 67-75 | Davidson |
| | 1758-1743 | |

### 1963-64 (16-7)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 77-53 | Richmond |
| aW | 93-77 | Mississippi State |
| hW | 81-75 | Georgia |
| hW | 72-64 | LSU |
| hL | 60-81 | Tennessee |
| hW | 83-76 | George Washington |
| hW | 62-60 | Virginia |
| aL | 89-96 | George Washington |
| hW | 75-65 | Furman |
| hW | 77-72 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 73-66 | William & Mary |
| aW | 90-88 | UNC (2OT) |
| hW | 72-68 | East Carolina |
| aW | 78-62 | Virginia |
| aL | 87-96 | Georgia |
| hL | 73-81 | West Virginia |
| aW | 103-85 | Richmond |
| hW | 90-86 | William & Mary (OT) |
| aL | 82-85 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 79-54 | Navy |
| aW | 78-75 | Furman |
| aL | 77-79 | West Virginia |
| nL 4 | 62-64 | George Washington |
| | 1813-1708 | |

### 1964-65 (13-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nL 42 | 63-98 | Duke |
| nL 42 | 69-74 | Pittsburgh |
| nL 42 | 84-99 | Duquesne |
| hW | 69-64 | Vanderbilt |
| aL | 74-75 | Wake Forest |
| hL | 53-72 | Alabama |
| hW | 104-75 | Mississippi State |
| hL | 90-94 | Citadel (OT) |
| hW | 73-56 | Virginia |
| hL | 85-86 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 89-75 | William & Mary |
| hW | 68-58 | Richmond |
| hW | 89-63 | East Carolina |
| hW | 104-81 | Furman |
| hW | 82-74 | West Virginia |
| aW | 94-74 | Richmond |
| aW | 102-82 | Furman |
| hW | 92-74 | George Washington |
| aL | 83-84 | George Washington |
| hW | 76-57 | William & Mary |
| aL | 72-127 | Virginia |
| nW 18 | 103-63 | Richmond |
| nL18 | 59-70 | William & Mary |
| | 1878-1775 | |

*Chris Smith, who was a great rebounder from 1958-61, is a charter member of the Virginia Tech Sports Hall of Fame.*

## 1965-66
### (19-5)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nL17 | 79-112 | Duke |
| aW | 94-88 | Purdue (OT) |
| hW | 79-59 | Mississippi State |
| hW | 95-63 | William & Mary |
| hW | 91-88 | Massachusetts |
| hW | 72-62 | Clemson |
| nW 25 | 101-74 | Texas A&M |
| nW 25 | 91-90 | Wichita |
| nL 25 | 90-99 | Oklahoma City |
| aW | 76-69 | William & Mary |
| hW | 88-73 | Richmond |
| hW | 100-74 | Pittsburgh |
| aW | 82-75 | George Washington |
| hW | 83-64 | East Carolina |
| aW | 90-87 | Clemson |
| hW | 91-77 | Toledo |
| aL | 81-82 | Richmond |
| aL | 65-79 | Virginia |
| hW | 110-85 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 81-75 | UNC |
| aW | 67-61 | Citadel |
| hW | 82-61 | George Washington |
| aW | 90-83 | Wake Forest |
| nL 24 | 73-88 | Temple |
| | 2051-1896 | |

## 1966-67
### (20-7)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 18 | 85-71 | Duke |
| hW | 79-63 | Purdue |
| aL | 75-78 | Wake Forest (OT) |
| hW | 99-77 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 76-61 | Richmond |
| nW 22 | 67-65 | Penn State |
| nL 22 | 73-92 | Florida |
| aW | 96-69 | William & Mary |
| hW | 82-70 | Wake Forest |
| nW 18 | 74-68 | Davidson |
| hW | 91-62 | East Carolina |
| hL | 68-70 | Clemson |
| aW | 77-60 | Pittsburgh |
| hW | 100-65 | Loyola (Md.) |
| hW | 84-79 | William & Mary (OT) |
| hW | 78-70 | George Washington |
| aW | 89-71 | Richmond |
| hW | 87-47 | Ohio University |
| aW | 78-66 | George Washington |
| aL | 33-43 | East Carolina |
| hW | 87-80 | Richmond |
| aL | 78-110 | UNC |
| hW | 76-60 | Virginia |
| aL | 71-90 | Toledo |
| nW 23 | 82-76 | Toledo |
| nW 23 | 79-70 | Indiana |
| nL 23 | 66-71 | Dayton (OT) |
| | 2130-1904 | |

## 1967-68
### (14-11)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nL 22 | 66-74 | Duke |
| aL | 76-89 | UNC |
| aL | 70-92 | Alabama |
| hW | 71-67 | Wake Forest |
| nL 26 | 77-90 | Yale |
| hW | 75-59 | NYU |
| nW 25 | 103-76 | Idaho State |
| nL 25 | 64-97 | Brigham Young |
| nL 25 | 61-76 | Auburn |
| aW | 74-65 | Ohio U. |
| aW | 84-82 | Virginia |
| hW | 90-70 | William & Mary |
| aW | 80-71 | Richmond |
| hW | 92-54 | Loyola |
| aL | 61-78 | Villanova |
| aW | 101-78 | Clemson |
| hW | 84-74 | Eastern Kentucky |
| aL | 76-81 | Davidson |
| hW | 76-65 | Toledo |
| hL | 70-80 | UNC |
| hW | 91-71 | Richmond |
| aW | 78-72 | William & Mary (OT) |
| hW | 77-71 | Bowling Green |
| aL | 79-120 | Houston |
| aL | 78-88 | Tulane |
| | 1954-1940 | |
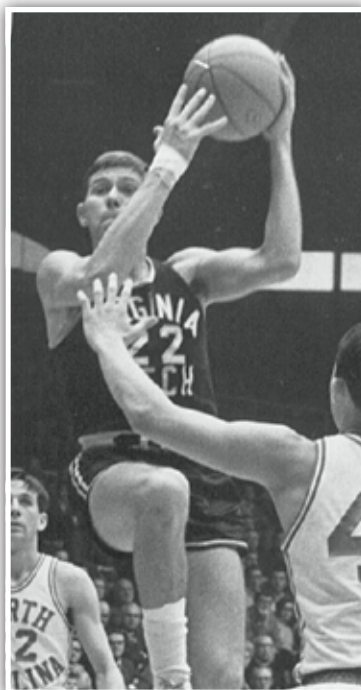
## 1968-69
### (14-12)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nL 17 | 76-87 | Duke |
| nL 28 | 70-81 | West Virginia |
| hW | 77-74 | Florida State |
| nW 19 | 83-72 | William & Mary |
| nW 19 | 85-74 | Virginia |
| nW 47 | 79-58 | Delaware |
| nL 47 | 63-66 | Baylor |
| aW | 88-87 | East Carolina (OT) |
| aW | 75-60 | William & Mary |
| hW | 77-67 | Richmond |
| aL | 77-99 | UNC |
| hW | 77-46 | William & Mary |
| hL | 57-70 | Villanova |
| hW | 84-74 | Appalachian State |
| aL | 65-73 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 86-75 | Clemson |
| aL | 76-105 | Toledo |
| aL | 77-83 | Bowling Green |
| hW | 67-54 | UT Arlington |
| aL | 71-79 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 68-64 | Virginia |
| aL | 77-78 | Richmond |
| aL | 71-79 | Davidson |
| hW | 79-76 | Tulane |
| aL | 77-82 | West Virginia |
| hW | 74-68 | Houston |
| | 1956-1930 | |

## 1969-70
### (10-12)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nL 17 | 63-66 | Duke (2OT) |
| hW | 76-65 | William & Mary |
| hL | 63-78 | N.C. State |
| nW 29 | 79-84 | William & Mary |
| nL 22 | 45-48 | Florida |
| nL 22 | 55-57 | Army |
| hW | 69-59 | Richmond |
| hW | 57-53 | Bucknell |

---

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 71-81 | Virginia |
| aW | 92-72 | William & Mary |
| aW | 66-59 | Richmond |
| hW | 91-74 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 79-87 | Clemson |
| aL | 54-86 | South Carolina |
| aL | 73-83 | Florida State |
| nW 28 | 76-75 | West Virginia |
| hL | 66-73 | Davidson (OT) |
| hW | 102-69 | Loyola (Baltimore) |
| hW | 94-78 | Wake Forest |
| hL | 79-83 | Appalachian State |
| aL | 70-98 | UNC |
| hW | 80-78 | West Virginia |
| | 1680-1678 | |

## 1970-71
### (14-11)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 29 | 88-78 | William & Mary |
| nL 29 | 59-68 | Virginia |
| hW | 89-66 | Appalachian State |
| aL | 87-94 | N.C. State (OT) |
| aL | 75-104 | Duke |
| hL | 76-78 | South Carolina |
| nL 30 | 74-83 | E. Tennessee St. |
| nW 30 | 77-57 | Richmond |
| aL | 81-92 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 93-74 | Virginia |
| hW | 87-77 | George Washington |
| aL | 73-74 | Richmond (2OT) |
| aL | 79-86 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 76-66 | Clemson |
| hW | 89-58 | Richmond |
| aW | 74-62 | William & Mary |
| hW | 91-63 | William & Mary |
| aW | 102-85 | Tulane |
| aW | 82-75 | Tampa |
| nL 28 | 82-93 | West Virginia |
| aL | 53-56 | Clemson |
| hW | 86-80 | Ohio University |
| hW | 73-52 | Kent State |
| hW | 106-85 | Georgia Southern |
| aL | 95-104 | West Virginia |
| | 2047-1910 | |

## 1971-72
### (16-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 83-58 | Richmond |
| aL | 60-93 | UNC |
| hW | 92-80 | Appalachian State |
| aL | 76-77 | South Carolina |
| nW 1 | 82-54 | Richmond |
| nL 1 | 56-57 | VMI |
| nW 18 | 77-73 | Rutgers |
| aL | 73-83 | Davidson |
| nL | 73-83 | Duke |
| aW | 67-66 | American |
| nL 30 | 62-66 | Texas A&M (OT) |
| hW | 70-60 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 81-79 | Georgia Southern |
| aL | 79-88 | Ohio U. |
| aL | 73-85 | Clemson |
| aW | 105-101 | West Virginia (3OT) |
| hW | 87-65 | William & Mary |
| hW | 48-44 | Clemson |
| aW | 82-65 | Richmond |
| aL | 85-107 | Virginia |
| aW | 90-69 | William & Mary |
| hW | 76-55 | Tulane |
| hW | 72-70 | Loyola (Md.) |
| aW | 70-63 | Kent State |
| hL | 82-83 | West Virginia |
| hW | 103-75 | Eastern Kentucky |
| | 2004-1899 | |

## 1972-73
### (22-5)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 99-58 | Appalachian State |
| nL | 82-96 | UNC |
| aW | 98-77 | William & Mary |
| hW | 78-67 | E. Tennessee St. |
| aW | 67-62 | Ohio State |

---

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 71-61 | Richmond |
| aW 3 | 81-80 | Old Dominion |
| nW 3 | 77-71 | Stanford |
| aW | 96-93 | St. Bonaventure |
| hW | 81-68 | South Carolina |
| hW | 100-90 | Ga. Southern |
| aL | 75-92 | Florida |
| hW | 127-92 | William & Mary |
| hW | 91-82 | Florida State |
| aW | 71-67 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 72-81 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 102-89 | Northern Illinois |
| aW | 86-88 | West Virginia |
| aL | 93-94 | Richmond (2OT) |
| hW | 117-89 | George Washington |
| aL | 74-89 | Toledo |
| hW | 87-83 | Virginia |
| hW | 76-53 | West Virginia |
| nW 24 | 65-63 | New Mexico |
| nW 24 | 77-76 | Fairfield |
| nW 24 | 74-73 | Alabama |
| nW 24 | 92-91 | Notre Dame (OT) |
| | 2309-2195 | |

## 1973-74
### (13-13)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 62-51 | VMI |
| aL | 74-76 | Auburn |
| aL | 64-75 | Alabama |
| hW | 68-67 | Ohio State |
| nL 18 | 78-83 | UNC |
| hW | 85-74 | Florida |
| nL25 | 66-85 | Houston |
| nL25 | 74-79 | Weber State |
| nW25 | 102-66 | Southwestern |
| hW | 92-65 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 77-75 | St. Bonaventure |
| aL | 80-85 | Florida State |
| hW | 82-80 | West Virginia |
| hL | 68-70 | Oral Roberts |
| hW | 72-68 | Richmond |
| aW | 75-74 | Northern Illinois |
| hW | 80-61 | William & Mary |
| hL | 58-64 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 80-69 | Toledo |
| aW | 72-54 | William & Mary |
| aL | 86-90 | Richmond |
| aL | 83-94 | West Virginia |
| aL | 71-82 | South Carolina |
| hW | 75-65 | Mercer |
| aL | 70-84 | Virginia |
| aL | 81-88 | George Washington (2OT) |
| | 2064-2005 | |

## 1974-75
### (16-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 96-64 | VMI |
| aW | 86-85 | Florida |
| aL | 72-75 | Vanderbilt |
| nW 32 | 73-66 | Austin Peay |
| hW | 83-82 | Auburn |
| aW | 72-71 | Ohio State |
| aL | 63-84 | Michigan |
| nW 33 | 88-77 | Washington |
| hL | 73-77 | Alabama |
| hW | 107-87 | Vermont |
| aL | 69-88 | St. Bonaventure |
| hL | 77-81 | South Carolina |
| hW | 74-73 | Virginia |
| aW | 87-86 | West Virginia (OT) |
| hW | 60-48 | Fairleigh Dickinson |
| aW | 83-69 | Richmond |
| aL | 69-76 | William & Mary |
| aL | 72-90 | Wake Forest |
| aW | 90-81 | Eastern Kentucky |
| hW | 87-74 | DePaul |
| hW | 106-79 | Richmond |
| hW | 101-75 | William & Mary |
| hL | 75-87 | UNC |
| aL | 81-85 | Oklahoma City |
| aL | 68-93 | Oral Roberts |
| hW | 78-68 | West Virginia |
| | 2090-2021 | |



*Ron "Spider" Perry was a key member of Tech's first NIT and NCAA Tournament squads in in the mid-1960s.*

### 1975-76
### (21-7)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 94-67 | Sewanee |
| hW | 89-44 | Akron |
| aL | 75-88 | UNC |
| hW | 90-60 | Florida |
| hW | 112-71 | Morehead State |
| nW 34 | 87-60 | Oregon |
| aL | 74-101 | Indiana |
| hW | 99-85 | Vanderbilt |
| nW 1 | 115-74 | St. Bonaventure |
| hW | 112-67 | Birmingham So. |
| aW | 72-71 | Memphis State |
| hW | 114-80 | West Virginia |
| nW 4 | 91-69 | Virginia |
| hW | 86-58 | Jacksonville |
| nL 17 | 72-79 | Duke |
| hW | 108-82 | Marshall |
| aW | 81-78 | West Virginia |
| hW | 105-79 | William & Mary |
| hW | 87-66 | Oklahoma City |
| hW | 86-66 | Ohio University |
| hW | 80-73 | George Washington |
| aW | 50-48 | William & Mary |
| aL | 61-68 | Marquette |
| aL | 65-73 | DePaul |
| hW | 102-95 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 75-79 | Virginia (2OT) |
| aW | 92-81 | Syracuse |
| nL 23 | 67-77 | Western Mich. (OT) |
| | 2441-2039 | |

### 1976-77
### (19-10)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 92-62 | Marietta |
| hW | 98-70 | Charleston Baptist |
| aL | 73-74 | West Virginia |
| hW | 84-77 | Ohio State |
| nL 1 | 77-81 | UNC |
| aW | 76-75 | Dayton |
| nL 35 | 78-108 | Alabama |
| hW | 92-55 | Northern Illinois |
| nW 4 | 59-58 | Richmond |
| nW 4 | 65-60 | Virginia |
| hW | 96-71 | Texas Wesleyan |
| aL | 82-94 | St. Bonaventure |
| nL 36 | 50-55 | Virginia |
| aW | 74-68 | Jacksonville |
| hL | 70-77 | Oral Roberts |
| hW | 88-56 | Fairleigh Dickinson |
| aW | 84-81 | Marshall |
| hW | 99-79 | Wis.-Milwaukee |
| hL | 78-86 | West Virginia |
| aW | 75-73 | George Washington (OT) |
| hW | 70-69 | Memphis State |
| hW | 89-74 | Army |
| hW | 122-70 | Birmingham So. |
| aL | 77-83 | Ohio U. |
| aW | 98-97 | Wake Forest (OT) |
| nW 1 | 71-62 | Virginia |
| hL | 70-75 | Marquette |
| hW 24 | 83-79 | Georgetown |
| nL 24 | 72-79 | Alabama |
| | 2342-2146 | |

### 1977-78
### (19-8)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 104-73 | Ohio Northern |
| hW | 111-71 | Ohio Wesleyan |
| nW 4 | 86-76 | Richmond |
| aW | 84-75 | Penn State |
| hW | 88-66 | New Hampshire |
| aW | 76-75 | Vanderbilt |
| hW | 95-52 | Brown |
| hW | 81-79 | George Washington |
| nL 1 | 79-86 | Duke |
| hW | 94-89 | St. Bonaventure |
| hW | 99-88 | West Virginia |
| hW | 85-70 | Canisius |
| nL 1 | 62-66 | Virginia |
| aW | 70-68 | Oral Roberts |
| aW | 100-80 | Samford |
| hW | 77-69 | Upsala |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 70-71 | South Carolina |
| hW | 87-71 | Syracuse |
| hW | 109-75 | Ark.-Little Rock |
| nL 18 | 68-83 | N.C. State |
| nL 18 | 88-101 | UNC |
| nW 4 | 71-63 | VCU |
| nL 4 | 68-76 | Virginia |
| hW | 105-83 | Ohio University |
| hL | 74-88 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 88-89 | West Virginia |
| hW | 95-77 | East Carolina |
| | 2314-2060 | |

### 1978-79
### (22-9)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 119-66 | Buffalo St. |
| hW | 101-68 | Samford |
| nW 1 | 79-66 | VMI |
| hW | 84-59 | William & Mary |
| aW | 91-88 | Old Dominion |
| nW 1 | 90-71 | St. Louis |
| nW 1 | 81-69 | Delaware |
| hW | 77-60 | James Madison |
| aW | 62-60 | New Orleans |
| hL | 68-72 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 76-95 | St. Bonaventure |
| aL | 82-83 | West Virginia |
| hW | 83-68 | Penn State |
| nL 4 | 78-93 | Virginia |
| hW | 100-80 | Richmond |
| aL | 72-82 | Louisville |
| hW | 113-51 | CCNY |
| nL 18 | 88-97 | N.C. State |
| nL 18 | 80-92 | UNC (OT) |
| hW | 91-85 | Old Dominion |
| nL 1 | 72-78 | Virginia |
| aW | 55-49 | William & Mary |
| hW | 104-84 | Ga. Southern |
| aW | 76-75 | Cincinnati |
| hW | 73-61 | West Virginia |
| aW | 93-91 | Richmond |
| nW 37 | 80-74 | Cincinnati |
| nW 37 | 72-68 | Louisville |
| nW 37 | 68-60 | Florida State |
| nW 23 | 70-53 | Jacksonville |
| nL 23 | 69-86 | Indiana State |
| | 2547-2284 | |

### 1979-80
### (21-8)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 87-62 | Campbell |
| hW | 101-88 | Liberty Baptist |
| hW | 82-72 | E. Tennessee St. |
| nW 1 | 93-84 | Miami (Ohio) |
| nW 1 | 67-62 | Georgia Tech |
| nW 21 | 71-58 | Tulane |
| nL 21 | 66-70 | Mississippi |
| aW | 66-61 | St. Louis |
| hL | 69-70 | Memphis St. (OT) |
| hW | 73-71 | West Virginia (OT) |
| hW | 89-61 | New Orleans |
| nL 4 | 58-65 | Virginia |
| aW | 61-59 | Cincinnati |
| aW | 79-77 | Florida State |
| hW | 97-57 | Cincinnati |
| aW | 78-62 | Ohio University |
| aW | 68-64 | West Virginia |
| nW 1 | 69-68 | Tulane |
| hW | 82-70 | St. Bonaventure |
| aW | 88-81 | George Washington |
| hL | 54-56 | Louisville (OT) |
| hW | 66-40 | James Madison |
| aL | 63-65 | Memphis State (OT) |
| aL | 72-77 | Louisville |
| hW | 78-76 | Florida State |
| hW | 99-73 | St. Louis |
| nL 38 | 51-65 | Cincinnati |
| aW 23 | 89-85 | W. Kentucky (OT) |
| nL 23 | 59-68 | Indiana |
| | 2175-1967 | |

### 1980-81
### (15-13)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 85-57 | Johns Hopkins |
| hW | 81-78 | Richmond |
| aL | 61-68 | Mississippi St. |
| aW | 72-68 | E. Tennessee St. |
| nW 28 | 70-64 | West Virginia |
| hW | 72-70 | Pittsburgh |
| hL | 52-55 | Texas A&M |
| aL | 51-57 | VCU |
| nW 4 | 83-79 | Richmond |
| nL 1 | 51-64 | Virginia |
| hL | 43-51 | William & Mary |
| hW | 80-70 | Florida State (OT) |
| aL | 77-82 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 46-48 | William & Mary (3OT) |
| aL | 60-70 | Memphis State |
| aW | 75-69 | St. Louis |
| hW | 91-67 | Liberty Baptist |
| aL | 70-92 | Louisville |
| hW | 92-67 | George Washington |
| hL | 66-71 | Louisville |
| hW | 84-69 | St. Louis |
| aL | 76-80 | Florida State |
| aL | 74-76 | Tulane |
| hW | 71-70 | Memphis State |
| hW | 96-75 | Tulane |
| hW | 115-92 | Cincinnati |
| nW 38 | 72-66 | Memphis State |
| aL | 68-81 | Louisville |
| | 2034-1956 | |

### 1981-82
### (20-11)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 116-64 | Johns Hopkins |
| aW | 93-72 | George Washington |
| hW | 76-60 | William & Mary |
| aW | 70-68 | Richmond |
| hW | 100-72 | Old Dominion |
| hW | 94-79 | East Tennessee St. |
| hW | 75-53 | Mississippi St. |
| nW 22 | 75-70 | Boston College |
| aW | 102-83 | Jacksonville |
| nL 1 | 67-75 | West Virginia |
| hW | 75-74 | Louisville (OT) |
| hW | 65-64 | Tulane |
| hL | 65-69 | Florida State |
| hL | 73-78 | Memphis State |
| aW | 78-76 | Louisville |



*Calvin Oldham is one of the
school's career leaders in field
goal percentage.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 83-75 | St. Louis |
| aL | 78-83 | Memphis State |
| hW | 76-64 | Cincinnati |
| hW | 101-76 | VMI |
| nL 1 | 66-80 | Virginia |
| aL | 51-66 | William & Mary |
| aL | 51-52 | Marquette |
| aL | 81-87 | Cincinnati |
| hW | 112-76 | St. Louis |
| aW | 77-76 | Florida State |
| aL | 58-63 | Tulane |
| nW37 | 106-92 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 70-71 | Memphis State |
| hW | 69-58 | Fordham |
| aW | 61-59 | Mississippi |
| aL | 73-90 | Georgia |
| | 2437-2225 | |

### 1982-83
### (23-11)
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 85-60 | Augusta |
| hW | 105-50 | Univ. of Charleston |
| hW | 88-62 | Md. Eastern Shore |
| aW | 71-53 | Liberty Baptist |
| hW | 86-66 | Richmond |
| hW | 122-73 | South Carolina St. |
| hW | 92-56 | Appalachian St. |
| nL 39 | 86-88 | Oklahoma (OT) |
| nW 39 | 53-49 | Texas Tech |
| nW 39 | 70-57 | Providence |
| hW | 84-72 | East Carolina |
| hW | 79-45 | Fredonia State |
| hW | 74-69 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 69-56 | Memphis State |
| hW | 70-69 | Florida State |
| nL 4 | 64-74 | Virginia |
| aL | 45-64 | Tulane |
| aW | 77-64 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 72-68 | Marquette |



*Duke Thorpe led the Hokies in scoring
and rebounding in the 1976-77 season.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 64-73 | Memphis State |
| aL | 86-90 | West Virginia (3OT) |
| aL | 62-65 | Western Kentucky |
| hW | 88-76 | No. Carolina A&T |
| hW | 84-81 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 73-76 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 78-82 | Florida State |
| aW | 72-54 | VMI |
| hW | 62-59 | Tulane |
| hL | 64-73 | Louisville |
| aW | 73-72 | Cincinnati |
| nW 40 | 79-68 | Southern Miss. |
| nL 40 | 73-79 | Tulane |
| hW | 85-79 | William & Mary |
| aL | 68-75 | South Carolina |
| | 2603-2297 | |

### 1983-84
### (22-13)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 99-71 | Md. Eastern Shore |
| hW | 93-53 | Towson State |
| nL 17 | 80-88 | Wake Forest (OT) |
| nW 17 | 89-65 | N.C. State |
| hW | 77-60 | George Washington |
| aL | 79-83 | Louisville (OT) |
| aW | 56-52 | Tulane |
| hW | 89-55 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 69-51 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 62-63 | Memphis State |
| hL | 61-63 | Tulane |
| aW | 65-56 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 76-74 | Louisville |
| nW 4 | 56-54 | Virginia |
| aL | 67-69 | South Carolina |
| hL | 67-68 | West Virginia |
| hW | 89-69 | Memphis State |
| aL | 57-58 | Florida State |
| aL | 53-55 | Richmond |
| hL | 79-93 | Florida State |
| nW 37 | 49-47 | Tulane |
| nW 37 | 69-61 | Louisville |
| aL | 65-78 | Memphis State |
| hW | 77-74 | Georgia Tech |
| nW 17 | 68-66 | South Alabama |
| hW | 72-68 | Tennessee |
| nL 24 | 75-78 | Michigan |
| nW 24 | 71-70 | SW Louisiana |
| | 2594-2292 | |



*Guard Al Young's last-second tip gave Tech a victory over South Alabama in the 1984 NIT.*

### 1984-85
### (20-9)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 102-76 | Old Dominion |
| hW | 98-87 | Univ. of Charleston |
| hW | 91-46 | Md. Eastern Shore |
| hW | 108-65 | South Carolina St. |
| nW 41 | 80-53 | Iowa State |
| aL 41 | 75-86 | Tennessee |
| hW | 107-74 | Rider |
| aW | 65-63 | West Virginia |
| nW 4 | 47-37 | James Madison |
| aL | 65-69 | VCU |
| nL 9 | 59-67 | Virginia |
| hW | 92-67 | No. Carolina A&T |
| hW | 109-68 | South Carolina |
| hW | 85-71 | Florida State |
| aW | 72-68 | Southern Miss. |
| aW | 66-58 | Tulane (OT) |
| hL | 79-89 | Memphis State |
| aW | 81-61 | Louisville |
| aL | 82-91 | Memphis State |
| hW | 96-80 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 82-69 | Cincinnati |
| hL | 65-70 | Louisville |
| hW | 66-65 | Tulane |
| hW | 98-66 | Morgan State |
| aW | 87-75 | Florida State |
| aW | 78-67 | South Carolina |
| aL | 61-70 | Cincinnati |
| nL 38 | 93-97 | Florida State |
| nL 23 | 57-60 | Temple |
| | 2346-2015 | |

### 1985-86
### (22-9)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nL 43 | 66-67 | Michigan |
| nW 43 | 70-66 | Chaminade |
| aW | 90-81 | Southern California |
| aW | 90-76 | Old Dominion |
| hW | 72-45 | Coppin State |
| hW | 78-52 | VCU |
| nW 1 | 84-66 | Virginia |
| aW | 59-57 | VCU |
| hW | 76-69 | West Virginia |
| nL 44 | 82-83 | Miami Univ. (OT) |
| nW 44 | 95-67 | American |
| hW | 74-65 | James Madison |
| hW | 85-71 | Western Kentucky |
| hW | 88-72 | Southern Miss. |
| aW | 71-69 | South Carolina |
| aW | 73-65 | James Madison |
| aL | 104-107 | Cincinnati (2OT) |
| hW | 79-75 | No. Carolina A&T |
| hW | 86-73 | Florida State |
| aL | 61-83 | Memphis State |
| hW | 71-69 | Richmond |
| hW | 76-72 | Memphis State |
| aL | 68-103 | Louisville |
| hL | 83-93 | Louisville |
| hW | 92-78 | South Carolina |
| aW | 88-73 | VMI |
| aL | 66-69 | Southern Miss. |
| aW | 92-84 | Florida State |
| hW | 83-71 | Cincinnati |
| nL 38 | 76-77 | Florida State |
| nL 23 | 62-71 | Villanova |
| | 2440-2267 | |

### 1986-87
### (10-18)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 66-86 | Old Dominion |
| hL | 67-70 | James Madison |
| aL | 48-65 | West Virginia |
| hW | 67-65 | Tennessee State |
| nL 22 | 60-82 | Florida |
| aF | 79-77 | Jacksonville |
| nF 1 | 76-68 | Wake Forest |
| nW 4 | 79-69 | Richmond (OT) |
| nL 4 | 70-84 | James Madison |
| hW | 98-61 | San Francisco St. |
| hW | 99-68 | VMI |
| hW | 61-57 | South Carolina |
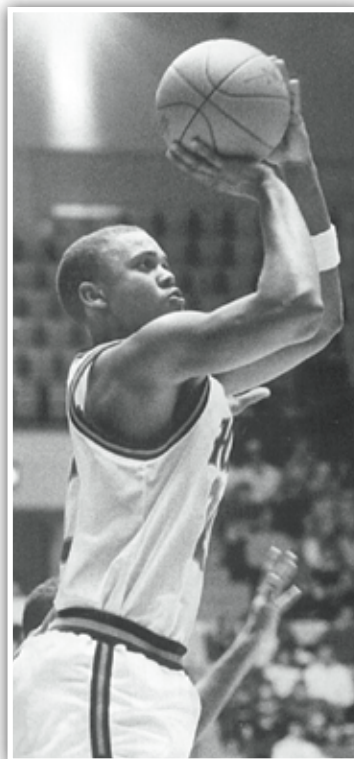


*Wally Lancaster scored 30 points in Tech's upset of Georgetown during the 1987-88 season.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 72-78 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 62-77 | Richmond |
| hW | 85-72 | Southern Miss. |
| aL | 62-84 | Louisville |
| aL | 66-83 | Memphis State |
| hL | 65-70 | VCU |
| hW | 90-60 | East Tennessee St. |
| hW | 82-79 | Florida State (OT) |
| hL | 71-90 | Louisville |
| hW | 79-73 | Cincinnati |
| nL 4 | 73-91 | Virginia |
| aW | 71-69 | South Carolina |
| aL | 77-89 | Southern Miss. |
| aL | 78-107 | Florida State |
| hL | 65-74 | Memphis State |
| nL 38 | 66-83 | Southern Miss. |
| | 2034-2131 | |

### 1987-88
### (19-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL 45 | 85-88 | Middle Tenn. St. |
| hW | 101-73 | Southern California |
| aW | 85-73 | E. Tennessee St. |
| aW | 91-74 | James Madison |
| nW 29 | 87-82 | Georgetown |
| hW | 110-65 | Baptist College |
| aL | 96-105 | Missouri |
| hW | 92-79 | West Virginia |
| hW | 97-71 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 77-80 | South Carolina |
| hW | 82-80 | Memphis St. (OT) |
| hW | 90-74 | Marshall |
| aW | 102-97 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 102-127 | Southern Miss. |
| aL | 84-97 | VCU |
| hW | 81-60 | UNC Charlotte |
| hW | 70-56 | Radford |
| nW 1 | 66-64 | Virginia |
| hW | 88-87 | Florida State |
| aL | 99-107 | Louisville |
| hW | 141-133 | So. Miss. (2OT) |
| hW | 79-62 | South Carolina |
| hW | 115-111 | Cincinnati |
| hW | 87-74 | Richmond |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 93-75 | Marquette |
| hL | 82-87 | Louisville |
| hL | 79-92 | Florida State |
| aL | 104-112 | Memphis State |
| nL 37 | 81-92 | South Carolina |
| | 2646-2478 | |

### 1988-89
### (11-17)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 101-65 | Wofford |
| hW | 96-75 | William & Mary |
| hW | 103-84 | James Madison |
| aL | 76-79 | Alabama |
| aW | 105-92 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 52-101 | West Virginia |
| aL | 57-87 | Georgetown |
| nW 4 | 79-68 | Richmond |
| aW | 97-91 | VCU |
| aL | 104-108 | Marshall |
| hL | 90-93 | Marquette |
| hL | 73-82 | Louisville |
| aL | 83-91 | Memphis State |
| hL | 99-104 | Missouri |
| nW 1 | 90-83 | VMI (OT) |
| aL | 78-91 | Southern Miss. |
| nL 4 | 106-113 | Virginia (OT) |
| hL | 97-100 | Florida State |
| aL | 95-108 | Louisville |
| hW | 107-92 | Southern Miss. |
| aW | 84-76 | UNC Charlotte |
| aL | 70-81 | South Carolina |
| hL | 79-90 | Cincinnati |
| hW | 82-79 | East Tennessee St. |
| aL | 84-98 | Cincinnati |
| hL | 79-86 | South Carolina |
| aL | 97-117 | Florida State |
| hW | 78-73 | Memphis State |
| | 2441-2507 | |

### 1989-90
### (13-18)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 73-77 | Marshall |
| hW | 83-62 | UNC Asheville |
| hW | 76-75 | Alabama |
| aL | 88-102 | James Madison |
| aW | 76-53 | William & Mary |
| hW | 75-68 | West Virginia (OT) |
| aL | 64-97 | Georgetown |
| nL 39 | 89-100 | Rutgers |
| nW 39 | 78-77 | San Francisco |
| nL 39 | 84-89 | Creighton |
| aL | 77-97 | Memphis State |
| hW | 71-68 | VCU (OT) |
| aL | 85-87 | Southern Miss. |
| aW | 72-68 | Tulane |
| hW | 74-61 | Liberty |
| hW | 91-83 | Old Dominion |
| hL | 59-62 | Cincinnati |
| nL 1 | 59-77 | Virginia |
| hL | 63-67 | Florida State |
| aL | 80-89 | Maryland |
| aL | 69-96 | Louisville |
| hL | 76-93 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 95-77 | Tulane |
| aW | 82-86 | Richmond (OT) |
| hL | 78-97 | Louisville |
| aL | 80-94 | Cincinnati |
| aL | 80-93 | South Carolina |
| aW | 84-74 | Florida State |
| hW | 69-64 | South Carolina |
| hW | 87-74 | Memphis State |
| nL 46 | 67-81 | Southern Miss. |
| | 2384-2488 | |

### 1990-91
### (13-16)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 79-77 | VMI |
| hW | 91-89 | James Madison |
| hW | 66-64 | William & Mary |
| aL | 76-84 | Old Dominion |
| aW | 77-75 | VCU (OT) |
| aL | 70-88 | George Washington |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 4 | 82-79 | Richmond |
| nL 4 | 58-73 | James Madison |
| aW | 92-89 | Marshall |
| hW | 81-66 | Memphis State |
| hL | 77-83 | Tulane |
| hL | 99-101 | Southern Miss. (OT) |
| aL | 67-83 | South Carolina |
| aL | 61-77 | Cincinnati |
| nL 4 | 61-86 | Virginia |
| hL | 60-71 | Florida State |
| aW | 86-79 | Louisville |
| aL | 68-94 | West Virginia |
| hL | 56-61 | Richmond |
| aL | 79-91 | Southern Miss. |
| aL | 66-99 | Tulane |
| hW | 72-56 | Louisville |
| hW | 85-81 | Cincinnati (OT) |
| hL | 67-82 | Maryland |
| aL | 79-91 | Florida State |
| hW | 50-41 | South Carolina |
| aW | 82-79 | Memphis State |
| nW 1 | 75-69 | Cincinnati |
| nL 1 | 71-91 | Florida State |
| | 2133-2299 | |

### 1991-92 (10-18)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 51-84 | Richmond |
| nL 4 | 59-68 | California |
| hW | 76-64 | George Mason |
| aL | 60-66 | William & Mary |
| hW | 73-71 | George Washington (OT) |
| hW | 93-64 | Liberty |
| hL | 65-66 | West Virginia |
| nW 48 | 79-57 | Florida |
| nL 48 | 51-63 | Michigan |
| hW | 78-62 | Old Dominion |
| aL | 53-62 | UNC Charlotte |
| hW | 73-72 | VCU (OT) |
| aL | 60-80 | Tulane |
| aL | 60-72 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 57-44 | East Carolina |
| hL | 68-78 | Louisville |
| aL | 52-64 | South Florida |
| nL 1 | 57-61 | Virginia (OT) |
| aL | 53-54 | George Mason |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hL | 60-73 | Southern Miss. |
| hW | 89-73 | Tulane |
| aL | 60-63 | VCU |
| hL | 62-75 | South Florida |
| aW | 73-70 | Liberty |
| hW | 73-65 | UNC Charlotte |
| aL | 76-78 | East Carolina (OT) |
| aL | 59-79 | Louisville |
| nL 38 | 52-70 | UNC Charlotte |
| | 1822-1898 | |

### 1992-93 (10-18)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 55-47 | Western Carolina |
| nL 1 | 62-78 | North Carolina |
| hW | 91-71 | UNC Asheville |
| hW | 87-76 | Morgan State |
| hW | 76-67 | East Carolina (OT) |
| aL | 82-84 | Southern Miss. (2OT) |
| aL | 72-84 | Tulane |
| hL | 56-65 | UNC Charlotte |
| hW | 74-62 | South Florida |
| hW | 80-55 | Florida Atlantic |
| aL | 61-71 | Old Dominion |
| hL | 65-71 | Liberty |
| hL | 65-76 | Louisville |
| nW 4 | 59-53 | Virginia |
| hW | 70-66 | William & Mary |
| hL | 59-72 | Tulane |
| hL | 54-73 | VCU |
| hL | 44-57 | Fla. International |
| hW | 75-44 | VMI |
| aL | 50-77 | South Florida |
| aL | 49-66 | East Carolina |
| aL | 69-86 | VCU |
| aL | 70-74 | West Virginia |
| hL | 79-83 | Southern Miss. |
| aL | 61-82 | Louisville |
| nL 49 | 80-89 | UNC Charlotte |
| nW 38 | 64-55 | Tulane |
| nL 38 | 71-85 | VCU |
| | 1880-1969 | |

### 1993-94 (18-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 50 | 63-58 | West Virginia |
| hW | 88-54 | Coastal Carolina |
| hW | 82-59 | VMI |
| hW | 86-59 | UNC Greensboro |
| aL | 52-85 | Xavier |
| aW | 80-61 | East Tennessee St. |
| aW | 115-87 | Florida Atlantic |
| aW | 87-65 | Fla. International |
| hW | 86-63 | Tennessee |
| hW | 68-58 | Tulane |
| aW | 69-65 | Texas Christian |
| aL | 76-95 | Louisville |
| hW | 81-65 | Liberty |
| hW | 67-55 | South Florida |
| aW | 95-79 | William & Mary |
| hL | 63-74 | Louisville |
| hL | 74-83 | Southern Miss |
| aL | 61-69 | Tulane |
| aL | 55-59 | Southern Miss. |
| aL | 75-81 | VCU |
| hL | 48-55 | Marquette |
| hW | 75-59 | VCU |
| aW | 65-40 | South Florida |
| hW | 63-55 | UNC Charlotte |
| nL 1 | 61-70 | Virginia |
| aW | 61-57 | UNC Charlotte |
| nW 46 | 65-64 | VCU |
| nL 46 | 67-76 | Louisville |
| | 2028-1850 | |

### 1994-95 (25-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 51 | 69-62 | Montana State |
| nW 51 | 87-81 | Nebraska |
| nL 51 | 75-85 | Illinois |
| hW | 77-53 | William & Mary |
| hW | 82-55 | Xavier |



*Jay Purcell led Tech in scoring during the 1993-94 season.*



*Shawn Good and the Hokies appeared in the 1996 NCAA Tournament.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 110-75 | VMI |
| hW | 98-84 | Texas Christian |
| aW | 83-73 | West Virginia |
| hW | 86-64 | East Tennessee St. |
| aW | 73-64 | Tennessee |
| hW | 68-53 | Delaware St. |
| aL | 72-78 | Tulane |
| aW | 87-72 | Southern Miss |
| hL | 61-62 | Louisville |
| hW | 78-69 | VCU |
| aW | 57-54 | Marquette |
| nL 17 | 76-87 | North Carolina |
| aL | 74-78 | Louisville |
| aW | 101-70 | Liberty |
| hW | 76-61 | Southern Miss |
| hW | 79-35 | Florida Atlantic |
| aW | 77-74 | Wright St. |
| aL | 66-68 | South Florida |
| aL | 60-71 | UNC Charlotte |
| hW | 70-66 | Tulane (OT) |
| aL | 57-62 | VCU |
| hW | 74-64 | South Florida |
| nL 4 | 62-63 | Virginia |
| hW | 86-72 | UNC Charlotte |
| nL 38 | 66-82 | Southern Miss |
| hW | 62-54 | Clemson |
| aW | 91-78 | Providence |
| hW | 64-61 | New Mexico St. |
| nW 24 | 71-59 | Canisius |
| nW 24 | 65-64 | Marquette (OT) |
| | 2640-2353 | |

### 1995-96 (23-6; 13-3 A-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 93-49 | Coastal Carolina |
| aW | 71-66 | William & Mary |
| hW | 99-67 | VMI |
| nL 52 | 72-85 | Georgia |
| hW | 68-62 | West Virginia |
| nW 1 | 72-64 | Virginia |
| nW 53 | 62-46 | Wright St. |
| nW 54 | 76-60 | UNC Charlotte |
| aW | 88-69 | Duquesne |
| nW 55 | 71-55 | La Salle |
| nW 1 | 79-71 | George Washington |
| hW | 63-62 | Dayton |
| aW | 65-58 | St. Bonaventure |
| aL | 47-64 | George Washington |
| hW | 81-57 | Fordham |
| hW | 85-76 | St. Joseph's |
| hW | 74-48 | UNC Greensboro |
| aW | 72-66 | Rhode Island (OT) |
| hW | 69-63 | Duquesne |
| aW | 78-73 | Xavier |
| hW | 56-53 | Liberty |
| hL | 58-74 | Massachusetts |
| aW | 61-56 | La Salle |
| aL | 41-57 | Temple |
| hW | 70-61 | Xavier |
| aW | 73-54 | Dayton |
| nL 56 | 71-77 | Rhode Island |
| nW 23 | 61-48 | Wisconsin-Green Bay |
| nL 23 | 60-84 | Kentucky |
| | 2036-1825 | |

## 1996-97
### (15-16; 7-9 A-10)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| aW 57 | 101-73 | Hawaii-Hilo |
| nL 57 | 56-63 | Colorado |
| nL 57 | 68-92 | Illinois |
| hW | 83-41 | East Tennessee St. |
| hW | 63-45 | Coastal Carolina |
| hW | 66-50 | UNC Greensboro |
| hL | 57-60 | Georgia |
| aL | 65-76 | West Virginia |
| hW | 92-80 | St. Bonaventure |
| aL | 67-102 | Xavier |
| aL | 63-76 | Duquesne |
| hW | 71-46 | William & Mary |
| aW | 63-47 | Massachusetts |
| hW | 76-41 | Georgia Southern |
| hL | 52-73 | Rhode Island |
| hW | 57-46 | La Salle |
| aW | 59-47 | Liberty |
| aL | 50-68 | St. Joseph's |
| aL | 44-61 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 59-52 | Dayton |
| hW | 45-43 | George Washington |
| aW | 50-32 | Fordham |
| aL | 56-59 | La Salle |
| aL | 54-59 | Dayton |
| hL | 41-45 | Temple |
| aL | 52-69 | George Washington |
| hW | 76-62 | Duquesne |
| nL 4 | 57-58 | Virginia |
| hL | 72-81 | Xavier |
| nW 56 | 56-53 | Fordham |
| nL 56 | 63-67 | Rhode Island |

1934-1867

## 1997-98
### (10-17; 5-11 A-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 71-55 | Tennessee-Martin |
| aW | 66-64 | William & Mary |
| hW | 80-47 | Liberty |
| nL 18 | 73-74 | South Carolina |
| nL 18 | 57-78 | North Carolina |
| hW | 79-72 | Radford |
| hW | 79-50 | East Tennessee St. |
| hL | 52-55 | West Virginia |
| hL | 65-73 | VMI |
| aL | 65-72 | Duquesne |
| hW | 72-61 | St. Joseph's |
| nL 1 | 55-69 | Virginia |
| aL | 60-85 | Dayton |
| aL | 66-77 | Xavier |
| aL | 66-73 | Rhode Island |
| hL | 59-68 | Massachusetts |
| hL | 68-72 | La Salle |
| aL | 61-75 | George Washington |
| hW | 89-70 | Fordham |
| aL | 53-60 | Temple |
| aW | 69-68 | St. Bonaventure (OT) |
| hL | 63-74 | Xavier |
| hW | 54-53 | Dayton |
| aL | 64-74 | La Salle |
| hL | 50-64 | George Washington |
| hW | 93-79 | Duquesne |
| nL 56 | 58-64 | Massachusetts |

1787-1826

## 1998-99
### (13-15; 7-9 A-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 59-50 | William & Mary |
| hL | 48-57 | East Tennessee St. |
| aW | 85-51 | Liberty |
| hW | 83-76 | UNC Asheville (OT) |
| aL | 57-62 | UNC Charlotte |
| hL | 47-52 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 68-69 | West Virginia |
| hW | 85-65 | Coastal Carolina |
| hW | 62-55 | Winthrop |
| aL | 40-55 | Massachusetts |
| hL | 67-80 | Xavier |
| aL | 66-78 | St. Joseph's |
| aL | 67-75 | La Salle |
| hL | 50-54 | St. Bonaventure |
| aW | 73-64 | Dayton (OT) |
| aL | 69-93 | Xavier |
| nL 4 | 55-64 | Virginia |
| hW | 87-69 | La Salle |
| aW | 59-58 | Duquesne |
| hW | 77-75 | George Washington |
| hL | 67-76 | Rhode Island |
| aW | 79-75 | Fordham (OT) |
| hL | 48-78 | Temple |
| hW | 58-55 | Dayton |
| aL | 67-77 | George Washington |
| hW | 81-60 | Duquesne |
| nW 56 | 74-63 | Fordham |
| nL 56 | 51-64 | Temple |

1829-1850

## 1999-2000
### (16-15; 8-8 in A-10)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aW | 59-57 | William & Mary |
| aW | 83-61 | UNC Asheville |
| aL | 53-68 | East Tennessee St. |
| hW | 60-52 | UNC Charlotte |
| aW | 65-46 | VMI |
| hL | 60-62 | Radford |
| hL | 61-62 | Liberty |
| nW 51 | 79-71 | Illinois State |
| nL 51 | 63-73 | Auburn |
| nW 51 | 59-56 | Louisiana-Lafayette |
| hL | 58-61 | West Virginia |
| aL | 67-86 | Xavier |
| aL | 50-62 | Dayton |
| hW | 80-59 | Duquesne |
| hW | 82-72 | George Washington |
| hW | 82-61 | Fordham |
| aL | 46-66 | Temple |
| nL 4 | 66-71 | Virginia (OT) |
| hL | 41-49 | Massachusetts |
| hW | 68-62 | St. Joseph's |
| aL | 64-71 | La Salle |
| hW | 78-67 | Old Dominion (OT) |
| aL | 54-61 | St. Bonaventure |
| aW | 65-61 | Rhode Island |
| aL | 68-71 | George Washington |
| hW | 73-65 | Xavier |
| aL | 50-70 | Duquesne |
| hW | 96-86 | La Salle (OT) |
| hW | 64-52 | Dayton |
| nW 56 | 51-48 | Fordham |
| nL 56 | 52-71 | Temple |

1997-1980

## 2000-01
### (8-19; 2-14 BIG EAST East)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 92-68 | VMI |
| hL | 46-48 | William & Mary |
| hL | 48-64 | Virginia |
| hL | 56-61 | Liberty |
| nW 58 | 65-61 | Fairfield |
| aL | 68-88 | Syracuse |
| hW | 66-53 | Elon |
| hW | 81-75 | East Tenn. State (OT) |
| aW | 59-56 | Mount St. Mary's |
| aL | 70-84 | Chattanooga |
| hW | 84-75 | High Point (2OT) |
| aL | 64-89 | St. John's |
| hL | 83-85 | Villanova (OT) |
| hW | 85-74 | Miami |
| aL | 68-96 | Georgetown |
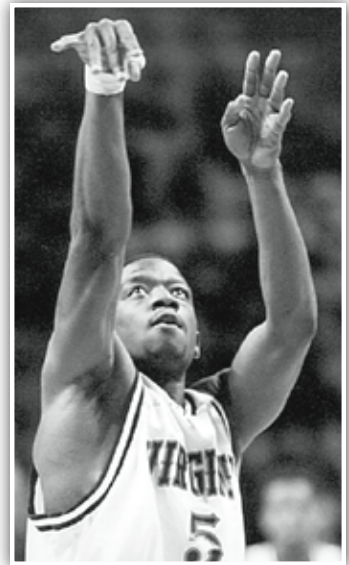


*Brian Chase led the Hokies in free throw percentage in the 1999-2000 season.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 74-86 | Villanova |
| hL | 60-75 | Providence |
| hW | 65-59 | St. John's |
| aL | 61-83 | Boston College |
| aL | 72-85 | Connecticut |
| aL | 61-86 | Miami |
| hL | 59-83 | Boston College |
| hL | 69-72 | West Virginia |
| hL | 46-61 | Connecticut |
| aL | 56-96 | Providence |
| hL | 61-85 | Notre Dame |
| aL | 51-70 | Pittsburgh |

1770-2018

## 2001-02
### (10-18; 4-12 BIG EAST East)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 82-59 | Mt. St. Mary's |
| hW | 86-63 | Rhode Island |
| aL | 46-55 | Old Dominion |
| hW | 90-62 | East Carolina |
| hW | 79-56 | Northeastern |
| aL | 61-69 | Virginia |
| hW | 74-73 | VMI |
| nL 38 | 63-66 | Murray State |
| nL 38 | 78-80 | Wis.-Milwaukee (OT) |
| hL | 51-55 | Western Michigan |
| hW | 63-56 | Radford |
| aL | 49-78 | Florida State |
| hL | 74-86 | Connecticut |
| hL | 72-80 | Seton Hall |
| aL | 60-95 | Connecticut |
| hL | 68-77 | Miami |
| hL | 75-77 | Villanova |
| aL | 68-77 | Boston College |
| aL | 69-81 | Syracuse |
| aL | 77-84 | Villanova |
| hL | 63-72 | St. John's |
| hW | 76-73 | Boston College |
| aL | 69-77 | Providence |
| aW | 78-63 | West Virginia |
| aL | 63-73 | St. John's |
| hW | 69-64 | Providence |
| hW | 63-49 | Rutgers |
| aL | 77-83 | Miami |

1943-1983
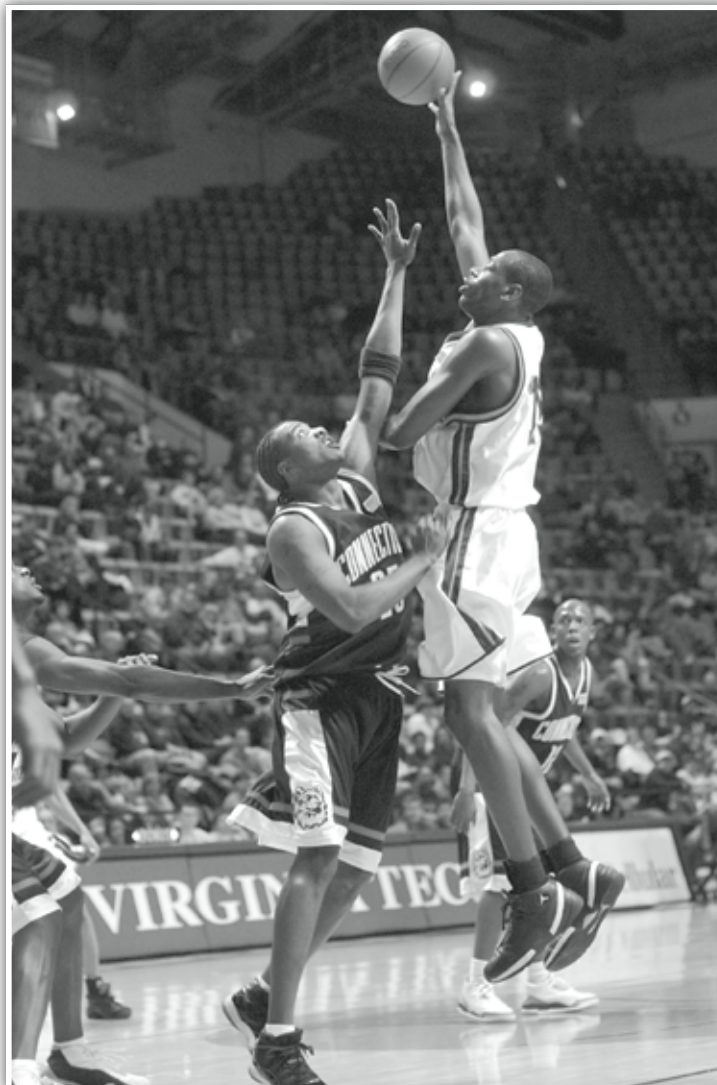
*Carlton Carter was the BIG EAST Conference men's basketball scholar-athlete of the year for 2001-2002.*

**YEAR-BY-YEAR RESULTS**

## 2002-03
### (12-17; 4-12 BIG EAST East)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nF 59 | 78-91 | St. Bonaventure‡ |
| nW 59 | 65-53 | Michigan |
| nW 59 | 58-45 | Toledo |
| hW | 69-61 | American |
| hL | 77-79 | Wofford |
| hW | 71-66 | VMI |
| aL | 52-60 | William & Mary |
| aL | 60-76 | East Carolina |
| hW | 71-64 | Morgan State |
| aL | 54-75 | Western Michigan |
| hW | 76-52 | Towson |
| hL | 69-76 | Florida State |
| aL | 81-92 | Villanova (OT) |
| aL | 65-83 | Connecticut |
| hW | 92-79 | Providence |
| hW | 73-55 | Virginia |
| hL | 59-62 | St. John's |
| hL | 71-95 | Boston College |
| aL | 58-89 | Providence |
| hW | 95-74 | Connecticut |
| aW | 71-54 | St. John's |
| aL | 65-85 | Miami |
| hL | 73-85 | Georgetown |
| aL | 69-87 | Boston College |
| aL | 76-98 | Notre Dame |
| hL | 62-75 | Pittsburgh |
| hW | 88-63 | Villanova |
| hL | 71-79 | Miami |
| aL | 67-71 | West Virginia |
| | 2036-2124 | |

‡ *Forfeited game to Virginia Tech due to use of an ineligible player.*

## 2003-04
### (15-14; 7-9 BIG EAST)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 79-49 | New Hampshire |
| hW | 61-59 | Western Carolina |
| aL | 65-80 | Virginia |
| hW | 76-66 | Morgan State |
| hL | 92-94 | Old Dominion (OT) |
| nL 60 | 57-62 | Ohio State |
| hW | 80-56 | VMI |
| hW | 73-60 | Radford |
| aW | 74-67 | Towson |
| hW | 80-54 | William & Mary |
| nL 61 | 67-74 | East Carolina |
| aL | 59-78 | Pittsburgh |
| aW | 69-67 | West Virginia |
| hL | 59-65 | Miami |
| hL | 63-74 | Notre Dame |
| aL | 76-83 | Seton Hall |
| hL | 60-96 | Connecticut |
| aL | 64-76 | Syracuse |
| hW | 69-57 | Providence |
| hW | 80-65 | Georgetown |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| aL | 52-85 | Rutgers |
| aL | 68-80 | Villanova |
| hW | 54-53 | St. John's |
| aL | 48-56 | Boston College |
| hW | 53-49 | West Virginia |
| hW | 71-70 | Rutgers |
| aW | 60-55 | Georgetown |
| nW 62 | 61-58 | Rutgers |
| nL 62 | 61-74 | Pittsburgh |
| | 1931-1962 | |

## 2004-05
### (16-14; 8-8 ACC)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 81-58 | Loyola |
| hW | 102-50 | Md. Eastern Shore |
| aW | 80-63 | William and Mary |
| hW | 63-59 | UT-Chattanooga |
| aL | 68-72 | VMI |
| aL | 65-75 | St. John's |
| hW | 77-53 | James Madison |
| hL | 51-85 | North Carolina |
| hL | 68-74 | Western Michigan |
| hW | 67-54 | Morgan State |
| nL 53 | 65-71 | Mississippi State |
| aL | 70-77 | Florida State |
| hW | 69-58 | Bethune-Cookman |
| hW | 59-57 | Clemson |
| hW | 72-71 | N.C. State |
| aW | 70-69 | Georgia Tech |
| hW | 79-73 | Virginia |
| aL | 65-100 | Duke |
| aW | 73-63 | Miami |
| hL | 63-83 | Wake Forest |
| aL | 71-86 | Maryland |
| aL | 60-65 | Virginia |
| hW | 67-65 | Duke |
| hW | 71-58 | Miami |
| aL | 54-74 | N.C. State |
| aL | 64-66 | Clemson |
| hW | 86-76 | Maryland |
| nL 63 | 54-73 | Georgia Tech |
| hW | 60-50 | Temple |
| aL | 62-83 | Memphis |
| | 2056-2061 | |

## 2005-06
### (14-16; 4-12 ACC)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 80-50 | Radford |
| hL | 71-72 | Bowling Green |
| hW | 54-40 | Western Carolina |
| hW | 74-52 | Mt. St. Mary's |
| hW | 71-54 | Marshall |
| hW | 77-49 | Morgan State |
| aL | 56-69 | Ohio State |
| aL | 75-77 | Duke |
| hW | 94-66 | North Carolina A&T |
| hW | 73-64 | St. John's |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| nW 64 | 59-52 | Stanford |
| hW | 74-64 | William & Mary |
| aL | 55-58 | Old Dominion |
| aW | 77-58 | James Madison |
| aL | 68-74 | Florida State |
| hL | 61-64 | North Carolina |
| hL | 49-54 | Virginia |
| aL | 72-81 | Maryland |
| hL | 67-80 | Duke |
| aW | 76-70 | Wake Forest |
| hW | 63-62 | Georgia Tech |
| hL | 73-74 | Boston College |
| aW | 75-74 | Clemson (OT) |
| aL | 77-81 | Virginia (OT) |
| aL | 64-70 | North Carolina State |
| aL | 59-70 | Miami |
| hW | 72-61 | Florida State |
| hL | 81-86 | Clemson |
| aL | 57-59 | Boston College |
| nL 17 | 56-60 | Virginia |
| | 2060-1955 | |

## 2006-07
### (22-12; 11-5 ACC)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hW | 94-43 | Coppin State |
| hW | 95-47 | West Florida |
| nL 65 | 68-71 | Western Michigan |
| nW 65 | 77-56 | Montana |
| nL 65 | 64-69 | Southern Illinois |
| hW | 69-65 | Iowa |
| nL 66 | 62-63 | George Washington |
| hW | 72-55 | Old Dominion |
| hW | 69-37 | Appalachian State |
| hW | 63-60 | Wake Forest |
| nW 67 | 80-61 | Seton Hall |
| hW | 94-70 | Campbell |
| aL | 58-59 | Marshall |
| hW | 65-53 | Richmond |
| aW | 69-67 | Duke (OT) |
| nW 68 | 74-51 | UNC Greensboro |
| hW | 94-88 | North Carolina |
| aL | 73-82 | Florida State |
| hW | 67-64 | Maryland (OT) |
| aW | 92-85 | Miami |
| aW | 73-65 | Georgia Tech |
| hL | 59-70 | N.C. State |
| aL | 59-80 | Boston College |
| hW | 84-57 | Virginia |
| aW | 81-80 | North Carolina (OT) |
| aL | 56-81 | N.C. State |
| hW | 79-62 | Boston College |
| hW | 73-57 | Miami |
| aL | 56-69 | Virginia |
| hL | 74-75 | Clemson |
| nW 69 | 71-52 | Wake Forest |
| nL 69 | 64-72 | N.C. State |
| nW 70 | 54-52 | Illinois |
| nL 70 | 63-48 | Southern Illinois |
| | 2428-2181 | |

*The 2006-2007 Hokies went 22-12 and advanced to the second round of the NCAA Tournament.*
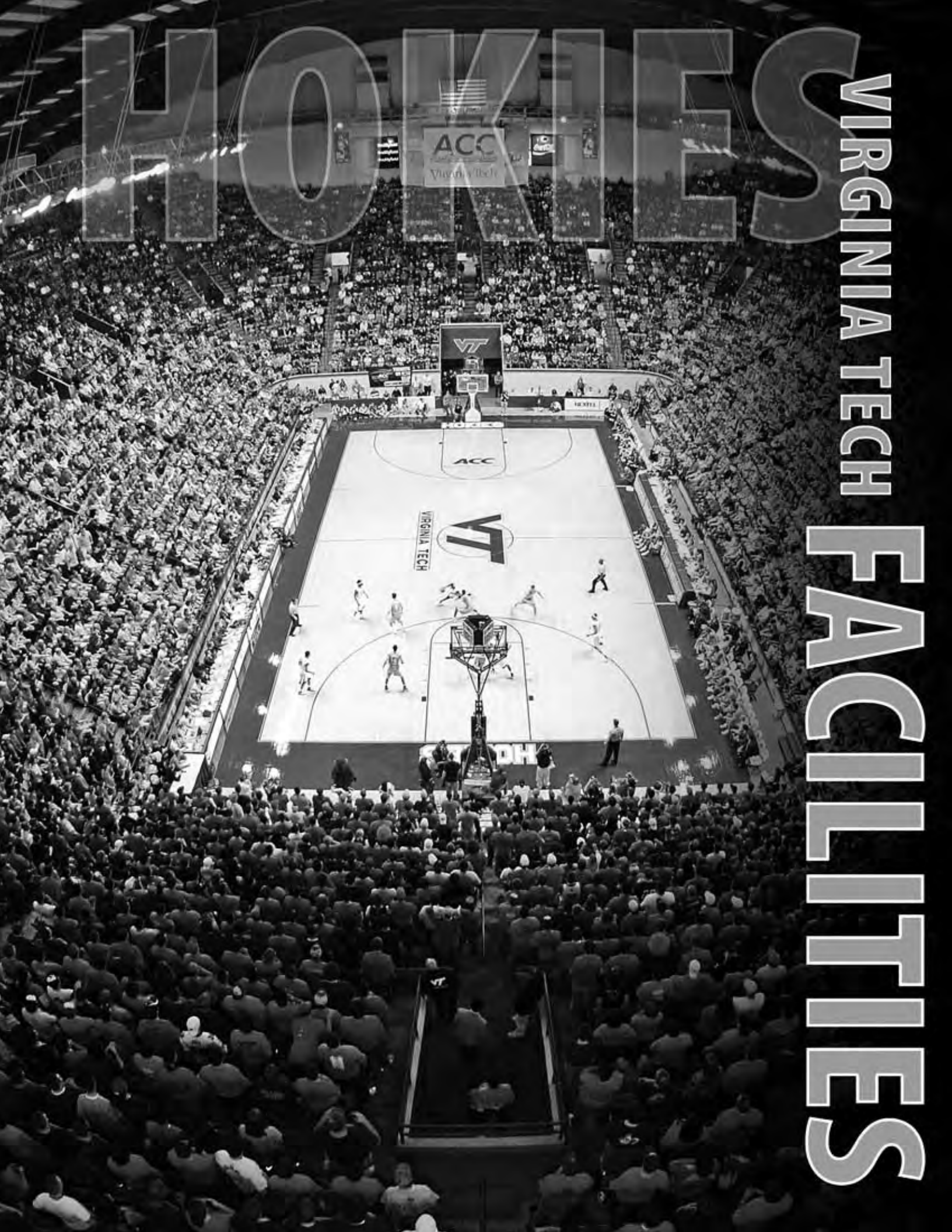
# CASSELL COLISEUM
## *HOME OF THE HOKIES!*

*Cassell Coliseum was packed to the rafters last January when the Hokies beat the No. 1-ranked Tar Heels, 94-88.*

Cassell Coliseum provides Virginia Tech basketball with one of the greatest home courts in the nation. Winning has been the norm in the facility since its opening in 1961. Now in its 47th year of existence, Cassell is perhaps even more exciting today than ever in its history. The 2005-06 season saw a record 165,973 fans pack the building.

A facility long known as one of the great home-court advantages in college basketball, "The Cassell" now gives Tech opponents one of the most difficult environments in the Atlantic Coast Conference.

The 2006-07 season witnessed many outstanding games, but two contests will rank among the most memorable in school history. On Jan. 13, 2007, the Hokies defeated top-ranked North Carolina, 94-88, in front of another full house in the Cassell.

And just eight days later, the Hokies downed #22 Maryland, 67-64, in overtime. That game was played in front of 8,500 fans, mostly students, who braved an ice storm to make Cassell Coliseum the tough home court that it has come to be.

Cassell enjoyed a renaissance of sorts during the 2003-04 season, but truly came to life during the 2004-05 season. The Hokies finished the season 13-3 in the coliseum, and saw all eight ACC games sellout. Tech's 13 home wins that season were the most since 1994-95 and tied for the fourth-most home victories for a Virginia Tech team in Cassell Coliseum history. That excitement was added to in the 2005-06 season, when the Hokies finished 10-7 in the building and saw 14 sellouts, including all eight home ACC games. The 2006-07 season also witnessed all eight conference games as sellouts.

Since opening, the coliseum has attracted nearly four million fans for men's basketball. Tech finished sixth nationally in Division I in increased attendance during the 2003-04 season, drawing 95,136 for the season, about one-third more than the season before. And Hokie fans improved upon that. Virginia Tech led the nation in increased attendance during the 2004-05 season, averaging 9,406 per game, the largest average attendance in Cassell Coliseum history. That record was broken again in 2005-06, as the Hokies averaged 9,764 per game and once again in the 2006-07 season, at 9,822 per game.

Cassell Coliseum is constantly undergoing improvements. Seven years ago, new state-of-the-art video screens were added and five years ago, each seat in the arena was refinished to a natural wood look. Prior to the 2002-03 season, the athletics department

154

completed step one of a three-step process to renovate and improve the ambulatory of the coliseum. New video screens were added in the concourse, as well as a new design to the court, reflecting the Hokies' entrance into the ACC. Last off-season, the north and south ambulatories were upgraded to blend with the work done on the east and west ambulatories prior to the 2004-05 season.

Restoration and sealing of the exterior concrete walls and buttresses of Cassell Coliseum took place in 1997. Roof repair was completed in the fall of 1996, with replacement of the roof surface and installation of structural access to the heating and lighting systems as well as installation of steel beams in the top of the arena.

The men's basketball team was given a gift from Pat and Sandy Cupp of Blacksburg, Va., to renovate the men's basketball locker room, which is now the Bill Foster Basketball Suite, named after one of Tech's most successful men's basketball coaches.

Entering the 2007-2008 season, the Hokies have won 456 out of 591 games played in Cassell, for a winning percentage of .772.

During the 1994-95 season, Cassell was the site of high excitement as the Hokies hosted two National Invitation Tournament games, en route to the championship. The Hokies beat Clemson in a first-round game at the Coliseum, then scored an emotional 64-61 third-round win over New Mexico State, turning the arena into a madhouse. Tech continued its strong home showings in the NIT in 2005, as the Hokies defeated Temple, 60-50, in front of more than 9,100 fans in "The Cassell".

The first basketball game played in the Coliseum was on January 3, 1962, as the Hokies routed Alabama, 91-67. The near-capacity crowd had to sit on the concrete floor to watch the initiation of the new building because the seats had not arrived.

There have been four perfect season records for the Hokies in Cassell: two 10-0 years (1961-62 and 1965-66), an 11-0 campaign (1972-73) and a 14-0 season (1975-76). The Hokies have lost only one game on their home court in 11 other years, including 13-1 records in 1977-78 and 1987-88.

In-state rivals have had little success playing the Hokies in Cassell, winning only 14 of 120 visits. Tech was 3-0 against Commonwealth of Virginia opponents last season.

On September 17, 1977, Virginia Tech officials and friends dedicated the Coliseum in honor of the late Stuart K. Cassell.

Adjacent to Cassell Coliseum is the Jamerson Athletic Center. Completed in 1982 and dedicated in the fall of 1983, and named in honor of J.E. Jamerson and his son, William E. Jamerson, owners of the firm that built the building.

The complex contains administrative and coaching offices, athletic department accounting and business offices, team and coaches' meeting rooms, the Jim "Bulldog" Haren Weight Room and the Gordon D. Bowman Memorial Club Room on the top floor for Hokie Club members.

Prior to the 1988-89 season, a modern, spring-loaded playing floor was installed in the Coliseum. During the fall of 1989, the facility was upgraded with an improved lighting system in the arena.

Construction for the main portion of the Coliseum began in 1961. It was completed in December 1964, at a cost of $2.7 million. Built by T.C. Brittain and Company of Decatur, Ga., it houses a 10,052-seat basketball arena, locker rooms, two auxiliary gymnasiums, offices and other athletic facilities.

Although capacity crowds are a frequent occurrence in Cassell Coliseum, the largest crowd ever recorded was an overflow of 11,500 for Purdue on December 3, 1966.

## YEAR-BY-YEAR IN CASSELL COLISEUM

| Season | Record | Attendance |
|---|---|---|
| 1961-62 | 10-0 | 68,000 |
| 62-63 | 7-3 | 76,000 |
| 63-64 | 10-2 | 72,000 |
| 64-65 | 9-3 | 73,000 |
| 65-66 | 10-0 | 69,000 |
| 66-67 | 11-1 | 85,000 |
| 67-68 | 8-1 | 55,500 |
| 68-69 | 9-1 | 62,000 |
| 69-70 | 7-3 | 64,000 |
| 70-71 | 9-1 | 71,500 |
| 71-72 | 9-1 | 55,000 |
| 72-73 | 11-0 | 84,300 |
| 73-74 | 10-2 | 105,000 |
| 74-75 | 8-3 | 91,600 |
| 75-76 | 14-0 | 107,200 |
| 76-77 | 11-3 | 100,754 |
| 77-78 | 13-1 | 93,833 |
| 78-79 | 10-1 | 86,972 |
| 79-80 | 10-2 | 102,806 |
| 80-81 | 10-3 | 90,075 |
| 81-82 | 11-2 | 94,719 |
| 82-83 | 16-1 | 112,539 |
| 83-84 | 12-3 | 118,853 |
| 84-85 | 12-2 | 115,054 |
| 85-86 | 12-1 | 109,836 |
| 86-87 | 8-4 | 66,827 |
| 87-88 | 13-1 | 122,757 |
| 88-89 | 6-6 | 94,532 |
| 89-90 | 9-5 | 100,153 |
| 90-91 | 7-5 | 70,668 |
| 91-92 | 8-4 | 55,380 |
| 92-93 | 8-7 | 66,483 |
| 93-94 | 9-3 | 74,622 |
| 94-95 | 14-1 | 93,622 |
| 95-96 | 10-1 | 91,933 |
| 96-97 | 10-4 | 66,800 |
| 97-98 | 8-6 | 72,742 |
| 98-99 | 8-6 | 56,559 |
| 99-00 | 9-4 | 52,547 |
| 00-01 | 6-9 | 67,619 |
| 01-02 | 9-6 | 52,511 |
| 02-03 | 8-7 | 63,167 |
| 03-04 | 11-4 | 95,136 |
| 04-05 | 13-3 | 150,490 |
| 05-06 | 10-7 | 165,973 |
| 06-07 | 13-2 | 147,330 |
| **Totals** | **456-135** | **3,992,392** |



*Cassell Coliseum, with its flying butrusses, begins its 47th season as the Hokies' home court.*

# THE BILL FOSTER BASKETBALL SUITE

Virginia Tech players have the use of one of the best locker room facilities in the country — The Bill Foster Basketball Suite — donated by Pat and Sandy Cupp of Blacksburg, Va., in honor of Virginia Tech coaching great Bill Foster. It includes a spacious locker room, private restroom and showers, a players' lounge, a meeting area and a foyer with lockers honoring former Hokie greats Allan Bristow, Dell Curry, Bimbo Coles and Ace Custis. The suite opens into the arena floor and also has an entrance across the hall from the Hokies' practice gym. During the fall of 2005, the suite was completely renovated. The renovation included a 52″ plasma screen television in the players' lounge, a 32″ plasma screen in the locker room, a surround-sound stereo, new lockers, a computer station, hardwood flooring in the entrance and the lounge, a scouting and film editing station, murals and HokieStone throughout the complex.

Also, the Hokies have use of an in-season weight room dedicated to basketball. The room features state-of-the-art Olympic lifting stations, a full dumbbell rack and a host of weight machines. The room is highlighted with murals and features a 52″ plasma screen television and surround-sound.



**The Bill Foster Basketball Suite**

*The renovated men's locker room is dedicated to Bill Foster, Head Basketball Coach at Virginia Tech from 1991 to 1997. His record of 103-78 including an NIT Championship in 1995 and an NCAA Appearance in 1996 helped bring Hokie basketball back to the national spotlight.*

*The renovation was made possible by a generous donation from Pat and Sandy Cupp.*

# ATHLETIC FACILITIES

The golf team enjoys privileges at The River Course of Virginia Tech and four other nearby courses

English Field is home to the Tech baseball team

Tech's cross country course is located on the west side of campus

The Johnson-Miller Outdoor Track Complex

Rector Field House provides a full-size indoor practice facility and houses Tech's state-of-the-art indoor track

Tech Softball Park

The Virginia Tech Soccer and Lacrosse Stadium with adjacent artificial and turf practice fields

The swimming and diving teams compete in War Memorial Pool, located in the middle of campus

66,233-seat Lane Stadium is home to the Hokies' football team and recently underwent major expansion

The Merryman Center and Jamerson Athletic Center house the department offices as well as strength, training and other support facilities

Cassell Coliseum — home to the basketball, wrestling and volleyball teams

Aerial Photo Courtesy of Ivan Morozov

The new west side expansion at Lane Stadium/Worsham Field houses the Hokies' spacious academic advising center, along with a new athletic ticket office and Hokie Club office, as well as game day amenities such as suites, club rooms and a press box.
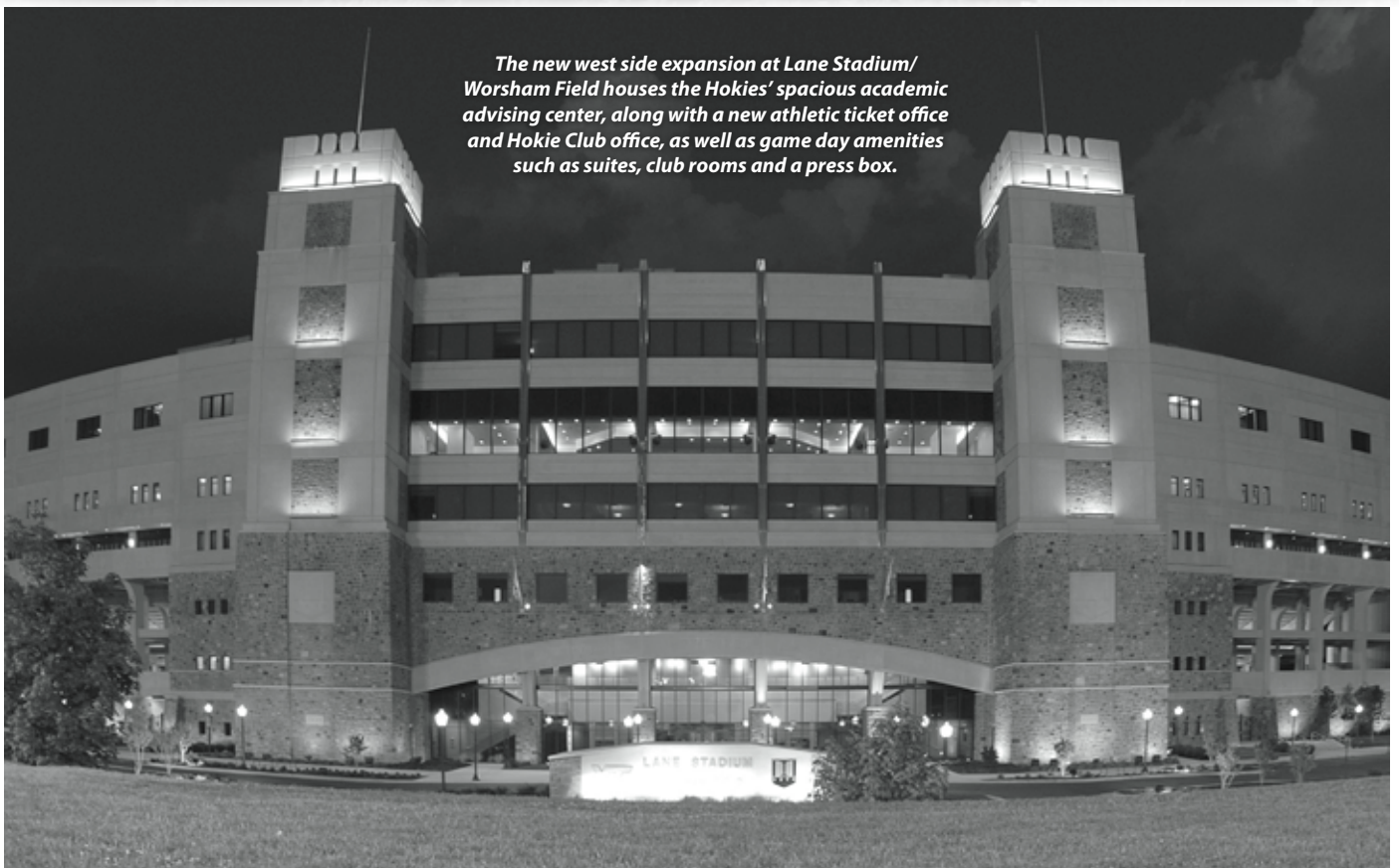
The Merryman
Center Weight Room


Virginia Tech Soccer/Lacrosse Stadium


The Pete Dye River Course of Virginia Tech


War Memorial Pool


Tech Softball Field


Rector Pavilion and outdoor courts
at Burrows-Burleson Tennis Center
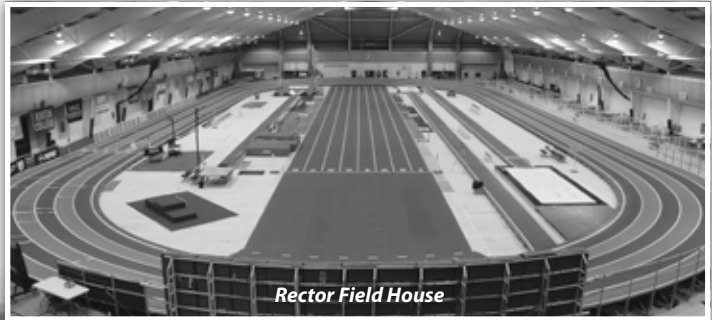

Rector Field House


Lane Stadium/Worsham Field

# ROCK THE CASSELL!

160

# TECH'S NEW PRACTICE FACILITY
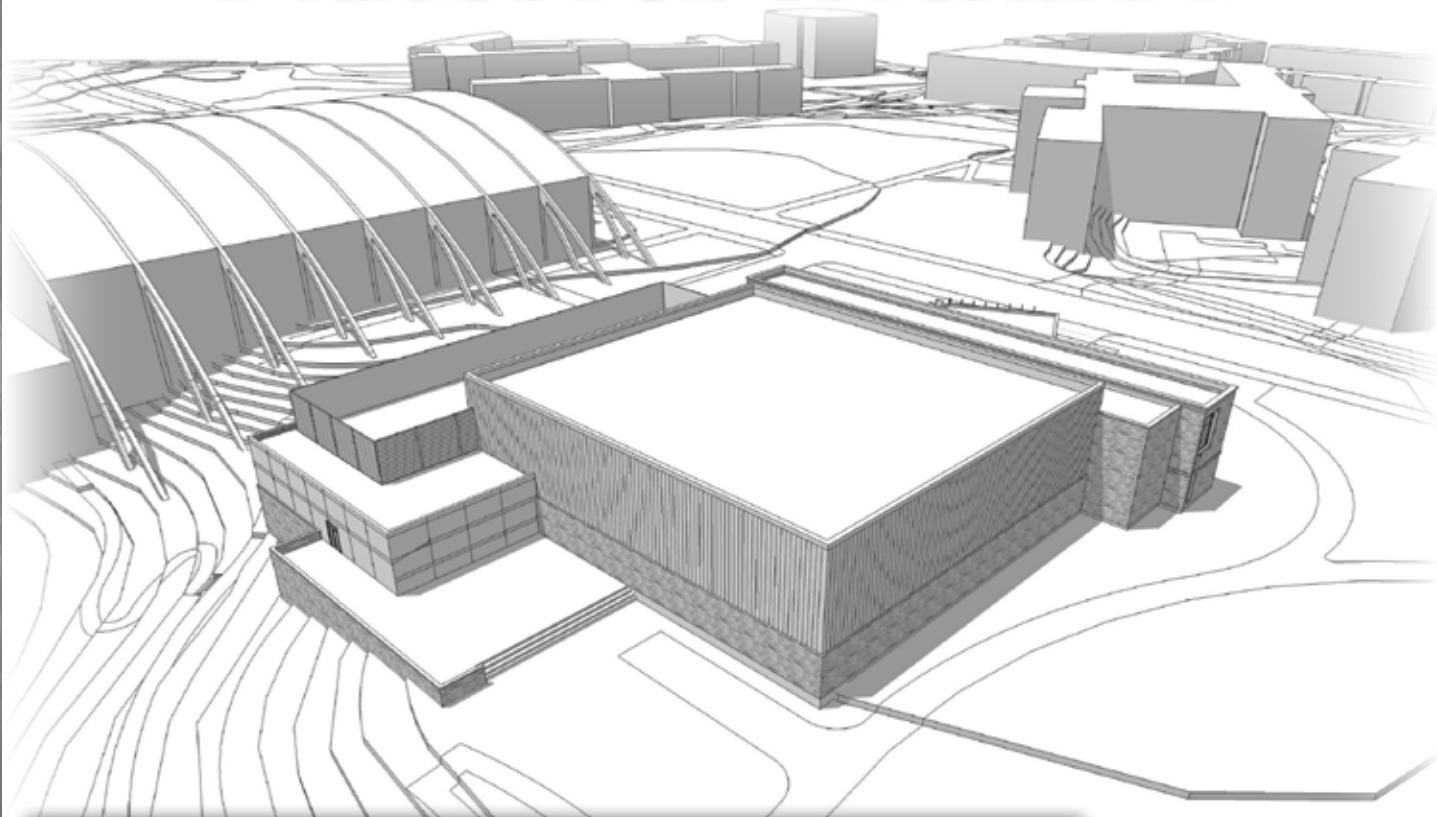




The Virginia Tech Board of Visitors has approved a new $19 million basketball practice facility. Construction on the 49,000 square-foot facility, to be located adjacent to the east of Cassell Coliseum, is scheduled to begin in April 2008, with a completion date of August 2009.

The minute you walk into this complex, first class will envelop you. From the spacious and well-appointed offices that will overlook the two practice gyms, to the modern locker room areas that will include film rooms and player lounges, to the sports medicine room that will allow even better care of our student athletes, to the dedicated strength training and athletic performance rooms, this facility will be a sight to behold. Whatever a student-athlete needs to become a better person, student and athlete will be at their fingertips.
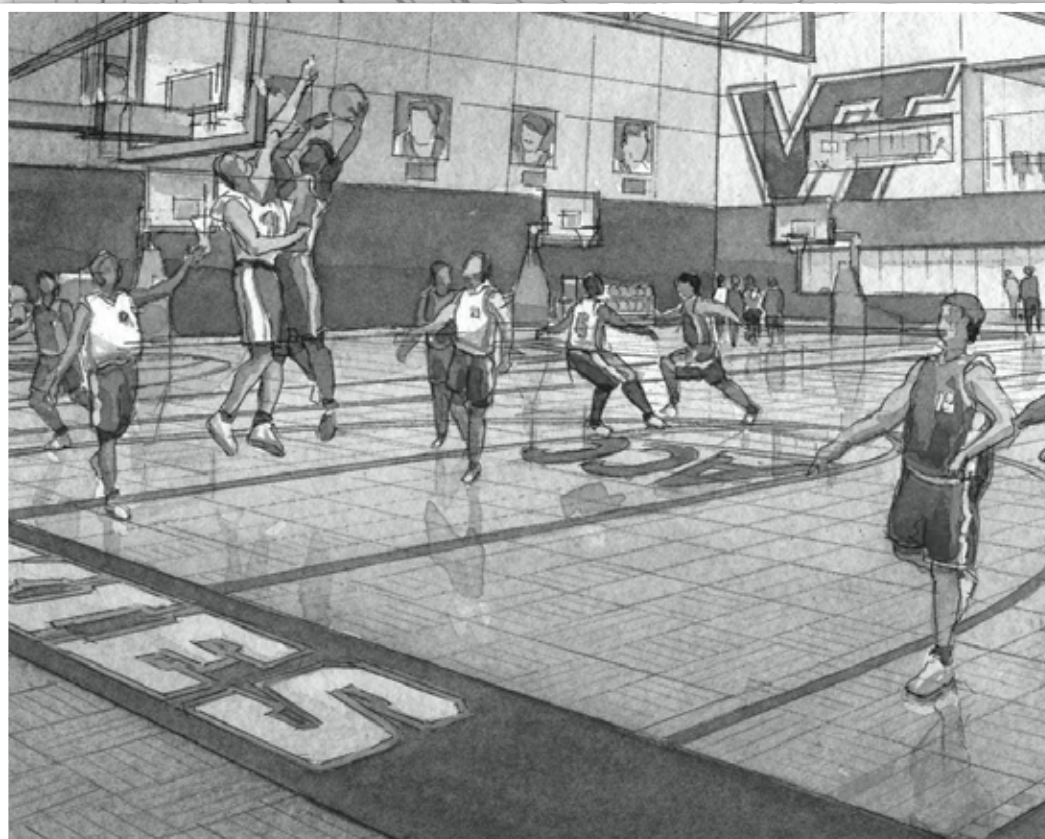
# HOKIES

THIS IS VIRGINIA TECH

# THIS IS VIRGINIA TECH
## *A Proud University Inventing the Future!*

Beginning in 1872 with 132 students and two programs of study, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, popularly known as Virginia Tech, has evolved into a comprehensive university of national and international prominence. With about 26,000 full-time students in Blacksburg and more than 2,000 other students statewide, the university produces world-class scholarship in a challenging academic environment. University tradition is firmly rooted in our motto, *Ut Prosim* (That I May Serve), and our historic land-grant mission is brought to life through learning, discovery, and engagement.

### Learning

Virginia Tech's challenging academic standards attract high-achieving students. Our eight colleges (Agriculture & Life Sciences, Architecture & Urban Studies, Engineering, Liberal Arts & Human Sciences, Natural Resources, Pamplin Business, Science and Virginia-Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine) and Graduate School offer more degree programs than any other university in the state. Virginia Tech is one of the nation's leaders in developing and using instructional technologies. More than 85 percent of our departments offer e-learning courses, which have attracted more than 96,000 enrollments (credit and noncredit) since 1998. During this time, more than 3,500 different courses have been offered by more than 700 different faculty members.

### Discovery

The university's groundbreaking research transforms lives and communities. With annual research expenditures of nearly $322 million, Virginia Tech is ranked 56th among research universities in the United States. The university, which has more than 100 research centers, also consistently ranks among the top institutions in industry-supported research and near the top 10 in the number of patents issued each year. The university's nationally and internationally recognized faculty and motivated students are involved in more than 3,500 research projects in fields ranging from biotechnology to materials, from the environment and energy to food and human health and from transportation to computing information.

### Engagement

As part of our outreach mission and in adherence to our motto, we serve and engage the citizens of the commonwealth, the nation and the world. Virginia Tech is involved in a multitude of economic and community development projects. These efforts focus on education and the dissemination of knowledge to the global society in which we live.

Professionals, organizations and communities tap Virginia Tech's vast resources, expertise and research results through hundreds of continuing and professional education programs and five campus centers. Virginia Tech has a long history of providing innovative distance-learning techniques to meet the various needs of working adults and other nontraditional students.

The Inn at Virginia Tech & Skelton Conference Center on campus and The Hotel Roanoke & Conference Center in Roanoke, both owned by Virginia Tech, support the university's outreach mission by working with faculty to plan and host conferences and continuing education and professional programs.

Virginia Tech manages more than $30 million in funded economic development projects in 27 countries and encourages faculty members to develop global course content and study abroad opportunities for students. In 2006-07, about 1,850 students from more than 100 foreign countries studied at Tech, while more than 800 Virginia Tech students studied abroad.

Virginia Cooperative Extension, operated jointly in the commonwealth by Virginia Tech and Virginia State University, has been helping people improve their economic, cultural, and social well being for more than 90 years. With 107 city/countyoffices, tens of thousands of volunteers, and programs across the state, Extension reaches and teaches millions of Virginians annually.

## At a Glance

- Located in Blacksburg, Virginia
- Eight colleges and Graduate School
- 60 bachelor's degree programs
- Approximately 140 master's and doctoral degree programs
- About 28,000 students, most full-time
- 16:1 student-faculty ratio
- Main campus includes more than 100 buildings, 2,600 acres, and an airport
- Computing and communications complex for worldwide information access
- Ranked 56th in university research expenditures in the United States
- Has adjacent Corporate Research Center

## By the Way, What Is a Hokie?

That's a frequently asked question in Virginia Tech athletics, and the answer leads all the way back to 1896 when Virginia Agricultural and Mechanical College changed its name to Virginia Polytechnic Institute. With the change came the necessity for writing a new cheer, and a contest for that purpose was held by the student body. Senior O.M. Stull won first prize for his "Hokie" yell, which is still used today. Later, when asked if "Hokie" had any special meaning, Stull explained the word was solely the product of his imagination and was used only as an attention-getter for his yell. It soon became a nickname for all Virginia Tech teams and those people loyal to Tech athletics. The official school colors — Chicago maroon and burnt orange — also were introduced in 1896. They were chosen because they made a "unique combination" not worn elsewhere at the time.

## Interesting Facts and Figures

- The university's annual budget is about $970 million.
- Virginia Tech has about 198,000 living alumni from every state and about 100 countries.
- All campus facilities, including residence halls, have high-speed connections to voice, data and video communications.
- Virginia Tech is one of three public universities in the country that offers the combined advantages of a military-style leadership development program – here it is through the Virginia Tech Corps of Cadets – and a traditional academic and social life.
- *U.S. News & World Report* ranked Virginia Tech's undergraduate program 34th among national public universities. Of all universities – public or private – it ranked Tech 77th.
- *Kiplinger Magazine* ranked Virginia Tech the 20th-best value in public higher education in the nation.
- The National Science Foundation ranked Tech 11th in the nation in agricultural and natural resources research expenditures.
- The university's undergraduate engineering program is 17th among the nation's engineering schools and eighth among public universities, according to *U.S. News & World Report*. Seven individual programs ranked in the top 25.
- *U.S. News & World Report* ranked the College of Engineering's graduate program 30th nationally, with seven individual programs in the top 30.
- The Corporate Research Center was cited for best practice of technology transfer in a national study.
- The Pamplin College of Business undergraduate program was ranked 37th in the nation and 22nd among public schools in the latest *U.S. News & World Report rankings*. The M.B.A. program was rated 63rd in the world by *Financial Times*.
- Virginia Tech consistently ranks among the top 15 schools in the nation in number of patents received.
- In its 2007 report, *DesignIntelligence,* the only national college ranking survey focused exclusively on design, ranked Virginia Tech's undergraduate architecture program fourth nationally and first among public universities. It also ranked the university's undergraduate interior design program seventh in the nation. In addition, it ranked the graduate architecture program 10th in the nation and the graduate interior design program fifth.

# DR. CHARLES STEGER
## UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT

Now in his eighth year as President of Virginia Tech, Dr. Charles Steger has charted a course to bolster the university's research enterprise and compete among the nation's premier research institutions. Under his direction, the university has adopted a strategic plan, which is guiding the growth of the research enterprise, fostering outreach initiatives, and increasing quality across all aspects of the academic community.

Earlier this year, the tranquil learning environment of Virginia Tech was suddenly shattered by an outburst of incomprehensible violence that left more than 50 students and faculty killed or injured. During this crisis, President Steger showed tremendous courage, compassion and leadership in bringing the university community together in the immediate aftermath of the tragedy and in the beginning stages of recovery. His leadership continues to draw praise from students, parents, alumni as well as from those with no direct connection with the university but who, from points around the world, witnessed the events.

Also this year, Steger joined with Gov. Tim Kaine and Carilion Health Systems president Dr. Ed Murphy to announce the creation of a new medical school in Virginia. Virginia Tech and Carilion will create a jointly-operated private medical school, located in downtown Roanoke, adjacent to Carilion Roanoke Memorial Hospital. Gov. Kaine said it was an "important initiative to help meet the health workforce and medical research needs of our state, as well as to strengthen the economy of the region."

In the minds of many, Steger will best be remembered for making the impossible a reality. He will be forever credited with negotiating Virginia Tech's entrance into the Atlantic Coast Conference — a 50-year dream-come-true for Hokie fans.

Another of the most memorable contributions of Steger's administration was his role in the Higher Education Restructuring Act, which took effect in July, 2006. Steger was one of the leaders among university presidents to help define a ground-breaking new relationship between the Commonwealth of Virginia and its colleges and universities, which enables greater institutional flexibility and potential for growth. This legislation allows Virginia Tech to perform long-range planning, ensure a stable and predictable revenue stream, and ultimately ensure a quality education for its students.

A hallmark of Steger's administration is his commitment to the students. With Steger's leadership, the university has reaffirmed its core mission of undergraduate education. The university is dedicated to fostering a research-intensive environment that offers students an opportunity to learn the scientific process while enhancing their critical-thinking skills.

Recognizing that students, upon graduation, will be entering a global economy, Virginia Tech initiated a comprehensive International Strategic Plan and has doubled the number of students participating in international education opportunities.

Research activity continues to steadily increase, and the focus of the research enterprise continues to widen. Shortly after Steger took office, the university launched the Virginia Bioinformatics Institute, which in seven years has already secured well over $50 million in external research funding. Virginia Tech has also partnered with a number of other universities to further leverage its research strengths and resources, including Johns Hopkins University, Wake Forest University, University of Virginia, University of Maryland and Georgetown University.

Concurrent with the expanding research agenda, the university has expanded its outreach efforts like never before. For example, Virginia Tech has partnered in numerous initiatives in Southern Virginia, including the renowned Institute for Advanced Learning and Research (IALR), which are advancing both educational and economic development opportunities.

Virginia Tech remains one of the most competitive institutions in the state. The university received a record 19,579 applications for the class entering in the fall of 2007. Students offered admission raised the academic bar with an average math and critical reading SAT score of 1229 and an average high school GPA of 3.82. The 2007 application pool also was more diverse by gender and race, with greater numbers of Asian, African-American and Hispanic-American students. The university also has established the Virginia Tech Principles of Community, which affirm the university's commitment to civility and respect for all people.

In his previous role as Vice President for Development and University Relations, Steger built a critical base of private support when he led the Campaign for Virginia Tech, which raised more than $337 million. Today, private support from Virginia Tech's alumni and friends continues to play an essential role in this university community. Last year, the university raised more than $67 million, a 23.5 percent increase over the previous year.

Steger's ties to Virginia Tech span five decades as a student, professor, dean, vice president and now president. While on the faculty, he twice won teaching excellence awards. When he became dean of the College of Architecture and Urban Studies in 1981, he was, at age 33, the youngest architecture dean in the nation. His most recent publications include book chapters on the topics of the business of education and the university presidency.

Steger is past-Chairman of the Virginia Council of Presidents and is currently chair of the Virginia Space Grant Consortium. He is a member of the National Council on Competitiveness and the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges. For his significant contributions to the mission of The National Conference for Community and Justice, he received the NCCJ Humanitarian Award in 2002. The New Century Technology Council awarded him its 2004 Compass Award for visionary thinking and leadership in the field of information technology.

Steger also serves on the boards of several organizations including the Carilion Biomedical Institute, the Council of Higher Education's General and Professional Advisory Committee, the Virginia Business Higher Education Council, the World Institute for Disaster Risk Management, and the Roanoke Economic Development Partnership. He has been appointed by four Governors of Virginia to serve on various boards, study commissions and work groups including, the Steering Committee of the Governor's Higher Education Summit, Virginia Institute for Defense and Homeland Security, Secure Virginia Initiative, and the Board of Directors of the Innovative Technology Authority.

He is a Fellow in the American Institute of Architects, and holds the William C. Noland Award for distinguished service and accomplishments from the Virginia Society of the AIA. The First Virginia Chapter of the National Society of Fundraising Executives recognized him as the Outstanding Fundraising Executive in 1999.

Steger received his bachelor of architecture degree, master of architecture degree and Ph.D., in environmental science and engineering from Virginia Tech.

# JIM WEAVER
## DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS

James C. Weaver, whose innovative ideas and work as a reformer have made him one of college athletics' most popular administrators, is the director of athletics at Virginia Tech.

Weaver, 61, was appointed on Sept. 24, 1997 and has been a tireless leader on behalf of Tech athletics.

In his years on the job at Tech, Weaver has taken steps to place increased emphasis on projects benefiting student-athletes. He created a comprehensive awards program for letterwinners and has initiated and funded an annual awards banquet. The Monogram Club was revitalized in 1998 and provides several benefits to former Hokie athletes, trainers and managers.



A top personal priority for Weaver is the continuing improvement of Tech's facilities. Progress is evident in a number of projects which have recently concluded, while several major endeavors are on the horizon.

The remodeling of Lane Stadium's west side was completed in time for Tech's 2006 home opener. It involved the construction of additional new luxury suites, a new President's area, four private club seating areas, a ticket office, athletic fund offices, a memorabilia area and a new student academic services area. In addition, a satellite truck staging area was constructed on the west site for local television stations to use.

A $19 million basketball practice facility has been approved by the Board of Visitors. It will boast two practice gyms, a 10,000 square-foot Olympic Sport weight room, a 3,000 square-foot basketball weight room, coach offices, film rooms and locker rooms. Groundbreaking is projected for summer 2008 so as to be finished in time for the 2009 basketball season.

Weaver presided over Tech's move into the Atlantic Coast Conference in 2004-05, when Virginia Tech and Miami were officially introduced as the 10th and 11th members of the ACC, effective July 1, 2004.

Weaver renegotiated Tech's multimedia rights contract with ISP Sports, creating a new business relationship and enhanced revenue for the athletics department. In the Fall of 2000, Weaver arranged a joint venture with ISP to commit $2 million to purchase new scoreboards, upgrade sound systems, install an L.E.D. video display screen at Lane Stadium (which was enlarged for the 2005 season) and place two wall-mount L.E.D. video screens in Cassell Coliseum.

Weaver came to Tech from Western Michigan University where he was director of athletics from January, 1996 until he came to Blacksburg. Prior to that, he was AD for three and a half years at UNLV, where he reconstructed a troubled athletic department.

Weaver brings a "Penn State mentality" to the position. He says that various schools' interest in him as a reformer through the years can be traced to Penn State and its reputation for how it conducts business in intercollegiate athletics.

It was with the Nittany Lions' football team that Weaver first made a name for himself in athletics. He was a center and linebacker on Penn State teams coached by the legendary Rip Engle and Joe Paterno.

A native of Harrisburg, Pa., Weaver was recruited to Penn State by Engle. He played three seasons under Engle and one under Paterno, who is still the coach of the Nittany Lions.

"I learned a lot from Joe Paterno," Weaver says. "One thing he said certainly has stuck with me. 'You either get better or you get worse. You never stay the same.'"

Weaver graduated from Penn State in 1967 with a bachelor's in psychology and rehabilitation education. He received a master's in college counselor education, also from Penn State, in 1968.

Weaver started a coaching career as an assistant at Penn State for six seasons. During that time, the Lions played in five bowl games – the Cotton, Gator, Sugar and Orange (twice).

He later was the offensive coordinator at Iowa State and head coach for one season at Villanova in 1974. He also spent five years as an assistant professor at Clarion State and three years as director of franchise sales at Athletic Attic.

Prior to landing the athletic director's job at UNLV, Weaver spent nine years at the University of Florida. He was a strong force at Florida in the field of compliance and concluded his time there as associate athletics director.

Weaver drew rave reviews at UNLV for his fund-raising expertise. He generated nearly $15 million.

While at Western Michigan, Weaver announced creation of a $7 million football center, stabilized fluctuating revenues and installed a CHAMPS Life Skills program.

Weaver and his wife Traci have four sons – Josh, Paul, Cole and Craig.

# ATHLETICS MANAGEMENT

**Sharon McCloskey**
*Senior Associate A.D.,*
*Senior Woman Administrator*

**Randy Butt**
*Associate A.D.,*
*Financial Affairs*

**Tim East**
*Associate A.D.,*
*External Affairs*

**Tom Gabbard**
*Associate A.D.,*
*Internal Affairs*

**Jon Jaudon**
*Associate A.D.,*
*Administration*

**John Ballein**
*Associate A.D.,*
*Football Operations*

**Mike Gentry**
*Assistant A.D.,*
*Athletic Performance*

**Mike Goforth**
*Assistant A.D.,*
*Athletic Training*

**Chris Helms**
*Director,*
*Student-Athlete*
*Academic Support*

**Pam Linkous**
*Human Resources*
*Manager*

**Lu Merritt**
*Director of Development*
*for Intercollegiate*
*Athletics*

**Tim Parker**
*Assistant A.D.,*
*Compliance*

**Dave Smith**
*Assistant A.D.,*
*Athletics*
*Communications*

**Sandy Smith**
*Assistant A.D.,*
*Ticketing Services*

**Cara Walters**
*Game Operations*
*Manager*

**Jeremy Wells**
*Assistant A.D.,*
*Marketing &*
*Promotions*

**Russ Whitenack**
*Director of the*
*Monogram Club*

# ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE
## STRENGTH & CONDITIONING

*There's much more to athletic performance than weight training. Always striving to stay on the cutting edge, Virginia Tech has combined strength and conditioning with nutrition and sport psychology to the benefit of its student-athletes. At Tech, these areas are part of the student-athletes' preparation — not just for game day, but also for life. Virginia Tech tries to provide the best services, facilities and support staff for all of its student-athletes, to make them better athletes and better people.*

One of the most important aspects of a successful college basketball program is its strength and conditioning program. Before the lights ever come on, before the players run out of the tunnel for the first game and before the first basket is ever scored for a season, college basketball players work on getting themselves physically prepared for the rigors of the season.

Thanks to the direction of Assistant Athletics Director for Athletic Performance Mike Gentry and new assistant strength and conditioning coach for men's basketball, David Jackson, the Virginia Tech strength and conditioning program is among the best in the nation, helping to make the men's basketball program one of the best as well.

One of the main support centers of Tech men's basketball is the strength and conditioning program. The results of hard work by the staff and the student-athletes have paid huge dividends as the Hokies have continually shown improvement in all aspects of college basketball.

The men's basketball team trains in the 17,000-square foot training center on the first level of the Merryman Athletic Center. The weight room facility features free-weight equipment, a full line of Hammer Strength equipment, 12 platforms and a 6,000-square foot state-of-the-art speed and agility room. The Hokies also use the in-season, basketball-only weight room in Cassell Coliseum, that features state-of-the-art Olympic lifting stations, a full dumbell rack and various weight machines.

Tech also has the use of a 10-by-40-yard sand pit located outdoors and adjacent to the weight room. This pit is used for resistive running drills to improve speed. The Hokies also have the practice fields for use in running drills.

Virginia Tech student-athletes also have access to the Jim "Bulldog" Haren Weight Room. Located in Jamerson Athletic Center, the 5,000-square foot weight room was officially dedicated in September 1985 to Haren, a former Hokie player and long-time supporter of the Virginia Tech Athletics Department. With the three facilities, the Hokies have more than 22,000-square feet of strength and conditioning training space.

Each player has personal goals, which he works to achieve. There are two strength awards for the team — the personal record breaker and the elite award. In order to receive the personal record breaker award, the individual has to break all of his personal records. For the elite award, the player has to average a seven on a scale of 10 on all the exercises.

The Elite Level of Performance was created to push the athletes to higher levels. This level is a predetermined performance test which measures achievement for the individual's position. It comprises four tests in strength (bench press, squat, push jerk and power clean) and five tests in performance (vertical jump, 40-yard time, 10-yard time, sit-reach test and 20-yard shuttle).



*Hokie athletes benefit from a spacious speed and agility room in the Merryman Center.*

## Dr. Mike Gentry
### Assistant A.D., for Strength & Conditioning

Dr. Mike Gentry begins his 20th season as the Hokies' director of strength and conditioning. As assistant athletics director for athletic performance, his duties include overseeing the strength and conditioning training of athletes in all 21 varsity sports at Virginia Tech. He is directly involved in the training of the football and women's basketball teams and manages programs for nutrition.

Gentry was named the second-annual Samson Strength & Conditioning Coach of the Year in the March 2005 issue of American Football Monthly.

In May 2003, Gentry was honored by the Collegiate Strength and Conditioning Coaches when he was named a Master Strength and Conditioning Coach. Gentry is currently one of only 36 coaches in the country to have received the CSCC's highest award.

A native of Durham, N.C., Gentry received his bachelor's degree in physical education from Western Carolina University in 1979 and received his master's from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in 1981. He received his doctorate in curriculum and instruction, with an emphasis in motor behavior, from Virginia Tech in 1999.

Gentry worked as an assistant strength coach at UNC and as the head strength coach at East Carolina University prior to coming to Virginia Tech in 1987.

In 1995 and 1996, Gentry was recognized by the National Strength and Conditioning Association as a finalist for the National Strength and Conditioning Professional of the Year.

Gentry has a son, Roy Christopher, 16.

# ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE: SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

Virginia Tech offers another important service to all its student-athletes — sport psychology. Dr. Gary Bennett coordinates the sport psychology department, which offers psychological and performance enhancement services for student-athletes. Bennett also works closely with the Cook Counseling Center.

Bennett meets with student-athletes on an individual basis for personal counseling and to discuss the mental aspects of the game. He also works on team building, communication and performance enhancement.

Mike Gentry, assistant AD for athletic performance, says, "I've always felt that (sport psychology) was an important element. We want to be a holistic model of an athletics department, and we wanted to and needed to include sport psychology in that model."

"We try to address all the various factors that affect student-athletes' performance on and off the field," Bennett says. "We believe we can help athletes perform better by addressing those concerns."

The sport psychology department also offers an injury group to afford injured athletes the opportunity to meet with other injured athletes and talk about their recovery process. Injured athletes may also meet individually with the sport psychologists. On average, the psychologists conduct 25-30 individual sessions per week and meet with teams as the need arises.

A new addition to the sport psychology resources is the Dynavision 2000, a unique conditioning and training program designed to increase focus and concentration, improve coordination and visuomotor reactions and increase peripheral awareness. Virginia Tech is privileged to be one of only a handful of schools with this cutting-edge technology.

The response to the sport psychology program has been very positive. The student-athletes are very receptive to the services offered by the doctors. The sport psychology office reaches out to athletes who may not have considered going to the counseling service that is offered to all students at Virginia Tech.

"It is a great resource for our coaches and our athletes," Gentry says. "We've improved a lot in areas of strength and conditioning, nutrition and in sport psychology. It's all about becoming a well-rounded athletic program and helping student-athletes. We want to give them all the resources we can, to put them in a position to be successful."

## Dr. Gary Bennett

Dr. Gary Bennett is in his eigth year as the sport psychologist for the Virginia Tech Athletics Department and is now a full-time staff member. The Lexington, Ky., native began working at Virginia Tech in 1995 at the Cook Counseling Center. In addition to seeing students in therapy, Bennett has taught and supervised pre-doctoral level interns.

In athletics, Bennett also serves on the substance abuse committee and the planning committee for the "Summit for Student-Athlete Success" events. The 46-year-old also does work with various teams in the area of performance enhancement.

Bennett received a B.A., in English from Centre (Ky.) College in 1981, where he played baseball. He was awarded a master's in rehabilitation counseling from the University of Kentucky in 1988 and received a Ph.D., in counseling psychology from UK in 1995. Bennett is licensed as a clinical psychologist and has additional training in sport psychology.

Bennett lives in Blacksburg and enjoys playing golf and basketball, as well as hiking and skiing, in his spare time.

# ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE: SPORTS NUTRITION

Eating healthy and choosing nutritious diets are important aspects of a Virginia Tech student-athlete's life, and that's why in July 2002, the athletics department implemented the sports nutrition program. Amy Freel serves as the director.

Freel works individually with student-athletes to provide them with information they need on their diet. She also provides individual players with diet counseling on issues such as gaining lean muscle mass, losing body fat, and eating choices to improve performance.

She also designs preseason menus, snacks and training table menus for the basketball team.

"It is extremely beneficial for our student-athletes to have nutrition education and counseling available to them in order for them to remain successful in their sports and outside of athletics," Freel said. "The individualized nutrition education allows me and the athletes to get very specific on their nutritional, personal and sport-specific goals."

The sports nutritionist works with the "Training Edge," a dining option for health-conscious students and athletes, to design menus for training tables and daily menu selections.

Also in July 2002, the Virginia Tech Athletics Department purchased the BodPod body composition system. Tech is one of a handful of college athletic departments using this type of technology. The BodPod is found in many professional training facilities, such as the NFL and Major League Baseball. It accurately measures body composition (percent of body fat, lean muscle mass and fat mass) through air displacement within five minutes. Research has shown that an increase in lean muscle mass will increase athletic performance. The Sports Nutrition Program has helped countless Tech athletes maximize their athletic performance.
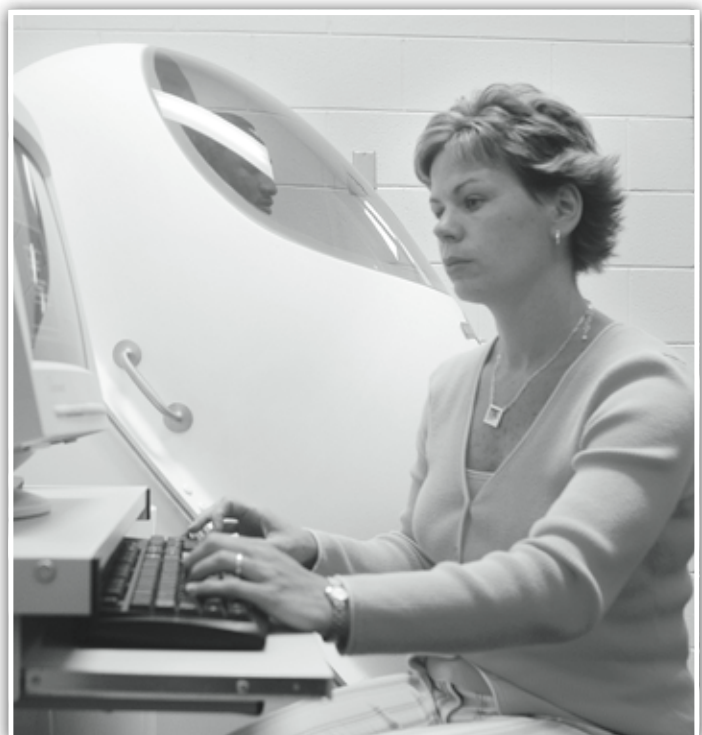
*Amy Freel operates the BodPod*

# STUDENT ATHLETE ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES

The success of Virginia Tech's men's basketball program rests largely on the academic progress of each student-athlete. The academic performance of Tech student-athletes has improved each year due in part to the Student-Athlete Academic Support Services (SAASS).

The Virginia Tech graduation rate for student-athletes has risen significantly in recent years and will be a school-best 76 percent for 2007. This marks the fourth time in the last six years that Virginia Tech's student-athlete graduation rate has been 70 percent or better. Additionally, over the last decade, 85 percent of the student-athletes who have used their eligibility have gone on to graduate.

Last year's senior class included Coleman Collins, Zabian Dowdell, Jamon Gordon, Markus Sailes and Chris Tucker, the last four completed their degrees this year. Collins graduated in three years and earned a master's degree. This is a consistent pattern of success over the last three years in which each senior has graduated at the culmination of his collegiate athletic career.

In addition to posting impressive graduation figures, Virginia Tech's student-athletes continue to excel in the classroom. For the 2006 calendar year, 449 3.0 GPA's were earned by student-athletes, student trainers, student managers, cheerleaders and HighTechs. These student-athletes and students from support areas were recognized at the Athletic Director's Honors Breakfast last spring.

Student-athletes are the most visible student component of a university. They entertain thousands of fans, students and alumni. Their athletic ability and achievement is the primary focus for national media attention. Athletic events bring back not only faithful alumni, but are also a welcome mat for potential new students.

Student-athletes devote many hours to practice, conditioning and training that are not required of all students. Due to their time commitment and high visibility, it is an obligation and in the best interest of the university to supply these students with services that will allow them to maximize their academic potential.

The Virginia Tech Student-Athlete Academic Support Services office is committed to providing fundamental and supplemental programming, consistent with University and NCAA policy, aimed at enhancing each student-athlete's educational experience.

Stakeholders of the office's mission include student-athletes and their families, the university community, coaches and athletics administrators. SAASS seeks to develop relationships with its stakeholders that are founded on trust and respect, and provides the following services to accommodate their needs:

• University and NCAA information
• Orientation
• Academic assessment

# ACADEMIC SUPPORT *Continued*

- The development of an effective student life program
- Appropriate referrals
- Monitored study environments
- Tutorial programs
- State-of-the-art technological learning assistance
- Student-athlete academic performance evaluations

The expectations of the Virginia Tech community are that each student-athlete achieves his or her maximum academic and athletic potential. With the proper assistance, facilities and encouragement, these potentials can become a reality.

Student-Athlete Academic Support Services provides programming for student-athletes from their freshman year through graduation. This includes a comprehensive orientation to Tech, study hall, mentoring, tutoring, academic monitoring, academic recognition and eligibility education. Additionally, student-athletes are referred to and encouraged to take advantage of other campus agencies charged with helping students in their academic pursuits.

To begin the 2006-07 academic year, the SAASS office moved to the West Side of Lane Stadium. Here, student-athletes have access to state-of-the-art technology, quiet study facilities, individualized tutorial rooms, and direct access to the SAASS staff. This complex is a focal point for the Athletics Department, both aesthetically and pragmatically, and provides a centralized place for student-athlete services.

The new facility features:
- More than 18,000 square feet of functional space
- 10 Staff Offices
- 18 Private Tutor Rooms
- State-Of-The-Art Classroom
- 45-Station Computer Lab
- Three Reading/Study Rooms
- Conference Room
- Reference Library

Together, these spaces provide the student-athlete with a variety of study environments conducive to success. Athletes can use these facilities between classes, after practice or in the evenings, with flexible hours tailored to make the most of a student-athlete's limited time.

Chris Helms, in his eighth year at Tech, is the director and is responsible for the development and leadership of the Student-Athlete Academic Support Services office.

Colin Howlett begins his 10th year with Virginia Tech and serves as an associate director in the SAASS office. Howlett works with the football program, provides leadership to the study hall program and coordinates student-athlete academic eligibility for SAASS.

Katie Ammons is an assistant director who begins her eighth year at Tech and works with the men's and women's basketball, men's and women's cross country and men's and women's track programs.

Ammons is also in charge of the operation of the SAASS Computer Lab and other computing resources available for student-athletes. Ammons is a former standout Hokie student-athlete.

Sarah Armstrong, assistant director, is in her second year as a full-time member of the SAASS staff. Armstrong has undergraduate and graduate degrees from Virginia Tech and served as SAASS's intern for two academic years. She works alongside Howlett and is responsible for providing academic programming for the freshman football students. Armstrong is also in charge of coordinating SAASS's tutorial program.

Jessica Hegr begins her second year with SAASS and will work with student-athletes from the sports of baseball, softball, men's and women's swimming, men's and women's tennis, as well as the managers, trainers, cheerleaders and HighTechs. Hegr develops and instructs the SAASS freshman Transitions course.
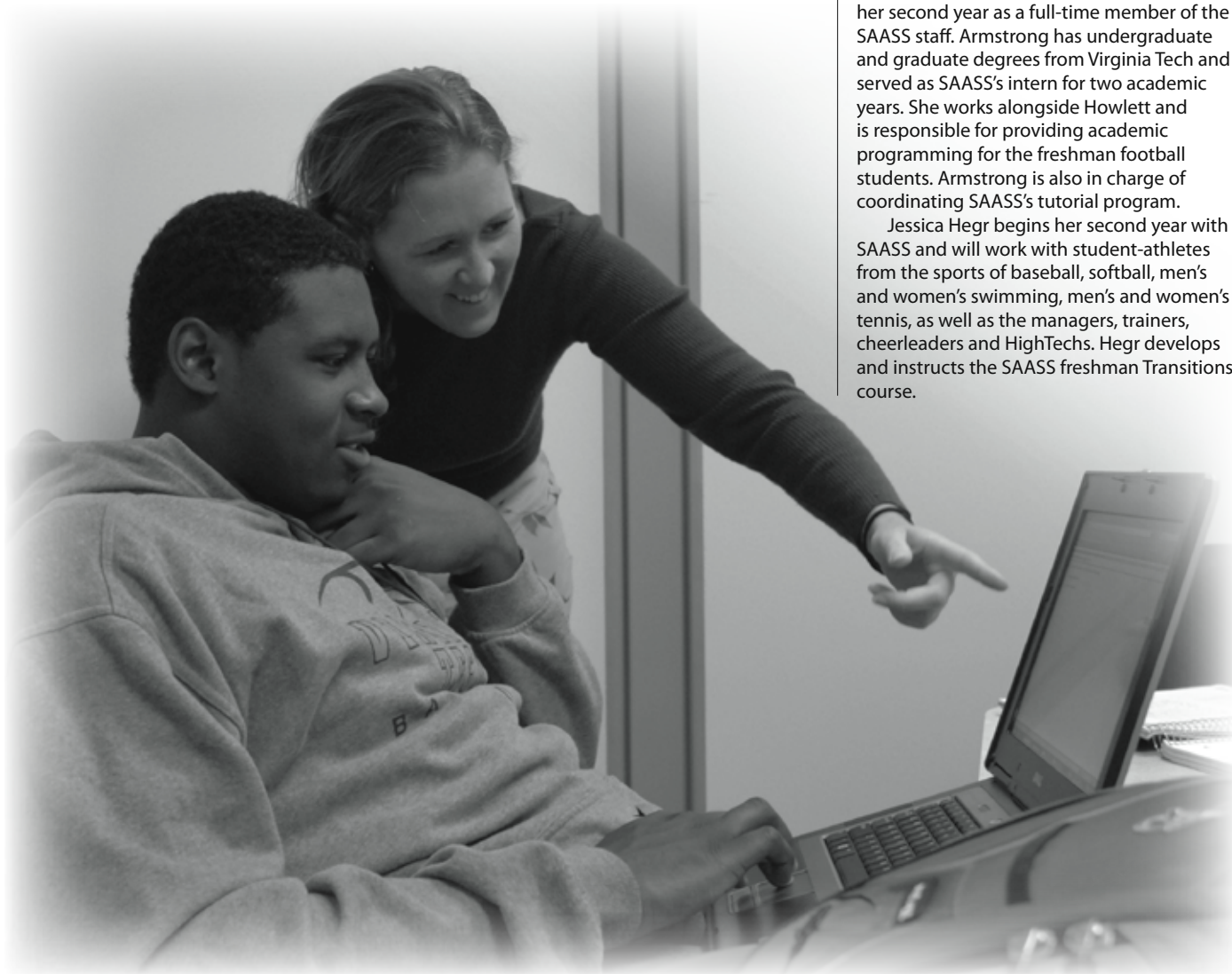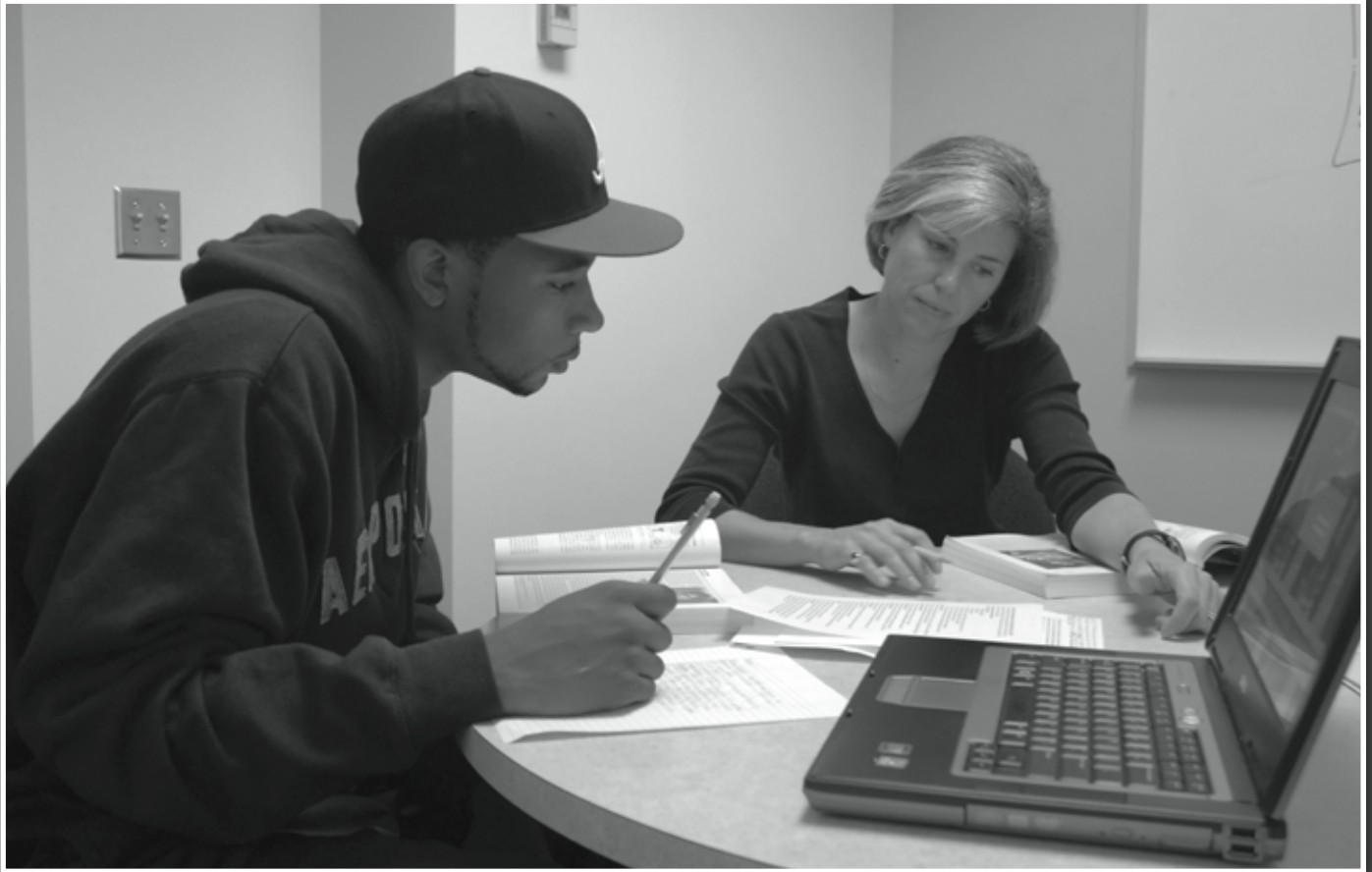
## Chris Helms
**Director**

Beginning his ninth year at Virginia Tech, Chris Helms is the director and is responsible for the development and leadership of the Student Athlete Academic Support Services office. Helms oversees an office comprised of an associate director, four assistant directors, two learning specialists, a systems analyst, an intern and a secretary forming a group of professionals serving the needs of all student-athletes.

In addition to his duties directing SAASS, Helms serves as a liaison between the academic and athletic communities and is an ad hoc member of the University Athletic Committee.

Helms came to Tech from Michigan State University, where he served as the assistant director of the Student Athlete Support Services office.

Prior to MSU, Helms served as the coordinator of academic affairs for the Florida State University football program. Some of his other experience includes academic advisement for student-athletes at Central Connecticut State University.

Helms earned his bachelor's degree in psychology at Wake Forest University and received his master's in athletic counseling from Springfield College.

A native of Frederick, Md., he and his wife, Renee, have a son, Walker, and a daughter, Meigs.

Peggy Weiss serves as the learning specialist for the SAASS unit and is currently developing the Learning Assistance Program to help support student-athletes and teach them more effective ways to study and perform well academically. Dr. Weiss will work in collaboration with the office of Services for Students with Disabilities and with all of the SAASS academic coordinators.

Joseph Goodman, systems administrator, is in his second year with the SAASS program. He provides SAASS and student-athletes with the expertise to maintain and secure the Windows computer lab and Linux servers, develop web-based applications to enhance SAASS programming, and apply web-based applications using open source products to enhance education.

Terrie Repass begins her 32nd year of service at Virginia Tech. She serves as the office secretary and "first contact" person for the SAASS. She is responsible for organizing special events and meetings for the office. Repass also prepares all accounting, purchasing and travel transactions for the office.

## Katie Ammons
**Assistant Director**

Katie Ammons is in her ninth year as an assistant director, and returned to her alma mater in October 1999 when she was named to the post.

She serves as the academic coordinator for the men's and women's basketball programs as well as the men's and women's cross country and men's and women's track and field programs. In addition, she also serves as the coordinator for the student-athlete computer lab and technical liaison for the office.

Ammons came to Tech from the University of Florida where she served as an intern in the Office of Student Life. She earned her master's in athletic administration from Ohio University in 1998 and received her bachelor of arts degree in communication studies and political science from Virginia Tech in 1997. As a student-athlete at Virginia Tech, Ammons was a member of the Hokies' swim team.

# ATHLETICS OFFICE OF STUDENT LIFE

Led by the Virginia Tech Student Athlete Advisory Committee, Hokie student-athletes volunteered over 1,400 hours in the local community in the past year. In addition, over 400 Virginia Tech student-athletes earned a 3.00 grade point average during one or both semesters in 2006. The accomplishments are even more amazing in the context of the 2006-2007 athletic season being one of the most successful in Virginia Tech history.

**Patricia Lovett**

The Virginia Tech Athletics Office of Student Life is under the direction of Patricia Lovett, the Coordinator of Student Life, who came to Tech from Murray State University. The programs and services implemented by the Virginia Tech Athletics Office of Student Life are inspired by the NCAA/CHAMPS Life Skills Program. The program was honored for its commitment to serving the good of the student-athletes by the Division I-A Athletic Director's Association as a Program of Excellence.

## Student Athlete Advisory Committee

Lovett advises the Virginia Tech Student Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC). Two members from each sport team serve on SAAC each academic year. The leadership team during 2006-2007 was Lindsay Pieper, lacrosse, president; Coleman Collins, men's basketball, vice-president and Samantha Ference, women's cross country, secretary. Highlights of the 2006-2007 SAAC include the first student-athlete formal dance in January, a toy drive competition among the sports teams for the Montgomery County Christmas store collecting over 1,200 toys, a canned food drive competition versus University of Virginia's SAAC (donating over 4,000 canned foods to the local food banks) and participating in Virginia Tech's Relay for Life. For the first time in school history, SAAC has sponsored two members on Homecoming Court - Bryan Collier (men's soccer) and Jessica Botzum (women's swimming and diving).

## Personal Development

Virginia Tech student-athletes welcomed Michael Franzese to campus in November. Franzese, the son of a kingpin in New York's Columbo crime family, talked to student-athletes about the downfalls of gambling and the importance of integrity in themselves, their athletics and their community. Student-athletes obtain personal developement education through workshops and mandatory speakers. Topics covered in these presentations include appropriate

campus and community conduct, media relations, sport psychology, drug and alcohol education, sports agent relations, gambling and healthy relationships.

## Career Development

Virginia Tech student-athletes are savoring their collegiate athletic experiences with the understanding that upon graduation, they will need to have a job secured. The Office of Student Life works with Becca Scott in the Virginia Tech Career Services Center to create programs designed to teach student-athletes why they are much sought after for their transferable skills (resiliency, time management, teamwork, competitiveness, ambition). For the first time, student-athletes had the opportunity to participate in a mock interview night with company representatives from Wolseley North America, Northwestern Mutual Finance and Newell Rubbermaid. In addition to the mock interview night, student-athletes are offered workshops on topics such as resumé design, career fair etiquette, interview attire and mini-career fairs. Student-athletes are encouraged to participate in on-campus interviewing and eRecruiting along with securing internships and co-ops during their college careers.

## Academic Excellence

The Virginia Tech Athletics Office of Student Life is responsible for nominating student-athletes for academic honors and awards. Athletes are nominated for on-campus, Atlantic Coast Conference and national awards.

Student-athletes with a 3.0 GPA are rewarded each semester by being honored on the Athletic Director's Honor Roll. The 2006 calendar year listed 449 student-athletes with this honor, a 20 percent increase from the 2005 calendar year. Andrew Montgomery (men's cross country) and Jessica Botzum (women's swimming and diving) received the Skelton Award for Academic Excellence in Athletics which is given to one male and one female student-athlete who demonstrate leadership, outstanding academic excellence and community involvement. The recipients of the award receive a $5,000 scholarship donated by Dr. Bill and Peggy Skelton.

## Community Outreach

As stated earlier, the Virginia Tech student-athletes were involved more than ever in the local community. Having volunteered over 1,400 hours in the schools, community groups and hospitals, the student-athletes are setting a high precedent for all involved with the program.

Under the "Hokies with Heart" umbrella, each sports team has a community partner with which it volunteers time and hosts at a home Game to honor the partnership program. Each athletic team at Virginia Tech is encouraged to select one local charity or group on which to focus its philanthropic efforts throughout the year.



# Computer Services Department



Another example of Virginia Tech's commitment to providing its student-athletes with the best academic resources possible is the presence of the Computer Services department, under the direction of Tommy Regan and Chris Mayer. Because all Tech students are required to own computers, the Virginia Tech athletics department helps its scholarship athletes fulfill that requirement by providing them with state-of-the-art laptops equipped with the most recent software.

In addition to procuring laptops for the athletes, the office also addresses hardware and software needs for the student-athletes and the entire Virginia Tech athletics staff. Both Regan (r) and Mayer are graduates of Virginia Tech.

# SPORTS MEDICINE

The Virginia Tech Sports Medicine Department is an ever-changing and developing unit that strives to provide the most current and comprehensive care to all student-athletes. The department is constantly evolving to incorporate new ideas and state-of-the-art resources for the betterment of student-athletes.

A professional staff - including primary care physicians who are Board certified in family medicine and sports medicine, orthopaedic surgeons, certified athletic trainers, physical therapists, chiropractors, massage therapists, sport psychologists, nutritionists and orthotists - is available to manage the health care of Tech athletes.

As part of the evolution, Tech recently completed its fifth full year in the 4,300-square-foot Eddie Ferrell Memorial Training Room. This area consolidated the training rooms that existed in the Merryman Center and Cassell Coliseum. The facility gives the training staff a centralized area to care for the needs of all Virginia Tech student-athletes. There is top-of-the-line equipment and a unique style of architecture, developed by Glenn Reynolds, AIA and Larry Perry as the consulting engineer.

The Ferrell Training Room, which nearly doubles the size of the former Merryman Center facility, allows the staff to utilize that room for physical therapy, chiropractic care and massage therapy. Virginia Tech now has more than 10,000 square feet dedicated to sports medicine, placing Tech in the top five percent nationally. In addition, the $10 million Merryman Center, a state-of-the-art facility that includes 2,400 square feet of medical space, supplements the new training room. This treatment room has numerous treatment modalities, including portable X-ray, electric stimulation, ultrasound, hot and cold packs and a lumbar/cervical traction unit. It also has offices for the staff, dozens of training tables, two cold tubs, whirlpools, an underwater treadmill, a Biodex System 3 and various other pieces of rehabilitation equipment. In addition, a training room has been constructed in Rector Field House to serve the different sports teams when they practice indoors.

The range of benefits athletes have access to include custom orthotics, custom mouth guards, specialized DonJoy prophylactic bracing, massage, and many other options to help prevent or protect them from injuries and enhance their collegiate athletic experience. The sports medicine staff also takes great pride in treating the athletes year-round. Special attention is paid to off-season activity. During this time, the staff will analyze past injury data from each participant and construct a preventative program that is followed over a nine-week period between the end of the season and the beginning of spring practice. This same procedure is followed during the summer.

"If we hold our strength and conditioning as a vital component to success, then we owe it to our athletes to provide them with the necessary resources to keep them actively participating," said Keith Doolan, men's basketball athletic trainer. "We basically adopt the attitude that it is our mission to keep them participating on the court, in the weight room, and class room during the entire school year."

Their programs consist of strengthening, stretching and – most importantly – movement pattern analysis and training to help prevent the reoccurrence of injuries.

"We value the off-season greatly within our department," Doolan said. "We have adopted the same mindset as our strength and conditioning staff and look at our off-season time as an opportunity to get our athletes better and keep them performing at their highest level as opposed to time off for our staff."

Most of the off-season activity is based on programs that are designed to detect movement patterns that might lead to injury or could be causing a drop in performance. A vital part of student-athlete services is access to the Schiffert Student Health Center in McComas Hall. A health center and counseling services are available on one side of McComas Hall, while recreation sports and fitness programs are available on the other. The center also has a fully operational diagnostic laboratory, X-ray facilities and eight full-time physicians.

If physical therapy is needed, student-athletes can be seen by therapist Mark Piechoski in the Ferrell Training Room. Piechoski, who is a certified athletic trainer, physical therapist and strength and conditioning specialist, plays a large role in the overall program developed to return the injured athlete back to 100 percent. In addition, staff sport psychologist Dr. Gary Bennett is available to all student-athletes for personal and performance issues. Virginia Tech also utilizes the services of Tilley Chiropractic, Dr. Greg Tilley and Dr. Dale Reynolds provide Tech athletes with specialized treatment for spine-related conditions and plays a huge role in performance enhancement through various chiropractic techniques.

"For us as certified athletic trainers, to have the resources of folks like Mark Piechoski, Dr. Greg Tilley, Dr. Dale Reynolds, and Dr. Gary Bennett is a tremendous asset," Mike Goforth, assistant athletics director for athletic training said. "The knowledge and skill that they bring is invaluable."

"Our goal is to provide the same high level of health care that professional and Olympic athletes receive," Goforth continued.



**Dr. Gunnar Brolinson**
*Head Team Physician*



**Mike Goforth**
*Assistant A.D. for Athletic Training*



**Keith Doolan**
*Athletic Trainer Men's Basketball*

"Our usage of specialist care is modeled after the NBA system and incorporates components of the Olympic Training Center in Colorado Springs."

Team orthopaedic surgeon Dr. Marc Siegel brings a wealth of experience and skills to assist when athletes need orthopaedic surgery to repair certain types of sports-related injuries that occur from time to time.

Tech also maintains a special relationship with Montgomery Regional Hospital. Montgomery Regional Hospital is the choice for state-of-the-art equipment to perform surgeries, diagnostic imaging and processing of laboratory requests.

Over the past 10 years, Virginia Tech has developed the reputation for producing top-level certified athletic trainers. Graduates are now employed in positions across the country at various levels of the profession.



## *Mark Rogers,* *D.O., M.A.*
**Team Physician**

Dr. Mark Rogers is in his first year as team physician for the Virginia Tech men's basketball team. He joins the Hokies after recently completing his primary care sports medicine fellowship through Virginia Tech and the Edward Via Virginia College of Osteopathic Medicine (VCOM).

Prior to coming to Blacksburg, he graduated with an undergraduate degree in chemistry from the University of North Carolina Charlotte, followed by a masters degree in health care ethics from Duquesne University in Pittsburgh. He received his osteopathic medical degree from Des Moines University and went on to complete his family medicine residency at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, where he was chief resident. Rogers is also an associate professor at VCOM, and is practicing in the community at Academic Primary Care Associates. Dr. Rogers, his wife Krista, and their son, Connor, live in Blacksburg.

# Marc Siegel, M.D.

**Team Orthopaedic Surgeon**



Marc Siegel enters his 20th season as orthopaedic team physician for the Virginia Tech Department of Athletics. Siegel received his medical degree from the Medical College of Georgia and completed his residency at Tulane University Medical School.

Siegel is actively involved in numerous professional organizations and has academic appointments at both Virginia Tech and the Edward Via Virginia College of Osteopathic Medicine.

In addition, Siegel is widely known for his orthopaedic knowledge and sports medicine skills as evidenced by the increasing numbers of high school, college and professional athletes that come to the New River Valley for his care.

# ATHLETIC FUND

Virginia Tech's third season in the ACC was exciting and successful as the Hokies made a serious challenge for the ACC regular season title.

The Hokie Club is charged with raising funds to support the scholarship, capital and programmatic needs of the Athletics Department. Currently, the Hokie Club staff is engaged in a $10.6 million campaign to raise funds to construct and equip a new basketball practice facility. Donors can make gifts to the campaign in outright forms such as cash, real estate, securities, gifts-in-kind, or corporate matching gifts.

"The excitement that Virginia Tech coach Seth Greenberg and his basketball team have created in the Atlantic Coast Conference is tremendous and our fans are eager for this season to begin," said Lu Merritt, director of development for intercollegiate athletics. "They fully understand that a new practice facility will not only help the current team, but will enhance the school's commitment to Hokie basketball and they are stepping up to support the new building."

John Moody, senior assistant to the director, focuses on major gift fundraising and special projects. A former football player at Tech, Moody has worked in the Hokie Club for 35 years.

David Everett, director of major gifts, serves the Richmond area in addition to his major gift responsibilities. Everett was a member of the Hokies' 1986 Peach Bowl championship team.

Terry Bolt, director of development for special events and the Athletic Annual Fund, serves the Tidewater areas of Virginia, while also overseeing the planning and direction of the Annual Fund.

Brian Thornburg, assistant director of development, serves southwest and central Virginia as well as the areas of North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Georgia while assisting with the annual fund.

Scott Davis, assistant director of development, serves the New River Valley and the northern areas of Virginia as well as Maryland and West Virginia. Davis is a former basketball player and assistant coach at Tech.

Sharon Linkous manages all member gifts, records and benefits for Hokie Club members as well as working closely with the Hokie Representative program. Dana Partin handles gift entry and membership records for Hokie Club members. Diana Adkins manages the budget process and produces all meeting notices for the Hokie Clubs. Jane Broadwater serves as executive secretary for the office. Nancy Gabbard, Brandy Barrow and Gail Patterson work part-time in the office, bringing additional experience to the team. Ashley McDaniel is a graduate assistant for the Hokie Club.

Donors are encouraged to consider planned gifts (deferred) such as a will, living trusts, life income trust, retirement plans, and charitable lead trusts.

The Athletic Fund is proud of its staff and its volunteers who help ensure that 65 Hokie Clubs throughout the region continue their active efforts to support and promote athletics at Virginia Tech.

Renny Lynch of Roanoke, Va., is the current President of the Athletic Fund and R.T. Avery of Richmond, Va., is the Vice President.

## HOKIES ROUNDBALL CLUB

The Virginia Tech Roundball Club, founded at the beginning of the 2000-2001 season, is a major supporter of men's Hokie basketball. The group, made up of Tech fans from all areas of the community, provides vocal support in Cassell Coliseum and behind-the-scenes support off the court.

The mission of the Roundball Club is to:
• Promote public awareness of the Virginia Tech men's basketball program.
• Foster the goals and policies of the Virginia Tech Athletics Department.
• Provide the level of spirited support and resources required for the program to achieve national prominence.
• For more information on the Roundball Club, log on to www.roundball.org.vt.edu.

**CONTACT THE HOKIE CLUB:**
Phone
(540) 231-6618
Fax
(540) 231-3260
Web site
hokieclub.com

*The Hokie Club staff: (front, l to r) Diana Adkins, Dana Partin, Sharon Linkous, Vicky Moore, Jane Broadwater, Nancy Gabbard; (back, l to r) Lu Merritt, Terry Bolt, David Everett, Brian Thornburg, Scott Davis and John Moody.*

ATHLETIC FUND / ROUNDBALL CLUB

# MONOGRAM CLUB

The Monogram Club was originally created as a social organization for former athletes who earned at least one monogram (letter) in any varsity sport at Virginia Tech. All former coaches are designated as honorary members. This club is an opportunity for athletes to remain active with and connected to their sport once their careers are completed.

The main goal of this club is to keep an open line of communication between the Athletics Department and the former letterwinners. Athletes are encouraged by way of sponsored pregame and postgame social events to come back and reconnect with their old teammates and coaches. Over the past eight years, the club has been revitalized under new direction.

In 1998, Terry Strock, a veteran coach and administrator for many years at Tech, became the first full-time director of the Monogram Club. Under his leadership, the club more than doubled its membership, increasing from 220 active members to 550. Its total membership now sits at more than 700 active members. When Strock retired in 2000, former football letterman Derek Carter took over for one year before becoming director of athletics at Virginia State University.

In 2001, the club proudly welcomed its current director, Russ Whitenack, the former Virginia Tech men's head track coach of 28 years from 1974-2002.

"Many people stop by to see old friends," said Whitenack. "That is what we want to provide. If you're a former athlete, (the Monogram Club) is the best way to stay connected."

Anyone who joins the Monogram Club receives a lapel pin that grants them access to the variety of events sponsored by the club. The Monogram Club hosts two free tailgates per year, open only to members. One is before the annual spring football game, and the other occurs early in the fall. In addition, the club hosts tailgates following every football game in the Bowman Room of the Jamerson Athletics Center. Tickets to these tailgates are available only to members of the Monogram Club. Members of the club are eligible to enter the annual golf tournament, and are welcome to attend a weekend of wine tasting, all sponsored by the Monogram Club.

The member benefits include a subscription to hokiesports the newspaper, which is published 33 times per year. Each member is given the right to purchase four tickets from an allotment of 100 located in the South End Zone stands to attend individual football games.

"We would really like to reach people we don't have contact information for," Whitenack said. Whitenack encourages all former athletes to update their information regularly through hokiesports.com.

A complimentary membership is available to recent graduates, allowing them a three-year membership into the club once their eligibility has expired. Membership dues are $40 per year with a discounted rate of $160 for five years. The membership year lasts from July 1 to June 30. A lifetime membership has been installed with the amount set at $800, and $600 for former athletes over the age of 65.

## Russ Whitenack
### Director of the Monogram Club

In 2001, Russ Whitenack was named Director of the Monogram Club at Virginia Tech. During his tenure, the organization has seen tremendous growth in numbers and activities.

For 28 years, Whitenack held the reins of the men's track & field program, guiding it to conference titles and national recognition. Prior to taking over in 1974, Whitenack served as an assistant coach for two years. In addition to being the men's coach, he also guided the women's team for 10 years during the 1980s and early 1990s.

A 1969 graduate of the University of Tennessee, Whitenack was a member of the Volunteers' All-America 440-yard relay team. UT won three Southeastern Conference team championships during his four years on the squad. He served for one season as a graduate assistant at Tennessee and three years as coach at Palmetto Junior High in Miami before coming to Tech in 1972.

During Whitenack's tenure as coach, the Tech program produced 20 All-Americans, including former coach Steve Taylor and Erick Kingston. Whitenack led the Hokies to two Metro Conference indoor championships, one in 1993 and one in 1994, and he was chosen by his peers as Metro Coach of the Year during the 1992 outdoor season and again following Tech's 1993 indoor championship. During the late 1990s, the Hokies dominated the Atlantic 10 Conference, capturing both the indoor and outdoor titles four straight years. Whitenack was named the A-10 indoor and outdoor coach of the year for each of those victories. He also received the Walt Comrack Award for excellence in coaching from the Virginia Military Institute in 1997.

Whitenack and his wife, Judy, have one son, Jon. In his spare time, Whitenack enjoys outdoor activities, especially kayaking, boating and jet-skiing.

**VIRGINIA TECH** | **VT** | **MONOGRAM CLUB**

## Calling All Former Players!

*The Virginia Tech men's basketball team is interested in reconnecting with all former players.*
*The "Where Are They Now" feature on pages 136-137 originated from the list of Monogram Club members.*
*Former student-athletes interested in Virginia Tech Athletics are asked to contact Russ Whitenack, Director of the Monogram Club, at (540) 231-9156 or rwhitena@vt.edu.*

# ATHLETICS DIRECTORY

## Virginia Tech Athletics Department

*Jamerson Athletics Center/Cassell Coliseum/Merryman Center/West Side Lane Stadium; Blacksburg, VA 24061*
*(All phone numbers are area code 540)*

**ADMINISTRATION**
Director of Athletics
Jim Weaver.................................................................231-3977
Senior Associate Director of Athletics/Senior Woman Administrator
Sharon McCloskey.......................................................231-8137
Associate Director of Athletics for Internal Affairs
Tom Gabbard................................................................231-6265
Associate Director of Athletics for Administration
Jon Jaudon...................................................................231-5497
Associate Director of Athletics for Financial Affairs
Randy Butt...................................................................231-7530
Associate Director of Athletics for External Affairs
Tim East.......................................................................231-2371
Associate Director of Athletics for Football Operations
John Ballein.................................................................231-9991
Assistant Director of Athletics for Compliance
Tim Parker....................................................................231-5497
Assistant Director of Athletics for Athletic Performance
Mike Gentry..................................................................231-2984
Assistant Director of Athletics for Ticketing Services
Sandy Smith.................................................................231-6731
Assistant Director of Athletics for Media Relations
Dave Smith...................................................................231-6726
Assistant Director of Athletics for Sports Marketing and Promotions
Jeremy Wells................................................................231-2515
Assistant Director of Athletics for Athletic Training
Mike Goforth.................................................................231-6410

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT**
Administrative Assistant to AD....................Carmela Smith....................231-3977
Administrative Assistant to SWA.........................Penny Martin....................231-8137
Administrative Assistant, Internal Affairs..........Shelby Smith.....................231-6265
Administrative Assistant, External Affairs.........Jean Ann Bailey...............231-2371
Administrative Assistant, Administration..........Joyce Wynn.....................231-5497
Secretaries, Olympic Sports.................................Marianne Baffi.................231-3671
                                                                        Alva Slusher....................231-5037
                                                                        Lisa Maddox.....................231-9415
Office Manager, Sports Med./Performance ......Vacant ..........................231-7741
Department Receptionist....................................Vickie Graham.................231-9984

**ATHLETICS COMMUNICATIONS**.........................................................231-6726
Assistant A.D. for Athletics Communications...Dave Smith
Athletics Communications Secretary ................Donna Smith
Editor, Hokiesports the Newspaper....................Jimmy Robertson..............231-4134
Associate Director.............................................Bill Dyer...........................231-8852
Associate Director.............................................Torye Hurst.....................231-8823
Associate Director.............................................Bryan Johnston...............231-3387
Assistant Director..............................................Matt Kovatch...................231-6726
Publications Director ........................................Anne Panella...................231-7684
Photography Coordinator/Designer .................David Knachel..................231-1838
Graphic Designer...............................................Allison Jarnagin...............231-6756
Internet Services Director and Webmaster ......Damian Salas..................231-8816
Web Designer ....................................................Sarah Alston....................231-6329

**ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE**
Asst. A.D. for Athletic Performance ...................Mike Gentry .....................231-2984
Assistant Director of Strength & Conditioning Terry Mitchell......................231-7386
Coordinators of Strength & Conditioning.........Jarrett Ferguson, Keith Short
Coordinator of Strength & Conditioning for Olympic Sports
                                                                        Jamie Meyer.....................231-7386
Director of Sports Nutrition................................Amy Freel.........................231-9910
Sport Psychologist............................................Dr. Gary Bennett.............231-2556

**BUSINESS OFFICE**
Associate A.D., Financial Affairs.........................Randy Butt.......................231-7530
Human Resources Manager ..............................Pam Linkous.....................231-3142
Business Manager .............................................Lisa Rudd.........................231-6553
Assistant Business Manager .............................Michelle Collins................231-6590
Financial Services Specialist.............................Jean Vaughan..................231-6728
Financial Services Specialist.............................Gary Steck.......................231-2196
Financial Services Specialist.............................Susan English .................

**CHEERLEADERS/HI-TECHS**
Spirit Coach .......................................................Rickey Hill........................231-5744

**EQUIPMENT**......................................................................................231-9967
Equipment Manager.............................................Lester Karlin
Assistant Equipment Managers .........................Eric Cross, Tommy Rapier
Laundry Specialist...............................................Louis Koel

**FACILITIES AND GAME OPERATIONS**
Game Operations Manager ..................................Cara Walters ...................231-9963
Game Operations Coordinator............................Jerry Cheynet .........231-5128 or 231-6660
Facilities Manager (Jamerson/Cassell/Merryman)..Kent Sheets ...................231-2199
Facilities Manager (Field House) .........................Denie Marie.....................231-2191
Facilities Manager (Lane Stadium).....................Casey Underwood............231-6067
Sports Turf and Athletics Grounds Manager ....Jason Bowers..................231-6067
Facilities Coordinator .........................................Dan Pressley...................231-9969
Facilities Manager (Tennis Center).....................Jerry Stevens..................231-5908
Facilities Crew: Ronnie Turpin, Buford Meredith, Emerson Pulliam ......................231-6067

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS**
Director of Information Systems.........................Tommy Regan ................231-7539
Computer Technician...........................................Chris Mayer ....................231-9361
Secretary..............................................................Jean Ann Bailey...............231-2371

**MONOGRAM CLUB**
Director ................................................................Russ Whitenack...............231-9156

**SPORTS MARKETING & PROMOTIONS OFFICE**
Assistant A.D. for Sports
Marketing & Promotions .....................................Jeremy Wells ..................231-2515
Director of Sports Marketing ..............................RaeLynn McAfee..............231-3236
Assistant Director for Sports
Marketing and Promotions..................................Matt Moeller ...................231-8783
Secretary..............................................................Jean Ann Bailey...............231-2371

**SPORTS MEDICINE AND ATHLETIC TRAINING** ..........................................231-7741
Team Physician....................................................Dr. P. Gunnar Brolinson .231-5983
Assistant A.D. for Athletic Training.....................Mike Goforth....................231-6410
Athletic Trainers ..................................................Keith Doolan, Jimmy Lawrence, Katie Baer
                                                                          Chad Hyatt, Megan Rittler, Sean Collins

**STUDENT-ATHLETE ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES** ...................................231-6165
Director ................................................................Chris Helms
Secretary..............................................................Terrie Repass
Academic Coordinators ......................................Colin Howlett, Sarah Armstrong,
                                                                          Katie Ammons, Jess Hegr
Learning Specialists............................................Peggy Weiss, Melissa Daigneault
Systems Administrator .........................................Joseph Goodman

**STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE** .........................................................231-6265
Coordinator of Student Life.................................Patricia Lovett.................231-3956
Director of Compliance........................................Shauna Cobb...................231-8492
Assistant Director of Compliance.......................Bert Locklin ....................231-3301
Coordinator of Academic Compliance ..............Sandy Weber...................231-2264

**TICKET OFFICE** .................................................................................231-6731
Assistant A.D., Ticketing Services........................Sandy Smith
Associate Ticket Manager....................................Stephen Medley
Assistant Ticket Managers...................................Kathy Cox, Landon Owen, Jack Chatham

**VIDEOGRAPHY** .................................................................................231-9990
Director of Broadcasting......................................Kevin Hicks
Director of Video...................................................Tom Booth
Producer ..............................................................Brian Walls
Producer ..............................................................Jed Castro

**VIRGINIA TECH ATHLETIC FUND, INC.** .....................................................231-6618
Director of Development for Intercollegiate Athletics .............Lu Merritt
Senior Assistant to the Director of
Development for Intercollegiate Athletics.................................John Moody
Director of Development for Special Gifts
and the Athletic Annual Fund.................................................Terry Bolt
Director of Major Gifts for Intercollegiate Athletics...................David Everett
Assistant Director of Development .........................................Brian Thornburg
Assistant Director of Development .........................................Scott Davis
Accountant ...............................................................................Sharon Linkous
Alumni Program Coordinator  ................................................Diana Adkins
Executive Secretary ................................................................Jane Broadwater
Fiscal Assistant .......................................................................Dana Partin

**BASEBALL** .................................................................................231-3671
    Head Coach ................................................Pete Hughes
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Mike Gambino, Dave Turgeon

**BASKETBALL, MEN'S** ................................................231-6725
    Head Coach ................................................Seth Greenberg
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Ryan Odom, Stacey Palmore,
                                           James Johnson
    Executive Secretary ..................................Sharon Spradlin
    Director of Men's Basketball Operations...........Bill Old

**BASKETBALL, WOMEN'S** ................................................231-4998
    Head Coach ................................................Beth Dunkenberger
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Shellie Greenman, George Porcha,
                                           Stacy Cantley
    Executive Secretary ..................................Dianne Santolla
    Director of Women's Basketball Operations .....Jill Jameson ........................................231-7629

**FOOTBALL OFFICE**
    Head Coach ................................................Frank Beamer...................................231-4132
    Executive Secretary ..................................Diana Clark .....................................231-4132
    Assistant Coaches ....................................231-6368
    Billy Hite, Bud Foster, Bryan Stinespring, Jim Cavanaugh, Mike O'Cain,
    Kevin Sherman, Curt Newsome, Torrian Gray, Charley Wiles
    Program Support Technicians ..............................Lisa Marie ..................................231-6368
                                           Kristie Verniel ................................231-9991
    Associate A.D. for Football Operations..............John Ballein....................................231-9991
    Football Operations Assistant............................Bruce Garnes..................................231-2502

**GOLF** .................................................................................231-6435
    Head Coach ................................................Jay Hardwick
    Assistant Coach........................................Brian Sharp

**LACROSSE** .................................................................231-2776
    Head Coach ................................................Katrina Silva
    Assistant Coach........................................Megan Burker, Lynz Keys

**SOCCER, MEN'S** ................................................231-7143
    Head Coach ................................................Oliver Weiss
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Mike Brizendine, Chase Harrison

**SOCCER, WOMEN'S** ................................................231-6423
    Head Coach ................................................Kelly Cagle
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Chugger Adair, Michael Lovett

**SOFTBALL**
    Head Coach ................................................Scot Thomas ...................................231-2720
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Al Brauns, Tiffany McVay.............231-1804

**SWIMMING & DIVING, MEN AND WOMEN**
    Swimming Coach ........................................Ned Skinner....................................231-5086
    Diving Coach...............................................Ron Piemonte..................................231-3301
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Braden Holloway,
                                           Genevieve Borendame .................231-9970

**TENNIS, MEN'S** ................................................231-4589
    Head Coach ................................................Jim Thompson
    Assistant Coach........................................Jimmy Borendame

**TENNIS, WOMEN'S** ................................................231-9971
    Head Coach ................................................Terry Ann Zawacki-Woods
    Assistant Coach........................................Nick Mueller

**TRACK & FIELD/CROSS COUNTRY, MEN'S AND WOMEN'S** ................................................231-5037
    Director of Track & Field and Cross Country .....Dave Cianelli
    Associate Head Men's Track & Field Coach (Throws) Greg Jack
    Associate Head Women's Track & Field Coach Lawrence Johnson
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Ben Thomas, Stacey Vidt

**VOLLEYBALL**................................................231-5037
    Head Coach ................................................Chris Riley .....................................231-9972
    Assistant Coaches ....................................Shelbylynn McBride
                                           Jayme Gergen .................................231-3991

**WRESTLING**................................................231-3671
    Head Coach ................................................Kevin Dresser...................................231-9357
    Associate Head Coach ............................................Tony Robie.......................................231-3185
    Assistant Coach........................................Pat Cummins

# A SUCCESS STORY

Virginia Tech has a long and proud athletic tradition, but the Hokies have really seen their success and visibility grow immensely over the past few years. For the ever-growing legion of Tech fans, the most exciting part is that the future looks even brighter.

On July 1, 2004, Virginia Tech officially became a member of the prestigious Atlantic Coast Conference – a move that has already helped the Hokie athletics program grow even stronger.

Tech competes at the Division I level of the NCAA, and with a total of 21 varsity sports, 11 for men and 10 for women, Virginia Tech provides generous opportunities for athletes (and fans) to get in the Hokie huddle.

Tech's nationally known football team has had unprecedented success over the past decade. The Hokies have played in 14 consecutive bowl games. Last year, the Hokies won 10 games and went to the Chick-fil-A Bowl after finishing second in ACC Coastal Division. The Tech football team appeared in the inaugural ACC Championship game in 2005 after winning the title in 2004 in its first season in the conference. The Hokies won BIG EAST Conference Championships in 1995, 1996 and 1999, and played for the National Championship in the 2000 Nokia Sugar Bowl.

Golfer Drew Weaver won the British Amateur last June and participated in the British Open. Weaver became the first American to win the Amateur since 1979 and earned a chance to play at the Masters Tournament this spring. In 2005, Spyridon Jullien won NCAA titles in the indoor weight throw and the outdoor hammer throw, bringing the school its first-ever NCAA Championship in any sport. During Jullien's senior year, he again won the weight throw during the indoor season and captured the hammer throw title at the NCAA Outdoor Championships.

The men's basketball team advanced to the second round of last season's NCAA
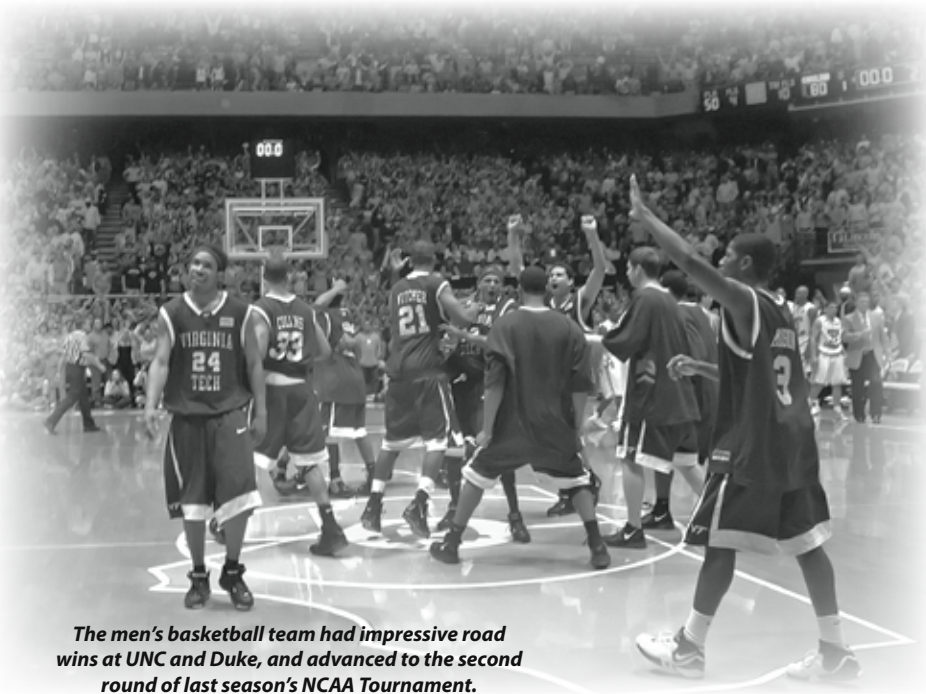

*The men's basketball team had impressive road wins at UNC and Duke, and advanced to the second round of last season's NCAA Tournament.*

Tournament, while the women's team received a bid to the NIT.

In the fall of 2006, the men's soccer team earned its second consecutive NCAA Tournament appearance after receiving a first-round bye in the 2005 NCAA Championships. The softball team won the ACC regular-season and tournament titles and has earned NCAA berths the last three seasons, and the 2006 season featured the program's first All-American. The women's soccer team reached the postseason for the first time in its history during 2004 and earned the ACC sportsmanship award in 2005.

The women's track and field team won both the ACC

Indoor and Outdoor Championships in 2007. Tech's baseball team and men's tennis teams have also participated in NCAA postseason competition in recent years, as have individuals from wrestling, swimming, tennis, golf, cross country and track & field.

Prior to joining the ACC, Virginia Tech was a charter member of the BIG EAST Football Conference since 1991, and a member of the BIG EAST in all other sports except wrestling since 2001.
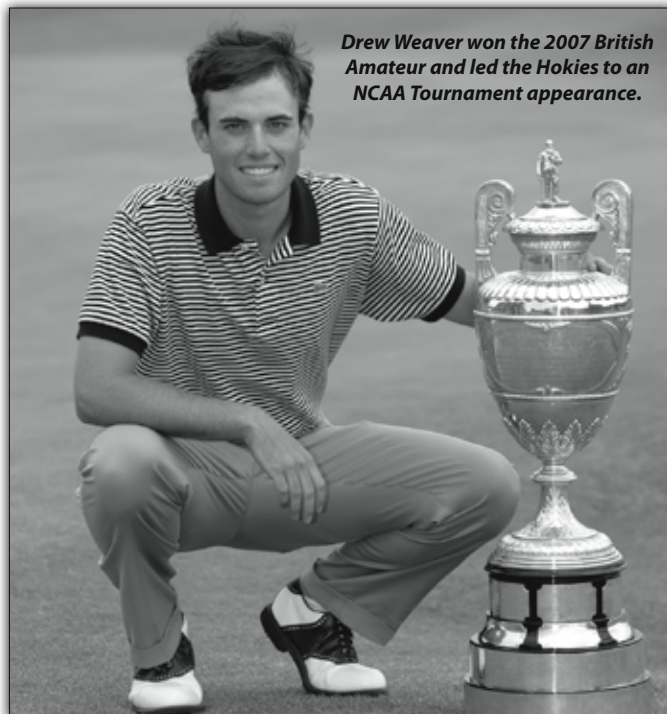

*Drew Weaver won the 2007 British Amateur and led the Hokies to an NCAA Tournament appearance.*


*The Hokie softball team celebrates an ACC championship in 2007.*

Seth Greenberg

Work today and tomorrow's dream will become a reality.

## Press Services

The Virginia Tech Athletics Communications Office will be available throughout the 2007-08 basketball season to accommodate any media requests. Following are some guidelines that will make it easier for media members to cover the Virginia Tech men's basketball team. Any additional questions should be directed to Bill Dyer, athletics communications director for men's basketball.

## Press Credentials

Once again this season, Virginia Tech will use an on-line credentialing system. To apply for Virginia Tech men's basketball credentials, log-on to http://www.sportssystems.com/VT.

Requests for press credentials are screened with care to ensure a working press row. Traditional print, television and radio (media agency) regularly assigned to cover Virginia Tech and the visiting school, as well as national news-gathering agencies, will receive first priority. Credentials for on-line Internet sites will be granted to Virginia Tech operated Web sites, the visiting team's official Web site and the Atlantic Coast Conference's official Web site.

Any abuse of a working credential will result in the media agency losing credential privileges.

## Photo Credentials

The NCAA has established a control policy to keep the court free from congestion. Only photographers on assignment and members of the television media are given photo credentials. Free-lance or amateur photographers will not be issued credentials. Accredited photographers may work along the playing floor at both ends behind the restriction line established by the NCAA. Permission to install strobe lighting must be made, in writing, to Bill Dyer, athletics communications director, at least 10 days in advance of the game. Photographers should follow the same credentialing system as listed above.

## Additional Accreditation Guidelines

• Only full-time, salaried employees intending to provide actual game coverage may receive a credential.

• A requesting media agency must represent a collective, organizational editorial voice, not simply the offerings of a single individual.

• Membership in a writers' association does not automatically qualify an agency for credentials.

• A media agency may assign one of its credentials to its on-line entity.

• An on-line entity, not associated with a traditional media agency, may qualify for one credential, subject to the following conditions:

An on-line entity may receive a credential only if its own full-time staff writes a majority percentage of that site's own material.

On-line entities that focus primarily on Virginia Tech athletics and also sponsor message boards or chat rooms may receive credentials provided they adhere to a policy that requires that a posted message or opinion is identified with the actual name and city of the individual.

Any on-line service that is recognized as an outlet intended primarily for the purpose of delivering news related to the recruitment of student-athletes will not qualify for credentials.

On-line entities will not receive photography credentials.

On-line entities (other than those identified above) registering 20,000 legitimate unique users per month in each of the past 12 months will be given first consideration.

"Real-time" transmission of digital images, audio and data, including live game play-by-play and statistics, of any home game is the exclusive property of Virginia Tech and/or its rights holder(s). "Real-time" is defined as "live continual coverage or description of an event."

## Media Will Call

In most cases, credentials will be mailed. Credentials may be picked up the day before a game from secretary Donna Smith in the Athletics Communications Office. Credentials not mailed or picked up will be held at the Will Call Window located at the front entrance to Cassell Coliseum.

## Parking

Media parking is limited. Parking is available in the lot across from Cassell Coliseum. The entrance to this lot is on Spring Road. Requests for parking credentials should be made by using the on-line credentialing system.

## At the Game

Cassell Coliseum is the site of Hokie home basketball games. There is no smoking permitted in Cassell Coliseum. The working press area is located courtside on the main floor. Both radio groups will be seated on press row. Virginia Tech grants broadcast rights to the official radio outlet of the visiting team on a reciprocal basis.

## Game Services

The Virginia Tech Athletics Communications Office will be at your service throughout the game. All media will be provided game programs, rosters, press guides and other pertinent information. Computer-generated statistics will be available at halftime and at the conclusion of the game. Information provided includes play-by-play and individual and team statistics in standard NCAA box score format and a shot chart. A pregame meal is served, starting approximately one and one-half hours before tip-off in the Monogram Club room and refreshments are available throughout the game. Members of the media work in a modern press room, located on the second floor of Cassell Coliseum, down the hall to the left from the court entrance. This press room houses both the working press area and the post-game interview room. Only credentialed members of the media will be allowed in this work room. There are six phone lines available on a first-come, first-served basis. There is also complimentary wireless ethernet available in both the press room and on press row this season. Please contact a member of the sports information staff for log-on information.

## Postgame Interviews

The Virginia Tech locker room is closed to the media. In accordance with ACC by-laws, requested players will be made available to the media following a 10-minute cooling off period in the player lounge, inside the Bill Foster Basketball Suite. Coach Seth Greenberg and the visiting coach will hold postgame press conferences in the interview room. The visiting coach will go first, followed by Coach Greenberg after his post-game radio interview. Media access to visiting players will be determined by the visiting media relations contact.

## Interview Policy

Virginia Tech's coaches and players will be available throughout the season for interviews by members of the news media. It is important, however, that all requests for player interviews be made through the Athletics Communications Office at (540) 231-6726. Please allow at least 24 hours notice for a request. Media members wishing to attend practice should contact the Athletics Communications Office the day before the practice to be attended. Not all players are available on any given day.

## Calling Coach Greenberg

The best way to reach Coach Seth Greenberg, other than on the ACC conference call, is by calling the Men's Basketball Office at (540) 231-6725. Coach Greenberg's secretary is Sharon Spradlin.

## Tech Athletics Web Site

Notes, releases, statistics in .pdf form and other pertinent information are available on Tech's official Web site, hokiesports.com. The Web site will also have live stats during each home game. There is a media section of hokiesports.com with photographs, logos, StatCrew rosters and other pertinent information available to working members of the media. Contact Bill Dyer for more information.

## Media Information and Game Notes

In addition to being available on-line at hokiesports.com, media information and game notes are available by e-mail, as soon as they are updated. Media members wishing to be placed on this list should e-mail Bill Dyer, at wdyer@vt.edu and ask to be placed on the list.

A.D. VASSALLO

## TheACC.com

The Atlantic Coast Conference official athletics web site can be accessed by visiting www.TheACC.com. Basketball information is updated daily with new material including standings, statistics, game previews, notes and other information. Links to each ACC school athletic department home page are also located on this site. TheACC.com is also the site for the instant replay of the league's head basketball coaches teleconference every Monday afternoon during the season.

## ACC Teleconferences

The 12 ACC head basketball coaches will be featured on nine Monday teleconferences during the 2007-08 season. The season's first teleconference will take place on Monday, January 7, and continue through Monday, March 10. Each coach will have 10 minutes to make an opening statement and answer questions. There will be an instant replay of each teleconference on the conference's internet site TheACC.com each Monday afternoon.

| | |
|---|---|
| Al Skinner, Boston College | 10:30 |
| Oliver Purnell, Clemson | 10:40 |
| Mike Krzyzewski, Duke | 10:50 |
| Leonard Hamilton, Florida State | 11:00 |
| Paul Hewitt, Georgia Tech | 11:10 |
| Gary Williams, Maryland | 11:20 |
| Frank Haith, Miami | 11:30 |
| Roy Williams, North Carolina | 11:40 |
| Sidney Lowe, NC State | 11:50 |
| Dave Leitao, Virginia | 12:00 |
| Seth Greenberg, Virginia Tech | 12:10 |
| Dino Gaudio, Wake Forest | 12:20 |

**Media Phone Number:** 913-312-6672

## VIRGINIA TECH ATHLETICS COMMUNICATIONS STAFF DIRECTORY

# Name Change Reflects Department Reorganization



*Dave Smith*    *Bill Dyer*    *Bryan Johnston*



*Torye Hurst*    *Matt Kovatch*    *Jimmy Robertson*    *Donna Smith*

This past summer, a realignment took place in the Virginia Tech Athletics Department.

Four external affairs operations — sports information, Hokiesports the Newspaper, publications and hokiesports.com — were grouped together to form the Athletics Communications Office.

Dave Smith, in his 33rd year at Virginia Tech, heads up the branch as the Assistant A.D. for Athletics Communications. In what used to be Sports Information, Bill Dyer, Torye Hurst and Bryan Johnston now serve as Associate Directors of Athletics Communications while Matt Kovatch was hired in June as an assistant director and writer for Hokiesports the Newspaper. Jimmy Robertson continues as the editor of Hokiesports the Newspaper. Amanda McClure, Michael DeVine and Scott Ellis serve as interns in the A.C.O.

Anne Panella directs the publications unit, while Dave Knachel is the photography coordinator and publication designer. Allison Jarnagin serves as a graphic designer. Damian Salas oversees the official Web site, hokiesports.com, with the assistance of web designer Sarah Alston.

**460 Jamerson Athletic Center (0502) Blacksburg, VA 24061**
**Office Phone:** (540) 231-6726; **Office Fax:** (540) 231-6984
**Smith at Home:** (540) 951-8024; **Web Site:** www.hokiesports.com

| Name | Title | Office Phone | E-mail |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dave Smith | Assistant A.D. for Athletics Communications | (540) 231-6726 | vtsid@vt.edu |
| Bill Dyer | Associate Director, Athletics Communications | (540) 231-8852 | wdyer@vt.edu |
| Torye Hurst | Associate Director, Athletics Communications | (540) 231-8823 | tohurst@vt.edu |
| Bryan Johnston | Associate Director, Athletics Communications | (540) 231-3387 | blj@vt.edu |
| Matt Kovatch | Assistant Director, Athletics Communications | (540) 231-6726 | mlk@vt.edu |
| Jimmy Robertson | Editor, Hokiesports the Newspaper | (540) 231-4134 | jrob@vt.edu |
| Donna Smith | Secretary for Athletics Communications | (540) 231-6726 | sidsec@vt.edu |

**The following offices are located in 404 Cassell Coliseum:**

| Name | Title | Office Phone | E-mail |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anne Panella | Publications Director | (540) 231-7684 | apanella@vt.edu |
| Dave Knachel | Photography Coordinator and Designer | (540) 231-1838 | dknachel@vt.edu |
| Damian Salas | Director and Webmaster, hokiesports.com | (540) 231-8816 | dsalas@vt.edu |
| Sarah Alston | Web Designer, hokiesports.com | (540) 231-6329 | salston@vt.edu |
| Allison Jarnagin | Graphic Designer | (540) 231-6756 | jarnagin@vt.edu |



*Anne Panella*    *Dave Knachel*    *Damian Salas*    *Sarah Alston*    *Allison Jarnagin*

# MEDIA OUTLETS

| Wire Service | CONTACTS | PHONE | FAX | INTERNET SITE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Associated Press (Richmond) | Hank Kurz, Jr. | 804-643-6646 | 804-643-6223 | www.ap.org |
| The Associated Press (Roanoke) | Bob Lowry | 540-344-5860 | 540-342-2482 | www.ap.org |

| Newspapers | CONTACTS | PHONE | FAX | INTERNET SITE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hokiesports the newspaper | Jimmy Robertson | 540-231-4134 | 540-231-6984 | www.hokiesports.com/newspaper |
| Bluefield Daily Telegraph | Brian Woodson | 304-327-2811 | 304-327-6179 | www.bdtonline.com |
| Bristol Herald Courier | Alan Gergory, Sam Jackson | 276-669-2181 | 276-669-3696 | www.tricities.com |
| Charlottesville Daily Progress | Jerry Ratcliffe | 434-978-7246 | 434-975-7104 | www.dailyprogress.com |
| Collegiate Times | Sports Editor | 540-231-9865 | 540-231-5057 | www.collegiatetimes.com |
| Danville Register & Bee | Drew Wilson | 434-791-7995 | 434-797-2299 | www.registerbee.com |
| Fredericksburg Free Lance Star | Steve DeShazo, Jim McConnell | 540-373-5000 | 540-373-8450 | www.freelancestar.com |
| Harrisonburg News-Record | Chris Simmons | 540-574-6200 | 540-433-9112 | www.dnronline.com |
| Hopewell News | Hank Bilyeau | 804-458-8511 | 804-458-7556 | www.hopewellnews.com |
| Kingsport Times News | Pat Kenney, John Moorehouse | 423-246-8121 | 423-392-1385 | www.timesnews.net |
| Lynchburg News | Nathan Warters | 434-385-5528 | 434-385-5538 | www.newsadvance.com |
| Martinsville Bulletin | Doug Kates | 276-638-8801 | 276-638-7409 | www.martinsvillebulletin.com |
| Newport News Daily Press | Norm Wood, David Teel | 757-247-4642 | 757-247-9420 | www.dailypress.com |
| News-Messenger | Jason Pounds | 540-382-6171 | 540-382-3009 | www.mainstreetnewspapers.com |
| Norfolk Virginian Pilot | Ed Miller, Tom Robinson | 757-446-2630 | 757-533-9004 | www.pilotonline.com |
| Petersburg Progress-Index | David Dexter Chip Knighton | 804-732-3456 | 804-861-9452 | www.progress-index.com |
| Potomac News | Dave Fawcett | 703-878-8000 | 703-878-8099 | www.potomacnews.com |
| Pulaski Southwest Times | Dave Bisset | 540-980-5220 | 540-980-3618 | www.southwesttimes.com |
| Richmond Times Dispatch | Mike Harris, Darryl Slater | 804-649-6445 | 804-775-8085 | www.inrich.com |
| Roanoke Times | Jeff Gilbert, Mark Berman | 540-981-3221 | 540-981-3392 | www.roanoketimes.com |
| South Boston News & Record | Tucker McLaughlin | 434-572-2928 | 434-572-2920 | www.thenewsrecord.com |
| Staunton Daily News Leader | Hubert Grimm | 540-885-7281 | 540-885-1904 | www.newsleader.com |
| Washington Post | Matt Rennie Adam Kilgore | 202-334-7350 | 202-334-7685 | www.washingtonpost.com |
| Washington Times | John Taylor | 202-636-3253 | 202-363-8906 | www.washingtontimes.com |
| Waynesboro News Virginian | Jim Sacco | 540-949-8213 | 540-942-4542 | www.newsvirginian.com |
| Winchester Star | Ben Brooks | 540-667-3200 | 540-667-1649 | www.winchesterstar.com |

| Local Radio | CONTACTS | PHONE | FAX | INTERNET SITE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ISP SPORTS | Bill Roth, Mike Burnop | 540-961-7604 | 540-961-7606 | www.ispsports.com |
| WBRW-Radio | Rick Watson | 540-633-5330 | 540-633-2998 | |
| Virginia News Network | Gary Hess | 804-474-0155 | 804-474-0167 | www.virginianewsnetwork.com |
| WUVT-Radio | Sports | 540-231-9881 | | |

| Local Television | CONTACTS | PHONE | FAX | INTERNET SITE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WDBJ-TV (Roanoke, Va.) | Mike Stevens | 540-985-3623 | 540-343-7269 | www.wdbj7.com |
| WSLS-TV (Roanoke, Va.) | John Appicello | 540-981-9126 | 540-343-2059 | www.wsls.com |
| WSET-TV (Lynchburg, Va.) | Dennis Carter | 434-528-1315 | 434-847-8800 | www.wset.com |
| WCYB-TV (Bristol, Va.) | Jenna Herb | 276-645-1555 | 276-645-1554 | www.wcyb.tv |
| WTVR-TV (Richmond, Va.) | Lane Casadonte | 804-254-3645 | 804-254-3697 | www.wtvr.com |
| WAVY-TV (Portsmouth, Va.) | Bruce Radar | 757-393-1010 | 757-397-8279 | www.wavy.com |
| WTKR-TV (Norfolk, Va.) | Cory Curtis | 757-446-1000 | 757-446-1376 | www.wtkr.com |
| WVEC-TV (Norfolk, Va.) | Scott Cash | 757-625-1313 | 757-628-5855 | www.wvec.com |
| WVIR-TV (Charlottesville, Va.) | Marty Hudtloff | 434-977-7082 | 434-220-2905 | www.nbc29.com |
| WWBT-TV (Richmond, Va.) | Ben Hamlin | 804-233-5461 | 804-230-2789 | www.nbc12.com |
| WRIC-TV (Richmond, Va.) | Chip Tarkenton | 804-330-8888 | 804-330-8883 | www.wric.com |
| WVVA-TV (Bluefield, W.Va.) | P.J. Ziegler | 304-325-5487 | 304-327-5586 | www.wvva.com |

# HOKIESPORTS.COM

Regardless of where they are, Virginia Tech sports fans have the luxury of getting up-to-date information on their favorite Tech sports or athletes on a daily basis. hokiesports.com is every Tech fan's source for fast, accurate and official coverage of all Hokie sports teams and events.

Hokiesports.com is the lead site of official Virginia Tech athletics auxiliary sites. These include hokiephotos.com, hokietickets.com, hokiepages.com and hokieshop.com and hokies All-Access.

There is also a direct link to the popular on-line version of Hokiesports the Newspaper.

hokiephotos.com allows fans to purchase select athletics department photos of some of the most memorable athletes and moments in Virginia Tech history.

Hokies All-Access provides streaming video clips that are exclusive to the site. One-of-a-kind coach and player interviews as well as video coverage of events are available. Hokies All-Access broadcasts the weekly Hokie Hotline radio show, football media conferences and postgame interviews in the live streaming format for the 2007-08 season. hokies All-Access includes links to Hokie Select, ACC Select, Hokie Podcast, hokieTV and Hokie Kids' Club.

Hokietickets.com contains links and updates about tickets for Hokie athletics events, while the popular hokiepages.com provides the user with great wallpapers to add to their computers, extra photo scrapbooks, on-line greeting cards and many new features which change every day.

On the main site, one can find an array of information on Tech athletics. Through the efforts of the athletics communications staff, pregame releases, game stories and individual features, as well as up-to-date statistics and results for all 21 athletic teams are posted, providing the fastest, most complete source for Hokie news on the Web. Other offerings include individual home pages for each Virginia Tech sport. Breaking news and archived releases can be found, along with media guides containing player and coaching staff profiles, schedules, records, historical information and other pertinent facts for every sport.

Also, accessible on every sport's home page are rosters with links to player bios, schedules and results, as well as conference standings. With fast "live stats," fans can view home football, men's and women's basketball, baseball, softball, lacrosse, men's and women's tennis, men's and women's soccer, volleyball and wrestling stats as they happen via the Web.

The in-house site was first launched on July 1, 1996. This past year, hokiesports.com has averaged more than two million page views and over 700,000 visitors per month. In a recent survey of ACC official websites, hokiesports.com ranked second in average page views per month and unique visitors per month.

*The Web site is managed and designed by director and webmaster Damian Salas (below). Web designer Sarah Alston assists him.*

# HOKIESPORTS THE NEWSPAPER

Tech enjoyed its third season in the ACC, and one entity brought fans coverage of all 21 sports every step of the way — *Hokiesports the Newspaper.*

Of course, the newspaper has been doing that for Tech fans for more than 20 years. Formerly *The Hokie Huddler,* the idea of a newspaper came about in 1984 when then director of athletics and football coach Bill Dooley wanted an in-house publication devoted to coverage of all of Tech's sports, primarily football. Since then, the newspaper has undergone numerous changes, including a name change and a move to the Internet. But providing accurate and quality information remains the constant for the newspaper staff.

Today, there are more than 7,500 devoted subscribers to the print version, and more than 100 registered for the on-line version of the paper, which became available to Hokie fans in the fall of 2000. *Hokiesports the Newspaper* is a colorful publication that is printed 33 times per year (weekly during football and basketball seasons and bi-monthly during the spring). The newspaper consists of the ever-popular "Inside Tech Sports" section, which is a page of short notes on the latest events within the Tech athletics department. With *Hokiesports the Newspaper* being owned by the athletics department, it allows the staff to be closer to coaches and players to get that "inside" information. Most sports publications of this kind are independent of their school's athletics departments.

The news provided in the paper is primarily on football, men's and women's basketball, and baseball. Fans can get the depth chart (during the football season), features on players and former athletes (the 'Where are They Now?' section), statistics and standings, notes and quotes and recruiting profiles on football, men's and women's basketball recruits, along with information about other sports' recruits as well.

Jimmy Robertson, a 1994 graduate of Roanoke College, serves as the editor of the publication. Robertson has been the editor for 11 years and has won four national awards, including two in 2004 when his feature on former Tech tailback Kevin Jones was voted the "Best Football Feature" by the College Sports Publisher's Association and his story on international student-athletes was voted the "Best Olympic Sports Feature" by CSPA.

Matt Kovatch, a native of York, Pa.,

and a graduate of Penn State, was hired as the assistant editor in June and serves primarily in a writing capacity, producing features, game stories and previews. Allison Jarnagin, a 2007 graduate of Virginia Tech, handles the layout and design of the publication, and most of

the pictures are taken by David Knachel, who began working on the paper in 1985 and has covered Hokie sports since he first arrived at Tech in 1981. Bill Roth, who has been the Voice of the Hokies since 1988, is a weekly guest columnist.

*Jimmy Robertson (l), Allison Jarnagin and Matt Kovatch produce Hokiesports the Newspaper.*

*"From the blue waters of the Chesapeake Bay to the hills of Tennessee, the Virginia Tech Hokies are on the air!"*

That familiar refrain — delivered by Bill Roth, the Voice of Virginia Tech basketball — opens every Tech sports broadcast and reflects the network's goal of reaching Hokie fans across the state. So, whether they're sailing off Virginia's eastern shore, hiking in the Blue Ridge Mountains, or sitting in their homes anywhere in the state, Tech fans know they're always within range of a Virginia Tech ISP Sports Network radio station.

The Tech network is comprised of powerful radio stations that blanket the region, giving Tech tremendous exposure throughout the Commonwealth of Virginia and Washington, DC. As an indicator of the growth in popularity of Tech's basketball program, many of Virginia's most popular and powerful radio stations carry Tech basketball broadcasts, including Newsradio 790 WNIS in Norfolk, WRNL and WRVA in Richmond, powerful WZBL in Roanoke, and thirty other strong affiliates that blast Tech basketball broadcasts to fans throughout the region both day and night. This year, Washington,



*Bill Roth and Mike Burnop*

DC's Triple-X ESPN Radio joins the Virginia Tech ISP Sports Network giving the Hokies tremendous coverage in the Washington, DC market. Triple-X ESPN is also the radio home for Virginia Tech football and Washington Redskins football and broadcasts on three signals (94.3 FM, 92.7 FM, and 730 AM) in the Washington market.

ISP Sports also produces The Hokie Hotline radio talk show, which airs on stations though out the region, featuring Roth and Tech coach Seth Greenberg every Monday night from 7-8 p.m. The Hokie Hotline originates from Awful Arthur's restaurant in downtown Blacksburg. Fans are welcome to call the show each week, or attend in person every Monday night.

The network's weekly television magazine show, Virginia Tech Sports Today, airs every Sunday on a number of TV stations and cable networks throughout Virginia and the southeastern United States. The show includes weekly highlights and previews, focusing on Tech basketball.

Roth — Virginia's seven-time Sportscaster of the Year — is in his 20th season as the Voice of Virginia Tech's football and basketball teams. A native of Pittsburgh, Pa., Roth graduated from Syracuse University in 1987, earning a degree in broadcast journalism. In addition to his duties with Hokies, Roth works for ESPN in

that network's coverage of NCAA baseball, basketball and lacrosse, among other sports. Roth, who was inducted into Virginia Tech's Monogram Club in 2000, is on the Board of Directors of the Montgomery County United Way and is a frequent public speaker at Virginia Tech events.

Virginia Tech Hall of Famer Mike Burnop is in his 12th season as the analyst on Tech men's basketball broadcasts. The colorful Burnop owns and operates New River Office Supply stores throughout the region.

Burnop, who has also served as color announcer on the Tech football network for the past 25 seasons, was a starting tight end for the Hokies in the early 1970's. He was inducted into Virginia Tech's Hall of Fame in 2000.

Together, Roth and Burnop compose one of college athletics' longest-running broadcasting teams, having described the action of Tech games dating back to the 1988 season.

Adam Witten is in his third year as scoreboard host for Tech men's basketball broadcasts. Witten anchors the pre-game, halftime, and post-game segments of every broadcast.

Tech game broadcasts and other network programs are



*Adam Witten*

available to fans anywhere in the world via Tech's official athletics Web site, hokiesports.com. In addition, many Virginia Tech ISP Sports Network broadcasts will be available on XM Satellite radio.

## NETWORK AFFILIATES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Abingdon, Va. | WFHG | 92.7 | FM |
| Blacksburg, Va. | WBRW | 105.3 | FM |
| Blackstone, Va. | WBBC | 93.5 | FM |
| Bluefield, W.Va. | WKOY | 100.9 | FM |
| Bristol, Va. | WFHG | 980 | AM |
| Charlottesville, Va. | WKAV | 1400 | AM |
| Clifton Forge, Va. | WXCF | 103.9 | FM |
| Clifton Forge, Va. | WXCF | 1230 | AM |
| Clintwood, Va. | WDIC | 92.1 | FM |
| Galax, Va. | WWWJ | 1360 | AM |
| Gate City, Va. | WGAT | 1050 | AM |
| Harrisonburg, Va. | WMXH | 105.7 | FM |
| Leesburg, Va. | WAGE | 1200 | AM |
| Lynchburg, Va. | WLNI | 105.9 | FM |
| Marion, Va. | WZVA | 103.5 | FM |
| Martinsville, Va. | WMVA | 1450 | AM |
| Norfolk, Va. | WNIS | 790 | AM |
| Richmond, Va. | WRNL | 910 | AM |
| Richmond, Va | WRVA | 1140 | AM |
| Roanoke, Va. | WZBL | 104.9 | FM |
| Roanoke, Va. | WBRW | 105.3 | FM |
| Staunton, Va. | WTON | 1240 | AM |
| Tazewell, Va. | WKQY | 100.1 | FM |
| Warsaw, Va. | WNNT | 690 | AM |
| Warsaw, Va. | WNNT | 100.9 | FM |
| Washington, DC. | WWXX | 94.3 | FM |
| Washington, DC. | WWXT | 92.7 | FM |
| Warsaw, Va. | WXTR | 730 | AM |
| Winchester, Va. | WINC | 1400 | AM |
| Wytheville, Va. | WXBX | 95.3 | FM |



**ISP SPORTS NETWORK**
**America's Home for College Sports**

# HOKIES

Zabian Dowdell at a press conference
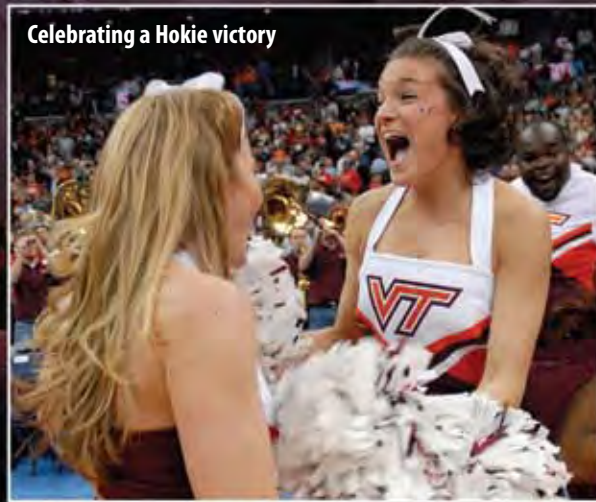
Celebrating a Hokie victory

A.D. Vassallo gets a shot off

The Hokies at the Big Dance

The winning lockerroom

Deron Washington on national television

# HOKIES

# 2007-2008 SCHEDULE

| Day | Date | Opponent | Time | TV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fri. | Nov. 9 | ELON | 7 p.m. | |
| **Carrs/Safeway Great Alaska Shootout** | | | | |
| Wed. | Nov. 21 | vs. Eastern Washington# | TBA | |
| Fri. | Nov. 23 | vs. Michigan/Butler# | TBA | |
| Sat. | Nov. 24 | Finals/Consolations# | TBA | |
| **Big Ten/ACC Challenge** | | | | |
| Wed. | Nov. 28 | at Penn State% | 9:30 p.m. | ESPN2 |
| Sat. | Dec. 1 | UNC ASHEVILLE | 4 p.m. | |
| Tues. | Dec. 4 | UNC GREENSBORO | 7 p.m. | |
| Sun. | Dec. 9 | GEORGE WASHINGTON | 5:30 p.m. | FSN |
| Sun. | Dec. 16 | at Old Dominion | 4 p.m. | |
| Wed. | Dec. 19 | LIBERTY | 7 p.m. | |
| Sun. | Dec. 23 | at Wake Forest* | 5:30 p.m. | FSN |
| **ECAC Holiday Festival - Madison Square Garden** | | | | |
| Fri. | Dec. 28 | vs. Hofstra† | TBA | |
| Sat. | Dec. 29 | vs. St. John's/Marist† | TBA | |
| Thurs. | Jan.3 | at Richmond | 7 p.m. | |
| Mon. | Jan.7 | CHARLESTON SOUTHERN | 7 p.m. | |
| Sat. | Jan. 12 | MARYLAND* | 2 p.m. | RLF split |
| Wed. | Jan. 16 | at Virginia* | 7 p.m. | ESPNU |
| Sat. | Jan. 19 | at Georgia Tech* | 2 p.m. | RLF |
| Thurs. | Jan. 24 | DUKE* | 7 p.m. | ESPN |
| Sat. | Jan. 26 | at Boston College* | 4 p.m. | RLF |
| Tues. | Jan. 29 | FLORIDA STATE* | 9 p.m. | RSN |
| Sat. | Feb. 2 | VIRGINIA* | 1 p.m. | RLF split |
| Tues. | Feb. 5 | at NC State* | 7 p.m. | ESPNU |
| Sat. | Feb. 9 | MIAMI* | 2 p.m. | |
| Sat. | Feb. 16 | at North Carolina* | 1 p.m. | CBS |
| Wed. | Feb. 20 | at Maryland* | 9 p.m. | RLF split |
| Sat. | Feb. 23 | GEORGIA TECH* | 2 p.m. | RLF split |
| Tues. | Feb. 26 | BOSTON COLLEGE* | 7 p.m. | ESPNU |
| Tues. | Mar. 4 | WAKE FOREST* | 7 p.m. | RSN |
| Sun. | Mar. 9 | at Clemson* | 1:30 p.m. | RLF |
| Th.-Sun. | Mar. 13-16 | ACC Tournament$ | TBA | RLF/ESPN |

*- Atlantic Coast Conference Games
#- Carrs/Safeway Great Alaska Shootout, Anchorage, Alaska
%- ACC/Big Ten Challenge, University Park, Pa.
†- ECAC Holiday Festival, New York, N.Y.
$- Charlotte Bobcats Arena, Charlotte, N.C

All times are EST, and subject to change
FSN - Fox Sports Net
RLF - Raycom/Lincoln Finacial
RSN - regional sports networks

Cheick
Diakite

Lewis
Witcher